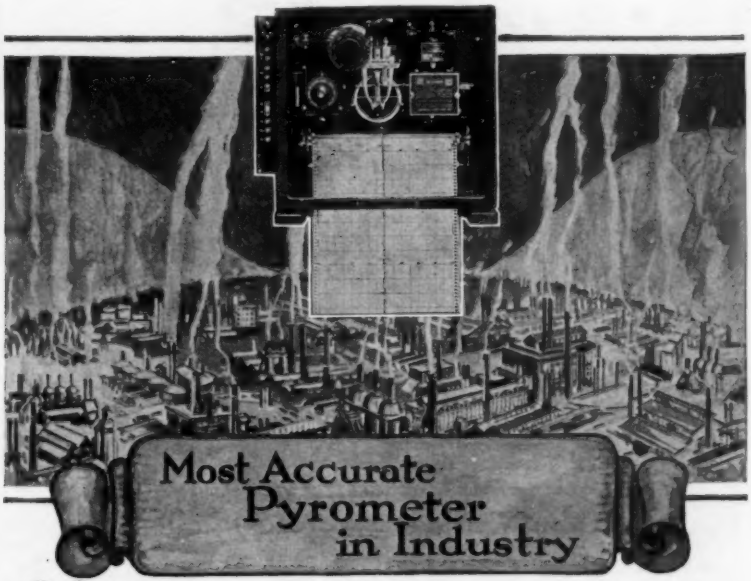
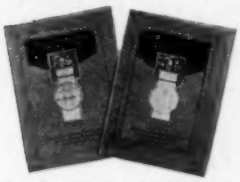


MANY INDUSTRIES have advanced much further *in theory* than in actual practice. They have worked out to very fine points the precise temperatures that will give them maximum results . . . but they have not always *controlled* those temperatures accurately. They have had production troubles, faulty product, loss of profits. They have found it hard to compete with those who *do know* how to control their temperatures.

Year after year, L & N Potentiometer Pyrometers and Automatic Controllers are demonstrating their extreme accuracy by measuring and regulating temperatures to give maximum results in modern industry.



Unlike other Pyrometers, the L & N uses the galvanometer merely to indicate balance . . . not to indicate or record a temperature. A change in temperature merely throws it off balance, which is restored and the new temperature recorded by a rugged mechanism driven by a motor.

Catalog 87-K, "POTENTIOMETER PYROMETERS" and Catalog 84-K, "POTENTIOMETERS FOR AUTOMATIC CONTROL" sent free upon request.

LEEDS & NORTHRUP COMPANY
ELECTRICAL MEASURING INSTRUMENTS
P-54 B PHILADELPHIA, PA.
BRANCH OFFICES: CLEVELAND, CHICAGO, HOUSTON, LOS ANGELES, SAN FRANCISCO

The L&N *Different from all others*

Potentiometer

most accurate • • PYROMETER • • in industry

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

The nation's strength is the nation's health. Buy Christmas Seals and help preserve it.

THE NATIONAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TUBERCULOSIS ASSOCIATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES

Table of Contents

DECEMBER, 1927

The Journal

Some Observations on the Dehydration and Firing Behavior of Clays—Geller and Wadleigh 925
Some Aspects of American Glass Tank Furnace Practice—Thompson ... 956
Vitreous Enamel Slips and Their Control—Harrison 970
IV. Progress Report on Investigation of Sagger Clays. Their Elasticity, Transverse Strength, and Plastic Flow at 1000°C—Heindl 995
The Effect of Potash and Soda Feldspars in China Body—Schramm .. 1005
The Use of Silicon-Carbide Refractories in Boiler Furnaces—Johnson and King 1007
Author and Subject Indexes to *Journal* 1017

Ceramic Abstracts

551
List of Publications 629
Author and Subject Indexes to *Abstracts* 637

The Bulletin

Editorial
The Ceramists' Tour 365

Activities of the Society
New Members Received from October 1 to November 1 372
Personal Notes of Members of the Society 372

News from the Local Sections
St. Louis Section 373
Pittsburgh Section 373
California Section 373
Michigan-Northwestern Ohio Section 373

Notes and News
Obituary 373

Ceramic School Notes
Iowa State College 375
Short Course in Ceramics at Ohio State University 376
Enamelers' Training Course 377

Association Meetings
American Refractories Institute Meetings 377
Ohio Ceramic Industries Association 378
Society of Glass Technology 379

Calendar of Conventions 379

Author and Subject Indexes to *Bulletin* 381

Advertisers' Index 25

H F & G PRODUCTS ARE RELIABLE

CONTROL of all the processes in the manufacture of Ceramic chemicals by **H F & G** from the raw materials to the finished product insures uniformity of excellence.

The wide range of requirements and varied applications demand such control. Our years of experience, close study of physical and chemical properties, etc., is your insurance of quality.

Look for the well known **H F & G** mark.

THE HARSHAW FULLER AND GOODWIN CO.

Cleveland

Chicago New York Philadelphia

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

SOME OBSERVATIONS ON THE DEHYDRATION AND FIRING BEHAVIOR OF CLAYS[1]

By R. F. Geller and W. H. Wadleigh

ABSTRACT

The results of laboratory studies of the drying and water-smoking behavior of twelve clays, typical of those used in the manufacture of clay structural units, are given and correlated with data obtained at plants during the firing of ware made from these same clays. There is evidently considerable difference in the time required to dry the materials investigated and it is indicated that the fire clays as a group are considerably more difficult to dry than are shales and surface clays. The results also indicate that the removal of hygroscopic and chemically combined water, as initially contained in the clay, are not important factors in regard to the time required to watersmoke and fire clay ware under plant conditions. With proper equipment it would appear to be possible to fire clay ware, approximating brick and paving block in size and shape, to 1832°F in 20 hours, but that the following conditions in practice may necessitate a longer firing time than that shown to be satisfactory in the laboratory: (1) the heating of ware which is not "bone dry" and which necessitates completion of the drying operation in the kiln; (2) the time required to complete oxidation; (3) the limitations necessitated by the kiln construction, the brick work of which may be destroyed by too rapid heating and cooling; (4) limitations of kiln design because of which enormous differences in temperature would develop throughout the setting by too rapid heating; and (5) insufficient movement of furnace gases to promptly remove all water vapor.

I. Introduction

This paper reports the results of laboratory studies of the drying and watersmoking behavior of twelve clays, typical of those used in the manufacture of clay structural units, and correlates the laboratory data with data obtained at plants during the firing of ware made from these same clays.

The studies of drying (which, for convenience, will be referred to in this paper as Investigation D) were made to determine those interrelated rates of temperature and relative humidity changes which would permit the drying of clay ware up to 110°C in the shortest possible time without injury to the ware. The study of watersmoking (which will be referred to as Investigation ML) was made in an endeavor to answer practically how rapidly a clay can be heated to 1000°C without detriment.

It should be borne in mind in reading this report and studying the data, that the above investigations, D and ML, are purely empirical in their methods of attack. The tests were practically routine in nature and not comprehensive. Consequently the results cover only what can be expected of the materials in the laboratory and may indicate generally their behavior in commercial kilns.

---

[1] Publication approved by the Director of the Bureau of Standards of the U. S. Department of Commerce. Received Sept. 3, 1927.

The observations in the plants, referred to as Investigation MP, were made to determine accurately those methods of firing and resultant atmospheric and temperature conditions in the kiln most conducive to a saving of time and fuel and an increase in the percentage of first quality ware. It consequently entailed studies of heat-balance, kiln design, fuel, and the rate of elimination of water and other products of decomposition from the clay.

II. Historical

Investigation D At a meeting of the Clay Products Institute "Committe to Coöperate with the Government,"[1] held at the Bureau of Standards May 4, 1925, it was suggested that this Bureau broaden the scope of its study of clay drying then in progress[2] to include tests on the particular clays[3] studied in Investigations ML and MP in order that their drying, as well as their watersmoking and firing characteristics might be known.

Investigation ML This investigation concerns primarily the watersmoking of clay (*i.e.*, the elimination of chemically combined water and such mechanically held water as is driven off at temperatures above 110°C). The study, of which this constituted one phase and Investigation MP the other, was the result of a conference of representatives of four associations[4] devoted to the manufacture of heavy clay products, at Cleveland, Ohio, on December 20, 1920, where preliminary steps were taken to secure the coöperation of a number of trade associations and interested federal bureaus. Arrangements for the financial support of the undertaking were perfected at a joint meeting in Chicago on February 15, 1921. The work of Investigation ML was confined entirely to the laboratory of the Bureau of Standards and the clays for test were submitted by the Bureau of Mines from the plants at which their field investigation (MP) was being conducted. A progress report was read before a meeting of the joint Committee[5] in Chicago (August 29, 1922) and a final written report sent them February 12, 1923. Neither report was published.

Investigation MP This investigation constitutes essentially a field study of industrial kilns of different types, burning different types of fuel, and used in the production of heavy clay

[1] Since merged with the "Advisory Committee from the Ceramic Industry."

[2] For First Progress Report see "Some Observations on the Drying Properties of Clays," D. C. Lindsay and W. H. Wadleigh, *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **8** [11], 677–93 (1925).

[3] For list of clays see Table I.

[4] National Paving Brick Association, Common Brick Manufacturers Association of America, American Face Brick Association, and Hollow Building Tile Association.

[5] A technical committee representing the four associations (footnote 4) and charged with the supervision of the work.

TABLE I
CLAYS INVESTIGATED

Lab. No. of clay	Nature of clay	Source	Ware manufactured	Date received for Investigation D
1	shale	Ohio	common brick	April 1926
2	fire clay	Pennsylvania	face brick	June 1925
3[a]	fire clay	Ohio	hollow tile	May 1926
4	shale	Ohio	paving and common brick	July 1925
5	fire clay	Missouri	face brick	June 1925
6	shale	Kentucky	hollow tile	July 1925
7	shale	Indiana	paving brick	May 1926
8	clay	Ohio	common brick	July 1925
9	fire clay	Pennsylvania	face brick	July 1925
10/11	shale	Pennsylvania	face brick	April 1926
12	shale	Illinois	common brick	June 1926
13[b]	shale	Illinois	paving brick	

[a] No sample submitted for Investigation ML
[b] No sample submitted for Investigation D

products. Its inception was common to that of Investigation ML. In scope it concerned also all phases of water elimination and other reactions occurring in clays during the firing of a kiln, as well as problems of combustion and fuel economy. A report of the results of this work was published under the title, "The Burning Problems of Industrial Kilns."[1]

III. General Discussion of the Dehydration and Firing of Clay Ware

A. Drying

The removal of the water from clays and shales during the early part of the manufacturing process is one of the most perplexing problems of the ceramic industry. The annual losses in the United States due to drying injuries alone have been variously estimated at from ten to twenty million dollars. The difficulties inherent in the drying problem can perhaps be better comprehended when the fact is considered that superficial studies of body structure of a clay or shale, and even chemical analysis and elutriation tests, may give no indication as to its drying behavior. The development of improved drying equipment for drying under controlled conditions of temperature and humidity have helped,[2] but it is probably correct to say that much more remains

[1] A limited edition, published by the Joint Committee, copies of which are no longer available for distribution. A recent publication of the Bureau of Mines (*Bull.*, No. 271, "Problems in the Firing of Refractories") contains valuable data on the firing of heavy ware as applied specifically to magnesite, silica, and fireclay refractories.

[2] Ellis Lovejoy, Drying Clay Wares, (T. A. Randall Co.). E. D. Gates, "Humidity System of Drying," *Trans. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **11**, 375–91 (1909). M. G. Babcock, "An Apparatus for Studying the Drying Behavior of Clays," *loc. cit.*, **18**, 564–69 (1916). W. A. Denmead, "Humidity, Its Control and Relation to the Drying of Clay Wares," *loc. cit.*, **19**, 538–72 (1917). *Brick Clay Rec.*, **64**, 26 (1924).

to be done in the way of attaining a complete understanding of the drying problems.

Practical observations indicate that many of the defects, chiefly cracks, which appear during the firing of clay objects are caused by injuries resulting from improper drying below 100°C (212°F). In a discussion of the fundamentals of clay drying the primary factors are: (1) the rate and magnitude of water movements, (2) the volume changes accompanying these movements, and (3) the amount of differential volume change which can take place within the body without inducing stresses and strains sufficient to overcome its strength and pliability (*i.e.*, its ability to adjust itself to the differential volume changes).

(1) Conditions Affecting Water Flow

During the process of drying a wet or plastic clay body, evaporation takes place from the exposed surfaces only, and water from the internal portions then tends to flow toward these drier surfaces through the internal pore spaces, or capillaries, more or less in accordance with the laws of capillary action. The rate of flow of this water from within outward is, however, a function of many factors among which are the temperature (and consequent viscosity) of the water, the average pore size, average pore length, the character of the surfaces of the clay particles, and the difference between the water concentration in the layers near the exposed surface and in those some distance from that surface.

(2) Conditions Causing Drying Injuries

If the differential shrinkage becomes so great within a clay body as to set up strains in excess of those corresponding to the elastic limit of the clay, rupture must occur. Such a rupture, called a "drying crack," will usually begin at the exposed surface although it may originate in the interior, in which case it may or may not extend to the surface. That cracks usually begin at the surface is due to the fact that the differential water concentration, and hence the differential shrinkage, will usually be a maximum at or very near this surface. If water is evaporated from the surface faster than it can travel to the surface from within, then the differential water concentration will rise in value until equilibrium is attained. But this will also result in an increase in the differential shrinkage as well and, if stresses are thus set up, one or more of four different effects must follow: either (1) the surface layer must exhibit pliability in tension, (2) the deeper layers must suffer compression (and water-soaked clay is practically incompressible), (3) both of these phenomena will take place to an extent sufficient to bring about equilibrium between distorting and restoring stresses, or (4) the more usual result will occur: the piece will crack, the cracks beginning at the surface and gradually deepening.

It should be noted here that the water in a drying clay does not necessarily flow most rapidly when and where the water concentration gradient is steepest, because the rate of flow will be affected by temperature. In two pieces of the same clay having the same concentration gradient the water will flow most rapidly in that piece, or at that point, having the highest temperature.

(3) Factors Affecting Evaporation In order that evaporation may actually take place, the vapor pressure in the clay body $(vp)c$ must be higher than that of the adjacent air $(vp)a$. Results obtained at the Bureau of Standards show that most freshly prepared clay bodies will not begin losing weight in the drier at from 20 to 40°C (68 to 104°F) until the relative humidity of the air is reduced below about 70%. Above this value the clay will take on weight. This means that between 20 and 40°C, $(vp)a$ is greater than $(vp)c$ for relative humidities above 70%, that it is approximately equal to $(vp)c$ at 70%, and that only below this value is it less than that of $(vp)c$, making evaporation possible. This critical value of the humidity of the air in the temperature range considered, changes somewhat with the type of clay, but in this investigation it has not been found to be below 60% or above 80%.

Two other factors affecting the rate of evaporation must also be taken into account: the air velocity and the angle θ at which the air strikes the exposed surface.[1] Assuming that $(vp)c$ is greater than $(vp)a$ and that $(vp)c-(vp)a$ is approximately constant, experiments by Carrier indicate that the rate of evaporation R with the air at rest is doubled by an air movement of 230 feet per second, tripled by a movement of 460 feet per second, quadrupled by a movement of 690 feet per second, etc., and also that R is doubled when θ changes from 0 to 90°.

B. Watersmoking

(1) Definition of Terms Seger, Bourry, Lovejoy,[2] and others have used the term "watersmoking" as applying only to that part of the firing process involving the driving off of hygroscopic water. Practically all of the recent writers classify the water in clay under three general heads, namely, the water of formation (also termed water of plasticity, which may be subdivided into shrinkage

[1] W. H. Carrier, Jr., "The Temperature of Evaporation," *Jour. Amer. Soc. Heat. and Vent. Eng.*, **24**, 25 (1918). Coffey and Horne, "Theory of Cooling Powers Compared with Results in Practice," *Jour. Amer. Soc. Refrig. Eng.*, **2**, 25 (1926).

[2] The Collected Writings of Hermann A. Seger, Vol. 1, p. 276. E. Bourry, A Treatise on Ceramic Industries, 3d Eng. ed., p. 178 (Scott, Greenwood, & Son, London). Ellis Lovejoy, *loc. cit.*

water and pore water[1]), hygroscopic water, and water of chemical combination. The elimination of these three forms of water has been referred to generally and respectively as the drying, watersmoking,[2] and dehydration processes.

It would be difficult, if not impossible, to differentiate in practice between the previously termed watersmoking and dehydration periods. It is not unusual in plant practice to find the temperature at the top of the kiln from 300 to 400°C (540 to 720°F) higher than the temperature near the bottom courses. Consequently, ware in the upper courses may be undergoing loss of water of combination while the ware in the lower courses is losing hygroscopic water. Early writers also stated repeatedly that watersmoking was completed at 100 to 120°C (212 to 248°F), but practically this can not be true since it has been shown[3] that a temperature of at least 200°C (392°F) is required to completely eliminate hygroscopic water. For these reasons the term "watersmoking," in this report, includes the elimination of both hygroscopic water and water of combination; and the term "dehydration" refers to the elimination of all forms of water.

(2) Factors Involved Seger and others[4] have expounded the principles and attending difficulties underlying the removal of water from clay ware and from the kiln chamber. These writers stress the danger of warping, kiln marking, and discoloring the ware by "pushing the fires" during the watersmoking stage. It is common practice to raise the kiln temperature very slowly or to hold it practically constant for several days to avoid damaging the ware. It is believed that the danger of rupturing the ware during watersmoking by generating a steam pressure within the clay is not worthy of consideration if the ware has been dried as completely as possible at from 75 to 100°C (167 to 212°F). A series of passages (pores) are provided by removal of shrinkage and pore water, which are ample to carry away the vaporized hygroscopic and combined water. The important point is that damage is caused almost entirely by moisture which has already been removed from the clay ware in the upper (hotter) courses and is deposited on the ware in the lower courses, necessitating an actual redrying of that material.

The scope of Investigation ML does not include removal of moisture from the kiln, which is controlled by the method of setting the ware and

[1] D. C. Lindsay and W. H. Wadleigh, *loc. cit.*

[2] The term "watersmoke" probably originated with kiln burners who observed condensed water-vapor rising as a white cloud from the stacks during the early stages of firing a kiln.

[3] R. F. Geller, "The Watersmoking of Clays," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **4** [5], 375 (1921).

[4] See footnote No. 2, p. 929.

the kiln operation. Plant application of the laboratory data, therefore, requires ample provision for prompt removal of all evaporated moisture. It might seem, on first thought, that brick dried at 100°C (212°F) would contain a negligible amount of water. As a matter of fact, 60,000 to 80,000 dried brick (an average kiln "setting") may contain as much as 4,000 gallons of water which must be driven out of the clay, evaporated, and removed from the kiln. In addition, 7,000 pounds of steam may be formed by the combustion of the coal required to fire the brick to 300°C (572°F). All the vapor formed by the burning of the coal, plus the moisture carried by the air required for combustion, plus the moisture removed from the ware in the upper courses of the setting, is available for condensation on the ware in the lower courses of a downdraft kiln.

(3) Information Needed The plant engineer who undertakes to get maximum production and minimum cost by technical control of the firing of the kilns is soon confronted by a number of questions arising mainly through the inaccessibility of the ware while under fire. He generally will not know how much heat the top pieces of ware will stand at the start, and what the warm, steamy air leaving them is going to do to the relatively cold pieces at the bottom. If the temperature under the kiln crown comes quickly to 120°C (248°F), should he hold it at that value for a time or would it be safer to keep on raising it and, if so, how fast? If the temperature were held at 120 or 150°C (248 or 302°F) would anything be accomplished; that is, would the watersmoking continue at that temperature or would the kiln simply mark time until the temperature was again raised? Insofar as watersmoking is concerned, there are a number of factors complicating the problem in its entirety. A plant schedule quite satisfactory with regular practice might be entirely upset by wet coal, a high atmospheric relative humidity, and sluggishness in draft. Even though the customary draft were maintained under these conditions by mechanical means, there might still be a harmful deposition of moisture on the lower courses due to the added vapor carried by the air for combustion and that supplied by the wet coal.

Another factor governing kiln marking, warping, etc., and consequently the maximum rate at which watersmoking could proceed, is the strength of the clay itself with various percentages of moisture content. Obviously, if one clay can absorb 5% moisture without appreciable diminution in strength while another would become somewhat plastic under the same conditions, it would be possible, other things being equal, to watersmoke the first more rapidly than the second without harming the lower courses.

The data available apparently prove that definite changes take place in the temperature ranges of 100 to 240°C (212 to 464°F),[1] and 400 to 650°C (752 to 1202°F),[2] the evidence indicating that hygroscopic water is eliminated in the first temperature range and chemically combined water in the second. Previous investigations were conducted usually on specimens relatively small and not comparable to products such as bricks and, for the most part, were made using very rapid rates of heating. These rates were no doubt ample for the size of the specimen, but did not permit the investigators to draw conclusions either as to the maximum safe rate of heating specimens through the watersmoking stage or as to the amount of weight-loss (or water loss) which could be accomplished by holding commercial ware at any one temperature.

C. Firing

Certain fairly definite temperature ranges may be assigned to the dehydration processes but this is not true, generally speaking, of the firing although it may be true when considerations are limited to a particular body which is fired to obtain a predetermined structure. Innumerable reports are to be found, in the writings of investigators in ceramics, setting forth the results of their observations on the effect of heat upon clays during the firing stage. This stage is usually considered to start at the completion of dehydration and to continue until the ware is matured.

The first stage of firing is essentially one of oxidation and offers no serious difficulties if the clay is free, or nearly so, from organic matter. If organic matter is present, the rate of firing and the air admitted in excess of that required to burn the fuel must be governed by the amount of organic matter present and the nature of the clay, that is, whether the clay is "tight" or "open firing."

The period following oxidation is characterized by reaction of the alkalis and iron with the silica and clay, the decomposition of carbonates, and the formation of sulphates if SO_3 is present in the furnace gases. The rate of formation of the complex alkali-iron-silicates will be governed by the relative amounts of the alkalis and iron oxides

[1] R. F. Geller, *loc. cit.*

[2] Wm. M. Kennedy, "Note on Relative Point of Dehydration of Pure and Calcareous Clay," *Trans. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **4**, 146–55 (1902). Bur. Stand., *Tech. Paper*, No. 21 (résumé of previous work given in this paper). C. W. Saxe and O. S. Buckner, "The Bonding Strengths of a Number of Clays between Normal Temperature and Red Heat," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **1**, 113–33 (1918). A. Ernest MacGee, "Heat Required to Fire Ceramic Bodies," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **9**, 4, 206–47 (1926). H. S. Houldsworth and J. W. Cobb, *Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.], **22**, 111 (1922–23).

present, their state of subdivision, the fineness and nature of the silica (whether amorphous or crystalline) and the intimacy of the mixture.

IV. Materials Used

All of the materials were obtained from the pits supplying clay to the plants at which the Bureau of Mines investigations of kiln firing were conducted (Table I). The samples for Investigation ML were taken at the chute entering the pug mill, by the Bureau of Mines investigators, and mailed directly to this Bureau. Since Investigation D was undertaken three years after the completion of the field work in 1922, new samples for the studies of drying were obtained through the coöperation of R. D. T. Hollowell, Secretary of the Government Relations Committee of the Clay Products Institute. Precautions were exercised at each plant to select clay which would be typical of that used at the time of the earlier investigations (ML and MP).

V. Methods and Equipment

A. Investigation D

The samples were used as received from the plants (except where it was necessary to pulverize the material in order to have it pass a 20-mesh screen), mixing each to a standard plastic consistency[1] 15 to 40 hours before beginning the drying process. The pugged and formed materials (2.5- by 4.5- by 10-inch bricks made in a Raymond hand press) were kept in a high humidity cabinet during the interval between forming and the beginning of the drying process. In the drying process the clays were considered to have been dried satisfactorily when they had dried, without cracking or other defects, to the point where shrinkage practically ceased. Consequently they were not bone-dry at the conclusion of the test period. This procedure was followed because (1) the time required to reach absolute constancy in weight would often be much longer than the time actually taken and this added expenditure in time would not be justified by the enhanced value of the data so obtained and (2) all danger of damaging the clay specimens due to drying is over when practical constancy in volume is reached.

(1) Drying Schedules After some preliminary drying tests had been made according to arbitrarily chosen schedules the data obtained were used in developing equations for a revised schedule by means of which a definite program of temperature and relative humidity changes could be calculated. The equations are as follows:

[1] Softened with water to a point just short of stickiness as shown by contact with the clean skin of the hand.

(1) $$T = 35 + 0.91\left(\frac{a}{n}\right)^2 \cdot 100 = 35 + 91\left(\frac{a}{n}\right)^2$$

(2) $$R.\,H.\ (\%) = 73 - 0.83\left(\frac{a}{n}\right)^2 \cdot 100 = 73 - 83\left(\frac{a}{n}\right)^2$$

where T = temperature in °C
$R.\,H.$ = relative humidity
a = hours elapsed since drying began
n = total predetermined drying period in hours from start of test to time of reaching maximum temperature (110°C) and minimum relative humidity (4%)

For 6-, 10-, and 15-hour drying periods these equations give schedules as presented in Table II.

TABLE II

DRYING SCHEDULES REVISED IN ACCORDANCE WITH EQUATION AND NOTE GIVEN IN TEXT

6-Hour Schedule			10-Hour Schedule			15-Hour Schedule		
Hours from start	Air temperature °C	R. H. %	Hours from start	Air temperature °C	R. H. %	Hours from start	Air temperature °C	R. H. %
1	38	71	2	39	70	3	39	70
2	45	62	3	43	66	4	41	67
3	58	52	4	50	60	5	45	62
4	75	36	5	58	52	7	55	55
5	98	15	6	68	43	9	68	43
5.5	110	4	7	80	32	11	84	28
6	110	4	8	93	20	13	102	11
			9	109	6	14	110	4
			10	110	4	15	110	4

(2) Equipment For description of the drier used see the article referred to in footnote 2, p. 926.

B. Investigation ML

(1) Method The clays, usually received in a finely ground condition (if not, they were ground at the Bureau); were thoroughly pugged with water and the stiff mud pressed by hand into wooden molds to form four-inch cubes. Immediately upon removal from the mold three glazed porcelain tubes, approximately $\frac{1}{8}$ inch (3 mm) in outside diameter, were forced through each cube, one at the center, one midway between center and surface, and one just under the surface to permit placing the thermocouples (Fig. 1). These tubes were necessary to prevent deterioration of the chromel-alumel couples before the end of the water-smoking tests.

The cubes were dried in air until constant in weight[1] since it was thought that this would approximate the condition of well-dried ware as usually set in the kiln. A few preliminary tests were made in which the cubes were heated to 300°C (572°F) at varying rates, the purpose

[1] A relative term since the specimens would increase slightly in weight (0.2% maximum) with an increase in the relative humidity of the air in the laboratory and, correspondingly, decrease in weight with a drop in the relative humidity.

being to check results of a previous study[1] in which it was shown that all hygroscopic water could be practically eliminated below 240 to 300°C (464 to 572°F) by heating to this temperature at a rate of 20°C (36°F) per hour. The preliminary test having duplicated the results of the previous study it was decided, in all of the regular watersmoking tests, to raise the temperature to 300°C (572°F) in fifteen hours at the rate of 20°C (36°F) per hour and to vary the rate above this temperature as shown in Table III.

The following observations were made at 15-minute intervals: (1) amount of loss in weight and (2) temperature lags within the specimens, and of the specimen temperatures with respect to the furnace.

In addition the apparent injury or other noticeable effects, caused by the various tests, were noted after each test.

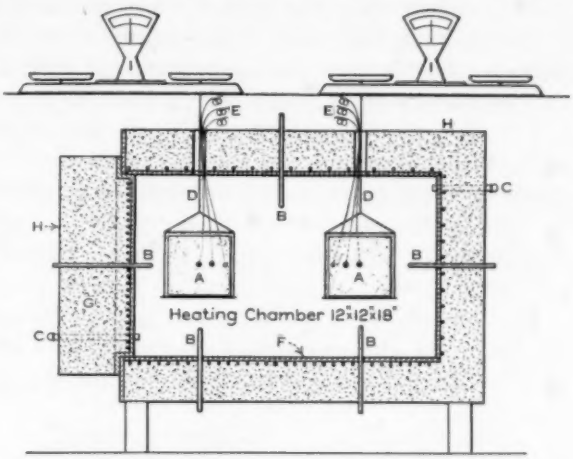


FIG. 1.—Sketch of furnace used in Investigation ML, (*A*) test specimens; (*B*) protection tubes for thermocouples; (*C*) openings for draft; (*D*) chromel wire supporting specimens from under side of scale pan; (*E*) thermocouple wires from specimens, carried from this point through control switches to potentiometer; (*F*) refractory lining; (*G*) kieselguhr insulation; (*H*) iron sheeting; and (*I*) scales.

(2) Equipment The apparatus required for this investigation consisted of an electrically heated furnace of special design and two balances (indicating type) accurate to ±1 gram.

TABLE III
HEATING RATES USED IN INVESTIGATION ML

Rate Room temperature to 300°	Time required (hours)	Rate 300° to 1000°	Time required (hours)	Total time (hours)
20° per hour	15	117° per hour	6	21
"	15	78° " "	9	24
"	15	58° " "	12	27
"	15	47° " "	15	30

The construction of the furnace is indicated in Fig. 1. To insure uniform heat distribution heating coils were placed in the back and door as well as the other four panels of the furnace and, in addition,

[1] R. F. Geller, *loc. cit.*

more coils were placed in the door and bottom panels than in the top and back panels. Independent temperature control was also provided for the door and top panels. In this way the temperature difference from front to back could be controlled so as to be negligible, while from top to bottom it did not exceed 12°C at any time. It was also found that duplicate specimens showed a maximum difference of 5°C at corresponding points, when run at the same time, and that neither specimen remained consistently behind the other in temperature change. The furnace was so constructed that it could be heated from approximately 20 to 1000°C (68 to 1832°F) in six hours.

The clay specimens were carried in chromel wire saddles suspended from the balance pans and the leads of the three thermocouples in each specimen were taken out of the furnace by securing them to the wires supporting the saddles and then brought to permanent cold junction connections. The sensitivity of the balances was not affected appreciably by this arrangement.

The temperatures in the furnace and in the specimens were observed by means of chromel-alumel thermocouples and a portable potentiometer. New couples were inserted in the specimens for each test.

C. Investigation MP

(1) Method The method of study has been described in detail[1]. The work comprised the following determinations:

(1) Dimensions of kilns
(2) Fuel used
(3) Ware set: type and quantity
(4) Fuel: type, quantity, and chemical analysis
(5) Top, middle, and bottom kiln temperatures
(6) Flue gas temperatures and composition
(7) Rate of watersmoking and oxidation
(8) Draft
(9) "Settle" of kiln setting
(10) Method of firing
(11) Atmospheric conditions
(12) Length of firing and rates of temperature rise
(13) Quality of product
(14) Kiln wall and crown temperatures

Thirteen kilns were investigated. Two tests were made on each of ten kilns and one test on each of the other three. In each case the first firing was made under normal practice and is referred to as Test A or Firing A. The second firing using a kiln-setting and firing method modified in accordance with conclusions based on results of the first firing, is referred to as Test B or Firing B.

(2) Equipment The equipment is also described in detail in the publication just referred to. It includes the usual apparatus necessary for the measurements and observations listed above, all of which was carried from plant to plant in the Bureau of Mines laboratory car "Holmes."

[1] See footnote, 1, p. 927.

VI. Results

A. Sample 1,[1] Bedford Shale

D The schedules followed in testing this clay are given in Table II and were derived by the formula given on page 934. The same formula was used in computing drying schedules for all the clays and, hereafter, will be designated simply by the number of hours required to complete the run. Curves showing the schedules and results of a typical run are given in Fig. 2. Standard-size brick of Bedford shale were all badly cracked in a six-hour drying test but showed no indications of injury when dried in ten hours.

For best working consistency 21.7% of water, termed "water of plasticity," was required and the linear drying shrinkage was 5.0%. The modulus of rupture of the specimens dried in 10 hours was 210 pounds per square inch, the highest noted in this phase of the investigation.

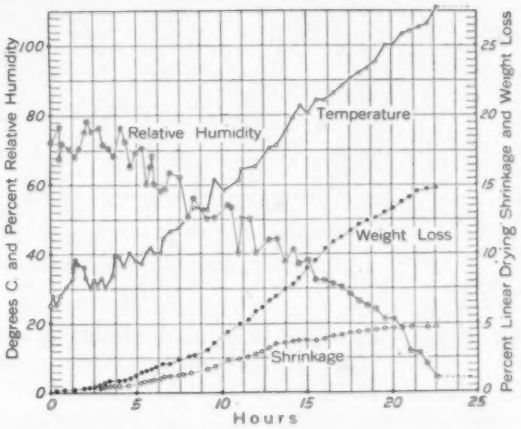


FIG. 2.—Curves showing temperature and relative humidity changes and results obtained during a typical drying test.

ML The four-inch air-dried cubes of this clay cracked when heated to 300°C (572°F) in 2½ hours, but were apparently in good condition after the five-hour, and longer, tests. It is thought that the cracks noted after the first run formed below 110°C rather than between 110 and 300°C (230 and 572°F). The curves (Figs. 3 and 4) show that the bulk of the hygroscopic water was eliminated below 250°C (482°F).

The rate of weight-loss above 300°C (572°F), due essentially to the loss of water set free by the breaking up of the kaolinite molecules, increased rapidly during the 21-hour test (Fig. 3), when the surface layers of the specimen reached approximately 490°C (914°F). This critical temperature was somewhat lower in the 24-, 27-, and 30-hour tests, averaging practically 425°C (797°F). This maximum rate of weight-loss continued until the center of the specimen reached 650°C

[1] Throughout this Report the laboratory number of the clay or shale and the plant number used in the Bureau of Mines report (footnote 1, p. 927) are identical. Also, all experimental data given under part MP are taken from the report of the Bureau of Mines.

(1202°F) in the 21-hour, 630°C (1220°F) in the 24-hour, 625°C (1157°F) in the 27-hour, and 600°C (1112°F) in the 30-hour test. The weight became constant at specimen temperatures of approximately 840°C (1544°F) in the 30-hour test and 920–990°C (1688–1814°F) in the 21-hour test; the maximum temperature lag (center of specimen to furnace) was decreased from 150°C (270°F) in the 20-hour test, to 25°C (45°F) in the 30-hour test. No changes were indicated conclusively during cooling; the lag was practically constant and very likely due to the heat capacity and heat conductivity of the clay (typical curves shown in Fig. 3).

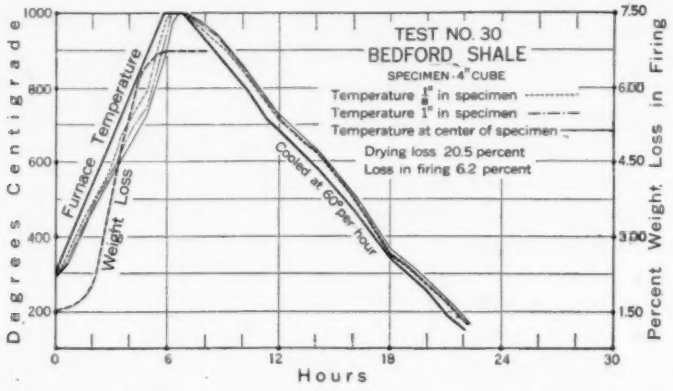


FIG. 3.—Results obtained during the watersmoking and cooling of Bedford shale (values obtained from room temperature to 300°C not shown).

The temperature lag in the specimen and the weight-loss curve obtained in the 30-hour test seem to show conclusively that decomposition processes requiring heat and resulting in loss of weight could be considered completed in Bedford shale at 800°C (1472°F) in commercial kiln practice and would take place at a maximum rate between 500 and 700°C (932 and 1292°F).

MP It was reported that regular plant firing practice required from 8 to 9 days (about 190 to 215 hours) to finish a kiln. As a result of two test runs this was cut to 137 hours with a saving of 460 pounds of coal per thousand brick (stiff-mud common) and the elimination of the soft salmon grade. The firing schedule recommended after study of the test data required 115 hours. The greatest saving was accomplished during the watersmoking period. The decrease in weight of a suspended brick was 5.75%. The rate of weight-loss was maximum when the temperature at the bottom of the kiln was between 400 and 550°C (752 and 1022°F) and became constant when the kiln bottom had reached 700°C (1292°F).

Conclusions Slight difficulty in drying was noted in both Investigations D and ML. Rate of maximum weight-loss was limited to rather sharply defined temperature ranges (100–225°C and 400–600°C) (or 212–437°F and 752–1112°F) in the 30-hour laboratory test and constant weight was reached at 1000°C (1832°F) in the 21-hour test. This could be interpreted as indicating that the material was relatively easy to dehydrate, a conclusion verified by the plant work since the maximum saving in time was accomplished during the early

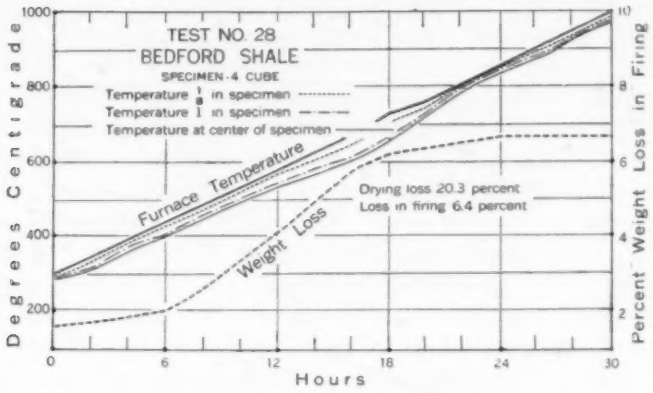


FIG. 4.—Values obtained during a 30-hour watersmoking test of Bedford shale (values obtained from room temperature to 300°C not shown).

stages of the firing. In the laboratory the specimens decreased about 6.5% in weight and the weight became practically constant at 800°C (1472°F) in the 30-hour test, which compares favorably with a weight-loss of 5.75% noted in the plant. It is also to be expected that constant weight would be reached at a lower temperature in the commercial kiln on account of slower heating.

B. Sample 2, Middle Kittanning Fire Clay

This clay developed very little plasticity and felt decidedly gritty even after thorough mixing with water. The water of plasticity was low, 16.0%; the drying shrinkage, 4.5%, was lower than shown by any of the other clays; and the modulus of rupture was 180 pounds per square inch. These properties would seem to favor easy drying; as a matter of fact, the time required to dry the brick specimens satisfactorily was 24 hours. The drying shrinkage continued until over 70% of the water of plasticity had been eliminated. As compared with Sample 1, this material required only three-fourths as much water to develop maximum workability and the drying time was 140% longer.

ML The hygroscopic water content of these specimens was the lowest of any of the clays, 0.78%, and in the 10-hour run about 75% was driven off below 200°C (392°F). There were no visible cracks in the specimens after the 2½-hour run to 300°C (572°F).

The loss in weight at temperatures above 700°C (1292°F) was sluggish. In the 21-hour test the weight-loss continued for some time after reaching 1000°C (1832°F). This was true also of the longer runs although there was a marked drop in the rate of weight-loss when the center of the specimen reached a little over 600°C (1112°F) as shown in Fig. 5, and the greater part of the loss had taken place by that time (total weight-loss 6.24%). In the longer runs it was noted also

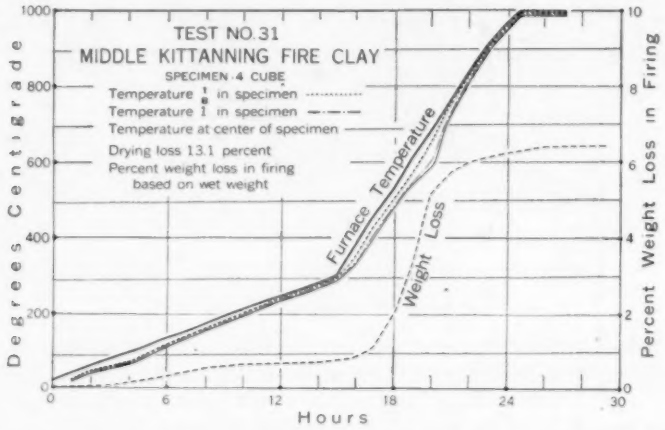


FIG. 5.—Values obtained during a 24-hour watersmoking test of Middle Kittanning fire clay.

that the specimen temperatures were practically the same as, and sometimes slightly exceeded, the furnace temperatures at 900 to 950°C (1652 to 1742°F) indicating exothermic changes.

MP As a result of the tests the firing time for the manufacture of this face brick was decreased from 288 hours to 210 hours (27%) and most of this was accomplished between 400 and 550°C (752 and 1022°F). A suspended brick decreased 5.5% in weight and became constant in weight when the bottom temperature of the kiln reached 500°C (932°F). The soaking period could be diminished but little as compared with regular plant practice, due to the possible formation of "pink core." The clay was reported as containing considerable carbonaceous matter and pyrite.

Conclusions The carbon and sulphur in the clay undoubtedly account for the continued weight-loss after the chemically combined water had been eliminated. The oxidation of the carbon and

sulphur would also account for the exothermic changes indicated by the curves obtained in Investigations ML and MP.[1] Difficulty in dehydration is evidently confined to the elimination of shrinkage and pore water. Weight-losses of the air-dried samples proceeded rather rapidly below 600°C (1112°F) and without detrimental effects even in the shortest runs. It is, therefore, indicated that this material might be difficult to treat during the initial drying and during the oxidation periods.

C. Sample 3, Ohio Fire Clay

D This fire clay somewhat resembles the fire clay designated as Clay 2. The water of plasticity and drying shrinkage were relatively low, 19% and 5.4% respectively, but brick specimens of the clay could not be dried satisfactorily in less than from 19 to 20 hours. During the first 10½ hours of the 20-hour test the percentage linear-shrinkage and percentage weight-loss remained equal, indicating an unusually close interrelation. The modulus of rupture of the properly dried specimens was 200 pounds per square inch, which is relatively good.

ML No clay was received, so this test was not made.

MP Since Clay 3 was used in the manufacture of thin-walled ware (hollow building tile), the schedule of firing can not be compared directly with those for Clays 1 and 2 used in making brick. The regular firing time was reported as approximately 53 hours. In the second experimental test the time was decreased to 35 hours with a slight increase in second grade tile and soft resets. Most of the saving in time occurred at the soaking temperature.

Conclusions The type of ware manufactured greatly minimizes any danger of incomplete oxidation and also facilitates the removal of water. Nevertheless the results of the drying tests indicate that initial drying should be carefully watched and controlled to minimize strains which would result in cracked ware either in the driers or later during the firing process.

D. Sample 4, Ohio Paving Brick Shale

D Although this shale required practically the same amount of water (20.5%) as the fire clays, Nos. 2 and 3, to develop maximum workability, and showed about the same linear drying shrinkage (5.1%), it was possible to dry standard-size brick satisfactorily in 5 hours. The modulus of rupture of the dried specimens was low (55 to 85 pounds per square inch) and was not increased by using a longer drying schedule. Only one other material (a shale, Clay 12) could be dried in this time without developing defects.

ML This shale, when fired to 1000°C (1832°F) according to the shortest regular schedule (21 hours) (Fig. 6) became constant

[1] Page 162 of MP Report.

in weight when the center of the specimen reached 900°C (1652°F) (furnace temperature 960°C, or 1760°F). The clay was also fired satisfactorily when the temperature was raised to 300°C (572°F) in 7½ hours and from 300 to 1000°C (572 to 1832°F) in 12 hours. In this test the maximum difference in temperature between the center of the specimen and the furnace was 100°C (212°F) and was reached when the specimen center was at 580°C (1076°F). When fired in 30 hours the maximum temperature difference was 70°C (126°F) and the weight became constant when the center of the specimen reached 825°C (1517°F). The weight-loss during these tests averaged 5.5%. There was no evidence of exothermic changes.

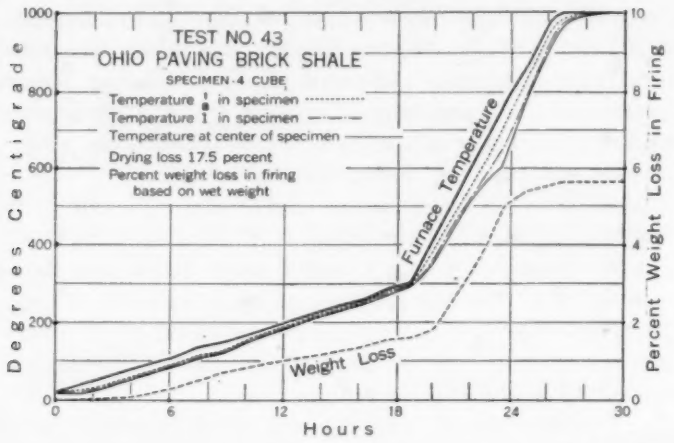


FIG. 6.—Results obtained during a 21-hour watersmoking test of Ohio paving brick shale.

MP In the report of this investigation it is stated that the shale watersmoked and oxidized with comparative ease and that the carbon content was low and disappeared rapidly. The average firing time (regular plant practice) was 175 hours. This was decreased by 31 hours as a result of the tests, but the production of No. 1 pavers also decreased 8.9%.

Conclusions The data and observations all indicate that no difficulty should be encountered in dehydrating and oxidizing this shale. That the plant tests did not result in greater savings is no doubt due to the necessity of so firing the kiln as to produce a thoroughly and uniformly vitrified product.

E. Sample 5, Missouri Fire Clay

D This clay showed a very high linear drying shrinkage (approximately 7%) and required 19.7% water to develop maximum

workability. It required 42 hours to dry satisfactorily and the strength of the dried specimens (modulus of rupture) was 155 pounds per square inch.

ML This clay was the most sensitive of the entire group of materials tested, with respect to dehydration up to 300°C (572°F). The 4-inch cubes cracked in both the 2½- and 5-hour tests. The cracks may have been caused by strains originated during drying, but it is logical to assume that the weight-loss during watersmoking, which was unusually large, was also a factor. The hygroscopic water was completely eliminated at 250°C (482°F). The rate of weight-loss above 300°C (572°F), which reached a maximum when the center of the

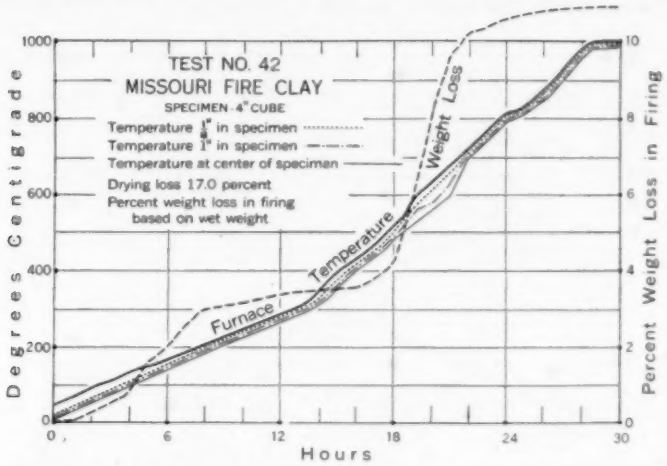


FIG. 7.—Results obtained during a 30-hour watersmoking test of Missouri fire clay.

specimen was heated to 490°C (914°F), decreased when the temperature of the specimen reached 600°C (1112°F). Although the total weight-loss was very high, the completion of dehydration was accomplished without difficulty. Continued weight-loss up to 1000°C (1832°F) and exothermic changes (Fig. 7) at, and above, 800°C (1472°F) also indicated the presence of carbonaceous or other impurities. The maximum temperature lag (specimen center to furnace) was decreased from 175°C (315°F) in the 21-hour test, to about 70°C (126°F) in the 30-hour test. The temperature range in which the chemically combined water was driven off, as indicated by the weight-loss curve, was also very short and sharply defined considering that the weight-loss was almost double that of most of the other samples tested.

MP The average firing time (plant practice) for the dry press face brick made of this clay was reported as 249 hours. As a result of the tests this time was decreased by 5.6% with an increase of 5.5%

in the quality of the product. The report states that the clay contained considerable combustible matter, but was easy to oxidize.

Conclusions The data obtained in Investigations D and ML indicate that this clay is very hard to dehydrate during the initial stages (removal of shrinkage, pore, and hygroscopic water), but that the chemical water would offer no difficulty in spite of the fact that an unusually large amount is present. This is verified by the following statement from the report of Investigation MP:[1]

> The lag curve would indicate that there is no watersmoking problem, but in kiln practice the problem was serious. This trouble was not inherent in the clay, but due to the fact that it is set in the kiln containing over 5% moisture. In such cases as this, better drier conditions and induced draft are needed.

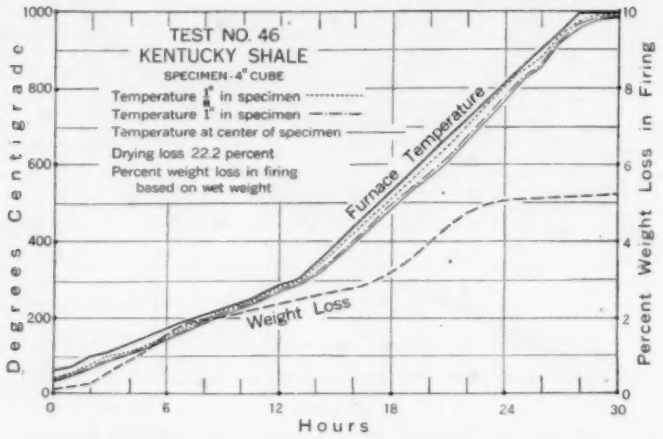


FIG. 8.—Results obtained during a 30-hour watersmoking test of Kentucky shale.

F. Sample 6, Kentucky Shale

D This material developed rather good strength when properly dried (modulus of rupture 190 pounds per square inch), but the drying time (15 hours), the water of plasticity (26%), and the linear drying shrinkage (6.1%) were higher than for any of the other shales tested.

ML The weight-loss was comparatively small (5.25%), but persisted to 1000°C (1832°F) even in the 30-hour test (Fig. 8). The temperature lag in every run was not confined to a sharply defined range between 300°C (572°F) and 1000°C (1832°F) nor was it very large. Endothermic changes were noted from room temperature to 200°C (392°F) only, indicating a rather low content of hygroscopic water, and from 300°C (572°F) to 1000°C (1832°F). The continued

[1] *Loc. cit.*, p. 163.

temperature lag, particularly above 850 to 900°C (1562 to 1652°F) is unusual and the reason is not known.

There was a tendency toward cracking noted when heated to 300°C (572°F) in 2½ hours, but it was not serious and the cracks appeared to have started during drying.

MP This shale was used in the manufacture of hollow tile. As a result of the test the firing time in the kiln was decreased from 121 hours to 60 hours, but even then was nearly twice as long as the time required to fire hollow tile made from Shale 3. The material was reported as being hard to watersmoke and oxidize and sensitive in regard to flashing and underfiring. The kiln was fired in 60 hours with a material decrease (8.2%) in No. 1 tile.

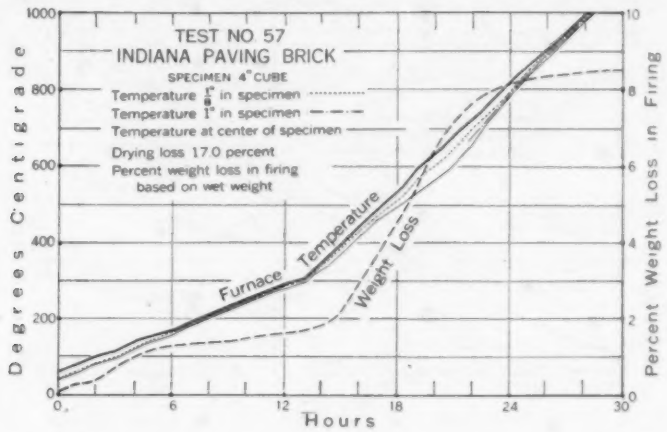


FIG. 9.—Results obtained during a 30-hour watersmoking test of Indiana paving brick shale.

Conclusions There is apparently some connection between the difficulty noted in Investigation D to dry this shale, the average but persistent lag noted in ML, and the difficulty to properly mature the ware as noted in the plant tests (MP). It may be due in part to the fineness of grain, but the continued temperature lag above the point at which the chemically combined water is normally completely eliminated, and the difficulty noted to satisfactorily mature the ware in practice, point to some peculiarity not shown by the results obtained in these studies.

G. Sample 7, Indiana Paving Brick Shale

D This shale was easily dried (7 hours required) and the strength of the dried specimens (84 lbs. per sq. in.) and the water of plasticity (21%) were practically the same as for material of Sample 4.

The total linear shrinkage was higher, which may account for the fact that the required drying time was 2 hours longer than for Sample 4.

ML Although the drying behavior of this material was very satisfactory and the weight-loss up to 300°C (572°F) was low, the specimens cracked when heated to 300°C in 2½ hours. When heated to 300°C in 15 hours the curve (Fig. 9) indicated complete removal of hygroscopic water below 220°C (428°F) and the chemical water appeared to have been driven out when the center of the specimen reached 625 to 650°C (1157 to 1202°F). There was a continued weight-loss up to 1000°C (1832°F) and some indication of exothermic changes at from 850 to 900°C (1562 to 1652°F). The temperature lag was not excessive at any stage.

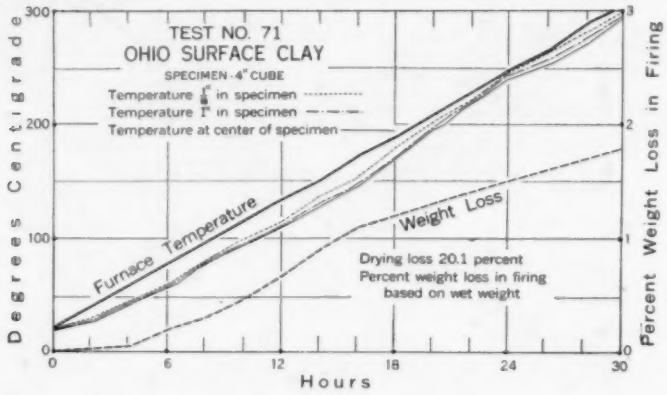


FIG. 10.—Curves showing temperature lags and gradual weight-loss of Ohio surface clay during the stage of elimination of hygroscopic water.

MP The report states that the shale was a medium hard blue type, of good plasticity, easy to watersmoke but rather difficult to oxidize. Even though the brick as set contained over 4% water, the watersmoking period was passed without difficulty. The firing time was decreased from 238 to 175 hours with an increase in No. 1 quality brick. Practically all of this saving in time was accomplished between 400 and 500°C (752 and 932°F).

Conclusions This material was easy to dry and also easy to watersmoke under plant conditions as evidenced by the very material saving in time accomplished in the range of temperatures at which hygroscopic and chemically combined water are driven off. The continued weight-loss up to 1000°C (1832°F), noted in Investigation ML, checks the plant observation that considerable time was necessary to complete oxidation.

H. Sample 8, Ohio Surface Clay

D This clay could be dried to the point where shrinkage became practically constant in the remarkably short time of 3 to 4 hours. The modulus of rupture of the dried brick was 100 pounds per square inch, the water of plasticity was 16.8%, and the linear drying shrinkage 4.6%.

ML Although the clay was dried very easily under controlled conditions (D), there was a tendency to crack when heated to 300°C (572°F) in 2½ hours. The specimens were uninjured in the longer runs. The rate of weight-loss in the temperature range up to 300°C (572°F) was not markedly great at any one point, but was distributed over the entire range (Fig. 10), indicating that watersmoking could be expected to continue, in the kilns, at temperatures somewhat higher than usual.

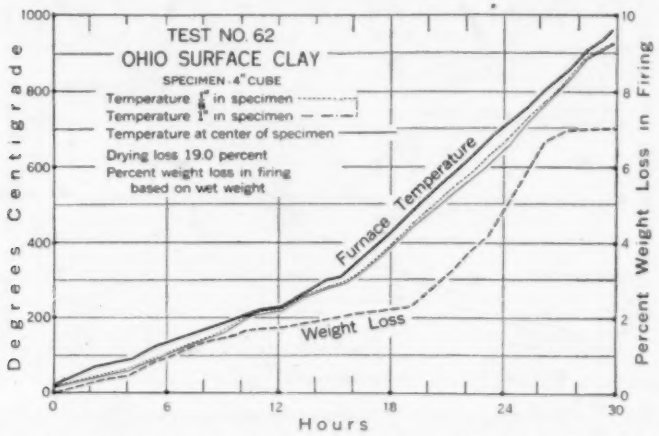


FIG. 11.—Results obtained during a 30-hour watersmoking test of Ohio surface clay.

The removal of chemically combined water was apparently complete when the center of the specimens reached 750 to 800°C (1382 to 1472°F), but the temperature lag was large for the entire range from 300°C (572°F) to the maximum (Fig. 11) reached in this test. Whether this was due to impurities present, or to the physical structure of the specimens, is not indicated by the data.

MP Kilns known as the clamp type were used at this plant and consequently the test data were not as complete as in other cases. The product was common brick. It was noted that the kiln steamed (watersmoked) longer than usual, but the clay was easy to dry as evidenced by the fact that in Test Run B the time taken to reach 200°C (392°F) was decreased from 50 to 12 hours (temperatures at kiln center). No attempt was made to complete the oxidation of the ware.

Conclusions This material was evidently very easy to dehydrate insofar as the removal of shrinkage water is concerned (Investigation D) and the rapidity with which the kiln (Investigation MP) could be raised to 300°C (572°F) without appreciably increasing the culls (although the ware as set contained over 10% water) is further evidence of easy drying qualities. The results of Investigations ML and MP indicate that the hygroscopic water could not be removed readily and that the clay contained impurities requiring considerable heat for their decomposition (endothermic changes); these facts, however, did not appear to retard the firing operations since the kiln was finished in 70 to 71 hours with the production of over 85% of No. 1 brick.

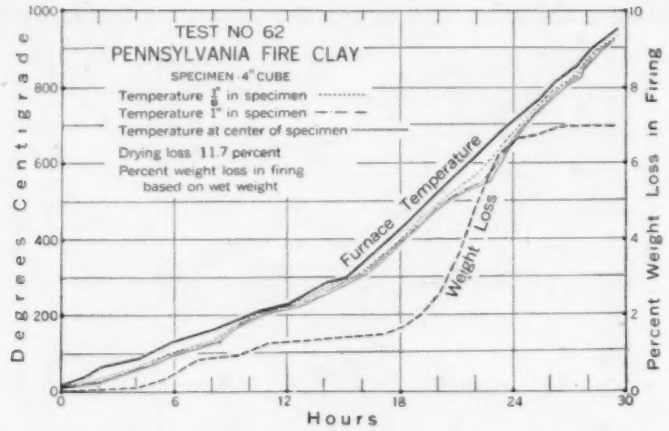


FIG. 12.—Results obtained during a 30-hour watersmoking test of Pennsylvania fire clay.

I. Sample 9, Pennsylvania Fire Clay

D Consistent with results obtained with the previously discussed fire clays, it was found that a relatively long time, 36 hours, was required to dry the brick specimens satisfactorily. The water of plasticity was 13.6%, the linear drying shrinkage was 4.4%, and the modulus of rupture of the dried specimens averaged 140 pounds per square inch.

ML The fact that specimens did not crack when heated to 300°C (572°F) in 2½ hours, and that they became practically constant in weight at 200°C (392°F) (in the range of hygroscopic water elimination), and at 950°C (1742°F) in the 21-hour run indicates absence of impurities and that driving off the hygroscopic and chemically combined water would not be difficult. In the 30-hour run (Fig. 12) the specimens became practically constant in weight when the temperature at the center of the specimen reached 825°C (1517°F).

MP The time of firing was decreased from 265 hours (average plant practice) to about 241 hours. The saving in time was made by shortening the watersmoking and oxidation periods. The results indicate that it is easy to complete the dehydration of the clay in the kiln (if the ware is set dry) and to oxidize it, and that the oxidation is over at 900°C (1652°F).

Conclusions It would appear that this clay (similar to the other fire clays) is difficult to dry during the initial stage (removal of shrinkage water), but easy to watersmoke and oxidize. Therefore, care should be taken to dry the bricks thoroughly before placing them in the kilns. The rather abrupt decrease in the rate of

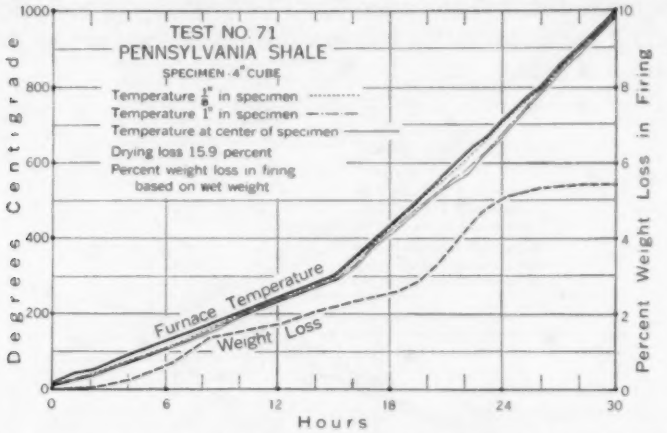


FIG. 13.—Results obtained during a 30-hour watersmoking test of Pennsylvania shale.

weight-loss at about 200°C (392°F) (Fig. 12) and the rapid increase in temperature lag at about 600°C (specimen temperatures) (1112°F) with a relatively narrow and clearly defined range of temperatures in which the chemically combined water is driven off which characterizes this clay, also characterizes the behavior of the other fire clays (Figs. 5 and 7).

J. Samples 10–11, Pennsylvania Shale

D This material was very similar in its drying characteristics to the other shales tested. Eighteen per cent of water was required to develop the best workability, the drying shrinkage (linear) was 4.9%, 10 hours were required to complete the drying shrinkage, and the modulus of rupture of the dried specimens was 140 pounds per square inch.

ML The air-dried 4-inch cubes could be heated to 300°C (572°F) in 2½ hours without cracking, and when heated to this temperature in 15 hours (Fig. 13), the lag indicated nearly complete elimination of hygroscopic water at 225°C (437°F) although the weight-loss

continued uniformly beyond this point. Chemically combined water was evidently easily removed and had been completely driven off below 900°C (1652°F). Constancy in weight above 900°C also indicated very little carbonaceous matter.

MP Samples 10 and 11 were made of the shale, and common brick of the shale blended with some surface clay. Kiln 10 was of the downdraft periodic type, and No. 11 was a tunnel kiln. In the test run of Kiln 10 the time required was 176 hours, which was 11 hours more than average plant practice, with a gain of approximately 6% in Sample 1 brick. Cars were run through the tunnel kiln in 41⅔ hours. The material was considered easy to watersmoke and oxidize and it was recommended that the ware could be fired in the periodic kiln in 108 hours if the construction was modified to provide proper draft and distribution of heat.

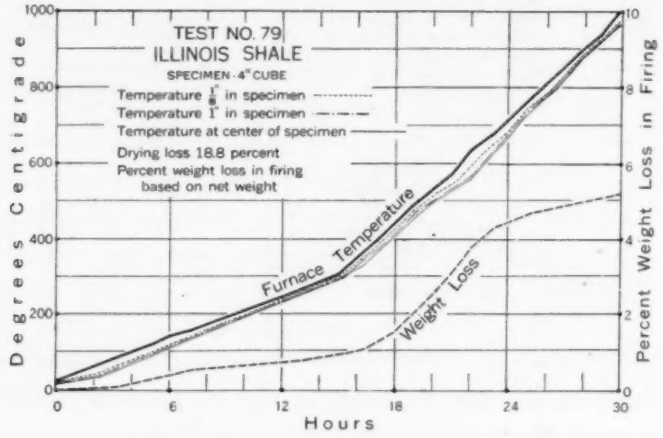


FIG. 14.—Results obtained during a 30-hour watersmoking test of Illinois shale.

Conclusions This shale is rather hard to dry during the stage of drying shrinkage but very easy to watersmoke and oxidize. Reasonable care should, therefore, be taken to set the ware dry, but no difficulty should be encountered beyond this point although it might be well to proceed with some caution below 400°C (752°F) to insure the completion of such changes as are indicated by the continued weight-loss noted in Investigation ML. The ratio of the weight-loss below 300°C (572°F) to the weight-loss between 300 and 1000°C (572 and 1832°F) was also unusually high (2.2:5.4).

K. Sample 12, Illinois Shale

D This shale, similar to Sample 4, was exceptionally easy to dry and all danger of injury due to shrinkage was successfully passed in

5 hours. The water of plasticity was high (25%) as was also the strength of the dried brick (160 pounds per square inch, modulus of rupture).

ML The temperature ranges in which the hygroscopic water and chemically combined water are eliminated are not clearly defined by the lag curves (Fig. 14) and in this the material resembles practically all of the other shales tested. Endothermic changes apparently continue up to 1000°C (1832°F) indicating the presence of impurities other than carbonaceous matter. Although the lag of the specimen temperatures was prolonged, it was not unduly large and it is unlikely that difficulties would be encountered during kiln firing.

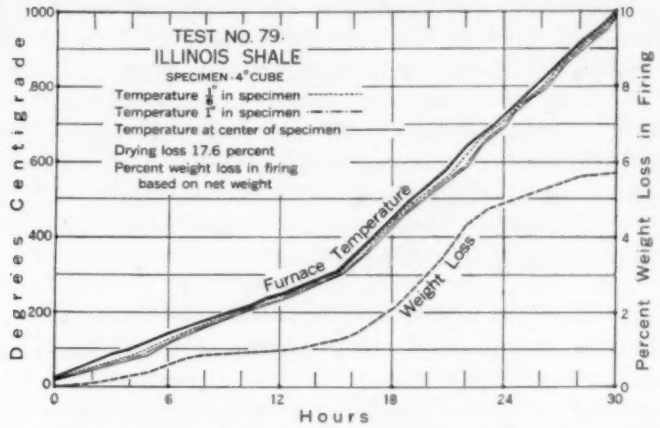


FIG. 15.—Results obtained during a 30-hour watersmoking test of Illinois shale. This shale was obtained from a different deposit, but resembles very closely the shale for which results are given in Fig. 14.

MP The kiln in which the shale was fired to produce common brick was provided with forced draft. In Test B (p. 936)[1] the watersmoking period was passed (bottom kiln temperature) in 12 hours and the kiln finished in 84 hours as compared with 101 hours for average plant practice. The percentage of No. 1 quality brick was practically the same in both cases. Practically all the saving in time was accomplished during the dehydration period, *i.e.* below 800°C (1472°F).

Conclusions This shale is very easy to dehydrate and oxidize although it would seem desirable not to hurry the soaking period. This conclusion is supported by the short period required to dry (D), the fact that the specimens could be heated to 300°C (572°F) in 2½ hours without cracking, and that the weight is very nearly constant at 800°C (1472°F), but that weight-losses and endothermic changes continue up to 1000°C (1832°F).

[1] MP Report, p. 128. See footnote 1, p. 927.

L. Sample 13, Illinois Shale

D No material was received for this test.

ML This material resembled Sample 11 so closely that additional discussion is not warranted (see Fig. 15).

MP This test was run in a producer gas-fired continuous chamber kiln. The product was paving brick. On account of the nature of the kiln, no changes were made in its operation and the report contains no comments regarding the clay. The time of watersmoking (average for three chambers) was 31 hours, oxidation and heating-up 104 hours, and soaking 70 hours. The relatively long time taken for the watersmoking, oxidation, and heating-up (as compared with Test 12) is probably necessitated by the method, these operations being carried on with the waste gases from the chambers under fire.

Conclusions Since no tests were made in Investigation D, and no comments submitted regarding the clay in the report of Investigation MP, the only statement justified is that the data from Investigation ML indicate the shale to be very similar to Sample 12 and that it is, therefore, probably easy to dehydrate and watersmoke but requires a prolonged soaking period.

VII. General Correlation of Results and Conclusions

Based on information obtained in a series of drying tests, conducted according to arbitrarily chosen schedules, revised schedules were formulated by means of which the proper temperature and relative humidity for the various stages of a run of predetermined length

TABLE IV

TIME REQUIRED TO DRY FIRE CLAYS AS COMPARED WITH SHALES AND A SURFACE CLAY

Sample No.	Material Type	Drying time in hours	
2	Fire clay	24	
3	"	20	
5	"	42	
9	"	36	
1	Shale		10
4	"		5
6	"		15
7	"		7
10/11	"		13
12	"		5
8	Surface clay		4
Average		30.5	8.4

could be calculated. Eleven of the twelve clays used in the studies reported here were dried according to the revised schedules, the time of test being varied until the shortest time had been determined in which the drying shrinkage of the specimens (2.5- by 4.5- by 10-inch brick) could be completed without injury to the specimens. This time was found to vary from 4 to 42 hours. The most outstanding point is the

marked difficulty of drying the fire clays as compared with the shales and the surface clay (see Table IV).

There is no evident connection between the drying properties (as indicated by the behavior during the removal of shrinkage and pore water) and dehydration as a whole (including removal of hygroscopic and chemically combined water), although Clay 5 which was the most difficult to dry was also the most difficult to heat to 300°C (572°F) without cracking.

The fire clays are, as previously stated, relatively difficult to dry, but the hygroscopic and chemically combined water seems to leave readily between rather narrow and clearly defined temperature ranges (120 to 200°C and 500 to 600°C respectively) (or 248 to 392°F and 932 to 1112°F). The shales and the surface clay reached final constant weight, generally speaking, at temperatures the same as those for the fire clays, but the weight-loss and temperature lags characteristically shade off from the maximum very gradually. This may be due to the presence of impurities (such as limestone, pyrites, and carbonaceous matter), finer pore structure, more intimate combination of the clay and hygroscopic water, or a different construction of the kaolinite molecule with respect to the chemically held water. With the exception of Shales 10 and 11, which should be heated carefully up to 400°C (752°F), the gradual loss in weight typical of the shales did not seem to be a factor under plant conditions of firing.

That part of the firing process termed oxidation is a problem quite distinct from dehydration; materials which can be dehydrated in a very short time may require prolonged treatment during the heating-up and soaking periods. In general, weight-losses and temperature lags (other than the lag due simply to the thermal conductivity of the clay) which were unusually prolonged in the laboratory tests, ML, indicated the presence of impurities and further indicated that the clay would be difficult to oxidize in plant kilns. This was verified by plant observations as detailed in Part VI.

On account of variations in the types of kilns tested in Investigation MP, and variations in the size and shape of the products fired, the results cannot be directly correlated with the laboratory results. Tests of Kilns 3 and 6 cannot be directly compared with the others since hollow tile may obviously be fired much more rapidly than brick because the walls are thin and the area exposed per unit of volume is greater. Also, tests on Kilns 10, 11, and 13 should not be compared with the other kilns. While Kiln 10 was a periodic kiln it was in poor condition and the report states that the brick, actually fired in 175 hours, could probably have been fired in 84 hours with a kiln in good condition; Kiln 11 was of the car tunnel type and Kiln 13 was of the

continuous chamber type. If, now, the time required for the remainder of the kilns to reach 700°C (1292°F)[1] is compared with the time it was found necessary to take in the laboratory to dry satisfactorily, there is apparently a decided relation. The fire clays (2, 5, and 9) could be dried in 34 hours (average) and in practice required 131 hours (average) to heat to 700°C (1292°F); the shales (1, 4, 7, and 12) and the surface clay (8) could be dried in the laboratory in 6 hours (average) and in practice required only 56 hours (average) to heat to 700°C.

The data so far considered show that air-dried 4-inch cubes of all of the clays and shales tested may be heated to 1000°C (1832°F) and the dehydration completed under proper conditions, without injury to the specimens, in much less time than is practicable in a periodic kiln and also in the tunnel kiln as designed and operated at the present time. On the other hand the data show that a wide variation exists in the time and conditions required to safely remove the shrinkage water, and that there is a definite relation between this drying behavior and the time now required in periodic kilns to complete dehydration. These facts are believed to be direct evidence of a very important point, namely that the difficulty encountered in firing properly dried ware is not due to the removal of hygroscopic and chemically combined water, as initially contained in the clay, but rather to the water which, having been driven out of the ware as vapor in the hotter portions, is condensed and reabsorbed by the ware in the colder portions. Consequently, it may not only soften the ware sufficiently to cause kiln marking and cracking, but may again be removed as shrinkage water with the accompanying danger of cracking. It has been well known, and often stated in the literature, that kiln marking is due to absorption of condensed vapor in the colder portions of the kiln, but it is doubtful if it has been appreciated that the time required to dehydrate ware in kilns is governed practically entirely by this condition. The evident conclusion is, therefore, that clay wares of sizes and shapes approximating brick and paving block (if thoroughly dry when set and if measures are taken to promptly remove all water-vapor in the kiln) may be heated to 1000°C (1832°F) in 20 hours, and possibly less, without injury; thin-walled ware such as hollow building tile could be fired in even less time. Obviously, the above refers only to dehydration since the time necessary to mature the ware may be lengthened by the presence of oxidizable impurities.

There are, then, summarizing the above comments, five conditions which necessitate a longer firing time in practice than that shown

[1] Temperature taken at bottom of kiln. This temperature (700°C) was chosen arbitrarily as marking the end of the dehydration period.

to be satisfactory in the laboratory: (1) the setting of ware which is not "bone dry" and which necessitates completion of the drying operation in the kiln; (2) the time required for complete oxidation; (3) the limitations necessitated by the kiln construction in which the brick work may be destroyed by too rapid heating and cooling; (4) the limitations of design because of which enormous differences in temperature would develop throughout the setting by too rapid heating; and, (5) insufficient movement of furnace gases to promptly remove all water-vapor. The tunnel kiln as now used is a big step toward the elimination of the last three conditions. There is every reason to believe that tunnel kilns of simpler construction, much smaller in cross-section and consequently cheaper, and through which the ware could travel in materially shorter time than at present, would not only be practicable in regard to the firing of ware but would also be within the reach of the smaller manufacturer (due to less initial cost) and would permit more flexible production for the large manufacturer since a greater number of units could be built.

SOME ASPECTS OF AMERICAN GLASS TANK FURNACE PRACTICE[1]

By Fred S. Thompson

ABSTRACT

A summary of information secured in answer to a questionnaire dealing with some of the features of glass tank operation. Considerable variation in methods is shown by the replies given by twenty-seven manufacturers.

In October of last year we prepared and mailed to the glass manufacturers of Canada and the United States a questionnaire dealing with some of the features of glass tank operation. It was our intention to gather such information as the manufacturer was willing to give in order to promote thought and discussion on a problem which we believe to be of first importance.

One hundred and forty letters were sent out, which brought twenty-seven complete replies. In addition we received twenty-two replies stating no tanks were used and one point-blank refusal to answer any questions. In all we received fifty responses.

Since this report is intended to be a summary of the information thus secured, it seems logical to consider the matter question by question in turn.

Question No. 1

Do you have a regular schedule for heating up your tanks, to which you adhere?

This question was asked separately and in a form requiring an answer of "yes" or "no" more for its effect than for any information it might bring in. It tends to emphasize the fact that there might be such a thing as regularity or system in a process that it governed largely by rule-of-thumb methods.

The replies were as follows: Yes, 21; no, 3; no definite schedule, 3.

Question No. 2

How many days are required for this schedule?

This question brought a greater variety of answers than any other in the list. The number of days required ranged from a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 28, with most of the intermediate figures represented. One figure of six days is shown, but this applied to day tanks.

The replies were as follows:

6	days	1	14	days	3
6–7	"	1	14–18	"	1
7	"	1	19	"	1
10	"	4	21	"	5
11	"	1	25	"	1
10–14	"	2	27	"	1
12	"	2	28	"	1
12–15	"	1			

[1] Presented at the Annual Meeting, American Ceramic Society, Detroit, Mich., February, 1927. (Glass Division.)

A glance at these figures gives us the immediate impression of a wonderful lack of uniformity. If 21 days is the proper length of time, it follows that there are a great many furnaces being severely abused. If 6, 7, 10, or 14 days are correct, it just as certainly follows that many manufacturers are wasting many days of valuable production. It is apparent that this is a phase of furnace practice which needs more investigation and standardization.

Question No. 3

What points in the temperature curve do you consider the most critical?

With this question we intended to establish whether or not, in the opinion of furnace operators, there are points in the rise of temperature which are accompanied by any marked increase in the rate of physical change of the refractories in the furnace. We know that physical changes do take place in the silica brick and that the rate of these changes is not proportional to the rate of rise of temperature. In other words, we have all observed that the silica crown expansion is much more rapid at some points than others. Our lack of success in establishing the identity of these points is well illustrated by the figures in the replies.

Of course, we realize that the "behavior" curve of silica brick has been studied and its performance at all points of temperature noted. However, the temperature-performance of a silica arch (exposed at atmospheric conditions on one side, and rising temperature on the other) is not very well known. Although we may know what to expect in a silica brick at a given temperature when uniformly heated, we do not know when it arrives at a condition equivalent to this temperature when in an arch, crown, or cap.

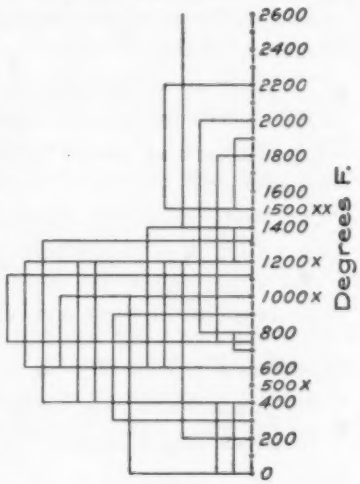


FIG. 1.

The general practice among furnacemen for taking care of arch expansion is to "let out" on the tie-rods as their judgment dictates. Until we have more definite knowledge than is indicated in the replies to the third question, it would be useless to recommend anything more specific.

Summarizing the viewpoints of our various respondents, we find their conceptions of the most critical points in the heating curve vary from "watersmoking" on the one extreme to "1500 to 2200°F" on the other.

Analysis of the figures shows that the span from 700 to 1000°F has received the highest number of votes as most critical point. Figure 1 shows our method of visualizing the replies to this question. By counting the number of vertical lines at the left of the scale opposite any given temperature and adding to this the number of stars to the right of that temperature we determine the number of respondents who have included that temperature within their critical range. Thus we see that anywhere from 700 to 1000°F we have twelve votes.

The minimum danger point seems to be at top heat where we have but one vote which reads "from 1400°F up." Other low points are 0 to 200°F, 1200 to 1400°F, and 1800 to 2200°F.

Although the several opinions seem to vary all over the scale, a glance at Fig. 1 shows the bulk of sentiment favoring the lower half of the scale and the greatest concentration between 600 and 1200°F.

Questions Nos. 4 and 5

Where are the initial fires applied in the cold furnace? and what fuel is used?

The replies to this question can be summarized under three general heads, as follows:

(1) Fires in tunnels at base of checkers: eleven use this method, of whom five burn natural gas, three fuel oil, and three wood.

(2) Burners at ports: three use this method, two with natural gas and one with oil.

(3) Perforated pipe burners within tank: seven use this method with natural gas as the initial fuel.

The other seven use modifications of the above or are indefinite or noncommittal in their answers.

Question No. 6

Do you warm up the tanks empty or with cullet?

Nineteen replies signify the use of cullet, seven, the total absence of cullet.

Question No. 7

What is the depth and manner of distribution of the cullet?

To this question there were no two replies exactly alike. On the whole, however, the bulk of replies can be grouped under three heads, as follows: (1) heaping full, (2) partly filled and banked against side walls, and (3) bottom covered sufficiently to seal throat. Differing from these were the two methods of distribution shown in Figs. 2 and 3.

Although widely practiced there has always been a difference of opinion as to the advisability of warming up a tank filled, or partly filled, with cullet.

The principal reasons generally advanced for its use are: (1) to glaze the flux walls and bottom, (2) to save time in charging, (3) to act as an insulator or protector for the walls against a too rapid rise of temperature or sudden jumps of temperature.

FIG. 2.

FIG. 3.

The first object can be accomplished just as effectively after the tank is heated. We are inclined to doubt the efficacy of glazing tank walls by heaping cullet against them. The second object (saving time) is one that can be gaged with a fair degree of accuracy, but the question arises as to whether these few hours or days might not be gained at the expense of weeks on the life of the tank. Tank blocks are usually fired at a temperature that is from 100 to 200°F less than that which usually obtains in a glass furnace. We know from repeated trials that when a block is fired to 2650°F, its porosity is reduced from the usual 26 or 27% to 18 or 20%. Most glass men agree that the higher fired tank block gives longer and better service than the lower fired ones. Needless to say, however, that higher fired tank blocks cannot be sold for sixty dollars per ton. Nevertheless the inside face of the flux walls and bottom can be subjected to the full heat of the furnace at the end of the warming up period if the cullet is kept out or if a small amount of cullet is used, as shown in Fig. 3.

It was the author's hope and intention to draw out more discussion on the remaining questions as set forth in the questionnaire, but the press of time on the occasion of the presentation prevented. Therefore the tabulated answers from question 8 to the conclusion are set forth without remarks.

Attention should be drawn, however, to the possibilities of further study that are suggested in the last column of the tabulation. Much work has been done and is being done which covers many of the points raised.

No.	Regular schedule	No. of days required	Critical points in heating curve °F	Application of initial fires	Fuel used
1	Yes	21	0–1600 or 200–1200	Tunnel under checkers	Natural gas
2	No	10	0–400	In melting end	Gas—oil
3 Day tanks	Yes	6	All points until thoroughly dry.	Bottom auxiliary burner	Natural gas
4	Not definite	21	600–1200	Regenerators	Natural gas
5	No	6–7	1500–1900	Oil burners in regenerators (both ends). Natural gas in uptakes.	Natural gas—oil
6	Yes	14	1500–2200	Bottom of checkers	Oil
7	Yes	21	0–1000	Under checkers until 1000°F	16 Gravity oil with compressed air.
8	Yes.	12–15	700–800	Long burner through center of tank	Natural gas
9	Yes	10	1500–2000	1st—Wood in gas tunnels 2nd—Oil in checkers 3rd—Oil in melting chamber 4th—Producer gas	Wood Oil Producer gas
10	Yes	11	600–1000	Auxiliary burners through ports, dog house, and refining end.	Natural gas
11	Yes	12	800–1400	In regenerators 4 ft. from bottom.	Natural Gas
12	No exact schedule	Rate per day from 600° to 1400°C is double that from 0° to 600°C. 10	750–1112	One perforated pipe burner in melting chamber.	Natural gas Producer gas
13	Yes	10–14 10° per hour. Hold at 500, 1000, and 1500°.	500, 1000, 1500	Burners on each side of dog house directed toward center and slightly downward.	Fuel oil

14	Yes	10–14	1200–1400	Regular way (P)	Oil
15	Yes	12			Natural gas
16	Yes	21 preferred 14 frequently	400–1200 (silica) 750–2200 (clay)	Two along side walls; one transverse (bridge wall); one in each checker; one in stack.	Natural gas
17	Yes	10	400–1200	In regenerators	Oil
18	Yes	28	1200		Natural gas to 1200°F then producer gas.
19	Yes	25	7 to 10 day—not over 200 1400—up; do not crowd.	Long burner in center of tank	Natural gas
20	Yes	12 on wood 7 gas	1500	Tunnels	Pinewood gas
21	Yes	Usually 21	400–1300	Lateral at 10 ft. intervals at metal line.	Natural and artificial gas
22	Yes	14 (large) 10 (small)	600–1000	Through ports on large tanks.	Natural and producer gas
23	Yes	19–20	600–1200	In tunnels under regenerators	Wood to 450°F—oil to 1800°F—gas thereafter.
24	No	27 15 Days to 800° 5 Days to 1800° 7 Days to 2400°	1200–1400	Torch in melting end	Natural gas
25	No definite schedule	14 in addition to drying fire	1000–1800	At base of checkers until 200°—then at regular burners	Natural gas
26	Yes	14–18 When hurried, 12	312–932	At the ports (end-port tanks)	Oil—24°BE
27	Yes	7	0–400°F watch closely, then 300°F per day to 1650°F, then 400° per day.	Pipe burner through rear wall and one through front wall.	Nat. gas to 500°C—then fuel oil until checkers red—then producer gas.

No.	Empty or cullet	Temperature at initial batch charge °F	Cullet in initial batch (per cent)	Is cullet mixed with batch or charged separately	Size of cullet
1	Cullet	2100	None charged until contents reach regular ratio.	Separately Should be mixed	Not crushed; should be
2	Cullet	2300	Highest possible	Separately	1 to 2 in.
3 Day tanks	Empty		All	Mixed	Very fine
4	Cullet	2000	50	Separately	Not crushed
5	Cullet	2300	20–25	Mixed	½ in. and finer
6	Cullet	2200	30–35	Separately	¼ in.
7	Cullet	2550	25	Mixed	Egg size to fines
8	Empty	2000	100 until one-third full, 50 thereafter.	Mixed	½ lb. pieces to fines
9	Cullet	2300	33	Separately	Not crushed
10	Empty	2600	100	Separately	1 in. max.
11	Cullet	2250	33	Separately	Size of hard coal
12	Cullet	1830	66	Mixed	¾ in. to fines
13	Cullet	2450	33	Separately	Not crushed

14	Cullet	1800–2000	50	Separately	Not crushed
15	Cullet	2200	50	Mixed	Egg size
16	Cullet	1808	100	Mixed in Smith mixer	Uncrushed moil
17	Cullet	2300–2400	25	Mixed in Smith mixer	½ in. to fines
18	Empty	1800	100	Mixed	
19	Cullet	2400	100	Mixed	½ in. to fines
20	Empty	2200	33	Mixed	1 in. to fines
21	Cullet	2600–2650	100	Both methods	Chestnut
22	Cullet	Melting temperature	50	Separately	Not crushed
23	Cullet	2400	20	Separately	2 in.
24	Empty	Full temperature	100 until throat covered	Separately	Not crushed
25	Empty to 1800°F—then the dog house is kept sealed with cullet until throat covered	2600	Regular	Separately	Fist size and smaller
26	Cullet	2550	66	Mixed in mixer	Broken bulbs and moils
27	Empty	2550	100 at first—then 66	Batch piled on cullet in batch wagon and dumped in hopper.	1 in.

No.	Thickness of flux wall (inches)	Relative efficiency of 8 in., 12 in., and 18 in. walls	Are bottom stay bolts loose, medium, or tight	Provision made for expansion of flux walls	Average operating temperature in melting and working chamber
1	12	18 in. no better than 12 in.	Medium		2500°F 2000°F
2	8 and 12	8 in. lasts as long as 12 in. but loses too much heat	Medium	Allow space in joints	2600°F Variable
3 Day tanks	8				
4	12		Medium	Jack bolts	2600°F 1875°F
5	12	Used 8 in. wall once. Prefer 12 in.	Tight rarely touched	Stay bolts rarely touched	2600°–2650°F 2400°–2500°F
6	12 and 15		Medium		2500°F 2200°F
7	12		Thumb tight	Jack bolts	2500°F 2100°F
8	12	Prefer 12 in. walls	Medium	Stay bolts held medium until furnace reaches maximum	2300°F 2200°F
9	12	No idea	Medium	Stay bolts	2400°–2500°F 2000°F
10	12	Indefinite	Medium	Jack bolts	2625°F 2200°F
11	12	No idea	Tight	Buck-stays	2500°F 2200°F
12	8 in melting 12 in working	8 in. lasts as long as 12 in.	Loose	Stay bolts loosened periodically.	1400°C–1425°C 1200°C
13	15 melting end	No idea	Medium		2500°F 2200°F

14	14 melting end	No idea	Medium		2700°F 2250°F
15	12 melting end	No idea	Loose	Very little	2500°F 2100°F
16	12	No idea	Medium	Jack bolts	1360°C 1140°C
17	12	No idea	Medium	Jack bolts	2700°F
18					
19	12	No data	Large tank should be loose.		2400°–2500°F 1800°–1900°F
20	12	No data	Medium	$\frac{1}{8}$ in. slots	2340°F 1870°F
21	18 working chamber 12–16–18, upper 12 18–24, lower course	Prefer thick walls	Tight	(See original)	2600°–2650°F 2050°–2300°F
22	12	No idea	Medium	Loosened as blocks expand.	2600°F 2300°F
23	12	No idea	Medium	Loosened as blocks expand	2500°–2550°F 2200°F
24	12	No idea	Loose	End block cut short; adjustable wooden wedges	2550°F
25	12	No idea	Medium	Stay bolts slackened to be barely in contact.	2625°F 2250°F
26	12	No idea	Medium	Let out through buck stays.	1375°C 1175°C
27	12	Always used 12 in.	Loosened with expansion		1370°C 1240°C

No.	Average sq. ft. melting surface per ton of product	Melting factor showing greatest tonnage per life	Cooling air on walls	Insulation of flux walls	Ideas on insulation
1	8	12–14 sq. ft. per ton	3 oz. air, 1½ in. nozzles, 9 in. centers. Flux line, dog house and throat.	None	Do not want anything to do with it. Will try mullite blocks.
2	10		With fans where needed.	None	
3 Day tanks			Between recuperator and tank.	None	
4	12		Windpipes on all seams.	None	Do not think insulation can be made practical.
5	10 to 14; occasionally 8	Probably 12 to 14 sq. ft.	Lateral slotted pipes from flux line down.	None	Would like to see crown and necks insulated.
6	14		Wind on neck through pipes	None	
7	9		Dog house corners and bridge wall.	None	Bottom and superstructure should be insulated.
8	12	12 sq. ft.	On upper half of flux walls.	Refining end insulated	
9	10		Flux walls cooled through wind pipes.	None	None
10	12 to 14	Indefinite	Use cooling air on all melting-end walls and throat.	None	None
11	10		Throat and side-walls.	None	
12	14		Throat and side-walls.	Refining end insulated with 4 in. Sil-O-Cel.	Insulation of refining crown.
13			Used compressed air on weak spots as they develop.	None	

14			From metal line down.	None	
15			From metal line down.	None	
16	14		From metal line down.	None	
17	9		From metal line down.	None	None
18			None	None	None
19		Output about same at high temperature as at low for life of furnace.	Three rows of jets (1) Metal line (2) Bottom of sides (3) Midway(1) and (2)	None	None; do not insulate crown
20			Air on sides and throat.	None	None
21	15 to 20	Little difference noted	On upper 12 in. of melting chamber walls.	None	None
22			Air jets on blocks.	None	
23	15 flint 12 amber		On seams and horizontal joints and bottom.	None	Open to conviction on this point.
24	14	Not less than 14	Along all lateral joints 4 in. duct with slits.	None	
25	10	Temperature more important than factor.	Applied at entire surface of melting walls.	None	
26	17	No experience	Use cooling air at metal line. Greater volume at dog house and throat.	None	Interest d
27	19		At metal line through nozzles at 8 oz. pressure.	Refining chamber end wall. 4 in. Sil-O-Cel concrete.	

No.	Water-cooling on side walls	Merits of water-cooling	Any information to impart	Suggestions for further research
1	Never used it	Doubt its efficiency.		Elimination of stones.
2	Never used it			
3 Day tanks	Never used it			Ingress of fuel in center of one end wall. Egress through two ports on either side of ingress.
4	Used water jackets	Jacket good to hold thin wall. Shortens life if used from first.		
5	Jackets in emergencies. Throat jackets few times.	To be used sparingly on account of cost.	Coating of mullite in some English furnace necks to permit insulation.	Development of mullite blocks and brick. New standard rating for glass furnaces.
6	Never used it			Better refractory for neck.
7	Water jackets on throat walls	Very good on throat and dog house.		
8	Have used jets directly and on sheet-iron. Also jackets.	Water jackets on throat and at metal line increase life 50 %.		
9	Never used it	Thinks water-cooling has merit.		
10	Used very little	Prefer air.		
11	Never used it		6 to 8 in. throat covers which permit patching.	Spray water on throat and side-walls all through life.
12	Use jets and jackets in emergencies.	Prefer air cooling.		

13	Use jackets of own design.	Water jackets at initial fire conducive to short life.		Heating up glass tank from beginning with producer gas.
14	Never used it			
15				
16	Used in emergency	(See original)		Better method for batch charging. Full depth blocks. Better refractories.
17	Two rows of water pipe at flux line.			
18	None			
19	Used direct jets	Prefer air.		Drop throats. Better blocks.
20	Never used it	Have heard it is not successful.		
21	Have used all three in emergencies.	Jackets preferred over others. Air best.		
22	Use water-cooled throat and dog house. Used side coolers for last two months.	Best but most expensive.		
23	Water jackets	Water jackets appear more effective than air.		Interested in furnace design.
24	Found to be unsatisfactory.			
25	On dog houses and throats only (coils). Jackets used and discarded.	Unsatisfactory. Coils on throat prevent bad leaks when blocks fail.	Believe 8 in. walls last as long as 12 in.	
26	Never used	Prefer air.		Data on effect on life of time factor of heating up.
27	Used only in emergency.	Consider water-cooling good only for emergencies.		How fast is it safe to cool silica crowns? What is the effect of steam on hot silica brick? And checker chambers? How fast may tank blocks be safely heated? Can 8 in. be heated more rapidly than 12 in.? Does heating silica require more time than clay blocks?

NATIONAL LAMP WORKS OF GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY
NELA PARK, CLEVELAND, OHIO

VITREOUS ENAMEL SLIPS AND THEIR CONTROL[1]

By W. N. Harrison

ABSTRACT

The purpose of this work was to study vitreous enamel slips in order to develop adequate means for measuring and controlling their consistency under plant conditions.

A suitable laboratory means for determining their consistency was first selected, and the effect of various factors upon consistency determined by this means. In order to learn something of the mechanism by which changes in consistency take place, observations were made upon the physicochemical nature of the different phases of several typical slips; also, the state of flocculation of the finer particles of suspended matter was observed under different conditions known to produce slips of different consistencies.

A simplified method of determining consistency, suitable for plant use, was then devised, and the work carried into the field. This simplified means was put into use in conjunction with other tests, in order to obtain data for correlating consistency as determined by this method with the working properties of the slips.

Introduction

The problem of reproducing enamel slips of a definite consistency has attracted considerable attention in the vitreous enameling industry. Slips made by procedures considered identical in shop practice often differ widely in their working properties, and the adjustment entails delay and uncertainty of results. In order to obtain data upon which to base recommendations for the improvement of this condition, and which might at the same time lead to further beneficial modifications in present practice, the Bureau of Standards undertook a study of the factors affecting the consistency of enamel slips. A more complete report of the investigation appears as Technologic Paper No. 356 of the Bureau of Standards, entitled "Controlling the Consistency of Enamel Slips." In the present report the review of the literature and some of the subject matter of a more theoretical nature have been condensed or omitted, more attention being given the practical application of control methods.

Review of Literature

A method for studying differences in the consistency of enamel slips was described by Shaw in 1917.[2] It appears in the light of subsequent developments that his method depends upon a fundamental assumption which is not applicable to enamel slips, namely that consistency can be expressed by a single numerical value. While a single value is sufficient to express the consistency of a material which is deformed in

[1] Published by permission of the Director of the Bureau of Standards of the U. S. Department of Commerce. Received August 22, 1927.

[2] J. B. Shaw, "American Clays for Floating Enamels," *Trans. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, 19, 349 (1917). (A review of this method appears in "Enamels for Sheet Iron and Steel," by J. B. Shaw, Bur. Stand., *Tech. Paper*, No. 165, p. 40).

amounts proportional to the stresses applied, such as a common mineral oil, more than one value is necessary to express the consistency of a material which does not follow this law, such as an enamel slip.[1] This criticism applies to any method which rests upon that assumption.

More recently there have appeared two other notable papers concerning the consistency of enamel slips. The first, by Cooke,[2] describes an adaptation of Bingham's conceptions and methods of measurement of consistency to the field of enamel slips.

The other article, by Poste,[3] gives a detailed review of the literature concerning the action of electrolytes and organic matter on clays.

Method of Study

The method of study used in this work was as follows: An adequate means of measuring the consistency of enamel slips suitable for laboratory use was chosen. This means was used to determine the effect of various factors not previously investigated. Also, in order to furnish actual data which might indicate the mechanism by which changes in consistency occur, some observations were made of the physico-chemical nature of the different phases of several typical slips. Further, the state of flocculation of the finer particles of suspended matter was observed under different conditions which are known to produce slips of different consistencies. These data served to suggest means of producing slips approximating the desired consistency and to indicate the probable mechanism by which changes in consistency take place.

The work was then carried into the factory for practical application. The method of measuring consistency was simplified as much as was consistent with obtaining results sufficiently accurate for plant use. It was used in conjunction with various tests in order to correlate consistency, expressed as mobility and yield value, with the working properties of the slips.

Laboratory Test Methods and Results

The laboratory tests were made on ground coat enamels, which probably give the industry more trouble than white cover coats. Three distinct types of enamels were used: *A*, representing a high silica, *B*, a high feldspar, and *C*, a high borax enamel. Their batch weights and melted compositions are given in Table I.[4]

[1] E. C. Bingham, Fluidity and Plasticity, McGraw-Hill (1922).

[2] R. D. Cooke, "The Plastic Properties of Enamel Slip," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **7** [9], 651–55 (1924).

[3] E. P. Poste, "An Analysis of the Suspension of Enamel by Clay in Terms of the Colloid Theory," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **8** [4], 232 (1925).

[4] These compositions were taken from "A Classification of Sheet Steel Enamels," by R. R. Danielson, *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **3** [12], 961 (1920).

TABLE I

	BATCH WEIGHTS Parts by weight				CALCULATED MELTED COMPOSITIONS Parts by weight		
	A	*B*	*C*		*A*	*B*	*C*
Borax	30.0	30.0	39.5	Boric oxide	13.67	14.02	19.03
Feldspar	22.0	27.0	20.5	Sodium oxide	11.77	15.83	14.51
Quartz	29.0	20.5	22.5	Quartz	36.02	26.15	29.55
Soda ash	5.0	9.8	5.0	Feldspar	27.32	34.41	26.92
Soda niter	4.6	5.0	4.7	Fluorspar	7.46	7.65	7.88
Fluorspar	6.0	6.0	6.0	Cobalt oxide	0.50	0.64	0.53
Cobalt oxide	0.4	0.5	0.4	Manganese oxide	2.04	1.33	1.08
Manganese oxide	2.0	1.2	1.0	Nickel oxide	1.24		0.53
Nickel oxide	1.0		0.4				
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	Total	100.02	100.03	100.03

I. Method of Determining Consistency

As a means of expressing the consistency of enamel slips numerically and graphically, Bingham's[1] conception of plasticity as measured in terms of yield value and mobility seemed promising. Cooke[1] showed that these principles are applicable to enamel slips, and modified the Bingham apparatus so as to be suitable for testing them. The modified apparatus was used in this work. The principle of the test is to observe the rate of flow of the slip through a capillary tube at different known pressures and at constant temperature. The apparatus is shown in Fig. 1.[2] A burette, with a capillary tube attached as an outlet, is enclosed in a water jacket, through which water from a thermostat is forced by means of a gear pump. The time required for the head of the column of enamel slip to pass successive intervals on the burette is observed by means of two stop-watches, used at alternate intervals.[3] When the average rates of flow in the different intervals are plotted against the corresponding "shearing stresses," a series of points in a line is obtained. If the test material is plastic, this line (when extrapolated) intersects the stress axis at some distance from the origin.

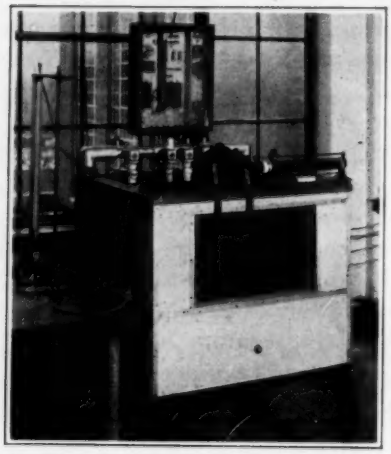


FIG. 1.—Apparatus used for measuring consistency of enamel slips.

[1] *Loc. cit.*

[2] The essential parts of the apparatus are shown in Fig. 7, although the dimensions given there are not for the laboratory apparatus.

[3] A split-second timer may be used to obtain the same readings that can be obtained with two stop-watches.

Calculation of Results

In order to obtain the various average rates of flow for different average heights of the slip in the apparatus it is necessary only to divide the volume of material which flows between observations by the time required. In order to obtain the corresponding shearing stresses, which are plotted against rates of flow, it is necessary to consider the average height of the slip in each particular interval, its density, and the dimensions of the capillary. The shearing stress, expressed in dynes per sq. cm and designated by the symbol F, equals $RhDg/2l$ where:

R = radius of capillary in cm (computed from the weight of mercury held by the tube at a known temperature)
l = length of capillary in cm (measured with a vernier caliper)
D = density of slip (obtained with a pycnometer)
h = average effective height of slip in cm
g = gravitational constant = 981

For very accurate investigative work there are several factors which should be considered in calculating the average effective head, h. These include internally consumed kinetic energy and surface tension corrections, to be applied to the mean hydrostatic head.[1] These refinements were used in the laboratory work of this investigation, but it is believed that results sufficiently accurate for ordinary work with enamel slips can be obtained with use of the uncorrected arithmetical average head. Table II shows a sample set of data, in which the

TABLE II

SAMPLE SET OF DATA FOR TWO CHECK TESTS. AGING TEST, GROUND COAT A, SEVEN DAYS AGING. (See Fig. 2).

5 ml marks	Distance in cm from bottom of capillary	Arithmetical average heads	Mean hydrostatic heads corrected for surface tension and kinetic energy	Time of flow in seconds Sample 1	Time of flow in seconds Sample 2	Rate of flow in ml per second Sample 1	Rate of flow in ml per second Sample 2	Shearing stress $F=\frac{RhD_g^*}{2l}$
5	61.85							
		59.57	59.2	16.8	16.6	0.298	0.301	304
10	57.29							
		54.99	54.6	19.6	19.6	0.255	0.255	281
15	52.69							
		50.39	50.1	23.0	22.7	0.217	0.220	258
20	48.09							
		45.77	45.5	28.8	28.2	0.174	0.177	234
25	43.44							
		41.10	40.9	36.6	35.6	0.137	0.140	210
30	38.76							
		36.41	36.2	54.2	53.2	0.092	0.094	186
35	34.05							
		31.69	31.5	109.0	101.5	0.046	0.049	162
40	29.32							
		26.98	26.8	233.0	217.0	0.021	0.023	138
45	24.64							
		22.27	22.1	373.8	355.0	0.013	0.014	114
50	19.89							

* $R=0.0812$ cm $D=1.644$ $l=12.75$ cm $\frac{RDg}{2l}=5.14$

magnitude of the combined corrections for this particular case may be seen by comparing the arithmetical average heads with the mean hydrostatic heads corrected for surface tension and kinetic energy. The

[1] Formulas for making these corrections are given in Bur. Stand., *Tech. Paper*, No. 356, "Controlling the Consistency of Enamel Slips."

values given for sample No. 1 in this table are those corresponding to curve II, Fig. 2. The values given for sample No. 2 represent those obtained in the check determination, which was always made in the laboratory work.

Definition of Terms

The curves shown in Fig. 2 are typical of those obtained with enamel slips. Two features of such graphs are important. One is the distance from the origin to the intersection of the "*F* axis" with the line drawn through the series of points. This distance indicates the "yield value." The other important feature is the slope of the line, which represents "mobility."

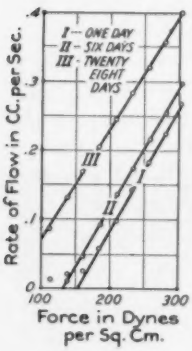


FIG. 2.—Aging test frit A.

The *yield value* is the number of units of stress necessary, under certain assumptions, to start the flow, and is given by the intercept of the straight part of the experimentally determined graph with the *F* axis. For example, the yield value is 133 for graph II, Fig. 2, but there is in reality some movement of material through the tube at forces less than the yield value.[1] A high yield value indicates the necessity of a comparatively large force to cause the slip to flow. Of two slips, the one having a higher yield value will, therefore, adhere in a thicker coat to the metal base because it will offer more resistance to removal by gravity and centrifugal force. A very definite picture of the effect of increasing the yield value of a slip can be obtained by one familiar with metal when it is realized that the effect of the commonly used magnesium sulphate, and other "setting up" agents, is to increase the yield value of a slip. The quantitative determination of yield value is only an exact measure of a property which has been estimated by rule-of-thumb methods for many years.

Mobility is the second term to be defined. The difference between, two slips having the same yield value but different mobilities would be plainly visible in a comparison of their graph lines, which would intersect the *F* axis at the same point, but would have different slopes. Two such enamels would adhere to the metal base in approximately the same thickness, but the more mobile would drain more easily and quickly, other things being equal, and would have less tendency to clog

[1] This becomes noticeable in slips of high yield value. It is attributed variously to slippage, seepage, and movement of a solid plug through the tube, so that the considerations involved in normal flow are not applicable. See "Fluidity and Plasticity," p. 222. Some materials have been shown to have a definite "starting pressure" or force which is necessary to start flow, which is lower than yield value, but for the purposes of this work it was not believed necessary to enter into this phase of consistency measurements.

a spray gun. When two such enamels were given to an experienced sprayer for use, he described the more mobile one as "lighter and easier to work with."

A numerical expression of mobility entails a consideration of the dimensions of the capillary,[1] but for the same capillary a greater slope indicates a greater mobility. In this work all comparative readings were taken with the same capillary in order to obviate any difference in results that might be due to changes in size of capillary.

II. Effects of Various Factors upon Consistency

An adequate method of comparing the consistency of different slips having been selected, the next step was the determination of the manner in which the consistency is affected by changes in various factors in addition to those already reported in the literature. Four factors were studied in this phase of the investigation. These were: (*a*) aging, (*b*) varying the concentration of certain solutes in the liquid phase of the slip, (*c*) adding borax at different stages of grinding, and (*d*) grinding the frits to various finenesses.

Aging The effects of aging on enamel slip, *A*, are shown graphically in Fig. 2.

The relative effects of aging for enamels *B* and *C* were the same, but the extent of the change in yield value was progressively smaller from *A* to *C*. These results indicate that aging a ground coat containing the usual borax addition (1.5%) causes a marked decrease in yield value which is approximately proportional to the time of aging, within the limits studied. These limits are wide enough to cover commercial practice. The mobility undergoes a slight reduction, but remains practically unchanged. The decrease in yield value for the 28-day period amounted to 96 units for enamel *A*, 62 units for enamel *B*, and 33 units for enamel *C*. From these figures it is apparent that the composition of the frit affects the rate of change of consistency, a high silica ground coat changing considerably more rapidly than one high in borax, and a high soda enamel falling between the two.

Varying Concentration of Certain Solutes in Liquid Phase The details of the preparation of samples having different concentrations of solutes in their liquid phases need not be discussed here. Three samples were tested for yield value and

[1] The numerical expression for mobility equals the slope of the line $\frac{r}{F-f}$ multiplied by a constant equal to $\frac{4}{\pi R^3}$, where r = rate of flow to any point on the graph, F = the shearing stress required to produce the rate of flow r, f = yield value, and R = radius of the capillary. Reference, R. D. Cooke, *loc. cit.*

mobility, and the results are shown in Fig. 3. The difference between the slips from which curves I and II in this figure were obtained is that the concentration of borax was greater in slip 1. The additional borax caused an increase in yield value. The difference between slips 2 and 3 (curves II and III, Fig. 3) is that the concentration of matter dissolved from the solid phases is greater in slip 3. Since a variety of materials is dissolved from the solid matter, it is probable that some of them have conflicting influences upon the consistency of a slip. The net result of the concentration was, however, to greatly lower the yield value without materially affecting the mobility of the slip. This evidence substantiates previous suggestions that the material dissolved from the solid phases influences the consistency of a slip, and shows in what manner the consistency is influenced.

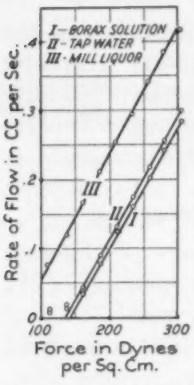


FIG. 3.—Different liquors added.

Adding Borax at Different Stages of Grinding

Three batches of frit *B* were prepared, each receiving 26,500 revolutions in a ball mill. The usual 1.5% of borax in solution was added to the first, 1,500 revolutions before the end of the grinding; the second, 6,500 revolutions; and the third, 11,500 revolutions before grinding was stopped. The effect of this variation on mobility and yield value is shown in Fig. 4. It is apparent from this figure that the yield value was lowered as the borax solution was added nearer the beginning of the grinding operation. Mobility was only slightly affected. Microscopic examination disclosed an increasing grain size corresponding to earlier additions of borax.

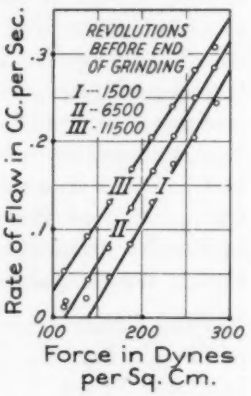


FIG. 4.—Borax introduced.

Grinding Frits to Various Finenesses

In order to study the effect of fineness of grinding upon mobility and yield value, a series of tests was made upon batches of a single frit ground to various finenesses. Four samples of frit *B* were prepared each with a mill batch of frit 100, water 55, clay 7, and borax 1.5 (parts by weight), the latter being added at 1,500 revolutions (about ½ hour) before the end of each run. They were ground 10, 20, 30, and 40 thousand revolutions respectively in a mill in which ordinarily about 25,000 revolutions were required for satisfactory grinding. After grinding, all were passed through a No. 60 sieve before testing. In the case of the sample ground

only 10,000 revolutions, about 35% of the frit remained on the sieve, but only a negligible percentage of the others. Before testing, the samples were all brought to a liquor content of 35.6%. The results are shown in Fig. 5. From these graphs it can be said that an enamel slip having a mill batch as described above decreases in mobility and increases in yield value (the latter at an accelerated rate) with increased grinding. It is worthy of emphasis that the effect of grinding upon consistency was accelerated as the grinding continued. If consistency is a function of total surface of the solid particles, it is natural that this should be true.

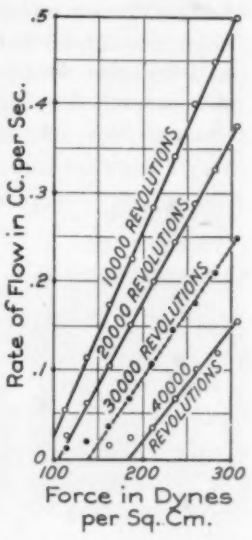


FIG. 5.—Fineness of grinding tests.

III. Physicochemical Nature of an Enamel Slip and Its Influence upon Consistency

An enamel slip ordinarily has one liquid phase and two or more solid phases, consisting of frit particles, clay particles, and possibly particles of insoluble mill additions. Soluble matter, drawn into solution from the solid phases or added purposely to control the consistency of the slip is dissolved in the liquid phase and probably adsorbed on the surfaces of solid particles. In order to formulate a definite conception of the mechanism of changes in consistency, so that it might be more intelligently controlled, it seemed desirable to obtain some fundamental information concerning the physicochemical nature of the various phases of an enamel slip, and to correlate these data with observed changes in consistency.

Determining Charges Carried by Minute Frit Particles

Several theories concerning the behavior of colloidal particles are based on the presence of an electric charge, and some of these have been used in forming hypotheses concerning the mechanism of changes in an enamel slip.[1] It is already widely accepted that minute clay particles carry negative charges, and a series of experiments was performed for the purpose of detecting and determining the nature of these charges (if present) on the fine particles of frit as well as on the clay.

Samples of the finest particles of frit were easily obtained for test, due to the fact that when clay is excluded from the mill batch the liquor which segregates at the top of the slip is densely clouded with suspended particles and does not completely clarify upon prolonged

[1] E. P. Poste, *loc. cit.*, p. 233.

standing. As a description of this test it is sufficient to say that the apparatus used was similar in principle to one used by Whitney and Blake,[1] but the procedure differed from theirs in that they determined changes in concentration of the colloidal solutions by measurement of change in conductivity, whereas in this case the concentration of the particles was determined more directly by counting with an ultramicroscope.[2] The data obtained indicate that the frit as well as the clay particles are repelled from a negative electrode and, therefore, carry a negative charge.

Observations of Hydrogen-ion Concentration

The character of the electrical charges carried by the minute particles of frit and clay having been established, a logical question which arises is whether a change in consistency is actuated by a change in hydrogen-ion concentration in the liquid phase of a slip. The presence of a considerable amount of borax renders it impossible to materially change the hydrogen-ion concentration until a disturbing factor is introduced in such magnitude as to exhaust the buffering ability of the borax. Without entering into a rigorous investigation of the subject, it was possible to determine by a few experiments that broad changes in consistency of enamel slips can and do take place with no significant changes in hydrogen-ion concentration. In order to do this it is only necessary to measure the hydrogen-ion concentration before and after a considerable change in consistency and if the p_H value remains constant, proof is obtained that a change in consistency is not necessarily accompanied by a change in p_H. Changes in consistency could be effected by various means, but the most appropriate seemed to be aging, since during that process nothing was added to or subtracted from the system. Since enamel *A* changed in consistency most rapidly with aging, it was used for these tests. The liquor had a p_H value of slightly over 9, which remained practically unaltered throughout the aging period of four weeks. Thus, although a change in consistency may in some cases be accompanied by a change in p_H, it is evidently possible for a slip to change in consistency through some other mechanism. Further indication that it is not necessary to change p_H in order to alter consistency is found in the fact that sodium chloride, a neutral salt, causes an increase in yield value.[3]

Relation between Flocculation and Yield Value

The effect of the state of flocculation of the fine particles of frit and clay upon the consistency of an enamel slip has been a

[1] W. R. Whitney and J. C. Blake, *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **26**, 1339 (1904).

[2] For description of the ultramicroscope see Colloids and the Ultramicroscope, by R. Zsigmondy. Translated by J. Alexander; J. Wiley and Sons, publishers.

[3] R. D. Cooke, *loc. cit.*

matter of some speculation, but the literature lacks data on the subject. This phase of the work was studied by first bringing about conditions which resulted in a wide difference in consistency for a given slip, and then observing the respective states of flocculation of the fine particles. The variation in consistency produced by adding borax solution, tap water, and mill liquor respectively was chosen as a suitable basis for study. In order to observe the effect of this change in the liquid phase of the slips upon the smaller grains of the solid phases, the following test was made:

Five milliliters (practically equivalent to five cubic centimeters) of slip from frit *B*, which had been prepared in the customary manner, were placed in each of six graduated cylinders. Two of these were filled to the 50-cc mark with a borax solution of a concentration equal to that resulting from the usual mill addition, two with tap water, and two with mill liquor containing no borax. After being thoroughly shaken they were allowed to stand two hours, with the result shown in Fig. 6. The most deflocculated (or best suspended) samples contained the liquor which produced a slip of low yield value, namely mill liquor to which there had been no mill addition of borax.

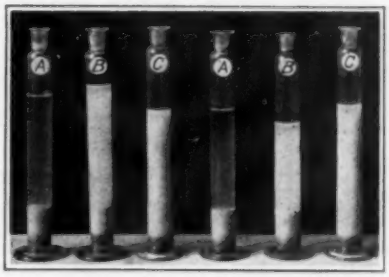


FIG. 6.—Effect of the finer particles of the slip upon the degree of deflocculation, caused by varying the concentration of specified solutes in the liquor.
A—borax solution
B—tap water
C—mill liquor (without borax)

Attention is called to the fact that in all cases the largest particles settled out rapidly in these dilute suspensions, and that an enhanced suspension (deflocculation) of fine particles does not necessarily indicate the same effect on the whole solid content. The indication is, rather, that in a properly "set up" enamel the finer particles are in a flocculated condition on or about the coarser grains. This flocculation, through increasing the yield value of the slip as a whole, would tend to retard the settling of the coarser grains.

Mechanism of Changes in Yield Value

The experiments reported above, together with data contained in the literature, point to the conclusion that the major factors controlling the yield value of an enamel slip are: (*a*) the amount of the several kinds of colloidal matter present, and (*b*) the state or degree of flocculation of this matter. A greater abundance of colloidal matter makes the slip as a whole more sensitive to changes in its state of flocculation. Given a sufficient amount of colloidal matter to make the

system sensitive, yield value will be relatively low if the colloidal matter is deflocculated and will increase as it becomes more and more flocculated. Once it has reached maximum flocculation, addition of salts cannot raise the yield value.

Factory Methods for Measuring Mobility and Yield Value

It is realized that the method of determining yield value and mobility which was used in the laboratory work is not the most convenient for ordinary plant use. Too much equipment is required and the method of calculation too involved to appear attractive to the shop man for a control test. In the process of simplification it is to be borne in mind that a substitution of empirical for scientific units should not affect the actual utility of the test.

Simplification of Equipment

The only part of the equipment which is not easily and cheaply obtainable is adequate means for temperature control. It is especially fortunate, therefore, that in ordinary plant work the temperature control can be disposed of, not only with no ill effect, but with positive benefit. This is true because the operator desires to know the consistency of the slip as it is being used and not its consistency at some other, arbitrarily chosen temperature. The small variations in temperature such as are likely to exist between the vat and the sample under test, are unimportant, provided the apparatus is given an opportunity to come to approximately the same temperature as the vat before testing a sample. With greater variations in temperatures, such as that from a hot summer day to a cold winter day, it is important that the slip be tested to determine its consistency under the influence of the temperature at which it is being used.

Choosing Proper Dimensions

To obtain greatest simplicity it was deemed desirable to so regulate the dimensions that the same apparatus would be suitable for testing enamel slips covering the whole range of consistency, from the slowest running to the fastest running. Another requirement is that the feed tube be long enough to permit readings to be taken over a relatively wide variation in height of the enamel slip, in order to minimize the error of any individual reading. Further, it was reasoned that an apparatus which requires a sample of only one or two hundred grams would be preferable to one requiring a considerably larger sample, provided satisfactory results could be obtained with the former.

After trying capillaries and feed tubes of various dimensions, a combination was chosen which satisfactorily filled the above requirements. The capillary was 0.16 cm in diameter and 12.0 cm in length.

The feed tube, of heavy Pyrex glass was 1.3 cm in diameter and 90 cm in length. A sketch of the apparatus selected is shown in Fig. 7.

Calibration of Apparatus

A simple and easily removable joint for the two parts was made with a rubber stopper fitting into the feed tube, and through which the capillary passed. A mark was filed on the feed tube as a guide for inserting the capillary a proper distance. The feed tube was then calibrated at intervals of 10 ml, a small strip of gummed label being pasted at each interval and coated over with shellac. The calibration was accomplished sufficiently accurately by using a 10 ml pipette to put the proper volume of water into the tube, the meniscus serving as a guide for attaching the calibration strips. In order to minimize the length of tubing over which the introduced water was compelled to flow after leaving the tip of the pipette, the feed tube was half filled with water to start with, and calibrated toward the upper end. Then the tube was reversed and the other end calibrated. In this process care was taken that when the paper strips had all been pasted on and the tube righted, the upper edges of the strips represented the 10 cc marks. The distance from each of these to the file mark near the bottom of the feed tube was measured with a meter stick to the nearest millimeter.

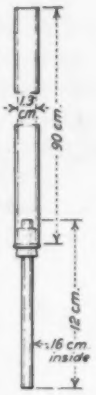


FIG. 7.

Method of Using Apparatus

There were ten available intervals on the feed tube for which the average rate of flow corresponding to the average height of enamel slip could be determined. For regular plant work good results can be obtained by taking observations at three to five of these intervals. The upper part of the feed tube is more suitable for making observations on the slower running slips, due to a property mentioned in footnote 1, p. 974. The lower part of the feed tube is more suitable for making observations on the faster running slips, because an excessive rate of flow is liable to lead to turbulence, which upsets the regime of flow and vitiates the results. In fact it was only by using different parts of the tube that the one apparatus could be used successfully for enamel slips of the two extremes of consistency. For many intermediate slips, however, the whole tube could be used if desired. It is advisable to take a reading at the highest and at the lowest interval which is practicable with any particular class of slips, and to include one to three intermediate readings, depending on the distance between the two extreme readings. (In the results reported herein, more readings were taken than would be necessary for plant control work, because the additional readings served as confirmatory data).

Duplication of Apparatus In attempting to duplicate the apparatus described above, it would not be necessary to enter into minute measurements. The variations which occur in dimensions of glass tubes and capillaries would make an exact duplication of the specified dimensions very difficult. A feed tube having a diameter between 1.2 and 1.5 cm and a capillary between 1.5 and 1.8 mm in diameter would meet the requirements for dimensions specified above. Results obtained with tubes of slightly different diameters, and plotted on the empirical basis suggested below, would not be entirely comparable, and in any one shop it would be desirable to hold in reserve an apparatus which had been compared experimentally with the one in use so that, if the latter were broken, the results obtained with the reserve apparatus would be immediately applicable. Since it is not difficult to get capillary tubing which is uniform enough so that different sections of the same tube are practically the same for this purpose, there need be no significant difference in results obtained with the reserve apparatus. In the absence of comparative tests upon the same slips, two sets of apparatus having different dimensions can be compared by regular calculation of yield value and mobility in the manner which has been described.

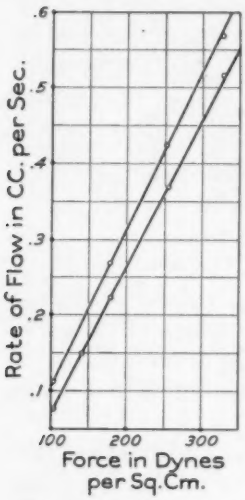


FIG. 8.—Consistencies typical of ground coats for flat ware in one plant.

Simplification of Calculation In the process of simplifying the calculation of results, every step was eliminated which could possibly be disposed of without changing the nature of the resulting diagram. To this end, rate of flow was simply plotted against the arithmetical average head, without even multiplying the latter by specific gravity to obtain hydrostatic pressure. Slips encountered in two factories using the heaviest and lightest types all had specific gravities falling within the limits 1.60–1.95. An example of the results obtained by this method may be seen in Fig. 10.

These results are only relative, and whenever publication is contemplated, the regular scientific method of expression should be used, in order that the results may be comparable with other published data. Results obtained by the simplified method will be expressed in this paper in terms of *relative* mobility and *relative* yield value, while the regularly calculated results will be expressed as yield value and mobility.

In this work the relative mobility is defined as the rate of flow of the slip, in cm per sec., under a head 50 cm greater than the relative

yield value. Thus curve No. 6, Fig. 10, shows a relative yield value of 20 and a relative mobility of 0.21.

Other Tests Used in Factory Work

The following tests were made on the slips in addition to determinations of mobility and yield value.

Specific Gravity Determinations The specific gravities were determined by weighing the slips in a copper bottle[1] holding one liter.

Determinations of Water Content Some of the moisture contents were determined by the wet and dry weight method. Others were calculated from the formula:

$$\text{Per cent water} = \frac{A-D}{(A-1)D} \times 100$$

where D is the specific gravity of the slip, and A is the true specific gravity of the dry solids, which is determined by solving for A in a case in which both D and per cent water are known. Once A has been determined, this is a time-saving method for slips which differ only in water content.

Weight per Unit Area Tests The slips were also tested to determine the weight per unit area which would adhere to a metal base under definite conditions. This test has recently gained considerable favor in the industry for some types of work. The test was conducted as follows: a flat sheet of iron, 12 by 12 inches and of known weight, was dipped into the slip and withdrawn vertically. The top edge was immediately turned to the bottom and the piece held stationary until the draining was complete. As soon as the slip at the lower edge of the piece became stationary, that edge was gently brought in contact with a flat surface to remove the excess slip, and then the piece was weighed. From these data the weight per unit area is easily calculated. In one factory, however, it had been found more expedient for plant control purposes to use the total weight of the coated piece to express the adjustment of the slip, a fact which is indicative of the point of view which was kept in mind in the simplification of test methods described above.

Determination of "Set" Results obtained in the first factory work which was done indicated that there was another property of slips besides mobility and yield value, and not wholly dependent upon them, which should be measured. This is the property

[1] The use of a copper bottle for this purpose has found some favor in the industry because of the ease of calibration and relatively small chance of being broken, as compared to glass.

known to enamelers as "set." If an object is dipped into a slip of low yield value and poor "set," when it is withdrawn, the slip will drain to a relatively thin layer and careful observation will show that the slip continues to drain downward over the surface of the object for a relatively long period of time. When the slip is adjusted by the addition of a "setting up" agent, there are two visible effects. One is the adherence of the slip in a thicker layer, which has been described before and is due to increased yield value. A careful observation of the surface of the well "set up" slip as it drains will show in addition that at any point on the surface of the metal base the slip moves for a short time and then stops with such abruptness that it appears to grab some support and remains stationary. As the piece drains, the slip "grabs" first near the upper edge, the border of the stationary part advancing toward the bottom of the piece. When the slip becomes motionless at the bottom of the piece, the draining is complete.

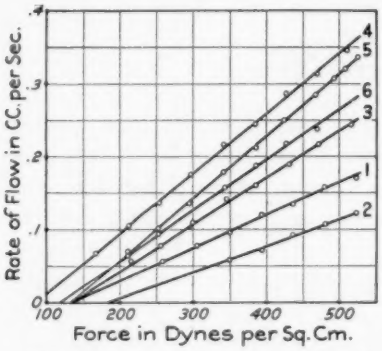


FIG. 9.—Effect of water and salt additions on white cover coats for dipping. Numbers correspond to description in Table III.

Definition of Terms A slip which drains quickly is said to be well set, or to have a good set, or a short draining period. If the draining period increases on standing, the slip is said to lose its set. One which takes a relatively long time to completely drain is said to be poorly set, or to have a poor set, or a long draining period.

Method of Measuring By dipping a flat sheet of a definite size, setting it to drain at a given angle, and measuring the time necessary for the draining to become complete, a quantitative measure of the set of a slip can be obtained in arbitrary units. For these tests, a flat enameled piece, 5 by 8 inches, was used. It was dipped, drawn out rapidly in a vertical position, and immediately placed on a rack with the end which was last to emerge from the slip on top. The lower edge was offset 1 inch from the vertical plane passing through the upper edge. A stop-watch was snapped just as the piece was placed on the rack, and again just when the enamel "grabbed" and became motionless at the lower edge of the piece. The draining period of slips tested in the laboratory varied from 8 to 45 seconds. The movement of the slip can be easily detected when the observer is in the proper position relative to the source of light, and readings can be checked within 10% with a little practice.

Results of Plant Tests

General Description

Tests were made in two plants doing different types of work. The output of the first includes a great deal of flat ware such as signs and stove parts. The enamels are applied by draining and spraying. None of the ware requires shaking to secure an even coating. The product of the second plant includes shaped ware such as cooking utensils, and calls for an enamel of higher yield value. These shaped pieces require shaking to secure an even coating of enamel.

In the first plant data were obtained to show that enamels used for different purposes have considerably different mobilities and yield values. The data are of especial interest in that they show the range of mobilities and yield values in which ground coats used in that type of work fall. Figure 8 shows some typical graphs obtained with ground coats for draining. The results indicated the desirability of making additional tests, including the set of each slip, and cannot be considered as complete without them. The complete series of tests was made in the second plant.

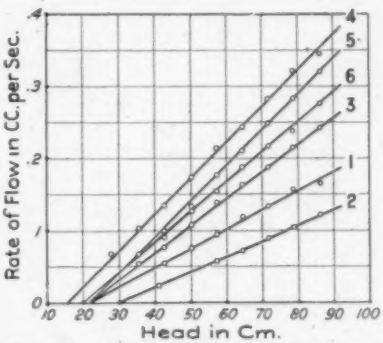


FIG. 10.—Consistencies of various slips as shown by simplified method.

The tests made at the second plant, producing shaped ware, included all types of enamels being used there, from those of lowest to those of highest mobility and yield value. Tests on each slip included determinations of set, weight per unit area, yield value and mobility, specific gravity, water content, and room temperature. The results of these tests are given in Table III.

Comparison of Appearance of Two Types of Graphs

Results on the same group of enamel slips is represented by the six curves in Fig. 9 and Fig. 10. Those in Fig. 9 were obtained by the calculations and corrections used in the laboratory work, and those in Fig. 10 by the simplified method which has been described. A comparison of these two figures indicates that the difference in consistency of slips is shown by the simplified method with an accuracy which is adequate for plant needs.

Relation between Mobility and Relative Mobility

In Fig. 11 all the mobility values of the slips given in Table III are plotted against their relative mobilities. It is apparent from this figure that the relation is amply good so that the relative units will suffice to make the distinctions necessary for plant control work.

TABLE III

TESTS MADE AT PLANT PRODUCING SHAPED WARE

Test No.	Kind of enamel and condition	Set, or draining period (seconds)	Weight per unit area		Yield Value		Mobility		Specific gravity	Per cent water	Room temperature	
			Oz. per sq. ft.	Grams per sq. meter[1]	Relative units	Standardized units	Relative units	Standardized units			°F	°C
1	White (ready for delivery)	20	6.4	1950	21.5	130	.133	.113	1.918	24.0	81	27.2
2	" (heavy)	34	7.5	2290	30.0	181	.108	.090	1.921	23.8	83	28.3
3	" (water added)	20	6.4	1950	21.6	135	.188	.164	1.892	25.2	82	27.8
4	" (more water added)	21	4.0	1220	16.0	85	.253	.206	1.872	26.0	82	27.8
5	" (salts added)	18	6.0	1830	22.0	133	.251	.216	1.872	26.0	82	27.8
6	" (stood over night)	21	5.2	1590	20.0	117	.211	.179	1.880	25.4	77	25.0
7	" (from dipping table)	24	8.5	2590	27.7	172	.107	.085	1.942	23.0	76	24.5
8	" (water and salts added)	20	7.2	2200	26.0	155	.186	.158	1.892	25.2	76	24.5
9	" (more water and salts added)	16	7.7	2350	27.0	165	.272	.234	1.858	26.7	76	24.5
10	" (stood two hours)	16	7.0	2140	24.3	146	.247	.213	1.858	26.7	78	25.6
11	Ground coat (heavy)	11	5.2	1590	18.8	100	.584	.579	1.636	36.5	79	26.2
12	" " (water added)	13	3.3	1010	14.0	70	.708	.707	1.610	38.1	78	25.6
13	" " (salts added)	9	4.6	1400	17.3	93	.718	.733	1.610	38.1	78	25.6
14	" " (heavy)	12	4.2	1280	15.5	83	.592	.594	1.643	36.1	78	25.6
15	" " (as used)	10	4.8	1460	18.2	96	.661	.669	1.621	37.3	82	27.8
16	" " "	10	4.2	1280	17.3	93	.650	.660	1.631	36.7	82	27.8
17	" " "	10	4.3	1310	16.9	88	.775	.790	1.600	38.7	81	27.2
18	" " "	10	4.2	1280	17.7	92	.708	.722	1.621	37.3	80	26.7
19	" " "	10	4.6	1400	17.7	96	.708	.722	1.630	36.8	80	26.7
20	" " "	9	4.6	1400	18.1	97	.636	.638	1.650	35.6	80	26.7
21	One coat gray (as used)	11	7.7	2350	26.3	151	.438	.403	1.767	28.9	74	23.3
22	" " " " "	11	7.7	2350	23.3	137	.387	.366	1.773	28.6	74	23.3
23	" " " " "	13	7.9	2410	31.6	173	.282	.235	1.807	26.8	75	23.9
24	" " " " "	10	8.0	2440	27.6	168	.397	.379	1.773	28.6	76	24.5
25	" " " " "	13	6.7	2040	24.0	142	.273	.240	1.835	25.4	80	26.7
26	" " " " "	10	7.7	2350	25.2	147	.361	.341	1.775	28.4	76	24.5
27	" " " " "	10	10.4	3170	39.0	224	.268	.240	1.794	27.4	76	24.5
28	" " " " "	12	7.6	2320	27.2	157	.273	.240	1.818	26.2	77	25.0
29	" " " " "	13	7.2	2200	24.7	144	.332	.297	1.799	27.2	77	25.0
30	" " " " "	12	6.6	2010	25.6	143	.343	.303	1.796	27.3	78	25.6

[1] Figured to nearest ten grams even.

Relation between Yield Value and Relative Yield Value

Figure 12 shows the relation between the yield values and relative yield values recorded in Table III. Here, too, the relationship is approximately linear, and shows that the relative yield values are practically all within one unit of the straight line on which they might be expected to fall if they had been corrected for specific gravity and other factors considered in obtaining the yield values.

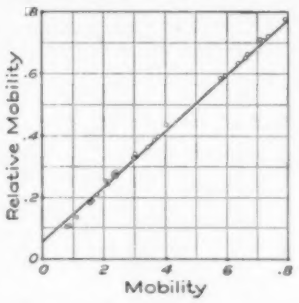


FIG. 11.—Relation between mobility and relative mobility.

Relation between Yield Value and Weight per Unit Area

The weight-per-unit-area tests and determinations of set are much better adapted for use on slips which drain smoothly than on those which must be shaken to obtain an even coating, as for instance the gray and white coats of high yield value used for shaped ware. For, unless these slips are shaken, they do not drain smoothly, but slide off the metal in an irregular manner. Nevertheless, the tests under discussion were made on these slips also, and a correlation of results shows the existence of remarkably consistent relationships.

Figure 13 shows the relation between yield value and weight per unit area for the slips referred to in Table III. It is apparent that in general an increased yield value will produce an increased weight per unit area. However, a few fairly wide variations occur in some of the slips.

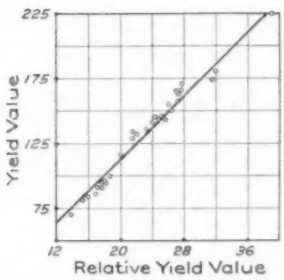


FIG. 12.—Relation between yield value and relative yield value.

It is not surprising that the relationship between yield value and weight per unit area should be imperfect in the slips that did not drain evenly, but it seemed logical to look to set as the probable source of other irregularities. The data in Table III show that it is possible for two slips of equal yield value, or two of equal mobility, to have different sets. In Table IV the influence of set is shown in the following way: the slips having a relatively high set, or short draining period (9–11 sec.) were placed in one group, and those having a poor set, or long draining period (20–24 sec. and one of 34 sec.) were placed in another group. Then the weight per unit area which each slip gave in excess of (or less than) that value which would bring the point for that slip exactly on the line was determined from Fig. 12. Thus slip

No. 11 had a draining period of 11 seconds and gave a weight of 1590 grams per square meter, which was 140 grams in excess of the weight which would have placed the point exactly on the line. Slip No. 11 was, therefore, credited with an "excess-weight" of 140 grams. Slip No. 6 was given a "weight-deficiency" of 100 grams, and so on. The averages of the excess-weight and weight-deficiency columns show that, in the highly set slips, the average excess was 430% of the weight deficiency, while in those of relatively poor set the excess weight was only 29% of the weight deficiency. While there are a number of exceptions, the observations indicate that a very highly set slip will tend to give a weight per unit area in excess of that indicated by the yield value alone, while a poorly set slip will tend to give a smaller weight per unit area than that indicated by the yield value alone.

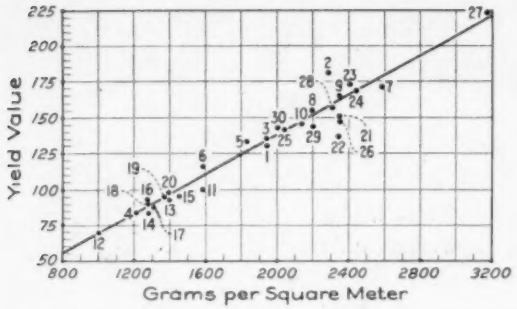


FIG. 13.—Weight per unit area plotted against yield value.

TABLE IV

EFFECT OF "SET" ON RELATION BETWEEN YIELD VALUE AND WEIGHT PER UNIT AREA

Relatively Short Draining Period (highly set slip)				Relatively Long Draining Period (poorly set slip)			
Test No.	Draining period (seconds)	Excess* weight (grams)	Weight* deficiency (grams)	Test No.	Draining period (seconds)	Excess* weight (grams)	Weight* deficiency (grams)
11	11	140		1	20	60	
13	9	40		2	34		340
15	10	60		3	20		10
16	10		80	4	21	0	0
17	10	20		6	21		100
18	10		40	7	24	90	
19	10		20	8	20		60
20	9		20				
21	11	160					
22	11	360					
24	10	0	0				
26	10	210					
27	10		70				
Totals		990	230	Totals		150	510

* Terms "Excess Weight" and "Weight Deficiency" explained in text under "Relation between yield value and weight per unit area."

Relation between Mobility and Set

It has been mentioned that it is possible for two slips of the same mobility to have different sets. Yet there is a broad relationship between the two

which indicates that they are by no means wholly independent. In Fig. 14 mobility is plotted against set, or draining period. From this figure it appears that as mobility approaches zero, the draining period increases indefinitely and, as mobility increases, the draining period

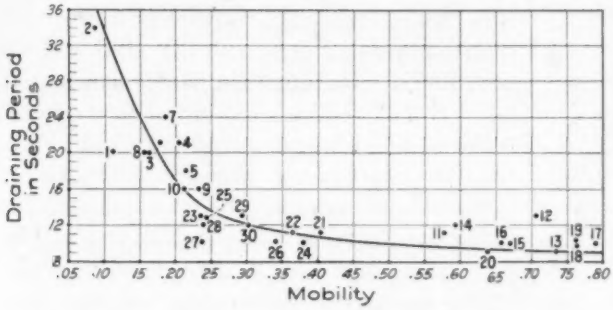


FIG. 14.—Relation between mobility and draining period.

approaches some small value as a limit. In more commonplace language a slip of high mobility drains quickly, and one of low mobility drains slowly.

Relation between Mobility and Per Cent Water

Although other things besides total water content affect mobility, that factor is so powerful that by means of it mobility can be controlled. This fact is clearly demonstrated in Fig. 15, which

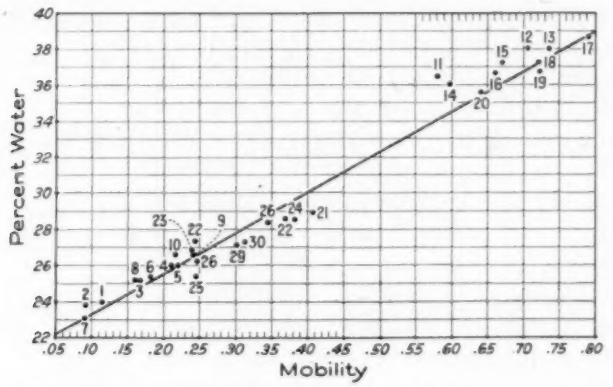


FIG. 15.—Relation between mobility and per cent water.

shows that, disregarding the differences in the various types of slips an increase in the water content from 23 to 39% of the whole caused an eight-fold increase in mobility.

Relative Effect of Water and Salts Addition on Consistency

The changes in consistency caused by additions of water and a setting-up agent, as shown in Fig. 9, are worthy of study because they show just what takes place when an enamel is set up for use by these additions. Slip No. 2 (Fig. 9) represents a white enamel of high yield value, low mobility, and a water content of 23.8%. Raising the water content to 25.2% (slip No. 3) caused an increase in mobility from 0.090 to 0.164, and lowered the yield value from 181 to 135. Increasing the water content to 26.0% (slip No. 4) caused the mobility to increase to 0.206 and the yield value to drop to 85. The addition of salts to slip No. 4 caused an increase in yield value to approximately that of slip No. 3, with only an insignificant change in mobility. Thus in the adjustment from No. 4 to No. 5, the yield value was changed without affecting mobility, and in the adjustment from No. 3 to No. 5 the mobility was altered with no change in the resulting yield value. The change from No. 5 to No. 6 shows the alteration in consistency which was brought about by standing over night.

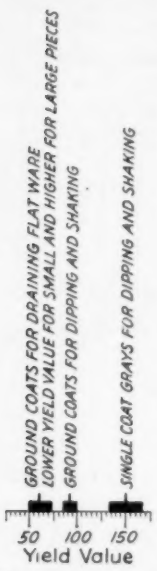

GROUND COATS FOR DRAINING FLAT WARE
LOWER YIELD VALUE FOR SMALL AND HIGHER FOR LARGE PIECES
GROUND COATS FOR DIPPING AND SHAKING
SINGLE COAT GRAYS FOR DIPPING AND SHAKING
50
100
150
Yield Value

FIG. 16.—Representative yield values.

Classification of Enamel Slips

Since the consistency which is most desirable depends upon the size and shape of the piece to be coated and the manner of application, it would be difficult to lay down any hard and fast rules stating the proper consistency for given types of slips. The consistency which is most suitable for any given shape should be ascertained by trial, and can be reproduced by aid of the factory tests for consistency. The data shown in Fig. 16, however, suggest the differences in yield value between slips used for different purposes, and the limits between which the majority of individual slips of the respective types fell in the factory tests made in this investigation.

Ground coats for draining flat ware had yield values falling between the limits 50 and 75, ground coats for dipping shaped ware had yield values between 88 and 100, and single coat

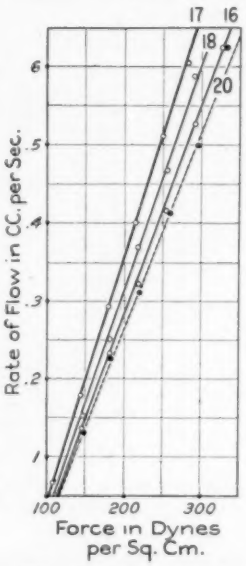


FIG. 17.—Consistencies of ground coats in a plant manufacturing shaped ware.

gray-enamel slips for dipping shaped ware had yield values between 135 and 170. Mobility and yield values for the ground coats for draining are shown in Fig. 8, the ground coats for dipping in Fig. 17, and the gray-enamel slips in Fig. 18.

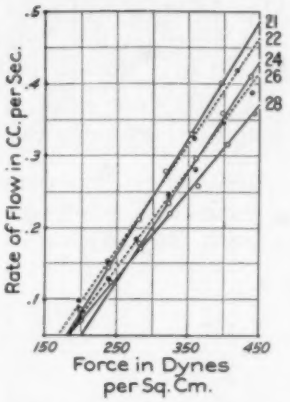


FIG. 18.—Single coat gray enamels used in manufacture of shaped ware.

Adjustment of Irregularities in Consistency

The fact that some of the gray-enamel slips which were tested fell outside the limits indicated in Fig. 18 is shown in Fig. 19. The yield values of slips 25 and 28 (Fig. 19) fall within the limits indicated in Fig. 18, but their mobility is somewhat less. Slips Nos. 23 and 27 are of approximately the same mobility as Nos. 25 and 28, but are of considerably greater yield value. These variations show the irregularities which are liable to occur in the consistencies of slips when they are not controlled by consistency tests. If it had been desired to adjust the consistency of these slips before using, to conform to those shown in Fig. 18, it could have been easily done by the methods discussed under "Relative Effect of Water and Salt Addition on Consistency." For instance, the mere addition of the proper amount of water no doubt would cause the consistency of No. 23 to practically coincide with that of No. 26.

As an illustration of the usefulness of the simple factory method for determining consistency and locating the nature of a defect in consistency without resorting to laborious calculations, the following instance is cited.

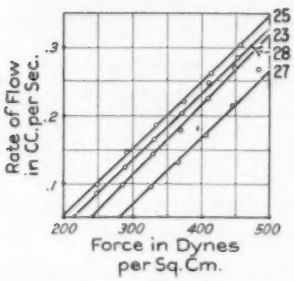


FIG. 19.—Single coat grays. Variations in yield values occurring in slips not accurately controlled.

In regular commercial production a certain spraying enamel had a tendency to present a wavy appearance when applied and to cause clogging of the spray gun. Several observations of consistency were made by the described factory method, the results of which are shown in Fig. 20. The slip as brought from the storeroom had a consistency as represented by curve I. The practical man in charge of adjusting the consistencies of spraying enamels set up the slip for use by his usual methods, adding salts and judging the results by eye. The slip then had a consistency as represented by curve II. With this consistency it behaved in about its usual manner. These

graphs, however, showed that both the yield value and mobility were low as compared with other slips used in the same work. This condition was not surprising when it was considered that a very small clay addition had been made at the mill and that the water content was relatively low. Since the nature of the defect in consistency suggested that the low mobility might be responsible, additions of water and salts were made, which raised the mobility considerably without materially affecting the yield value, as shown by curve 3 (Fig. 20). The slip thus adjusted was described by the practical man who was responsible for the consistency of the spraying slips as "lighter and easier to work with." Also, the wavy effect after application was no longer apparent.

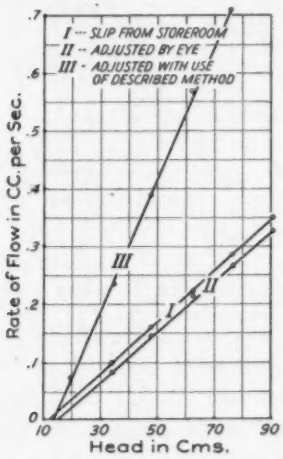


FIG. 20.—Use of method or adjusting consistency.

This result could have been accomplished in several ways. For instance, more clay could be used in the mill batch, and more water then added without introducing additional salts. The point which is here emphasized is that this method of testing showed just how this slip differed in consistency from the others, and indicated what steps could be taken to improve it. The method eliminated the necessity of working in the dark and permitted of a graphic record of changes in consistency which were brought about. Furthermore, the method embodies adequate means for reproducing the most desirable consistency once it has been determined.

Summary and Conclusions

The Constitution of an Enamel Slip

An enamel slip has two or more solid phases in various states of subdivision. The solid particles can be roughly classified according to size into those particles which are large enough to require some support to retard settling, and those which are small enough to be of assistance in suspending the larger particles. There is also a liquid phase made up of water with different kinds of matter in solution, which affect the consistency of the slip.

Fundamental Factors Governing Consistency

The fundamental factors which control the consistency of an enamel slip may be summarized briefly. They are: (*a*) the kind and quantity of colloidal matter present; (*b*) the degree of flocculation of this matter; (*c*) the per cent water in the slip; and (*d*) the size of the

particles which have to be suspended by means of the colloidal structure.

The kinds of colloidal matter in a slip are: (*a*) the colloidal particles of enamel frit, (*b*) the colloidal portion of the clay added at the mill, and (*c*) the colloidal portion of opacifying material (or other material added at the mill). The quantity of colloidal matter present depends upon the amounts and character of the mill additions and the grinding, which produces more colloidal matter from each of these sources as it continues. Grinding is retarded by the presence of borax in the mill.

The degree of flocculation of the colloidal matter is controlled by the character and concentration of the materials dissolved from the frit and mill additions, the age of the slip, and salts added for control purposes.

The per cent water is, of course, controlled by the operator.

The size of the particles which have to be suspended by the colloidal structure is dependent upon the fineness of grinding.

The above mentioned group of factors governs consistency in the following way. A higher colloidal content makes a slip more susceptible to control of consistency. Thus, given a slip of certain colloidal content in a definite state of flocculation, a change in state of flocculation will produce a definite effect. With another slip, identical in every respect except that its colloidal content is higher, an equal change in the state of flocculation will produce a greater change in consistency. Flocculation may reach a maximum in a slip and yet the yield value of that slip may be lower than that of another not as highly flocculated but with greater colloidal content. The water content is a powerful factor. Even though a slip has a relatively high colloidal content, flocculated to a high degree, it is possible to add so much water that the structure is destroyed and is no longer able to suspend the coarser particles. Regarding the effect of the size of the coarser particles, it is easy to see that, of two slips having equal colloidal content but differing in the size of the coarser particles, the one with the coarser particles would have more tendency to lose its uniform consistency through settling.

Measurement of Properties Which Describe Consistency

The effects of variations in the above-mentioned factors can be expressed in terms of mobility and yield value and set, measured with simple apparatus; and the values determined by simple calculation. Measurement of weight per unit area also offers a valuable means of standardization of slips of medium and low yield value. The apparatus required consists of a graduated tube with a capillary outlet for measuring mobility and yield value, and a flat metal shape with a wooden rack for measuring set and weight per unit area. A stopwatch is required for these tests except weight per unit area, and for

this a scale weighing to tenths of an ounce or gram is needed. No calculation more difficult than simple division is necessary.

Obtaining Slips of Desired Consistency

Mobility is lowered by reducing the water content and raised by increasing it. For any given type of enamel the water content can be satisfactorily calculated from the specific gravity.

Yield value can be lowered by omitting some of the clay addition at the mill, introducing less salt, decreasing the grinding, or by aging. It can be raised by increasing the clay addition, using clay of higher colloidal content, grinding finer, or using more salts.

Set is partially dependent upon yield value and mobility, but in any given slip can be controlled by adding salts to increase it, or allowing it to stand for the reverse effect.

It is desirable to prepare the slips as near to the desired consistency as possible, leaving a minimum of adjustment to be made at the time of its use.

Acknowledgment

In investigating this subject, the author has received the generous help of various parties which he wishes to gratefully acknowledge. R. R. Danielson has given the problem the benefit of his suggestions throughout. Karl Langenbeck and W. H. Herschel have given valuable opinions concerning colloidal phenomena and plastic flow respectively. R. D. Cooke, B. T. Sweely, and R. R. Fusselbaugh generously offered the commercial facilities at their disposal, and were personally responsible for procuring a large amount of the factory data.

IV. PROGRESS REPORT ON INVESTIGATION OF SAGGER CLAYS. THEIR ELASTICITY, TRANSVERSE STRENGTH, AND PLASTIC FLOW AT 1000°C[1]

By R. A. Heindl

ABSTRACT

This is a Fourth Progress Report outlining results and data which are supplementary to results published in the Third Report. This Report contains values of modulus of elasticity, transverse breaking strength, and maximum fiber elongation of seventeen representative sagger clays as determined by tests at 1000°C and includes (for comparative purposes) the values of these same properties previously determined at several lower temperatures. At 1000°C the rigidity of the clays has greatly decreased and the cross-breaking strength has greatly increased when compared with values obtained at room temperatures. The pyrometric cone equivalent (P. C. E.) value of the clays appears to give the best indication of the relative plastic deflection exhibited at 1000°C.

Introduction

In the First Progress Report[2] of this investigation, data were given which served as a basis for the grouping or classifying of fifty-one sagger clays into five divisions according to their firing characteristics. As stated in the Report, it was proposed to continue the work by a more fundamental study. Accordingly, the thermal expansion of the clays was studied and the results of the observations published in the Second Progress Report.[3] In continuation of the proposed fundamental study, seventeen representative clays were taken from the five groups, and the transverse strength and deformation due to increasing increments of load were observed on these clays at (*a*) room temperature, (*b*) the temperatures (ranging from 350 to 925°C) at which saggers made from these clays failed in an air-quenching test described in the First Report, and (*c*) at 750°C. The results were published in a Third Progress Report[4] and this Third Report is here supplemented with similar data observed at 1000°C, and also with some observations of the elastic and plastic characteristics of the various fired clays and the apparent relation of the rate of plastic deflection under constant load to the pyrometric cone equivalent (P.C.E.)[5] value. The results of the determinations made at lower temperatures are included for comparative purposes.

---

[1] Publication approved by the Director of the Bureau of Standards of the U. S. Department of Commerce. Received Sept. 18, 1927.

[2] *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, 9 [3], 131–43 (1926).

[3] *Ibid.*, 9 [9], 554–74 (1926).

[4] *Ibid.*, 10 [7], 524–34 (1927).

[5] See 1927 Report of Committee C–8, A. S. T. M. Proceedings.

II. Method of Testing

Strength, Elasticity, and Plastic Flow

A description of the apparatus for determining modulus of elasticity and modulus of rupture appeared in the Third Progress Report.[1] Specimen bars 1- by 1- by 12-inches made of 50% clay and 50% grog of the same clay, and fired at 1230°C, were used in these tests. The specimens were heated in a furnace built as an integral part of the top of a table. The bars were placed on supports, ten inches apart, and transverse loads applied at their mid-point with a simple lever. The deflection of the specimen is transmitted to the outside of the furnace by three fused quartz rods, placed on the specimen, one over each support and one over the center, deflections being indicated with the dial gages in contact with the quartz rods.

The accuracy of the set-up was tested in each case at room temperature. This was accomplished by setting the dials at zero, with no load on the specimen, and then applying a load producing an outer fiber stress of approximately 120 lbs./sq. in. The deflections as indicated by the micrometer dials were then recorded before releasing the load. This procedure was repeated and if it was found that the dials repeated the deflections and returned to the zero setting on release of load, the set-up was considered as satisfactory. The procedure was then repeated at 750°C to determine whether any shifting of the set-up had taken place due to expansion of the furnace and equipment which might have caused binding of the quartz rods extending from the specimens to the dials.[2]

It was found that all of the seventeen clays[3] when heated at 1000°C showed evidences of softening when subjected to small loads applied at the center of the specimen bars placed across a ten-inch span. The following procedure was adopted to measure the deflection. The furnace was first heated to 1000°C and this temperature was held for approximately one-half hour before applying the load, to permit equilibrium of temperature through the clay specimen. It is estimated that the maximum load to which any sagger bottom is subjected produces an outer fiber stress of less than 30 lbs./sq. in. (modulus of rupture) and since the accuracy of the apparatus decreases with small loads, it was decided to test the clay specimens under a minimum stress of approximately 30 lbs./sq. in. Deflections were obtained by applying this stress for a period of one-half hour and noting the readings

[1] *Loc. cit.*

[2] See Fig. 1, Third Progress Report, *loc. cit.*

[3] Laboratory numbers of clays in this Report correspond to those used in the First, Second, and Third Progress Reports and may be so identified.

of the micrometer dials at five-minute intervals. The load was then removed and after an interval of 5 minutes the dials were set at zero and loads applied to give stress increments of 120 lbs./sq. in. until a total stress of 1440 lbs./sq. in. was reached. If the specimen had not ruptured, a gradually increasing load was applied until failure of the specimen occurred. After applying each 120 lbs./sq. in. stress increment, an interval of ten minutes was permitted to elapse before deflections as indicated by the dials were recorded. The load was then removed and after five minutes the deflections indicated by the dials were again recorded. The time required for the hands of the micrometer dials to come to rest clearly indicated that the deflections were the result of both elastic deformation and plastic flow. It required about ten minutes for the specimen bar to reach a state of comparative equilibrium as shown by the dials after the application of each increment of load and also required about five minutes for the specimen to reach the same state on release of each increment of load. A second specimen of each clay was tested in a similar manner except that the initial stress was approximately 60 lbs./sq. in. and readings were taken at intervals of five minutes for a period of one hour. On release of the load and after an interval of five minutes, the dials were reset at zero. A load of approximately 120 lbs./sq. in. was then applied, and deflection readings noted at intervals of five minutes for one hour.

III. Results

General Typical load-deflection curves, as obtained at 1000°C for Clay 49, are shown in Fig. 1. The upper curve shows the plastic flow of the material under various loads and the lower curve shows the elastic properties. The elastic recovery of the material was considered as the difference between the deflection caused by the load and the "set" of the material on removal of this load. These observations were made for each progressively increasing stress increment of 120 lbs./sq. in. In other words, the sum of the elastic recovery (curve *A*, Fig. 1) and the plastic deflection (curve *B*, Fig. 1) at any particular load equals the total deflection at that load. The

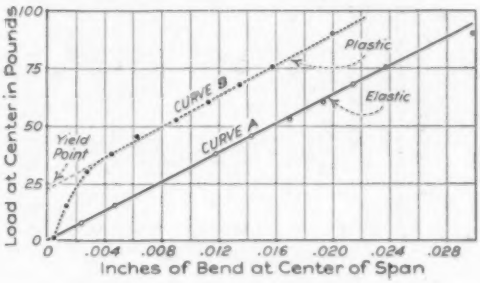


FIG. 1.—Showing the load-deflection curves of Clay 49 at 1000°C. The upper curve represents the plastic flow or set of the material and the lower curve represents the elastic deflection. The sum of the two deflections at any particular load gives the total deflection for the given load.

TABLE I

PROPERTIES OF SAGGER CLAYS FIRED AT 1230°C

Clay No. (a)	Pyrometric cone equivalent	Tested at 20°C: Modulus: Elasticity (1,000 lbs./sq. in.)	Tested at 20°C: Modulus: Rupture (lbs./sq. in.)	Tested at 20°C: Computed outer fiber strain (b) (per cent) (1)	Temperature at which sagger failed in quenching test, °C	Tested at 750°C: Modulus: Elasticity (1,000 lbs./sq. in.)	Tested at 750°C: Modulus: Rupture (lbs./sq. in.)	Tested at 750°C: Computed outer fiber strain (b) (per cent) (2)	Tested at 1,000°C: Modulus: Elasticity (1,000 lbs./sq. in.)	Tested at 1,000°C: Modulus: Rupture (lbs./sq. in.)	Tested at 1,000°C: Computed outer fiber strain using (b): Tangent modulus (per cent) (3)	Tested at 1,000°C: Computed outer fiber strain using (b): Secant modulus (per cent) (4)	Group (c)
6	33*	889	600	.07	410	1,120	825	.07	2,600	1,400	.05	660	2,040	.31	.41	
16	33*	934	635	.07	925	1,130	960	.08	1,690	1,050	.06	1,340	1,190	.09	.13	A
19	30–31	1,530	1,380	.09	800	3,350	1,850	.06	3,450	1,770	.05	1,510	2,140	.14	.22	
24	32	2,770	2,180	.08	570	3,350	2,540	.08	4,920	2,060	.04	840	3,450	.41	.45	
25	33*	3,570	2,450	.07	495	4,590	2,330	.05	5,280	2,425	.05	1,440	2,630	.18	.22	
41	30–31	3,110	2,350	.07	350	3,280	2,290	.07	3,780	2,430	.06	1,400	2,340	.17	.22	B
42	30	2,230	1,460	.06	745	4,510	2,530	.05	—	—	—	680	3,180	.47	.78	
49	32	2,370	1,710	.07	460	3,050	1,940	.06	3,800	1,930	.05	1,000	3,450	.34	.54	
5	30	4,910	3,140	.06	370	6,030	2,965	.05	6,000	3,150	.05	850	3,680	.43	.49	
32	15–16	5,610	2,310	.04	515	6,850	2,360	.03	7,100	2,525	.04	490	2,770	.57	1.02	C
35	20–26	6,940	3,360	.05	575	8,460	3,080	.04	7,700	2,675	.04	495	3,440	.70	1.32	
18	20–26	5,950	3,010	.05	405	6,960	2,835	.04	7,840	2,960	.03	720	3,540	.49	.71	
36	20–26	5,980	2,020	.03	545	5,850	2,060	.04	5,750	2,340	.04	390	3,300	.85	1.14	D
37	14–15	9,430	3,920	.04	480	8,880	3,420	.04	8,520	3,460	.04	415	2,640	.64	1.20	
15	16–17	5,210	3,305	.06	580	5,910	2,890	.05	7,570	3,070	.04	390	4,250[d]	1.09	—	
38	26	5,080	2,935	.06	535	5,100	2,680	.05	7,160	3,430	.05	1,510	3,480	.23	.77	E
39	29	5,090	3,370	.07	565	6,070	2,980	.05	6,460	2,425	.04	1,510	3,130	.21	.43	

* Higher than cone 33.

[a] Identification numbers of clays correspond to those used in previous reports published on this investigation.

[b] Maximum fiber strain of extreme fiber at point of rupture of specimen $= \frac{\text{modulus of rupture}}{\text{modulus of elasticity}}$

[c] See First Progress Report, *loc. cit.*

[d] Specimen did not break; deflection beyond limits of apparatus; value based on maximum load applied.

mobility[1] and yield point of the clay may be determined from the curve showing the plastic properties of the material. This curve indicates that the plastic deflections are comparatively small at the beginning of the experiment, but soon reach a point where they are a linear function of the load. This is in agreement with experiments of Bingham on the laws of plastic flow.[2]

Moduli of Elasticity and Rupture

The modulus of elasticity was computed from the load-deflection readings obtained as described in Section II. The modulus of elasticity values for the specimens at 1000°C are given in Table I together with the values obtained at the three temperatures lower than 1000°C. Figure 2 shows the effect of temperature on modulus of elasticity. The

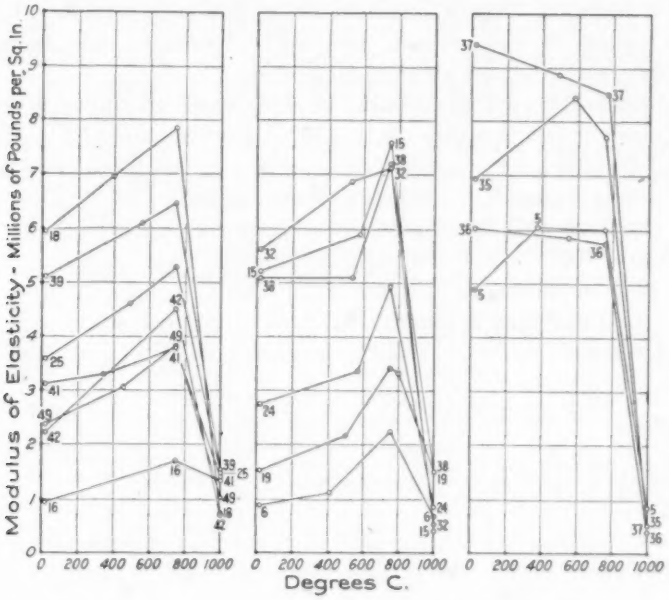


FIG. 2.—The effect of temperature on modulus of elasticity of seventeen clays.

curves are grouped into three classes to facilitate examination. The values show that in all cases the modulus of elasticity decreases rapidly at 1000°C as compared with values obtained at 750°C or, conversely, that the distensibility rapidly increases. Bodin[3] states that

[1] "An Investigation of the Laws of Plastic Flow," Bur. Stand., *Sci. Paper*, No. 278.
[2] *Loc. cit.*
[3] *Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.], **21** [1], 57–65 (1921–22).

(1) The majority of refractory products, particularly all the silica-aluminous, aluminous, and silica products, show a tendency to decreased resistance to load on heating, the minimum being generally at a temperature round about 800°C.

(2) The same products, on further heating, exhibit a rapidly increasing resistance, with a maximum usually at about 1000°C.

The modulus of elasticity in flexure as well as the modulus of rupture of the majority of clays as given in Table I do not agree with these observations. The clays show increasing rigidity and increasing cross-breaking strength up to 750°C and at 1000°C show a greatly decreased rigidity. It is true that the transverse strengths of all clays except No. 37 are greater at 1000°C than at any of the lower temperatures, but this may be true only for the particular time-load condition under which the test was conducted. A variation in the time-load factor at 1000°C probably would result in an entirely different value for the transverse strength. Bodin's results were obtained, however, by compressing cubes 20 mm square and may, therefore, not be strictly comparable to the results given in this work.

The gradual increase in modulus of rupture of the majority of clays with increase of temperature up to 750°C is accompanied by increased rigidity, whereas the increase in transverse breaking strength at 1000°C is accompanied by a decrease in rigidity. No definite reason can be given at this time for the increase in rigidity at the lower temperature (750°C), but it is quite certain that the decrease in rigidity and increase in modulus of rupture at 1000°C are due to the partial softening of the fluxes present. Rupture of the specimen is preceded by a large deflection, the material becoming more or less plastic and flexible.

Plastic Flow If the form of a body is found to be permanently altered when the stress exceeds a certain value, the body is said to be plastic.[1] The average deflections from plastic flow at 1000°C per 5-minute interval of seventeen fired clays are given in Table II. The determinations are the average from readings taken over a period of one-half hour with each of three different loads applied at midspan of the 1- by 1- by 12-inch specimens. Booze[2] developed an apparatus which indicated that the majority of fire clays on which his experimental work was done deformed plastically in torsion tests at temperatures below 730°C. In the present investigation even those clays having a P. C. E. value as low as 15 failed to give any indication of plastic deflection in flexure tests at 750°C. The reason for this difference may be due to the method of determining the plastic flow. Booze used a standard brick in his work and the specimen was subjected to high

[1] Bur. Stand., *Sci. Paper*, No. 278.

[2] *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **8** [6], 361–82 (1925).

shearing stresses. In the present work the specimen was subjected mainly to compressive and tensile stresses.

As stated in Section II "Method of Testing," readings were taken at 5-minute intervals with loads of 60 lbs./sq. in. and 120 lbs./sq. in. for a period of one hour and 30 lbs./sq. in. for a period of one-half hour. However, it was found that the plastic flow, under a constant load, gradually diminished with time. It is, however, quite possible that the data for bodies having a low P. C. E. value (such as Nos. 15 and 37) are the result of a combination of plastic flow and incipient viscosity. Due to the estimated limit of accuracy of the apparatus for a test of this nature, the plastic flow values are given to the nearest 0.0001 inch.

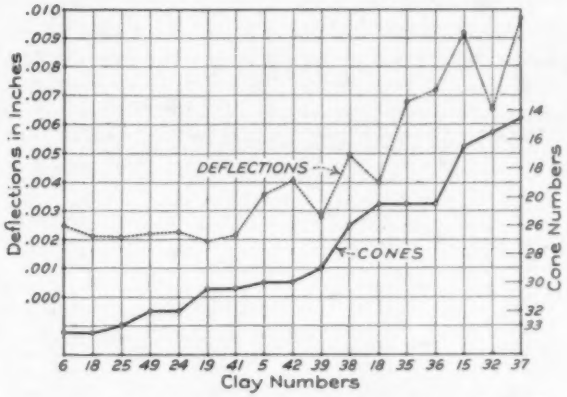


FIG. 3.—The total deflection of seventeen sagger clays after a 10-minute period under a load giving a stress of approximately 120 lbs./sq. in. applied to a 1- by 1- by 12-inch specimen on a 10-inch span. The P. C. E. value of each clay is given to show the relation existing between refractoriness and deformation of sagger clays.

There appears to be no relation between rate of plastic flow and the applied load, nor does there appear to be more than a very general relation between total flux (computed to a nonvolatile basis) and plastic flow as given in Table II. It is believed, however, that the flux has a direct effect on the plastic flow and that the variation in the composition of the flux undoubtedly causes a variation in the plastic flow due to certain fluxes being much more viscous than others at 1000°C. The other constituents of a clay as determined by chemical analysis also fail to give any more than a very general indication of the plastic deflection of a clay under load.

Plastic Flow and P. C. E. Value

Although no actual data have been published on this subject, it has been known for some time from conclusions based on observations in practice and in the laboratory that the plastic flow of fire clays under load at high temperatures bears a relation to the P. C. E. value. This relationship is indicated in Fig. 3 in which the average deflection, determined on two of each of the clays for a period of ten minutes with a stress of

approximately 120 pounds per square inch, is given. The P. C. E. value corresponding to each of the clays is also given and shows that this value bears a reasonably close relation to the plastic flow at 1000°C. The results indicate that, under the conditions of this test, (1) all those clays having a P. C. E. value of over 30 show little variation in plastic flow while those having a P. C. E. value of 30 or less show a greater plastic flow (as a group) and (2) the plastic flow of the several clays in

TABLE II

Clay No.	Average of deflection readings in inches for a ½ hour period (readings taken at 5-minute intervals) of a 1- by 1- by 12-in. specimen on a 10-in. span with a temperature of 1000°C and a stress of approximately			Total flux, non-volatile basis	Representative of group
	30 lbs./sq. in	60 lbs./sq. in.	120 lbs./sq. in.	Per cent	
6	<.0001	.0001	.0002	3.3	
16	<.0001	.0001	.0002	4.7	A
19	.0001	.0001	.0001	1.4	
24	<.0001	.0003	.0003	3.6	
25	.0001	.0001	.0001	4.5	
41	<.0001	.0001	.0002	4.5	B
42	.0001	.0002	.0003	5.3	
49	<.0001	.0001	.0002	4.7	
5	<.0001	.0001	.0002	4.3	
32	.0003	.0006	.0006	7.3	C
35	.0002	.0003	.0004	7.6	
18	.0002	.0003	.0004	4.7	
36	.0002	—	.0004	9.6	D
37	.0005	.0006	.0009	9.6	
15	.0005	.0008	—	—	
38	.0001	—	.0004	7.4	E
39	—	.0001	.0001	6.2	

the group is approximately inversely proportional to the P. C. E. value. Clays 18, 32, and 39 show deflections somewhat lower than would be expected from the P. C. E. value. However, these apparent discrepancies may be due to fineness of grain which was not determined. Although the average sagger body is used at temperatures far below its P. C. E. value, the refractoriness of a sagger mix is of prime importance and the value of this property of a sagger clay should not be underestimated.

Extreme Fiber Deformation

The maximum deformation of the extreme fiber, referred to by Geller,[1] is the deformation under the maximum stress at midspan along the upper and lower surfaces of the specimen. If the load-deflection relation is a straight line up to the point of rupture, the values for computed maximum strain are equal to the ultimate strains at the extreme fiber, but if the load-deflection relation is not linear, the values computed from the secant modulus are believed to be a better measure of the outer fiber de-

[1] Amer. Refrac. Inst., *Tech. Paper*, No. 4.

formation. The outer fiber deformation values given in columns 1, 2, 3, and 4 (Table I) are all computed by the following formula which is based on a linear relationship of the load-deflection curve:

$$\text{(1)} \qquad \text{Maximum strain (per unit of length)} = \frac{\text{modulus of rupture}}{\text{modulus of elasticity}}$$

This relationship is approximately true for all values except those obtained at 1000°C where the load-deflection curve was not found to be linear. The secant modulus was, therefore, computed as follows from the load-deflection data obtained at that temperature:

$$\text{(2)} \qquad E_s = \frac{P_{(\max)}\, l^3}{4\Delta_{(\max)}\, bd^3}$$

where:

E_s = secant modulus of elasticity
$P_{\max}$ = applied load when specimen ruptured
$\Delta_{\max}$ = maximum deflection of specimen
b = breadth
d = depth
l = span

The values for the maximum strains were computed by the foregoing accepted formulas which are based upon the assumption that the tensile and compressive deformations are equal. Since, however, the failures of saggers due to thermal shock and the rupture of the base caused by sagging at high temperatures while loaded, are tensile failures, the values of the maximum strains determined from the bars may be taken as a measure of the amount of elongation which accompanies tensile failures.

For comparative purposes the values obtained by using both the tangent modulus of elasticity[1] and secant modulus (formula 2) were applied in computing the strain values at 1000°C (formula 1). The values for stress, strain, and modulus of elasticity obtained at 1000°C are only approximate since, under the conditions of the test, it was impossible to ascertain the maximum deflection accurately. Also, the relations of stress and strain being no longer linear, the theoretical conditions on which the formulas used are based, hold only with considerable approximation. However, it is believed the strain values obtained using the secant modulus represent more nearly the true deformation of the clays.

The maximum strain values (Table I) show that, with increase of temperature up to 750°C, the maximum elongation has decreased whereas at 1000°C it has greatly increased. It was impossible to rupture the specimen of Clay 15 with the present apparatus, due to the

[1] See Third Progress Report, *loc. cit.*

large deflection of the material under load. The variation between minimum and maximum values of outer fiber strain of all the clays is very much greater at 1000°C than at 750°C and below.

IV. Summary

The results outlined are supplementary to those published in the Third Progress Report on this investigation.

Although the P. C. E. value of the clays included in the present phase of the investigation ranges from 14 to over 33, all clays showed plastic deformation at 1000°C with a load producing an outer fiber stress of approximately 30 lbs./sq. in. applied centrally to a 1- by 1- by 12-inch specimen on a 10-inch span. No relation was apparent between the applied load and average plastic deformations as noted under the lower loads.

The clays, with two exceptions, were found to have a much lower modulus of elasticity at 1000°C than at room temperature although the transverse breaking strength was greater for fourteen clays, less for two, and one indicated no change.

The chemical analyses gave only a very general indication of the elastic recovery and plastic flow properties of the fired clays at 1000°C; the P. C. E. value of the clays appears to give a much better indication of the plastic flow. The results indicate that, under the conditions of this test, all clays with a P. C. E. value of over 30 show little variation in plastic flow, while those having a P. C. E. of 30 or less show a greater plastic flow (as a group) and the plastic flow of the several clays in the group is approximately inversely proportional to the P. C. E. value. The maximum deformation (elongation) of the extreme fiber was found to decrease with increase of temperature up to 750°C, but at 1000°C the deformation at failure was much greater than at 750°C or lower temperatures.

Future Work

It is believed that with the results outlined in this and previous reports sufficient data of a general and fundamental nature have been collected on the individual clays to close the first phase of the investigation. The second part of the investigation will deal with the building of sagger bodies of blended clays.

THE EFFECT OF POTASH AND SODA FELDSPARS IN CHINA BODY[1]

By Edward Schramm

This discussion deals with only one phase of the feldspar investigation covered in the above report, *i.e.*, the section dealing with the behavior of different feldspars in vitreous bodies. To check the interesting results reported, a china body was made up with pure potash feldspar (Bureau of Standards, No. 19), pure soda feldspar (Bureau of Standards, No. 1), and an equal mixture of the two. The composition of the feldspar content of the different bodies was as follows:

	A Potash	B Mixed	C Soda
SiO_2	65.2	66.50	67.8
Al_2O_3	18.9	19.25	19.6
Fe_2O_3	0.10	0.19	0.28
CaO	0.2	0.40	0.6
MgO	0.1	0.15	0.2
K_2O	13.2	7.15	1.1
Na_2O	2.0	6.00	10.0

Four-inch thin plates and small briquets (about $\frac{1}{4}$ inch thick, made by pressing in plaster molds) were made from the three bodies. The plates were fired in the biscuit kiln to cone 11 and glost cone 6 half down. Body A was the most translucent with B and C following in order. There was a larger gap between B and C than between A and B, body C being distinctly muddy looking. The order of ring was the same as that of translucency. Plates A and B were thoroughly vitrified while C had an absorption in the center of 0.67%.

Draw trials were made on the small briquets by firing in a gas-fired muffle to 1100°C in six hours and from then on at the rate of 15° per hour. We know from experience that these conditions (using test pieces $\frac{1}{4}$ inch thick) will give results approximating those of a kiln firing. Briquets of the different bodies were drawn simultaneously at temperature intervals of 20° and the properties determined as given in Table I.

The total linear shrinkage in table I includes the drying shrinkage which was 1.87% for all bodies (expressed in per cent of wet length).

We may conclude very definitely from Table I: (1) earlier vitrification is obtained with increase in total percentage of alkali which is synonymous with increase in ratio of potash to soda; (2) the differences in this respect are most marked at the high soda end; (3) between 7 and 13% potash the effect is slight, *i.e.*, within the normal range of

[1] Discussion of "Bureau of Standards Investigation of Feldspar, Second Progress Report," R. F. Geller, *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **10**, 411–34 (1927). Received July 7, 1927.

TABLE I

Body	Temp. °C	Cone	Total linear shrinkage (%)	Absorption (%)	Bulk sp. gr.
A	1160		5.50	15.18	1.864
B			5.62	15.89	1.843
C			4.62	17.21	1.806
A	1180	8 half down	8.25	9.22	2.075
B			8.00	9.87	2.044
C			6.87	11.92	1.981
A	1200	9 half down	10.00	3.02	2.307
B			10.00	3.58	2.270
C			9.00	5.73	2.175
A	1220	10 half down	11.50	0.73	2.428
B			11.25	0.65	2.427
C			10.87	1.15	2.373
A	1240	11 half down	11.50	0.06	2.443
B			11.50	0.10	2.436
C			11.12	0.74	2.412
A	1260	12—started	11.25	0.06	2.418
B			11.25	0.13	2.402
C			11.00	0.17	2.412
A	1280	12 hard (but not flat)	11.25	—	2.360
B			11.00	0.08	2.363
C			11.00	0.11	2.386
A	1300		10.37	0.16	2.255
B			10.37	0.20	2.244
C			10.00	0.20	2.280

feldspar compositions, all feldspars produce vitrification at nearly the same temperature; (4) the width of the firing range is very nearly the same, since the 7 and 13% potash feldspar bodies overfire together.

These statements apply only with pure feldspars without free quartz; they are of general application if in substituting one feldspar for another the free quartz is counted as flint and replacements are made on the basis of actual feldspar content. The changes observed by following the contrary procedure (weight for weight replacement) are simply the result of variations in actual feldspar content.

We are indebted to the Bureau of Standards for supplying the material used in the above work.

ONONDAGA POTTERY COMPANY
SYRACUSE, N. Y.

THE USE OF SILICON-CARBIDE REFRACTORIES IN BOILER FURNACES[1]

By B. M Johnson and J. A. King

ABSTRACT

The chief causes of failure of refractories in boiler furnaces are slag adhesion, erosion, and failure of structure, dependent on the type of coals and feeds used. Some of the physical and chemical properties of different types of refractories are given. The development of bonded silicon carbide brick is mentioned. Clinker trouble is eliminated by use of these brick in furnaces using all kinds of present day stoker equipment. Failures due to chemical reaction between iron and silicon carbide, and torch action on a wall produced by a blast of flame under pressure together with medium amounts of iron in the ash are discussed. Air cooling of walls is taken up. Installations of air-cooled silicon-carbide blocks are listed and discussed. Water cooling, the use of preheated air, and conditions of use of the water wall are taken up.

Introduction

One of the largest uses for silicon-carbide refractories is in boiler furnace construction. This application of silicon carbide has developed rapidly because its essential characteristics are those required for this service.

The earliest cause of trouble with boiler furnace brick work was clinker adhesion to the side and bridge walls. This clinker interfered with combustion and in removing it with a heavy slice bar the brick work was broken and chipped off, in many cases being fused to the clinker. This was hot, heavy work and the firemen could hardly be expected to be very careful of the brick work. Still another method of clinker removal which was even harder on the brick work was the practice of playing water on the walls to crack off the clinker and sometimes this was followed up with a cleaning bar. Various schemes for prevention of clinker adhesion have been tried, including the use of water-cooled cast-iron or steel wall boxes, the admission of steam along the wall, and the admission of air through the wall above the stoker line.

Service Required

In 1922 the U. S. Bureau of Standards made a survey of the steam power plants.[2] In brief, these results are as follows:

Kinds of Coal and Causes of Failure

Eastern bituminous on underfeed stokers		Midwestern bituminous on traveling grates		Anthracite	
Slag adhesion	45%	Erosion	90%	Erosion	96%
Spalling	21	Slag adhesion	10	Slag adhesion	2
Erosion	18			Spalling	1
Fusion	16			Fusion	1

[1] Presented at the Annual Meeting, American Ceramic Society, Detroit, Mich., February, 1927. (Refractories Division).

[2] R. F. Geller, Bur. Stand., *Tech. Paper*, No. 279 (1925).

Two years later a second survey was made by the Bureau of Mines,[1] and on the same grades of coal the results were as follows, listed in the order of their magnitude:

Eastern bituminous	Midwestern bituminous	Anthracite
Slag adhesion	Erosion	Failure of structure
Failure of structure	Spalling	Spalling
Erosion	Failure of structure	Slag adhesion
Spalling		

Both surveys show slag adhesion to be the principal cause of failure in burning eastern bituminous coal, while erosion was the chief cause with the midwestern coal. The failure of structure appeared coincident with the coming of the larger boilers and higher settings, the direct failure being due to expansion stresses.

Properties of Refractories

In order to show at a glance the physical and some of the chemical properties of the different types of refractories, Table I is given.

Development

The first applications of silicon-carbide brick to boiler furnaces were in the side walls above the grate line of traveling grate stokers to prevent clinker adhesion.

Recrystallized silicon-carbide brick called Refrax were used for this purpose and were installed in a belt about ten inches in height just above the grate line.

Although these brick prevented clinker adherence and were specified by many stoker manufacturers they were porous, brittle, and difficult to manufacture accurately to size. As a result the service obtained was limited.

The bonded silicon-carbide brick was then developed and was found to be superior to the recrystallized brick in many ways. This type of brick could be made in shapes and sizes that were not possible in the recrystallized brick. They were also much denser and harder.

During the past eight years numerous changes in the methods of manufacture of the bonded brick have improved the quality.

Results Obtained

In addition to the original application to furnaces equipped with traveling grate stokers these brick are now being successfully used with all kinds of present-day stoker equipment. They are installed along what is called the "fire line" where the fuel comes in contact with the brick work. Usually this means a belt of from 30 to 36 inches above the stoker plates on the side walls,

[1] R. A. Sherman, "Preliminary Findings in Refractory Investigation," *Power*, **62**, 234 (1925).

TABLE I

CHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF REFRACTORIES

Material	Composition (per cent)	Resistance to spalling	Apparent density*	Thermal conductivity gr. cal/cc/sec./°C	Resistance to abrasion‖	Fusion point	Porosity (per cent)
Fire brick	15–45 Al_2O_3 40–75 SiO_2	good¶	1.8–2.05	.0038 av. at 1000°C	good	2700–3150°F	10–30
Silicon carbide (recrystallized)	95–98 SiC	excellent¶	2.3		excellent	Decomposes above 4000° F***	20–35
Silicon carbide (bonded)	89–94 SiC	excellent¶	2.45–2.60	.0231 (1000)§ .0235	excellent	3500–3700° F***	10–16
Fused alumina (bonded)	87–90 Al_2O_3	fair¶	2.6–2.7	.0068 (1000)‡ .0083 (8–1200)	good	3200–3700° F**	15–20
Chrome	35–28† Cr_2O_3	very poor¶	3.9	.0034†	fair	3600–3700° F**	15–28
Bauxite	55–95 Al_2O_3	good¶	2.0	.003	good	3100–3300° F**	30–40
Zirconia	75–95 ZrO_2	fair¶			good	3600°F+	19–25

NOTE: This table compiled from references to publications in current literature as liste d below:

* O. A. Hougen, *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **30**, 738–41 (1924).

† J. S. McDowell and H. S. Robertson, *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **3**, 865–87 (1920).

‡ T. A. Moore, Thesis M. I. T., 1921.

§ S. Wologdine, *Electro-Chem. Met. Ind.*, **12**, 383.

‖ Hartmann and Kohler, *Trans. Amer. Electro-Chem. Soc.*, Vol. 37, 1920.

¶ Hartmann and Hougen, " " " " " " " "

** C. W. Kanolt, Bur. Stand., *Tech. Paper*, No. 12.

*** Carborundum Company Leaflet.

30 inches above the dump plates on the bridge wall, and 24 inches above the retorts on the front wall. On the side walls this is not an even belt but will start with 24 inches at the front wall and go to 36 inches two feet back, and after keeping this height for about 18 inches will gradually taper off to 24 to 30 inches at the bridge wall. They take care of the clinker trouble very well and in a number of eastern plants silicon-carbide brick have been in service from four to five years. Not only do they eliminate clinker trouble but they thereby improve combustion conditions and several thousand successful installations are in operation today.

Cause of Failures

This number of good installations was only obtained after many early failures. Laboratory research and actual test installations were necessary to improve the product and to determine the reasons for failure. It was found that a coal with an ash having a high iron content, and the accompanying low melting point, eroded silicon-carbide brick nearly as quickly as it did clay fire brick, when the boilers were operated at a high rating. The failure was not due to excessive heat, but to a chemical reaction taking place above 2000°F when the iron and the silicon carbide reacted to give a ferrous silicate which has a low melting point. The mid-western bituminous and Dominion bituminous (Sydney N. S.) coals with melting points of ash from 1900 to 2200°F would erode silicon-carbide brick very rapidly. Another cause of premature failure was the torch action on a wall produced by the blast of flame under pressure together with medium amounts (8.10%) of iron in the ash, for in this case the blast of flame developed sufficient heat to melt the ash and cause it to run, and in every case it was the molten ash and the iron therein that caused the trouble.

Air Cooling

While the solid wall of silicon carbide has been extremely satisfactory in the majority of cases, the development of superstations and the ever-increasing ratings and furnace temperatures have demanded still more from refractories. These conditions have been met by air cooling silicon-carbide walls. Here, in addition to its refractoriness, the high thermal conductivity of the material, nine times that of fire clay, is utilized. There are two general schemes of air cooling, one where the air is circulated back of the wall and then forced through the wall into the boiler furnace itself and the other where it is simply circulated back of this wall, picking up heat from the wall and then introduced into the wind box of the stoker to be used as air for combustion.

The admission of cooling air through the furnace walls into the fuel bed is covered by the Bernitz patents, and was formerly done with clay blocks about seven inches thick with outwardly flared conical apertures through which the air was forced. The air was taken from the stoker wind box and passed through the perforations in the side-wall blocks into the fuel in much the same manner as it came through the grates. This incoming air reduced the temperature of the refractories and formed a strong oxidizing atmosphere. The effect of this is to prevent the reduction of as much as possible of the ferric salts, thus giving a more porous and less troublesome clinker. Where it was simply a problem of clinker from a high fusing ash these clay blocks worked out very well, but where there was any tendency toward slagging of the ash, this slag not only eroded the blocks but also closed the air holes.

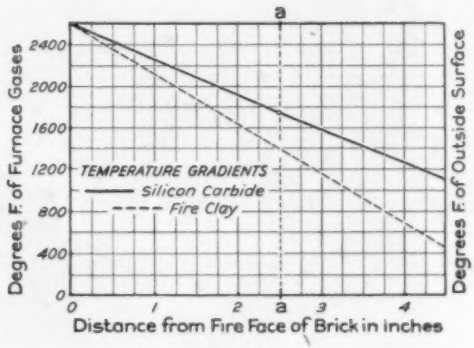


FIG. 1.

The physical properties of silicon carbide recommended it for use in this type of construction, for its high thermal conductivity meant more efficient cooling, its greater strength under load at high temperature permitted thinner sections, and its high refractoriness provided a factor of safety in case the air supply was accidentally shut off. From the graph shown it will be noted that with the same furnace temperature of 2600°F the temperature back of 4½ inches of fire clay is 425°F, back of 4½ inches of silicon carbide is 1100°F, and back of 2½ inches of silicon carbide is 1750°F. Thus with the thinner section of silicon carbide which is permissible because of its greater strength, the air cooling is very much more effective.

Installations The first installation of blocks of this kind made of silicon carbide was at the Portsmouth Power Company plant at Portsmouth, N. H., in September, 1922, and a large majority of these blocks are still in service. During 1923, besides making additional installations at this plant, fifteen others were installed, and these have increased by several hundred in 1926. Altogether over three thousand installations of this type of air-cooled blocks have been made. Some trouble was experienced in the early installations due to cracking of the faces of the blocks, particularly between holes in the larger blocks. Many of these cracks were surface checks but some of them

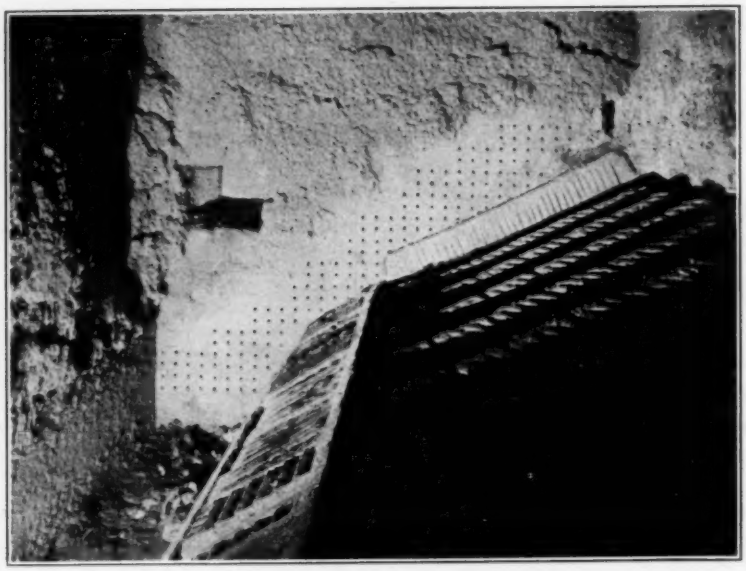


FIG. 2.

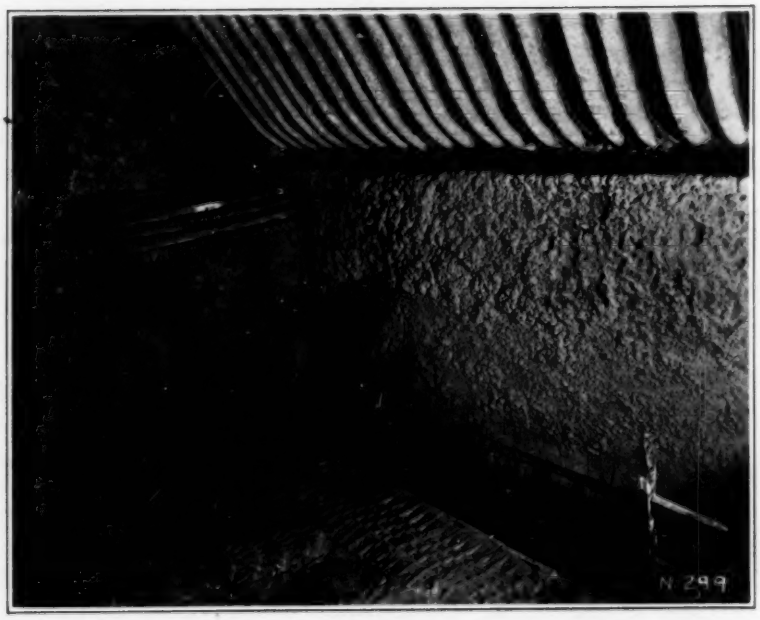


FIG. 3.

went through and offered a problem on this work. In some installations where shorter blocks had been used for fitting in, it was noted that none of the cracking occurred in the shorter blocks. This led to the general use of smaller blocks and subsequent improvements, such as heavier fillets at joints, etc., and in the present construction all detrimental cracking has been overcome. The photographs show the present type of block construction and a typical furnace installation.

With coals having very low fusing ashes a greater area of wall cooling is required than is ordinarily used in ventilated wall settings. These coals also necessitate lower refractory hot surface temperatures

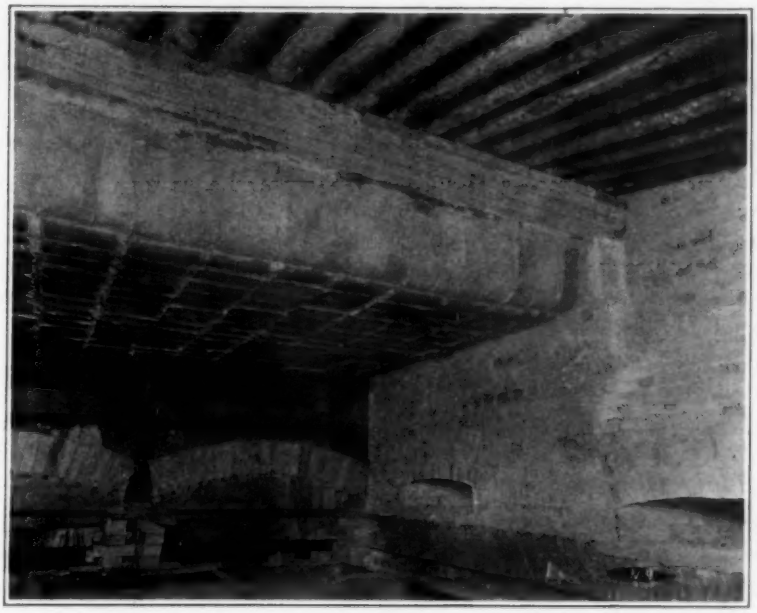


FIG. 4.

in order to eliminate slag erosion. Both these factors force the use of more cooling air than can be introduced into the fuel bed through perforations in the wall. For this reason considerable interest is being shown in the use of silicon-carbide air-cooled walls in which air after circulation through ducts in the walls of the setting is introduced into the blast pans of the stoker. By this method all or any desired percentage of the total air for combustion may be used for cooling without affecting the operation of the stokers. This air is either blown through the cooling ducts and thence to blast pans or, where a large amount of cooling air is required, is drawn through the ducts to the inlet of the main air supply fan and then forced into the blast pans.

Such a setting can be built of ordinary brick shapes and because of the high thermal conductivity of silicon carbide the walls can be of sufficient thickness to give a mechanically sound structure.

There are, of course, practical limitations to the amount of cooling possible in this system.

Water Cooling

The hot surface temperature drop produced by water cooling in a four and one-half inch thick silicon-carbide wall has been found to be 260°C and any air-cooling method is naturally less effective. With low air velocities, 2 to 8 feet per second, this drop is reduced to 70°C, and increases with increase in air velocity and total amount of air passed.

In addition to this normal hot surface drop it has been noted that after a thin coating of congealed slag has formed on the wall, an additional drop of 150°C in the temperature of the hot face of the wall results. This apparently is not due to the insulating value of the very thin layer of slag but to a change in surface conditions.

Although the temperature drops given above do not appear to be very high, they are in reality sufficient to produce the desired result. All that is necessary from the air cooling is to produce refractory temperatures low enough to congeal a thin slag coating on the refractory face. This slag coating protects the refractories from erosion by the molten slags running down the walls. Even the low grade coals have slags which soften at temperatures of 2000 to 2100°F, and these temperatures may safely be elevated 150°F before the slag becomes fluid enough to produce detrimental erosion. The minimum wall temperature required for protection is therefore usually in the range 2150 to 2250°F.

Use of Preheated Air

Very complete tests on high-rated boilers have shown that the highest furnace temperature produced directly adjacent the walls of the setting is 2600°F. It is, therefore, apparent that the ordinary furnace condition can be handled by this system and in some cases it has the decided operating advantage that it introduces no air into the fuel bed except through the stoker tuyeres. At the same time it does not reduce the temperature of any section of the furnace below that necessary for good combustion.

Although preheated air is now quite commonly used in boiler-furnace practice at this time the degree of preheat has been kept much lower than ordinarily used in furnaces for gaseous or liquid fuels. This has been necessary due to its effect on the cast-iron stoker tuyeres. The amount of air preheat produced by using air-cooled walls is therefore of interest. Where all the air for combustion is drawn through

the walls the increase in air temperature is only approximately 65°F. As the percentage is decreased this temperature increases but not in direct proportion. As the quantity of air decreases, the heat flow through the wall is lowered not only because of the lesser temperature gradient through the wall but because the reduced air velocities have less wiping effect on the walls. No matter what condition is maintained, the preheating of the air is insufficient to affect stoker maintenance and if drawn to the main supply fans, has but little effect on fan capacity due to increased volume.

The extension of the air duct into the fireclay portions of the wall is not for the purpose of cooling but to give additional duct area and to permit the passage of larger volumes of air without excessive velocities.

Conditions of Use of Water Wall

Much of the recent development in boiler furnace design has been in the utilization of water walls. They entirely eliminate refractory difficulties and their introduction means added useful steam generating surface. If, however, plain water walls are used throughout the setting, they remove all radiant wall surfaces and produce considerable chilling in the fuel bed. They also give irregular surface in contact with the moving fuel in the fuel bed which tends to build out clinker. Silicon carbide has therefore been used very satisfactorily as a facing for the water wall tubes in and for a section above the fuel bed. Its high thermal conductivity prevents any slag erosion due to excessive furnace temperatures and yet produces enough resistance to heat flow to produce radiant surfaces in contact with and directly above the fuel bed. The facing is formed of blocks which provide a smooth surface on the furnace side and so shaped at the rear to interlock with the tubes and give a stable construction.

The use of silicon carbide in solid wall and perforate ventilated block construction is now well established and undoubtedly its combination of high thermal conductivity and refractoriness will help to solve the problem offered by low grade coal slags either by direct air cooling in nonperforate walls with large volumes of cooling air or as an adjunct to water walls.

American Ceramic Society

1928 ANNUAL MEETING

Ambassador Hotel, Atlantic City, N.J.

February 5-11, inclusive, 1928

National Brick Manufacturers Association
Meeting Concurrently

The tentative program for meetings as agreed upon by the New Jersey Local Committee is as follows:

Sunday: Registration — President's Reception — Symphony Concert—Orchestra and Soloists—Dancing

Monday: 9:30 A.M. General Session
2:30-5:30 P.M. Division Meetings
8:30 P.M. Dinner Dance and Cabaret

Tuesday: 9:30 A.M.-12:30 P.M. Division Meetings
12:30-5:30 P.M. Division Meetings
8:30-10:00 P.M. Water Carnival

Wednesday: 9:30 A.M.-12:30 P.M. Division Meetings
2:30-5:30 P.M. General Meeting
7:30 P.M. Banquet

TRIPS

Thursday to Saturday, inclusive: Plant trips by Divisions in New Jersey, Pennsylvania, and Maryland. J. M. Gilfillan, Trumball Electric Co., Chairman of Trip Committee.

EXHIBITS

Send for a folder regarding the exhibits planned by Edward Krauss of Chambers Bros., and Ercill Hill, Conkling Armstrong Terra Cotta Co., both of Philadelphia.

LOCAL COMMITTEE, NEW JERSEY CLAY WORKERS ASSOCIATION

D. Parry Forst, *Chairman*
R. L. Clare
J. A. Williams
Frank W. Dinsmore
Geo. H. Brown
Fred A. Whitaker

AUTHOR INDEX TO JOURNAL

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Journal*; the number following this is the page number. The letters, O and D, preceding reference numbers, indicate that the reference is from an Original Paper (O) or Discussion (D).

Volume 10, 1927

Albery, D. F. Dry grinding clay to 80-mesh, O (10) 804–806.
Arthur, E. P. Large clay shapes for the window glass industry, O (11) 850–59.

Baumann, H. N., Jr. The heat-balance study of ceramic kilns, O (11) 860–96.
Bennett, A. L. Draft comparison of cement and clay-gas flues, O (3) 220–23.
Bennett, G. W. See Keenen, F. G.
Binns, C. F. and Craig, E. A chromium red glaze, O (2) 73–74.
Binns, C. F. and Wardner, H. E. Colored bodies, O (2) 75–76.
Blair, M. W. Mechanical introduction of barium to clay bodies, O (6) 464–66.
Bleininger, A. V. Note on solubility of fired bodies in hot sulphuric acid, O (7) 535–37.
Bole, G. A. See Vachuska, E. J.
Bowman, J. R. Studies of the changes in the viscosity of clay slips and glaze suspensions on aging and by treatment with electrolytes, O (7) 508–16.

Casselman, E. J. A laboratory procedure for determining the drying characteristics of clays, O (1) 59–61.
Clark, H. W. See Hart, R. A.
Clark, R. J. A laboratory apparatus for the refining of Pacific northwest kaolin, O (2) 98–108.
Cohn, W. M. Discussion on "Specific heats and thermal reactions of clays, etc.," D (5) 34–37 52.
Cole, S. S. Effect of size of grain upon the properties of silica cement, O (8) 644–50; Variations in softening points of refractory materials due due to rate of heating, O (3) 180–84.
Cook, H. L. Note on the solubility of enamel frit in mill water, O (5) 339–43; Observations upon the effect of various electrolytes when added to enamel suspensions made with and without clay, O (5) 344–46.
Cooke, R. D. Enamel symposium. Making and firing of sheet steel ground coats. II, O (6) 454–56.
Craig, E. See Binns, C. F.

Eckert, T. S. and France, W. G. Adsorption at crystal faces. I. The growth and solution of single copper sulphate crystals in the presence of gelatin and dyes, O (8) 579–91.
Ellison, R. W. Solution of fused aluminous materials, O (6) 463.
English, S. and Turner, W. E. S. Relationship between chemical composition and the thermal expansion of glasses, O (8) 551–60.

Fellows, R. Enamel symposium. Emphasizing the control of methods used in the making and firing of ground coats for sheet steel, III, O (6) 456–59.
Fessler, A. H. and Kraner, H. M. Hydrogen-ion concentration and electrical conductivity of clay slips. I. Plant study, O (7) 501–507; II. Laboratory study, O (8) 592–97.
Fisk, H. G. See Watts, A. S.
France, W. G. See Eckert, T. S.
France, W. G. See Keenen, F. G.
French, M. and Harder, C. M. Low fire glazes using rutile, O (4) 268–69.
Fritz, E. H. See Kraner, H. M.
Fusselbaugh, R. R. Some effects of varying soda and boric oxides in ground coat enamels, O (4) 270–74.

Geller, R. F. Bureau of Standards investigation of feldspar, 2nd progress report, O (6) 411–34.
Geller, R. F. and Wadleigh, W. H. Some observations on the dehydration and firing behavior of clays, O (12) 925–55.
Goodrich, H. R. Spalling and loss in compressive strength of fire brick, O (10) 784–94.
Greaves-Walker, A. F. The elimination of lamination in clay bars, O (4) 309–15.

Hansen J. E. The effect of mill practice on the working properties and finish of vitreous enamels, O (7) 517–23.
Harder, C. M. See French, M. M.
Harrington, M. R. Form and color in American Indian pottery north of Mexico, O (7) 543–49.
Harrison, A. C. A preliminary study of the resistance to abrasion of ceramic glazes, its control and method of determination, O (2) 77–89.
Harrison, W. N. Vitreous enamel slips and their control, O (12) 970–94.
Harrison, W. N. and Hartshorn, T. D. A preliminary study of ceramic colors and their use in vitreous enamels, O (10) 747–60.
Harrison, W. N. and Wolfram, H. G. Effects of composition on the properties of ground coat enamels for sheet steel, O (3) 163–79.
Hart, R. A. and Clark, H. W. A study of flue lining, O (10) 795–803.
Hartford, F. M. See Robson, J. T.
Hartshorn, T. D. See Harrison, W. N.
Hearing, R. H. and Tefft, C. F. Items requiring consideration in underground clay mining, O (11) 919–23.
Heindl, R. A. IV. Progress report on investigation of sagger clays; their elasticity, transverse strength, and plastic flow at 1000°C, O (12) 995–1004.
Heindl, R. A. and Pendergast, W. L. III. Progress report on investigation of sagger clays; their elasticity and transverse strength at several temperatures, O (7) 524–34.
Hodson, F. The origin of bedded Pennsylvanian fire clays in the U.S., O (9) 721–46.
Howe, W. L. and Hudson, C. J. Studies in porosity and permeability characteristics of porous bodies, O (6) 443–48.
Hudson, C. J. See Howe, W. L.

Insley, H. The microstructure of earthen ware, O (5) 317–26; Quantitative microscopic analysis of commercial feldspar, O (9) 651–69.

Jaeger, F. G. Enamel symposium. Standardizing shop practices relative to making and application of steel ground coat enamels, I, O (6) 451–54.
Jennings, A. Enamel symposium. Method of control for application of ground coat enamel, IV, O (6) 459–61.
Johnson, B. M. and King, J. A. The use of silicon-carbide refractories in boiler furnaces, O (12) 1007–15.

Kauffman, O. Comparison of the expenses for operating three different types of kilns, O (6) 467.
Keenen, F. G., Bennett, G. W., and France, W. G. An automatic device for taking motion pictures at regular time intervals, O (6) 435–37.
Keenen, F. G. and France, W. G. Adsorption at crystal-solution interfaces. II. Individual macroscopic potassium alum crystals grown in the presence of gelatin and dyes, O (10) 821–27.

King, J. A. See Johnson, B. M.
King, R. M. See Watts, A. S.
Kirkpatrick, F. A. Drying problems of terra cotta, O (7) 469–86.
Knollman, H. J. The use of super-refractories as checker brick in gas manufacture, O (4) 299–308.
Knowles, H. B. See Lundell, G. E. F.
Kraner, H. M. and Fritz, E. H. A study of some factory processes, O (5) 357–66.
Kraner, H. M. See Fessler, A. H.
Krehbiel, J. F. See Orton, E., Jr.
Kuechler, A. H. See Wheeler, E. S.

Lai, C.-F. Sheet steel cooking ware white enamels economically suitable for use in China, O (3) 150–62.
Lenchner, T. A study of color and its application to ceramic art, O (7) 538–42.
Linton, R. Notes on firing in downdraft periodic kilns, O (7) 493–500.
Littleton, J. T., Jr. A method for measuring the softening temperature of glasses, O (4) 259–63.
Lorah, J. R. Uranium oxide colors and crystals in low temperature glaze combinations, O (10) 813–20.
Lundell, G. E. F. and Knowles, H. B. The analysis of soda-lime glass, O (11) 829–49.
Lyon, J. B. Kiln construction; an efficient round, downdraft kiln for firing refractories, O (3) 185–204.

MacGee, A. E. Reply to discussion by W. M. Cohn on "Specific Heats and thermal reactions of clays, etc.," O (5) 352–56; Some physical properties of chemical stoneware bodies, O (8) 569–78; Some thermal characteristics of clays, O (8) 561–68.
Malinovszky, A. Agreement of ground coat and enamel, O (4) 275–77; Microphotographic study of free quartz in feldspar, O (1) 23–29.
McDowell, S. J. The effect of various sodium silicates and other electrolytes on clay slips, O (4) 225–37
McDowell, S. J. See Navias, L.
McDowell, S. J. and Vachuska, E. J. The effect of calcined cyanite in porcelain bodies, O (1) 64–72.
McSwiney, D. J. Some observations on heat transfer in furnaces, O (1) 1–5.
McVay, T. N. The determination of mullite in a porcelain body, O (1) 62–63.
McVay, T. N. See Parmelee, C. W.

Navias, L. Impact and static transverse strength of wet process electrical porcelain, O (2) 90–97.
Navias, L. and McDowell, S. J. Discussion on on "The effect of calcined cyanite in porcelain bodies," D (5) 327–29.
Norton, F. H. A new high temperature furnace controller, O (6) 438–42; The thermal conductivity of some refractories, O (1) 30–52.

Odelberg, A. S. An electric tunnel kiln, O (3) 210–19.
Orth, H. S. Producer gas in connection with firing fire brick, O (9) 699–703.
Orton, E., Jr. and Krehbiel, J. F. A convenient platinum-wound resistance furnace, O (5) 373–87.
Ott, L. See Spencer, C. D.

Parmelee, C. W. and McVay, T. N. An investigation of some ball and china clays, O (8) 598–628.
Parmelee, C. W. and Westman, A. E. R. The effect of steam on the transverse strength of fireclay bricks, O (4) 292–98.
Parmelee, C. W. See Talwalkar, T. W.
Pendergast, W. L. See Heindl, R. A.
Poste, E. P. Enamel symposium, D (6) 462.

Rhead, F. H. Notes on shape construction, O (6) 389–401.
Richardson, W. D. The possibilities of the tunnel kiln for sewer pipe, O (9) 693–98.
Riddle, F. H. and Twells, R. Standardization and plant control as applied to body making, O (4) 281–91.
Robson, J. T. and Hartford, F. M. Flashing and other unique developments in connection with a modern tunnel kiln face brick plant, O (7) 487–92.
Ross, D. W. Design and service of tank blocks, O (10) 774–83; Nature and origin of refractory clays, O (9) 704–720.

Sample, W. L. The economic life of molds, O (4) 278–80.
Schramm, E. The effect of potash and soda feldspars in china body, O (12) 1005–1006.
Schramm, E. and Scripture, E. W., Jr. The particle size distribution of typical feldspars and flints, O (4) 264–67.
Scripture, E. W., Jr. The behavior of feldspar and flint with acids and bases, O (4) 238–42.
Scripture, E. W., Jr. See Schramm, E.
Sherman, R. A. and Taylor, E. Service factors governing the slagging of boiler refractories, O (8) 629–43.
Simpson, H. E. The heat required to fire ceramic bodies, O (11) 897–918.
Spencer, C. D. and Ott, L. The frosting of glass by mixtures containing hydrofluoric acid and alkali fluorides, O (6) 402–10.
Spurrier, H. An interesting color problem, O (5) 330–33; Some observations on terra cotta physics, O (9) 686–92.
Stephenson, H. H. A note on thixotropy in clays, O (11) 924.
Straight, H. R. Some new ideas in clay working, O (5) 367–72.

Tabata, K. On the causes of the surface devitrification of glasses, O (1) 6–22.
Talwalkar, T. W. and Parmelee, C. W. Measurement of plasticity, O (9) 670–685.
Taylor, E. See Sherman, R. A.
Taylor, W. A. Hydrogen-ion control in ceramics, O (4) 243–58.
Tefft, C. F. See Hearing, R. H.
Thompson, F. S. Some aspects of American glass tank furnace practice, O (12) 956–69.
Turk, R. H. See Wolfram, H. G.
Turner, W. E. S. See English, S.
Twells, R. See Riddle, F. H.

Vachuska, E. J. and Bole, G. A. Notes on cyanite and diaspor refractories, O (10) 761–73.
Vachuska, E. J. See McDowell, S. J.

Wadleigh, W. H. See Geller, R. F.
Walker, T. C. The effect of fine grinding on an indurated clay, O (6) 449–450.
Wardner, H. E. See Binns, C. F.
Watts, A. S. Some whiteware bodies developed at Ohio State University, O (3) 148–49.
Watt, A. S., King, R. M., and Fisk, H. G. A study of the effect of the substitution of calcined ball clay for nonplastic in porcelain and talc bodies, O (1) 53–58.
Westman, A. E. R. Statistical methods in ceramic research, O (3) 134–47.
Westman, A. E. R. See Parmelee, C. W.
Williams, W. S. New type of tunnel tank replaces day tank, O (3) 205–209.
Wheeler, E. S. and Kuechler, A. H. A new mercury volumeter, O (10) 807–12; The properties of refractories in the metallurgy of zinc, I. Raw materials and body mixtures now in use, O (2) 109–31.
Wolfram, H. G. See Harrison, W. N.
Wolfram, H. G. and Turk, R. H. Some observations on the aging of enamels, O (5) 334–38.

SUBJECT INDEX TO JOURNAL

Abraded surfaces, theory of fortification of, (6) 402.
Abrasion of ceramic glazes, study of resistance to, control of; methods of determination, (2) 77.
resistance to, of firebrick silicon carbide (recrystallized), silicon carbide (bonded), fused alumina (bonded), chrome, bauxite, zirconia, (12) 1009.
Absorption, effect of fine grinding on, (6) 449.
Acid etching of glass by mixtures containing HF and alkali fluorides, protection theory of acid frosting, progress of etching studied, theory fortification of abraded surfaces proposed, (6) 402.
Acid, resistance of enameled ware to, (3) 150.
Adsorption at crystal faces, (8) 579.
at crystal-solution interfaces, II; individual potassium alum crystals grown in presence of gelatin and dyes, (10) 821.
test on some ball and china clays, (8) 598.
Aging of enamel slips, (5) 334.
of enamel slips, effect of, on consistency, yield value, mobility, (12) 975.
of glaze suspensions, clay slips, (7) 508.
Air classifier and Hardinge mill; use of in grinding terra cotta clay to 80-mesh, advantages of finely-ground clay and use of air separation described, (10) 804.
Air cooling of refractories for boiler furnaces, use of water cooling, air cooling, preheated air, (12) 1012.
Air elutriation of feldspars, investigated at Bureau of Standards, (6) 411.
Air-separation method for clays; dry grinding clay to 80-mesh, description of 2 installations for grinding terra cotta clay; advantages of finely-ground clay; use of air separation, (10) 804.
Air evacuation of terra cotta bodies, (5) 367.
Alkali, effect of, on clay slips, (4) 225.
used in clay washing, (2) 98.
Alkalis, determination of, in soda-lime glass; methods at Bureau of Standards; those recommended for routine work; accuracy, (11) 829.
Alum, potassium, crystals, grown in presence of gelatin and dyes, study of adsorption at crystal-solution interfaces, (10) 821.
Alumina brick, fused, thermal conductivity of, (1) 30.
Alumina, calcined, used in enamels, (3) 150.
Alumina, determination of, in soda-lime glass; methods at Bureau of Standards; those recommended for routine work, (11) 829.
fused (bonded), thermal conductivity of; fusion point, composition, porosity, apparent density, resistance to abrasion, resistance to spalling, (12) 1009.
Aluminous abrasives, permeability and porosity of; methods of determination; effect of grit size of grain on permeability; effect of bond content on, (6) 443.
Aluminous materials, solution of fused, for chemical analysis method, (6) 463.
American Indian pottery, form and color in, (7) 543.
Analysis, microscopic, of commercial feldspar, quantitative, (9) 651.
Apparatus for refining kaolin on laboratory scale, (2) 98.
Arsenic, determination of, in soda-lime glass, methods used at Bureau of Standards and those recommended for routine work, (11) 829.
quinquivalent, determination of, in soda-lime glass; methods at Bureau of Standards; those recommended for routine work; accuracy, (11) 829.
trivalent, determination of, in soda-lime glass; methods at Bureau of Standards; those recommended for routine work, accuracy, (11) 829.
Art, color and application to ceramic, 3 dimensions, 2 existing color theories; proper application of colors, (7) 538
Art engineer and craftsman, difference between, (6) 389.
Auger lamination and its elimination, (4) 309.
Automatic device for taking motion pictures at regular time intervals, (6) 435.

Ball clays, physical properties of; specific gravity, porosity, modulus of rupture of, microscopic examination of, color, firing behavior, adsorption test, deflocculation test, 13 clays investigated, (8) 598.
Barium carbonate, methods of introducing to clay bodies to reduce scumming, (6) 464.
Barium tanks, use of, in face brick plant, (7) 487.
Bauxite, thermal conductivity of, fusion point, composition, porosity, apparent density, resistance to abrasion, and spalling, (12) 1009.
Bedford shale, some observations on dehydration and firing of; method and equipment used in studying drying and firing characteristics of clay; values obtained during a 30-hour water-smoking test in graphical form, (12) 937.
Bibliography on enamels and opacifiers, (3) 150.
on origin of fire clays, (9) 721.
on thermal conductivity of refractories, (1) 30.
Bismarck brown, effect of, on growth of potassium alum crystals, adsorption at crystal-solution interfaces, (10) 821.
Blistering, cause of, in enamels, (4) 271.
Blocks, tank, design and service of, effect of, on life of tank, (10) 774.
Bodies, colored ceramic, and glazes to fit, formulas for bodies and glazes, (2) 75.
porcelain and talc, effect of substitution of calcined ball clay for nonplastic in, physical properties of, (1) 53.
whiteware, developed at Ohio State Univ., (3) 148.
Body making, plant control as applied to, (4) 281.
Boiler-furnace refractories, service factors governing slagging of, (8) 629.
Boiler furnaces, use of silicon-carbide refractories in; advantages and disadvantages over fire clay refractories; physical and chemical properties of different types of refractories given, water cooling and use of preheated air, (12) 1007.
Borax, effect of varying concentration on consistency of enamel slips, (12) 975.
Boric oxide effect of, on resistance to mechanical and thermal shock of ground coats on enamels, (3) 163.
effect of varying, in ground-coat enamels, (4) 271.
Brick, checker, use of super-refractories as, in gas manufacture, (4) 299.
fireclay, effect of steam on transverse strength of, (4) 292.
insulating; thermal conductivity of, (1) 30.
Brick plant, face, design of, tunnel kiln, drier, barium tank, (7) 487.
Buffer action explained, (4) 243.
Bureau of Standards investigation of feldspar, 2nd progress report; purpose; sieve and chemical analyses; softening point; true specific gravity, (6) 411.
methods for chemical analysis of soda-lime glass; recommended methods for routine work; results on standard sample No. 80; accuracy, (11) 829.

Calcined alumina used in enamels, (3) 150.
Calcined ball clay, use of, in talc and porcelain bodies, physical properties, (1) 53.
Calcined cyanite in porcelain bodies, physical properties of, (1) 62.
Calculation of amount of free quartz in feldspar, (1) 21.
Calculations, statistical and exact methods of ceramic research, (3) 133.
Carbon deposits in checker brick, causes of, (4) 299.
Carbofrax used as checker brick in gas manufacture, (4) 299.
Carbon dioxide, determination of, in flue gases by use of thermal conductivity method, (11) 860.
Casting slips, effect of p_H on flowability of, (4) 225.
Cement, silica, effect of size of grain on properties of, softening point, screen analysis, rate of setting, (8) 644.

Ceramic art, color and application, 3 dimensions of; 2 existing color theories; proper application of colors, (7) 538.
Ceramic artists, development of course for training of, (6) 389.
Ceramic bodies, heat required to fire, interval specific heat of 23 refractory clays, kiln efficiencies calculated, (11) 897.
Ceramic colors, study of; use in vitreous enamels; methods of applying colored enamels, effect of enamel composition on color; batch formulas given, (10) 747.
Ceramic kilns, heat-balance of; Hoffman continuous coal-fired kiln; temperature-gradient curves and other data; thermal efficiency calculated, (11) 860.
Ceramic research, statistical and exact methods of, (3) 133.
Charpy type of impact testing machine, (2) 90.
Checker brick, use of super-refractory as, in gas manufacture, (4) 299.
Chemical analyses of clays used in manufacture of refractories used in the metallurgy of zinc, (2) 109.
of typical feldspars; Bureau of Standards investigation of feldspars, high soda and high potash feldspars, (6) 411.
Chemical analysis of feldspars, (1) 21.
of fused aluminous materials, method of solution, (6) 463.
of soda-lime glass, methods of, Bureau of Standards; recommended methods for routine work; results on standard sample No. 80; accuracy, (11) 829.
Chemical composition, effect of on surface devitrification of glasses, (1) 6.
of glasses, relation between thermal expansion and, between 25 to 90°C; new factors for oxides proposed, (8) 551.
of glazes, effect of, on resistance to abrasion, (2) 77.
and radiating power of flames in glass furnaces, (1) 1.
Chemical porcelain bodies, physical properties of, (1) 53.
Chemical porcelain, composition of, (3) 148.
Chemical stoneware bodies, physical properties of, crushing, impact and transverse strength, thermal expansion, resistance to heat shock, elasticity, (8) 569.
China bodies developed at Ohio State Univ., (3) 148.
China body, effect of soda and potash feldspars on total linear shrinkage, absorption and bulk specific gravity, (12) 1006.
China clays, physical properties of, specific gravity, porosity, modulus of rupture, microscopic examination, color, firing behavior, adsorption test, deflocculation test, (8) 598.
China, development of mullite in body and at body-glaze contact, (5) 317.
sheet-steel cooking ware white enamels suitable for use in, (3) 150.
China ware, comparison of resistance to abrasion of, foreign and domestic, (2) 77.
Chlorine, determination of, in soda-lime glass; methods at Bureau of Standards; those recommended for routine work, (11) 829.
Chrome brick, thermal conductivity of, 100–1400°C, (1) 30.
Chrome, thermal conductivity of, fusion point, composition, porosity, apparent density, resistance to abrasion, resistance to spalling, (12) 1009.
Chromium, qualitative test for, on terra cotta glaze, (5) 330.
Chromium red glaze maturing at cone 08, (2) 73.
Circulation and heat transfer in glass furnaces, (1) 1.
Classifier used in refining kaolin, (2) 98.
Clay bars, lamination in, elimination of, (4) 309.
Clay, dry grinding to 80-mesh; description of 2 installations for grinding terra cotta clay; advantages of finely-ground clay, use of air separation, (10) 804.
Clay mining, underground; advantages and disadvantages of 2 systems; details incident to mining, (11) 919.
Clay plasticity; measurement; unit of plasticity defined; apparatus, (9) 670.
sagger, 4th progress report on investigation; elasticity, transverse strength, and plastic flow at 1000°C; pyrometric cone equivalent indication of relative plastic deflection at 1000°C, (12) 995.
Clay shapes for window-glass industry, service requirements for Lubbers, Colburn, and Fourcault window glass machine, (11) 850.
Clay slips, aging; effect of electrolytes on viscosity, (7) 508.
effect of p_H on flowability of, (4) 225.
hydrogen-ion concentration and conductivity of, use as a control method, (8) 592.
methods of control of, compared, p_H, viscosity, electrical conductivity, (7) 501.
Clay and soda-lime glass reaction of, experiments on study, (11) 850.
Clay washer used in refining kaolin, (2) 98.
Clay, water-smoking test of 12 clays; fire clays, shales, surface clays; of method and equipment in studying firing characteristics of, (12) 925.
Clay working, new ideas in (5) 367.
Clays, ball and china, physical properties; specific gravity, porosity, modulus of rupture of, microscopic examination of, color, firing behavior, adsorption test, deflocculation test, (8) 598.
fire, origin of bedded Pa., (9) 721.
a laboratory procedure for determining drying characteristics of, (1) 59.
observations on dehydration and firing of; a study of drying and firing characteristics of 12 clays; in laboratory tests shorter drying and firing time is required than in practice, (12) 925.
refractory, interval specific heats measured; method and apparatus described, 23 clays investigated; temperature range 20–1100°C, (11) 897.
refractory, origin of, (9) 704.
sagger, elasticity and transverse strength at several temperatures; apparatus described, (7) 524.
specific heat of, method, apparatus, calculations, measurements over range 20–1100°C, (8) 561.
specific heats and thermal reactions of; average specific heats between 20°C and 1400°C, (5) 347.
surface, and shales, interval specific heat of, (11) 897.
used in manufacture of zinc retorts; properties; chemical composition, (2) 109.
Coal ash, effect of composition of on slagging of boiler-furnace refractories, (8) 629.
Color and application to ceramic art; 3 dimensions of: hue, value, intensity, (7) 538.
of ball and china clays, (8) 598.
Color standards for p_H determinations, (4) 243.
Color and translucency of whiteware bodies; color by Pfund colorimeter; translucency Martens photometer, (6) 411.
Colored ceramic bodies, green, brown, red, yellow, blue, batch formulas for bodies and glazes, (2) 75.
Colored enamels, study of ceramic colors and use; methods of applying colored enamels, effect of enamel composition on color, batch formulas (10) 747.
Coloring stains, study of ceramic colors and use, methods of applying colored enamels; effect of enamel composition on color, batch formulas, (10) 747.
Colors, uranium oxide, and crystals in low-temperature glaze combinations; study of color and crystallization in some uranium, lead, sodium, and boron glazes fired in oxidizing atmosphere, alone and with addition of certain inorganic compounds, (10) 813.
Combustion in glass furnaces, (1) 1.

Composition, effect of, on properties of ground coat enamels for sheet steel; 3 refractory bases studied, (3) 163.
Conductivity, thermal, of refractory materials, (1) 30.
Cone-bowl classifier used in refining kaolin, (2) 98.
Cone fusion point of refractory materials, effect of rate of heating on, (3) 180.
Cone screen test for determining fineness of milled enamel, (7) 517.
Consistency of vitreous enamel slips; method and apparatus for laboratory control under plant conditions; consistency correlated with working properties of slips, (12) 970.
Construction of 30-foot, round, downdraft kiln, (3) 185.
Continuous clay-washing apparatus, (2) 98.
Control of vitreous enamel slips; method and apparatus for laboratory control under plant conditions; consistency correlated with working properties of slips, (12) 970.
Crystal growth, automatic device for taking motion pictures of, (6) 435.
on glass surfaces, (1) 6.
in presence of gelatin and dyes, (8) 579.
Crystal habit, effect of dyes and gelatin on; explained on basis of ionic structure of faces and presence of polar groups in dyes, (10) 821.
Crystals in low temperature glaze combinations containing uranium oxide; study of color and crystallization in some uranium, lead, sodium, and boron glazes fired in oxidizing atmosphere, alone and with addition of certain inorganic compounds, (10) 813.
potassium alum, grown in presence of gelatin and dyes, study of adsorption at crystal-solution interfaces, (10) 821.
Crazing, effect of various feldspars used in body and glaze on, (6) 411.
Cryolite, effect of, on tone of colored enamels, (10) 747.
Cullet, use of in glass tanks; should tanks be warmed empty or with cullet? what is depth and manner of distribution of cullet? questionnaire answered by 27 American firms, (12) 958.
Cyanite, calcined, effect of, in porcelain body, physical tests, coefficient of expansion, moduli of rupture, firing shrinkage, color, (1) 62.
-clay refractories, study of physical properties of, (10) 761.
and diaspor refractories; effect of cyanite on shrinkage of diaspor, diaspor-clay refractories, and cyanite-clay refractories investigated; physical properties studied, (10) 761.

Data on interval specific heats of 23 refractory clays over temperature-interval 20–1100°C, (11) 897.
Day tank, new type of tunnel tank replaces, in glass plant, (3) 205.
Debiteuse blocks for Fourcault process, method of making, requirements for, (11) 850.
Deflocculation of clay in purification process, (2) 98.
test on some ball and china clays, (8) 598.
Dehydration and firing behavior of 12 clays; fire clays, shales, surface clays; method and equipment used in studying drying and firing characteristics, (12) 925.
Design of electric tunnel kiln for biscuit, glost, and decorating firing, (3) 210.
of a 30-foot, round, downdraft kiln for firing refractories, (3) 185.
of tunnel tank to replace day tank in glass plant, (3) 205.
Devitrification of glasses; surface, cause of, modes of, (1) 6.
Diamel used as checker brick in gas manufacture, (4) 299.
Diamine Sky Blue, effect of, on growth of potassium alum crystals, adsorption at crystal-solution interfaces, (10) 821.
Diaspor and cyanite refractories; effect of cyanite on the shrinkage of diaspor; diaspor-clay and cyanite-clay refractories investigated; physical properties studied, (10) 761.
Die lamination and elimination, (4) 309.
Dinnerware shapes, (6) 389.
Downdraft kiln for firing refractories, construction of, (3) 185.
(periodic), firing of, factors entering into heat treatment of silica materials, (7) 493.
Draft, comparison of cement and clay, gas flues, (3) 220.
Drier, design of for face brick plant, (7) 487.
Driers, comparison of large steam-heated, with small units heated by natural gas in drying terra cotta, (7) 469.
Dry grinding clay to 80-mesh; 2 installations for grinding terra cotta clay; advantages of finely-ground clay; use of in air separation, (10) 804.
Drying characteristics of clays, a laboratory procedure for determining, method; equipment needed, (1) 59.
Drying and firing behavior of 12 clays; fire clays, shales, surface clays, method and equipment used in studying drying and firing characteristics, (12) 925.
Drying problems of terra cotta; comparison of large steam-heated driers with small units heated by natural gas; temperature and humidity schedules, (7) 469.
Dyes, effect of, on growth of potassium alum crystals; adsorption at crystal-solution interfaces, (10) 821.

Earthen ware, microstructure of, (5) 317.
Economy of plant processes, (5) 357.
Efficiency, thermal, of ceramic kilns calculated, heat-balance study of Hoffman continuous coal fired kiln, (11) 860.
Elasticity of chemical stoneware bodies, (8) 569.
moduli of a number of sagger clays over range of 20–1000°C, (12) 999.
and transverse strength of sagger clays at several temperatures, (7) 524.
Electric tunnel kiln, design, cost, power cost, (3) 210.
Electrical conductivity of clay slips, (8) 592.
of clay slips as control method, (7) 501.
Electrical migration of clay suspensions; apparatus for taking motion pictures of, (6) 435.
Electrical porcelain bodies developed at Ohio State Univ., (3) 148.
plant control of body of, (4) 281.
wet process, impact and transverse strength of, (2) 90.
Electrical resistivities of talc and porcelain bodies over range 500–900°C, (1) 53.
Electrolytes, effect of, on clay slips, (4) 225.
on enamel suspensions, (5) 344.
on p_H of, electrical conductivity of clay slips, (7) 501.
varying concentration on consistency of enamel slips, (12) 975.
on viscosity of clay slips and glaze suspensions, (7) 508.
Enamel frit, solubility of, in mill water, (5) 339.
Enamel slips, aging of, (5) 334.
Enamel suspensions, effect of electrolytes on, (5) 344.
Enamel symposium, function of manganese dioxide in ground coat enamels, sheet steel ground coats, control methods used in ground coats, (6) 451.
Enamel, vitreous, slips; control; method and apparatus for laboratory control of consistency of, under plant conditions; consistency correlated with working properties of slips, (12) 970.
Enamels, agreement of ground coat and, (4) 275.
ground coat, effect of varying soda and boric oxides in, (4) 271.
for sheet steel, ground coat, effect of composition of, on properties of, (3) 163.
for sheet steel suitable for use in China, (3) 150.
vitreous, effect of grinding on working properties of, (7) 517.
vitreous; study of ceramic colors and use; methods of applying colored enamels; effect of enamel composition on color; batch formulas given, (10) 747.

Etching of glass by mixtures containing hydrofluoric acid and alkali fluorides; protection theory of acid-frosting progress of etching; theory of fortification of abraded surfaces proposed, (6) 402.
Expansion, coefficient of, on bodies containing calcined cyanite, (1) 62.
of sagger clays correlated with other physical properties, (7) 524.
thermal of glasses; relation between chemical composition and, between 25 to 90°C, new expansion factors proposed, (8) 551.
Expansivity, influence of composition of enamels on, (3) 163.

Face brick plant design, tunnel kiln, barium tanks, drier, (7) 487.
Factory processes, raw material handling, power plant costs, (5) 357.
Feldspar, behavior of, with acids and bases, (4) 238.
commercial, quantitative microscopic analysis of, (9) 651.
content in ground coats on sheet steel, effect of, (3) 163.
effect of, on tone of colored enamels, (10) 747.
enamels, tested, (3) 150.
investigation by Bureau of Standards; scope, sieve analyses, chemical analyses, softening point, true specific gravity; physical tests on bodies in which feldspar is only variable component, (6) 411.
melts, mullite development in, (5) 327.
quartz in, a microphotographic study of, (1) 21.
Feldspars, particle size distribution of, (4) 264.
soda and potash, effect of in china body on total linear shrinkage, absorption, and bulk specific gravity, (12) 1006.
Ferric oxide, determination of, in soda lime glass; methods at Bureau of Standards; those recommended for routine work, (11) 829.
Fine grinding, effect of, on indurated clay, plasticity, tensile strength, shrinkage, absorption, and porosity, (6) 449.
Fineness of enamel, uniform, mill practice, (7) 517.
Fire brick, producer gas in connection with firing, (9) 699.
spalling and loss in compressive strength when fired to 1250 and 1350°C; fireclay brick from Pacific Northwest, (10) 784.
Fire clay, bricks, effect of steam on transverse strength of, (4) 292.
effect of zinc upon deformation value of, (2) 109.
interval specific heats of, (11) 897.
Fire clays, observations on dehydration and firing of; drying and firing characteristics of 12 clays; in laboratory tests shorter drying and firing time required than in practice, (12) 925.
origin of bedded Pa., (9) 721.
Fired bodies, progress of vitrification in; method of investigation, (7) 535.
Firing behavior of some ball and china clays, (8) 598.
of whiteware bodies in which feldspars are only variable, (6) 411.
Firing of ceramic glazes, effect of temperature of, on resistance to abrasion of, (2) 77.
in downdraft periodic kilns, factors entering into heat treatment of silicate materials, (7) 493.
and drying behavior of 12 clays; fire clays, shales, surface clays, method and equipment used in studying drying and firing characteristics, (12) 925.
Firing schedule for heating up glass tanks; questionnaire by 27 American firms, (12) 956.
Fishscaling, cause of, in enamels, (4) 271.
Flame, heat transfer, function of heat capacity of, (1) 1.
Flashing and other unique developments in connection with modern tunnel face brick plant, (7) 487.
Flint, behavior of with acids and bases, (4) 238.
Flint clay used in manufacture of zinc retorts, (2) 109.
Flint, effect on resistance to mechanical and thermal shock of ground coats on enamels, (3) 163.
particle-size distribution of, (4) 264.
Flocculation, relation between, and yield value o enamel slips, (12) 978.
Flue lining, various types investigated, properties, desired, recommendations made, (10) 795.
Flues draft comparison of cement and clay gas, (3) 220.
Fluorspar, effect on tone of colored enamels, (10) 747.
Fourcault window-glass machine, service requirements for special clay shapes for, (11) 850.
Fourier's equation of heat flow, (1) 30.
Frit, enamel, solubility of, in mill water, (5) 399.
Frits, grinding to various fineness, effect on yield value and mobility of enamel slips, (12) 976.
Fritted glaze, chromium red, maturing at cone 08, (2) 73.
Frosting of glass by mixtures containing hydrofluoric acid and alkali fluorides; protection theory of acid frosting, progress of etching studied, (6) 402.
Fuel consumption in downdraft periodic kilns, (7) 493.
Furnace controller, high temperature, automatic device for, (6) 438.
Furnace, design of, for measuring, thermal conductivity of refractories, (1) 30.
for measuring softening temperature of glasses, (4) 259.
platinum-wound for cone fusions, (5) 373.
Furnaces, boiler, use of silicon-carbide refractories in; advantages and disadvantages over fireclay refractories; physical and chemical properties of different types of refractories; water cooling and the use of preheated air, (12) 1007.
kiln types used in firing refractories, (3) 185.
observations on heat transfer in, (1) 1.
Fusion point determinations, platinum-wound furnace for, (5) 373.
Fusion point, of fire brick, silicon carbide (recrystallized), silicon carbide (bonded), fused alumina (bonded), chrome, bauxite, zirconia, (12) 1009.
of refractories; effect of rate of heating on, (3) 180.
of silica cements; effect of size of grain of cements on, (8) 644.

Gas analyses from cement and clay-gas flues, (3) 220.
Gas manufacture, use of super-refractories as checker brick in, (4) 299.
Gas, producer, in connection with firing fire brick, tunnel kiln installation, (9) 699.
Gases, molal specific heat of CO_2, SO_2, H_2O, over temperature range 0 to 200°C, (11) 860.
Gelatin, effect of, on growth of potassium alum crystals, adsorption at crystal-solution interfaces, (10) 821.
Glarimeter, Ingersol; testing resistance to abrasion of ceramic glazes, (2) 77.
Glass designs illustrated, (6) 389.
Glass, frosting of, by mixtures containing hydrofluoric acid and alkali fluorides, (6) 402.
Glass furnaces, some observations on heat transfer in, (1) 1.
Glass machines, window, clay shapes for; service requirements of, for Lubbers, Colburn, and Fourcault machines, (11) 850.
Glass pots, for window-glass industry, service requirements of special clay shapes for Lubbers, Colburn, and Fourcault window-glass machines, (11) 850.
Glass, soda-lime, chemical analysis, methods used by Bureau of Standards; recommended methods for routine work; results on standard sample No. 80; accuracy, (11) 829.
and clay reaction of, experiments on study of, (11) 850.
Glass tank blocks, design and service of, effect of, on life of tank, (10) 774.
Glass tank furnace practice, critical points in heating schedule, (12) 957.
depth and manner of distribution of cullet, (12) 958.
fuel used in heating up glass tanks, (12) 958.
information on features of glass-tank operation; 27 firms reply to questionnaire, (12) 956.
a regular schedule for heating up tanks, (12) 956

should tanks be warmed up empty or with cullet (12) 958.
suggestions for further research on subject, (12) 968.
time required for heating up glass tanks, (12) 956.
where are initial fires applied in heating up the cold furnace? (12) 958.
Glass tank, new type of tunnel tank replaces day tank in glass plant; design, construction, gas consumption, costs, (3) 205.
Glass, thermal expansion of, relation between chemical composition and, between 25 to 90°C; new factors for oxides proposed, (8) 551.
Glasses, softening temperature of, method of measurement, (4) 259.
surface devitrification of, causes of, (1) 6.
Glaze, chromium red, formula, (2) 73.
fit, effect of feldspar on relative; effect of type of feldspars used in body and glaze on glaze fit, (6) 411.
suspensions, effect of aging and electrolytes on, (7) 508.
terra cotta, pink discoloration developed on, (5) 330.
Glazes, colored, uranium oxide, and crystals in low temperature glaze combinations; study of color and crystallization in some uranium, lead, sodium, and boron glazes fired in oxidizing atmosphere, alone and with addition of certain inorganic compounds, (10) 813.
resistance to abrasion of, methods of testing, control of, (2) 77.
using rutile, low fire, composition of, (4) 268.
Glost fire, effect of, on resistance to abrasion of ceramic glazes, (2) 77.
Graphite resistor furnace for laboratory use, (5) 373.
Grinding, dry, clay to 80-mesh; 2 installations for grinding terra cotta clay, advantages of finely-ground clay; use of air separation, (10) 804.
fine, effect of on plasticity, tensile strength, porosity, absorption, shrinkage, (6) 449.
of vitreous enamels, effect of mill charge, (7) 517.
Grogs used in manufacture of zinc retorts, (2) 109.
Ground coat adherence, theory of, (6) 451.
Ground coat enamel slips, control of, method and apparatus for laboratory control of consistency of enamel slips under plant conditions; consistency correlated with working properties of slips, (12) 970.
Ground coat and enamels, agreement of, (4) 275.
enamels, effect of varying soda and boric oxides in, (4) 271.
enamels for sheet steel, effect of composition of on properties of, (3) 163.
for sheet steel, control in making and firing; control in application of ground coats, (6) 451.
Growth ratio of crystals, effect of Bismarck Brown and Diamine Sky Blue on, (10) 821.

Hardinge mill and air classifier; use of in grinding terra cotta clay to 80-mesh; advantages of finely-ground clay and use of air separation described, (10) 804.
Heat-balance of ceramic kilns; Hoffman continuous coal-fired kiln; temperature-gradient curves, etc., thermal efficiency calculated, (11) 860.
Heat distribution in downdraft kilns, effect of draft on, (7) 493.
in periodic round downdraft kiln for firing refractories, (3) 185.
Heat loss through pipe covering, (5) 357.
Heat required to fire ceramic bodies, interval-specific heat of 23 refractory clays; kiln efficiencies calculated, (11) 897.
specific heats, thermal reactions, method, apparatus, calculations, (8) 561.
Heat-shock, resistance to, of chemical stoneware bodies, (8) 569.
Heat transfer in furnaces; observations on phenomena in glass furnaces, (1) 1.
Heat-transfer properties of checker brick, factors affecting, (4) 299.
Heat in walls, lateral flow of, (1) 30.
Heating, rate of, effect of, on fusion point of refractories, (3) 180.
Heats, interval specific, of 23 refractory clays' method and apparatus described, (11) 897.
Hoffman kiln, heat-balance of; temperature gradient curves, etc., thermal efficiency calculated, (11) 860.
Hotel china bodies developed at Ohio State Univ., (3) 148.
Hotel china ware, resistance to abrasion of glazes of, (2) 77.
Hydrofluoric acid, etching of glass by mixtures of, and alkali fluorides, (6) 402.
Hydrogen-ion concentration of clay slips, (8) 592.
of clay slips, use as a control method, (7) 501.
effect of on casting slips, (4) 225.
of enamel slips, effect of, on yield value and mobility, (12) 978.
Hydrogen-ion control in ceramics, (4) 243.

Ignition, loss on, determination of, in soda-lime glass, methods used at Bureau of Standards; those recommended for routine work; accuracy, (11) 829.
Illinois shale, dehydration and firing of; method and equipment used in studying this type of clay; values obtained during a 30-hr. water-smoking test, (12) 950.
Impact strength of chemical stoneware bodies, (8) 569.
of electrical porcelain, types of apparatus used, (2) 90.
Impact tests on enamel ware, (3) 150.
on ground-coat enamels for sheet steel, (3) 163.
Indian pottery, form and color in, (7) 543.
Indiana paving brick shale, dehydration and firing of; method and equipment used in studying drying and firing characteristics of this type of clay; values obtained during a 30-hour water-smoking test, (12) 945.
Indicators used in p_H determination, (4) 243.
Ingersol glarimeter used in testing resistance to abrasion of ceramic glazes, (2) 77.
Insulating brick, thermal conductivity of, (1) 30.
Interval specific heats of 23 refractory clays, method and apparatus described, (11) 897.
Ionic structure of faces of crystal; explanation of effect of dyes and gelatin on growth ratios of potassium alum crystals, (10) 821.

Kaolin brick, thermal conductivity of, (1) 30.
Kaolin, refining of Pacific Northwest, on laboratory scale, (2) 98.
Kentucky shale, dehydration and firing of; method and equipment used in studying drying and firing characteristics of this type of clay; values obtained during a 30-hr. water-smoking test, (12) 944.
Kiln construction, efficient round, downdraft, for firing refractories, (3) 185.
Kiln, downdraft, facebrick, 30-foot round; heat-balance study of, (11) 860.
electric tunnel, design, cost, for biscuit, glost, and decorating firing, (3) 210.
efficiencies calculated using specific-heat data recently obtained, (11) 897.
efficiency, calculation of thermal, heat-balance study of Hoffman continuous coal-fired kiln, (11) 860.
Kiln, tunnel, design of for face brick plant, (7) 487.
for sewer pipe, Richardson compartment tunnel kiln, (9) 693.
Kilns, ceramic, heat-balance of; Hoffman continuous coal-fired kiln; temperature-gradient curves, etc., thermal efficiency calculated, (11) 860.
comparison of expenses of operating round, tunnel-car, and Mendheim gas kilns, (6) 467.
downdraft periodic, firing of, (7) 493.

Laboratory furnace for fusion point determinations, (5) 373.
Laboratory procedure for determining drying characteristics of clays, (1) 59.
Lamination in clay bars, elimination of, (4) 309.
Lead chromate, basic, glaze maturing at cone 08, (2) 73.
Lime, determination of, in soda-lime glass; methods used at Bureau of Standards; those recommended for routine work, (11) 829.

Linings for flues, various types investigated, properties desired, recommendations made, (10) 795.
Load-deflection curves at 1000°C for sagger clays, (12) 997.
Load test of sagger clays at high temperatures, (12) 995.
Loss on ignition, determination of, in soda-lime glass; methods used at Bureau of Standards; those recommended for routine work; accuracy, (11) 829.
Lubbers window-glass machine, service requirements for special clay shapes for, (11) 850.

Machine design for raw material handling, (5) 357.
Machine, impact, used in determining impact strength of electrical porcelain, (2) 90.
Magnesia, determination of, in soda-lime glass; methods used at Bureau of Standards; those recommended for routine work, (11) 829.
Magnesite brick, thermal conductivity of from 100 to 1400°C, (1) 30.
Manganese dioxide, function of in ground coat enamels, gloss, hardness, expansion, color, adhesion, (6) 451.
Manganese oxide, determination of, in soda-lime glass; methods used at Bureau of Standards; those recommended for routine work, (11) 829.
Manufacture of zinc retorts, properties of clays, grogs, and body mixtures used in, (2) 109.
Matt etching of glass surface by mixtures of hydrofluoric acid and alkali fluorides, (6) 402.
Matt glazes in some low temperature glaze compositions containing uranium, lead, sodium and boron, (10) 813.
using rutile, (4) 268.
Measurement of p_H, (4) 243.
Mechanical shock tests, on ground coat enamels, (3) 163.
Mendheim gas kilns, comparison of operating expenses with round kilns and tunnel-car kilns, (6) 467.
Mercury volumeter, a new, principle of operation, construction, manipulation, and calibration discussed; advantages and disadvantages listed, (10) 807.
Methods, research, statistical, and exact, (3) 133.
Microscopic analysis of commercial feldspar, quantitative, (9) 651.
Microscopic examination of ball and china clays, (8) 598.
Microstructure of earthen ware, (5) 317.
Middle Kittanning fire clay, dehydration and firing of; method and equipment used in studying drying and firing characteristics of this type of clay; values obtained during a 30-hour water-smoking test, (12) 939.
Mill water, solubility of enamel frit in, (5) 339.
Mineral analysis applied to fired bodies; tracing progress of vitrification; procedure, (7) 535.
Mineral constituents of commercial feldspars determined by microphotographic examination, (1) 21.
Mining, underground clay, items requiring consideration; advantages and disadvantages of 2 systems; details incident to mining, (11) 919.
Missouri fire clay, dehydration and firing of; method and equipment used in studying the drying and firing characteristics of this type of clay, values obtained during a 30-hour water-smoking test, (12) 942.
Mobility of enamel slips, (5) 334.
and set of enamel slips, relation between, (12) 988.
of vitreous enamel slips, method and apparatus for laboratory control; consistency of enamel slips under plant conditions; method correlated with working properties of slips, (12) 970.
Molds, economic life of, (4) 278.
Motion pictures at regular time intervals; automatic device for taking, (6) 435.
Mullite development in feldspar melts, discussion, K_2O–Al_2O_3–SiO_2 diagram proposed, (5) 327.
Mullite in earthenware bodies, (5) 317.
in porcelain body, determination of, HF, H_2SO_4, H_3PO_4, results not satisfactory, (1) 62.
Munsel color theory explained, (7) 538.

$Na_2O \cdot SiO_2$–SiO_2 system, (4) 225.

Ohio fire clay, dehydration and firing of; method and equipment used in studying the drying and firing characteristics of this type of clay; values obtained during a 30-hour water-smoking test, (12) 941.
Ohio paving brick shale, dehydration and firing of; method and equipment used in studying the drying and firing characteristics of this type of clay; values obtained during a 30-hour water-smoking test, (12) 941.
Ohio State Univ., white ware bodies developed at, (3) 148.
Ohio surface clay, dehydration and firing of, method and equipment used in studying drying and firing characteristics of this type of clay; values obtained during a 30-hour water-smoking test, (12) 947.
Opacifiers in enamels, sodium antimonate and calcined alumina zirconium oxide, (3) 150.
Operation of electric-tunnel kiln, (3) 210.
Origin of bedded Pennsylvania fire clays, (9) 721.
of refractory clays, (9) 704.

Pacific Northwest kaolin, refining of, (2) 98.
Particle-size distribution of feldspars and flints, (4) 264.
Pendulum impact testing machine used in testing electrical porcelain, (2) 90.
Pennsylvania fire brick, thermal conductivity of 100 to 1400°C, (1) 30.
Pennsylvania fire clay, dehydration and firing of; method and equipment used in studying drying and firing characteristics of this type of clay; values obtained during a 30-hour water-smoking test, (12) 948.
origin of, (9) 721.
Pennsylvania shale, dehydration and firing of, method and equipment used in studying drying and firing characteristics of this type of clay; values obtained during a 30-hour water-smoking test, (12) 949.
Periodic kiln for firing of refractories, (3) 185.
Permeability and porosity characteristics of porous bodies, definitions, methods of determining permeability varied by selection of grit size of grain, (6) 443.
Pile driver type of impact-testing machine used in testing electrical porcelain, (2) 90.
p_H of clay slips as control method compared with viscosity, (7) 501.
control in ceramics, (4) 243.
effect of on flowability of clay slips, (4) 225.
effect of on setting of suspensions of flint and feldspar, (4) 238.
and electrical conductivity of clay slips, (8) 592.
Physical properties of ball and china clays, (8) 598.
of chemical stoneware bodies, crushing, impact and transverse strength, thermal expansion, resistance to heat shock, elasticity, (8) 569.
of clays, specific heats over range 20 to 1100°C; thermal reactions, (8) 561.
of glasses, relation between chemical composition and thermal expansion, range 25 to 90°C, new factors for oxides proposed, (8) 551.
of porcelain bodies containing calcined cyanite, (1) 62.
of refractories used in metallurgy of zinc, (2) 109.
Physical tests on enameled ware, impact, thermal shock, opacity, acid test, (3) 150.
Physico-chemical nature of enamel slip and influence upon consistency, (12) 977.
Plagioclase feldspar, estimation, in commercial feldspars, method, (9) 651.
Plant control as applied to body making, (4) 281.
Plant layout for terra cotta manufacture, (7) 469.
Plaster molds, economic life of, (4) 278.
Plastic flow and pyrometric cone equivalent value of a number of sagger clays, (12) 1001.
of sagger clays at high temperatures, (12) 995.

Plastic strength, effect of fine grinding on, (6) 449.
Plasticity of clays, measurement of, unit of plasticity defined, apparatus, (9) 670.
effect of fine grinding on, (6) 449.
Platinum-wound resistance furnace for cone fusion; construction, costs, operation, (5) 373.
Polar groups in dyes, effect of, on growth rates of crystals in solutions containing dyes and on the crystal habit, (10) 821.
Porcelain bodies, effect of substitution of calcined ball clay for nonplastic in, physical properties, (1) 53.
Porcelain body determination of amount of mullite in, HF, H_2SO_4, H_3PO_4 treatments, results not satisfactory, (1) 62.
effect of calcined cyanite in, physical properties of bodies, (1) 62.
Porcelain, electrical, impact transverse strength of, (2) 90.
electrical and statuary, composition of, (3) 148.
plant control of body making, (4) 281.
Porosity of ball and china clays, (8) 598.
effect of fine grinding on, (6) 449.
of fire brick, silicon carbide (recrystallized), silicon carbide (bonded), fused alumina (bonded), chrome, bauxite, zirconia, (12) 1009.
and permeability characteristics of porous bodies, definitions, methods, permeability varied by selection of grit size of grain, (6) 443.
relation of thermal conductivity to, (1) 30.
of sagger clays, (7) 524.
of semivitreous bodies in which feldspar is only variable component, (6) 411.
Potash feldspar, estimation, in commercial feldspars, method, (9) 651.
Potash and soda feldspars, effect of in china body on total linear shrinkage, absorption and bulk specific gravity, (12) 1006.
Potassium alum crystals, grown in presence of gelatin and dyes; study of adsorption at crystal-solution interfaces, (10) 821.
Potassium oxide, determination of, in soda-lime glass; methods used at Bureau of Standards; those recommended for routine work, (11) 829.
Pottery, American Indian, form and color in, (7) 543.
Prang color theory, explained, (7) 538.
Producer gas in connection with firing fire brick, tunnel kiln, installation, (9) 699.
Pyrometric cone equivalent of number of sagger clays as an indication of relative plastic deflection at 1000°C, (12) 995.

Quartz, estimation of, in commercial feldspar, method, (9) 651.
in feldspar, microphotographic study of free, (1) 21.
Quenching test on saggers, (7) 524.

Radiation and luminosity of flames in glass furnaces, (1) 1.
Rate of heating, effect of, on fusion point of refractories, (3) 180.
Reactions, thermal, of clays, specific heats over range 20 to 1100°C, (8) 561.
Red glaze, chromium, maturing at cone 08, (2) 73.
Refining of Pacific Northwest kaolin, a laboratory apparatus for, continuous clay washing plant, (2) 98.
Refractories, boiler furnace, service factors governing slagging of, (8) 629.
for boiler furnaces, use of water cooling, air cooling, preheated air, (12) 1012.
cyanite and diaspor, effect of cyanite on the shrinkage of diaspor, diaspor-clay and cyanite-clay refractories investigated, physical properties studied, (10) 761.
glass tank, design and service of, effect of, on life of tank, (10) 774.
kiln, downdraft for firing of, (3) 185.
properties of, in metallurgy of zinc; raw materials and body mixtures now in use, (2) 109.
silicon-carbide, in boiler furnaces; use of, advantages and disadvantages over fireclay refractories; physical and chemical properties of different types of refractories given water cooling; use of preheated air, (12) 1007.
spalling and loss in compressive strength when fired to 1250 and 1350°C, fireclay brick from Pacific Northwest studied, (10) 784.
super, used as checker brick in gas manufacture, (4) 299.
thermal conductivity of, Pennsylvania and, Missouri fire brick, silica, chrome, magnesite, spinel, and zirconia brick, over range 100 to 1400°C, (1) 30.
Refractory bases studied in developing ground coats for enamels, (3) 163.
Refractory clays, origin of, (9) 704.
Refractory ratio for ground-coat enamels, (4) 275.
Research, ceramic, statistical and exact methods of, (3) 133.
Resistance to abrasion of ceramic glazes, (2) 77.
furnace, platinum-wound, for fusion point determinations, construction, cost, operation, (5) 373.
to impact of wet process electrical porcelain, (2) 90.
to rupture of frosted glass as function of condition of surface and system of stresses applied, (6) 402.
Richardson compartment tunnel kiln for sewer pipe, (9) 693.
Round kilns, comparison of operating expenses with Mendheim gas kilns and tunnel-car kilns, (6) 467.
Rupture, moduli of number of sagger clays over range of 20 to 1000°C, (12) 999.
modulus of some ball and china clays, (8) 598.
modulus of, of sagger clays, (7) 524.
resistance to, of frosted glass as function of condition of surface, (6) 402.
Rutile, low-fire glazes using, (4) 268.

Sagger clays, Bureau of Standards' investigation of, elasticity and transverse strength of at several temperatures; apparatus described, (7) 524.
4th progress report on investigation of; elasticity, transverse strength and plastic flow at 1000°C, pyrometric cone equivalent indication of relative plastic deflection at 1000°C, (12) 995.
Scum, elimination of, methods of introducing barium carbonate to clay bodies, (6) 464.
Secant modulus calculated from load-deflection data for number of sagger clays, formula for calculating, (12) 1003.
Selenium red stains for vitreous enamels; study of ceramic colors; use; methods of applying colored enamels; effect of enamel composition on color, batch formulas, (10) 747.
Setting of clay suspensions, effect of p_H on, (4) 225.
Setting up of enamel suspensions, (5) 344.
Sewer pipe, tunnel kiln for, Richardson compartment-tunnel kiln, (9) 693.
Shales, interval specific heats of, (11) 897.
notes on dehydration and firing of; drying and firing characteristics of 12 clays; in laboratory tests shorter drying and firing time required than in practice, (12) 925.
Shape construction, illustrations of glass designs, (6) 389.
Shapes, clay, for window-glass industry; service requirements of special clay shapes for Lubbers, Colburn, and Fourcault window machines, (11) 850.
Sheet steel cooking ware white enamels suitable for use in China, (3) 150.
Sheet steel, ground coat enamel for, control in making and firing, control in application of, (6) 451.
Shrinkage of clays, volume and linear, method of determination, (1) 59.
effect of fine grinding on, (6) 449.
Sieve analyses of feldspars, Bureau of Standards report, air elutriation, (6) 411.
Silica brick, thermal conductivity of, 100 to 1400°C, (1) 30.

Silica cement, effect of size of grain on properties of, softening point, screen analysis, rate of setting, (8) 644.
Silica, determination of, in soda-lime glass; methods used at Bureau of Standards; those recommended for routine work, (11) 829.
effect of, on tone of colored enamels, (10) 747.
Silicon-carbide brick, thermal conductivity of, (1) 30.
Silicon-carbide refractories in boiler furnaces; use of; advantages and disadvantages over fireclay refractories; physical and chemical properties of different types of refractories given; water cooling and use of preheated air are discussed, (12) 1007.
Silicon carbide, thermal conductivity of, fusion point, composition, porosity, apparent density, resistance to abrasion, resistance to spalling, (12) 1009.
Size distribution, particle, of feldspars and flints, (4) 264.
Slagging of boiler-furnace refractories; effect of composition of ash on, (8) 629.
Slip-casting, note on thixotropy in clays; effect of shaking on liquefaction of coagulated sol, (11) 924.
Slips, effect of p_H on flowability of, (4) 225.
enamel, aging of, (5) 334.
enamel, determination of consistency, specific gravity, water content, weight per unit area, "set," (12) 983.
vitreous enamel; control; method and apparatus for laboratory control of consistency of enamel slips under plant conditions; consistency correlated with the working properties of slips, (12) 970.
Soda, effect of varying in ground-coat enamels, (4) 271.
Soda-lime glass, chemical analysis of, methods used by Bureau of Standards; recommended methods for routine work, results on standard sample No. 80 issued by Bureau of Standards; accuracy, (11) 829.
and clay, reaction of, experiments on study of, (11) 850.
Soda-lime silica glasses, relation between chemical composition and thermal expansion of, over range 25 to 90°C, (8) 551.
Soda and potash feldspars, effect of in china body on total linear shrinkage, absorption and bulk specific gravity, (12) 1006.
Sodium antimonate, effect of, on tone of colored enamels, (10) 747.
in enamels, (3) 150.
Sodium oxide, determination of, in soda-lime glass, methods used at Bureau of Standards; those recommended for routine work, (11) 829.
Sodium silicates, effect of various, and other electrolytes on clay slips; flowability tests, p_H values, rate of setting, (4) 225.
Softening point of sagger clays, (7) 524.
of silica cements, effect of size of grain on, (8) 644.
of typical feldspars investigated by Bureau of Standards, high soda and high potash feldspars, (6) 411.
Softening points of refractory materials, effect of rate of heating on, (3) 180.
Softening temperature of glasses, method of, (4) 259.
Solubility of enamel frit in mill water, (5) 399.
of fired bodies in hot sulphuric acid, tracing progress of vitrification, (7) 535.
Solution of crystals, mechanism of crystal growth and adsorption at crystal faces, (8) 579.
Spalling, resistance to, of fire brick, silicon carbide (recrystallized), silicon carbide (bonded), fused alumina (bonded) chrome, bauxite, zirconia, (12) 1009.
resistance to, of saggers, (7) 524.
Spalling test on fire brick, definition of, importance of, various methods in use; new method, (10) 784.
Spalling tests of zinc retort bodies, (2) 109.
Specific gravity, true, of crystalline feldspars, (6) 411.
Specific gravities of some ball and china clays, (8) 598.
Specific heat of clays, methods of measuring, (5) 347.
Specific heats of clays over range 20 to 1100°C; method, apparatus, calculations, thermal reactions, (8) 561.
interval, of 23 refractory clays, method and apparatus described, (11) 897.
Spinel brick, thermal conductivity of 100 to 1400°C, (1) 30.
Standardization and plant control as applied to body making, (4) 281.
Static transverse strength of wet process electrical porcelain, (2) 90.
Statistical methods in ceramic research; statistical, exact, and new methods of research, (3) 133.
Steam driers for terra cotta bodies, compared with small units heated by natural gas, (7) 469.
Stiff-mud clay bars, elimination of lamination in, (4) 309.
Stoneware bodies, chemical, physical properties of, transverse, impact and crushing strength of, thermal expansion, resistance to heat shock, elasticity, (8) 569.
Sulphur trioxide, determination of, in soda-lime glass, methods used at Bureau of Standards; those recommended for routine work, (11) 829.
Super-refractories as checker brick in gas manufacture, (4) 299.
Surface clays, interval specific heats of, (11) 897.
dehydration and firing of; study of drying and firing characteristics of 12 clays; in laboratory tests; shorter drying and firing time is required than in practice, (12) 925.
Surface contraction, important factor in surface devitrification of glasses, (1) 6.
Surface devitrification of glasses, causes of, explanation on causes of, of glasses on heating, (1) 6.
Surface tension, mode of action of, important factor in surface devitrification of glasses, (1) 6.
Suspensions of flint and feldspar, effect of p_H on, (4) 238.
System, $Na_2O \cdot SiO_2$–SiO_2, (4) 225.

Talc bodies, effect of substitution of calcined ball for nonplastic in, physical properties, (1) 53.
Talc, effect of addition of, to diaspor refractories, (10) 761.
Tank blocks, design and service of, effect of, on life of tank, (10) 774.
Tank, tunnel, new type replaces day tank; advantages, design, cost, gas consumption, working temperatures, (3) 205.
Temperature of feed water, effect of, in fuel saving, (5) 357.
Temperature-gradient curve for Hoffman continuous coal-fired kiln, study of heat-balance and thermal efficiency, (11) 860.
Temperature gradient in walls, (1) 30.
Temperature, high, furnace controller, automatic device for, (6) 438.
and humidity schedules in driers for terra cotta bodies, (7) 469.
Terra cotta clay, grinding, to pass 80-mesh; description of 2 installations, advantages of finely ground clay; use of air separation, (10) 804.
Terra cotta, drying problems of, comparison of large steam-heated driers with small units heated by natural gas, (7) 469.
glaze, pink discoloration developed on, (5) 330.
physics, apparatus for determining "over all" thermal expansion of, (9) 686.
Theory, statistical, applied to ceramic research, (3) 133.
Thermal conductivity, of fire brick, silicon carbide (recrystallized), silicon carbide (bonded), fused alumina (bonded), chrome, bauxite, zirconia, (12) 1009.
of refractories; chrome, silica, magnesite, kaolin, zirconia, spinel, method; temperature range 100–1400°C; bibliography of, (1) 30.
Thermal efficiency of ceramic kilns calculated, heat-balance study of Hoffman continuous coal-fired kiln, (11) 860.
of downdraft periodic kilns, (7) 493.

Thermal expansion of chemical stoneware bodies, (8) 569.
of glasses; relation between chemical composition and, between 25 to 90°C; new expansion factors for oxides proposed, (8) 551.
of terra cotta, "over all," (9) 686.
of whiteware bodies, type of feldspar, rate and temperature of firing are varied, (6) 411.
Thermal reaction of clays, (5) 347.
of clays, studied over 20 to 1100°C; apparatus, calculations, (8) 561.
Thermal shock, resistance of enameled ware to, (3) 150.
tests on ground coat enamels, (3) 163.
Thinning out of glaze suspensions and clay slips, (7) 508.
Thixotropy in clays, a note on, liquefaction of coagulated sol by shaking, (11) 924.
Thornburg glass pot, description of, method of making described, (11) 850.
Tin oxides, substitutes for, tested, (3) 150.
Titanium oxide, determination of, in soda-lime glass; methods used at Bureau of Standards; those recommended for routine work; accuracy, (11) 829.
Translucency of whiteware bodies determined by means of Martens photometer, (6) 411.
Transverse strength of chemical stoneware bodies, (8) 569.
of fireclay bricks, effect of steam on, (4) 292.
of sagger clays at several temperatures; apparatus described, (7) 524.
of wet-process electrical porcelain, (2) 90.
Tunnel car kilns, comparison of operating expenses with round kilns and Mendheim gas kilns, (6) 467.
Tunnel kiln, electric, cost, design, (3) 210.
installation for firing fire brick using producer gas, (9) 699.
for sewer pipe, Richardson compartment tunnel kiln, (9) 693.
use of, in face brick plant, (7) 487.
Tunnel tank, new type replaces day tank in glass plant, (3) 205.

Underground clay mining, items requiring consideration, advantages and disadvantages of 2 systems presented; details incident to mining, (11) 919.
Uranium oxide and crystals in low-temperature glaze combinations; study of color and crystallization in some uranium, lead, sodium, and boron glazes fired in oxidizing atmosphere, both alone and with addition of certain inorganic compounds, (10) 813.

Variables, correlation involving a large number of, in ceramic research, (3) 133.
Viscosity of clay slips used in control work, (7) 501.
Vitreous bodies, study of effect of varying type of feldspar on physical properties of, (6) 411.
Vitreous china bodies, developed at Ohio State Univ., (3) 148.
Vitreous enamel slips and their control; method and apparatus for laboratory control of consistency of enamel slips under plant conditions; consistency correlated with the working properties of slips, (12) 970.
Vitreous enamels, effect of grinding on working properties of, (7) 517.
study of ceramic colors; use; methods of applying colored enamels; effect of enamel composition on color; batch formulas, (10) 747.
Vitrification, progress of, traced by solubility tests in hot sulphuric acid, (7) 535.
Volume changes of clays used in the manufacture of zinc retorts, (2) 109.
Volume drying shrinkage on some ball and china clays, (8) 598.

Water cooling of refractories for boiler furnaces; use of water cooling, air cooling, preheated air, (12) 1012.
Water, hygroscopic and chemically combined, removal of, from clays, fire clays, shales, and surface clays; method and equipment used in studying drying and firing characteristics of these clays, (12) 925.
Water of plasticity of some ball and china clays, (8) 598.
Water-smoking test of 12 clays, including fire clays, shales, surface clays; method and equipment used in studying drying and firing characteristics of these clays, (12) 925.
Wet-process electrical porcelain, impact and transverse strength of; types of impact machines; methods of testing, (2) 90.
Wetting terra cotta, contraction resulting from, measured, (9) 686.
White enamels for sheet steel cooking ware, (3) 150.
Whiteware bodies developed at Ohio State Univ., (3) 148.
effect of varying type of feldspar on physical properties of, (6) 411.
Window-glass machines, clay shapes for, service requirements of, for Lubbers, Colburn and Fourcault machines, (11) 850.
Wood, use of in firing ceramic kilns, study of heat-balance, (11) 860.

Yield value of enamel slips, (5) 334.
of vitreous enamel slips; method and apparatus for laboratory control of; consistency of enamel slips under plant conditions, consistency correlated with working properties of slips, (12) 970.
and weight per unit area of enamel slips, relation between, (12) 987.

Zinc, properties of refractories used in metallurgy of; effect of zinc on deformation value o clays, (2) 109.
Zinc oxide, effect of, in enamels,(3) 150.
effect of, on tone of colored enamels, (10) 747.
Zirconia brick, thermal conductivity of, 100 to 1400°C, (1) 30.
Zirconia, thermal conductivity of, fusion point, composition, porosity, apparent density, resistance to spalling, (12) 1009.
Zirconium oxide, determination of, in soda-lime glass; methods used at Bureau of Standards; those recommended for routine work; accuracy, (11) 829.
for use in enamels, (3) 150.

Journal *of the* American Ceramic Society

VOLUME 10, 1927

A Monthly Journal Devoted to the Arts and Sciences Related to the Silicate Industries.

Editorial and Advertising Offices: 2525 North High St., Columbus, Ohio.

Publication Office: 450 Ahnaip St., Menasha, Wis.

Editor: Ross C. Purdy; *Assistant Editor:* Emily C. VanSchoick.

Associate Editors: L. E. Barringer, E. W. Tillotson, Roy Horning, R. R. Danielson, A. F. Greaves-Walker, F. H. Rhead, H. Ries, R. L. Clare.

CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

Compiled by the

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

Ross C. Purdy, Editor
Emily C. VanSchoick, Asst. Editor

Abstractors: Olaf Andersen, A. A. Ayars, C. E. Bales, W. M. Clark, S. S. Cole, R. R. Danielson F. C. Flint, F. P. Hall, R. A. Heindl, E. B. Hewitt, H. Insley, D. Kessler, S. Kondo, J. T. Littleton, Jr., M. E. Manson, D. J. Mc Swiney, T. N. McVay, Louis Navias, O. P. R. Ogilvie, Ralph Paddock, H. G. Schurecht, D. E. Sharp, R. F. Sherwood, H. H. Stephenson, E. J. Vachuska, W. H. Wadleigh, M. G. Westfeldt, A. E. R. Westman, G. W. Wray.

Vol. 6 **December, 1927** **No. 12**

Author Index to Ceramic Abstracts for December[1]

AUTHOR	PAGE
A C Spark Plug Co.	610
Adams, W. W.	627
Alexander, J. E.	628
Allardice, T. B.	597
Anderson, M. S. and Mattson, S.	622
Arnold, J.	558
Arthur, E. P.	586
Augustin, R.	590
Avery, C. I.	557
Ayers, S. H. and Osborne, A. G.	573
Azbe, V. J.	602
Baily, T. F.	581
Bainter, M.	608
Baker, W. T., Jr.	582
Barnard, R. D.	570
Barratt, E. G.	594
Barta, R.	627
Bartlett, G. W.	609
Baumann, H. N., Jr.	601
Beardmore, F. and Boulton, W., Ltd.	600
Bechgaard, P.	596
Behr, G. E., Jr.	554
Behre, C. H., Jr.	615
Belknap, E. H.	607
Bennett, A. N. C.	619
Bent, D.	555
Berry, E. R.	572
Berry, E. R. and Devers, P. K.	628
Besbordow, M. A.	569
Blanc, L.	618
Bourne, W. and Hewitt, A. E.	559
Branner, G. C.	625
Brass, A.	622
Brass, W.	605
Brauns, D. H.	595
Bridge, W. G. and Pervier, W. A.	608
British Dyestuffs Corp., Baddiley, J., Shepherdson, A., and Davidson, A.	566
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.	610, 628
Buckingham, E. J.	594
Bues, A.	565
Buess, W.	611
Bugbee, L. W.	578
Bureau of Standards	616
Burgess, I. J.	557
Burgess, P. S. and McGeorge, W. T.	621
Buwalda, J. P.	613
Calsow, G.	619
Carson, W. W., Jr.	598
Castella, B.	555
Chapman, V. J.	609
Chatagnier, M.	567
Chemnitius, F.	557
Childe, V. G.	558
Christensen, C.	594
Coblentz, W. W.	579
Coffe, G.	572
Colvin, C. M.	609
Compton, W. H.	625
Corbett, G. H.	584
Couch, D. H.	599
Crowell, W. S.	564
Cruikshank, J. W.	582
Crupi, F. J.	554
Dachnowsky, A. P.	626
Dale, A. J.	589
Danielson, R. R.	569
Danner, E.	583
Davison, D.	620
Davis, F. C.	591
Davis, J.	579
Debrocq, A. A.	581
Dehandschutter, R.	582
Demolon, A. and Barbier, G.	619
Deutsche Gasglühlicht-Auer-Ges.	624
Diamond, G. Le B.	589
Dittlinger, H.	561
Doble, F. C.	594
Drake, J. L.	578
Durand, V.	583
Dussaud	558
Eardley-Wilmot, V. L.	553
Eckdahl, W. P.	619
Edison Swan Electric Co., Ltd, and Percival, G. A.	584
Eisenschitz, R.	596
Eklund, J.	561
Erie Glass Co.	583
Esson, A. G. D.	553
Ewald, W. and Schönborn, H.	576
Fehse, W.	606
Felsner, E.	604
Fibremo, Soc. Coöperative	569
Finn, A. N.	571
Fischer, W.	620
Fitzgerald, F. A. J.	608
Fox, C. S.	615
Freed, M. L.	591
Garner, J.	556
Gaylord, W. H.	588
Gehlhoff, G. and Schmidt, R.	570
Gehlhoff, G. and Thomas, M.	577
General Electric Co. Ltd. and Hay, W.	611
Gentry, F. M.	618
Gerlach, O.	566

[1] The abbreviation (*C. A.*) at the end of an abstract indicates that it was obtained from *Chemical Abstracts* by coöperative agreement.

AUTHOR	PAGE
Gheury de Bray, E. J.	618
Gillson, J. L.	612
Grawe, O. R.	612
Green, W. J.	589
Gregory, W. B.	559
Griswold, J. W.	608
Grossinger, A.	628
Groum-Grijimailo, W. E.	605
Guillon, H.	603
Guttmann, A. and Weise, C.	565
Haegermann	566
Hailwood, E. A.	583
Halbherr, F.	558
Halvorsen, H. B.	597
Hamilton, L. F. and Simpson, S. G.	623
Hartford-Empire Co.	583
Haslam, R. T.	605
Hatfield, H. S.	597
Hatschek, E.	621
Hauenschild, A.	565
Hawke, C. E.	591
Hearing, R. H. and Tefft, C. F.	624
Heim, L. R.	554
Hercus, E. O. and Laby, T. H.	620
Hirsch, M.	596
Hitchcock, H. K.	582
Hoffmann, M. K.	590
Hood, O. P.	601
Howard, G. E.	582
Howell, J. W. and Schroeder, H.	570
Hyde-Jocelin, C.	557
Ibbotson, W. H.	568
I. G. Farbenindustrie Akt.-Ges.	567, 586
Jack, R. L.	586
Jackson, H.	571
Jaeschke, A.	574
Jakob, J.	622
Japhe, D.	615
Jebsen-Marwedel, H.	570
Joseph, A. F. and Oakley, H. B.	620
Kanhauser, F.	590
Kausch, O.	623
Kelleher, J.	607
Keene, A. D.	607
Keppeler, G. and Ippach, H.	569
Kiepenheuer, L.	565
Klinke, H.	619
Klug, J.	592
Knapp, O.	569
Koenig, R. H.	581
Kordt, O.	600
Kostner, F.	615
Kozu, S. and Saiki, S.	621
Kreger, J. M. and Kennaday, C. P.	592
Kriegsheim, H. and Vaughan, W.	623
Krishnan, M. S.	613
Kruson, J. H.	589
Kühl, H.	565, 572
Kühl, H. and Klasse, F.	565
Kulmann, C. A.	602
Kutchka, K. G.	606
Labad, A.	569
Ladoo, R. B.	615
Laird, F. W.	620
Lamy, E. J.	598
Lander, C. H. and Cobb, J. W.	602
Laurie, A. P. and Milne, J.	587
Leataud, J.	568
Lebedeff, A. A.	573
Lecher, O.	572
Lemal, L.	619
Levy, A.	554
Levy, E. J.	599
Lewis, E. H.	617
Lewis, E. I. and King, G.	623
Linck, G. and Calsow, G.	619
Linderman, G. B., Jr.	623
Lindman, E. I.	595
Linstow, F. N.	598
Liptak, M.	587
Litinsky, L. and Steinkamp, J. H.	590
Little, A. D.	601
Loewe, S.	611
Long, B.	585
Loveland, R. P. and Trivelli, A. P. H.	619
Luckett, G. B. and Johnson, J. A.	590
Lundell, G. E. F. and Knowles, H. B.	615
MacGee, A. E.	587
Mallory, H. C.	598
Marks, E. C. R.	601
Mathiasen, O. W.	591
Matsui, M. and Hayashi, K.	616
Mauder, B.	625
McBride, G. A.	581
McDonald, E. L.	602
McDowell, S. J.	587
McKee, G. W.	600
McNish, A. and Automatic Bottle Machine Corp., Ltd.	583
Mellersh-Jackson, W. J.	583
Melzer, H.	569
Mena, R.	558
Meyer, F.	585
Meyers, S. E.	610
Middendorf, D. L.	579
Miller, W. J.	580, 581
Minter, M. M.	611
Mississippi Glass Co.	582
Morey, G. W. and Bowen, N. L.	570
Morgan Construction Co.	612
Morris, G. D.	590, 606
Myers, P. B. and Gilligan, G. M.	618
Myers, W. M.	612
Nash, H. S.	571
Nelson, E. G., Jr.	579
Neumann, B. and Fischer, W.	586
Nivling, W. A.	600
Odelberg, A. S. W.	593
Off, E. P.	594
Ortmaier, P.	586
Owen, W.	582
Palumbo, E.	564
Parrish, J.	620
Payant, F.	555
Peale, R.	598
Peck, A. B.	624
Peer, A. R.	595
Peiler, K. E.	578
Phelps, S. M.	616
Pike, R. D.	608
Pinse, H.	562
Polak, V.	606
Proctor, J.	610
Quartz and Silice	595
Ray, W. H.	596
Reeds, C. A.	613
Reeve, C. S.	627
Reid, T. A.	599
v. Reis, L.	582
Rhode, I.	620
Rice, G. E. and Simmons, C. L.	607
Rich, E. A., Jr.	597
Richarz, H.	565
Reike, R. and Mauve, L.	612
Robinson, T. and Son, Ltd., Robinson, C. J. and W. N.	600
Rocic, I.	587
Rodhe, O.	624
Rodman, C. J.	610
Rodt, V.	563
Ross, D. W.	589
Rule, J. F.	579
Russell, H.	627
Salmang, H.	622
Samsoen, M. O.	619
Sarton, G.	623
Schauer, T.	568
Schelte, F.	577
Schlotterer, G. K. and Youngman, R. H.	590

AUTHOR	PAGE
Schluter, W. C.	623
Scholes, S. R.	603
Schram, A. L.	578
Schulein, G.	555
Schutz, H. R.	581
Scott, L. L.	608
Scott, R. G. and Donachie, J. A.	583
Seede, J. A.	609
Seyboth, F.	609
Shackelford, O.	579
Shaw, A. L.	599
Sherman, R. A. and Rice, W. E.	588
Sherman, R. A. and Taylor, E.	588
Simon, A.	593
Simon, F.	627
Simon-Carves Ltd., and Brown, J. H.	611
Simpson, H. E.	615
Singer, F.	593
Skanska Cement-Aktiebolaget	567
Skeen, J. R.	622
Smallwood, A. and Fallon, J.	585
Smith, A. W.	623
Smith, E. F.	623
Smith, E. L. and Phelon, A. E.	599
Smith, H. L.	573
Smith, M. B.	601
Smith, M. S. C.	556
Smith, W. D.	615
Soc. Anon. des ateliers de construction, etc.	583
Soc. Anon d'etudes et de constructions, etc.	582
Soubier, L. D.	580
Spackman, H. S.	566
Spicer, H. N. and Dorr Co.	624
Springer, L.	574, 576
Staley, H. F.	567
Steenstrup, C.	609
Stephenson, H. H.	591
Steuler, G.	610
Stevenson, C.	558
Stroutinsky, L. B.	593
Stuckey, J. L.	612
Summey, D. L.	590
Taylor, R. L.	628
Ter Meulen, H.	619
Tippmann, F.	565
Thompson, H.	626
Tolman, R. C.	623
Trimmer, J. B.	566
Trinks, W.	604
Trocknungs-Verschwelungs und vergasungs Ges.	611
Tucker, O. M., Reeves, W. A. and Beatty, J. M.	582
Turner, A. P.	587
Uhlmann, A.	628
Varcoe, R. G.	595
Versluys, J.	621
Vickers, A. E. J., Dale, A. J., and Corfield, H. V.	589
Vielhaber, L.	568
Vierheller	596
W. H.	573
Wade, C. F.	586
Watts, A. S.	593
Weaver, J. C.	567
Weaver, W.	620
Weise	596
Weiss, J. and Karg, R.	595
Welch, H. V.	566
Wells, A. B.	578
Western Gas Construction Co., The	600
Wever, F. and Fischer, W.	605
Wever, F. and Neuhauss, H.	605
Wheeler, E. S. and Kuechler, A. H.	595
Wheeler, R. V.	617
White, A. E.	584
Whitehead, J. B.	623
Winogradoff, A.	628
Wirrer, G.	554
Wolfsholz, A.	591
Wright, M.	627
Wright, W. H.	607
Yeomans, L. I.	596
Zemyatchenskii, P. A.	614, 618

Abrasives

Diatomaceous peat as a refractory. A. G. D. Esson. W. Australia, Report of the Dept. of Mines, pp. 116–26 (1925).—A number of large lakes in the vicinity of Perth have beds composed of fairly pure peat, but in some cases the peaty matter contains infusorial matter derived from small diatoms. Peats should be examined by experts before being exploited for any particular purpose. Diatomaceous peat may, after preparation, be suitable for use as an abrasive of the same nature as tripoli.

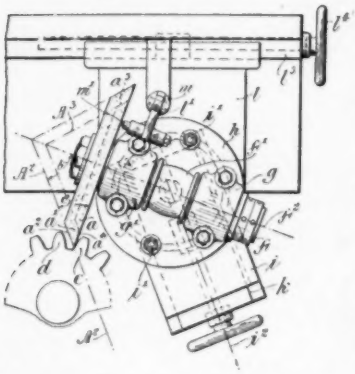
O.P.R.O.

Garnet for abrasives. V. L. Eardley-Wilmot. *Abrasive Ind.*, **8**, 248–49 (1927).—The garnet group comprises: grossularite ($3CaO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 3SiO_2$), pyrope ($3MgO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 3SiO_2$), almandite ($3FeO, Al_2O_3 \cdot 3SiO_2$), spessarite ($3MnO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 3SiO_2$), andradite ($3CaO \cdot Fe_2O_3 \cdot 3SiO_2$), uvarovite ($3CaO \cdot Cr_2O_3 \cdot 3SiO_2$), and rhodolite ($pyrope_2\text{-}alm_1$). The best garnet is of hardness 7.5, quartz being 7. Sharp angular fragments of high capillary attraction are desired in the crushed garnet, and a degree of toughness and brittleness in the individual grains. Proper grain should be carefully selected and broken into solid, clean, pea-size pieces. Garnets of very small crystals are of no commercial importance and should be present in the ore in amounts above 10%. The color is immaterial to the abrasive qualities, the deep red ones being preferred probably through prejudice. Almandite is the commonest form found and is the most used in the abrasive industry, although andradite and rhodolite are also used. These are all iron bearing garnets. A small per cent of the garnet mined in the United States is bonded into wheels for use in glass and metal grinding, 90% being used in the

manufacture of garnet-coated paper and cloth. The silicate or shellac methods of manufacture are employed since the low fusion point of garnet (1300°C) and its alteration by heat, render it impossible to make garnet into wheels by the vitrified process. It is used with moderate success in the surfacing of the softer ornamental stones. The growth of the garnet industry in the United States and Europe is discussed. The fracture purity, microscopic properties, color, and grain preparation are also taken up. P.F.C.

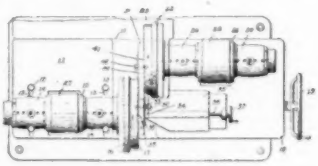
PATENTS

Grinding wheel and method of grinding. GOTTFRIED WIRRER. U. S. 1,642,708, Sept. 20, 1927. A grinding element of generally conical form having a grinding face at its end, means to support the grinding element rotatably in grinding relation to the work, and means to feed the grinding element into the work along a line parallel to the cone face.



Water-proof abrasive fabric and method of making the same. FRANK JOSEPH CRUPI. U. S. 1,642,766, Sept. 20, 1927. As a new article of manufacture, a sand paper product comprising a fabric base and abrasive material adhesively associated with one surface of said base by water-proof coating material, the other surface of the base being covered with a cellulosic coating material containing a filler and also an emollient to maintain flexibility in the filler and the associated cellulosic material, the coating constituting a protective film to prevent frictional displacement of the fibers constituting the fabric base in the use of the article.

Grinding machine. LEWIS R. HEIM. U. S. 1,644,057, Oct. 4, 1927. In a grinding machine, in combination, a grinding wheel having an annular operative surface, a regulating wheel having an annular operative surface, a frame mounting the 2 wheels with their axes of rotation substantially parallel and in a substantially horizontal plane but spaced laterally out of alignment and in such relation that the annular operative surfaces thereof overlap in a radial direction means including a driven shaft rotatably mounted in the frame and extending in the general direction of the axes of the wheels, the shaft having driving connections for driving the grinding wheel at a relatively high speed and for driving the regulating wheel at a relatively low speed, whereby the grinding wheel may perform a grinding operation upon work interposed between wheels and the regulating wheel may control the rotation of the interposed work.



Abrasive sheet material. GUSTAVE E. BEHR, JR. U. S. 1,645,037, Oct. 11, 1927. The method of making flexible abrasive sheet material which consists in combining with a sheet cellulose base, a water-proofing agent impregnated through the fibers thereof, and a separately applied grit-holding coating of adhesive, miscible with the agent but different therefrom.

Art

Modern design suitable to modern tastes. ALBERT LEVY. *Art et Decoration*, Vol. 51, Jan.–June, pp. 161, 168, 170, 171 (1927).—The XVII Salon of the "Artiste Décorateur" is characterized by the unity of decoration in all modern works of art. Naturalistic

forms are not permissible and the permanency of the displacement of the garland by the triangle is discussed, together with the influence of cubism, the attempt to free ourselves from the tyranny of the ancient styles, the dominant note of definite line, the adaptability of different materials to every day uses, whether the change is permanent or temporary, advisable or economic, are considered. Illustrations include "High-fired Ceramics" by Rene Buthaud; "Superimposed Glass" by Maurice Marinot; and "Glass Paste" by François Décorchemont. M.G.W.

Unusual accessories of the tea service. DOROTHY BENT. *Arts and Dec.*, **27** [6], 52, 63, 104 (1927).—Form, color, and texture of the porcelains and pottery used in the tea ceremonies were of the greatest artistic consideration in the east, and consequently affected all Europe. The many varying shades of blue-green and green-blue tea bowls of the T'ang and Sung dynasties, particularly the celadons were the result of the Chinese passion for jade, used to fashion exquisite bowls for mandarins. Rivals of these were the creamy white Ting bowls and the silvery flecked dark-glazed partridge bowls since in these, especially the latter, the slightest trace of tea was visible in the testing contest. Handles on the bowls were unknown, cups being only for export. The brown stone ware, or buccaro of the 16th Century attributed with a quality for long preserving the aroma of tea was highly valued, 2 pots bringing $700 in the 18th Century. Infinitely graceful Corean celadon wine jars warrant modern reproduction as teapots by some discerning manufacturer. E.B.H.

Decorative Chinese tiles and porcelains. GEORGE SCHULEIN. *Arts and Dec.*, **27** [5], 57, 103, 105 (1927).—With the Chinese, variegated tile are used both structurally and for ornament. With climate and religion (or superstition) as the main influences in architecture, importance centers on the roof, demanding that it be steep and substantial and affording the display of a great array of images to ward off demons and pacify gods. Wells and gateways are roofed. The wide overhang keeping out rain would give the roofs a top-heavy and uninteresting look did not the Chinese in their attempt to beautify everything use so many curved lines. The wooden shingles in general use were superseded by tile about 400 B.C. Decorated and inscribed tile are found from about 200 B.C., plain tile probably much earlier. Glazed tile and brick appeared about 100 B.C. Colors and symbolic forms in the round or in imperishable tile are not from chance or choice but a method of protecting a building or its inmates. Yellow expresses power, grandeur, riches; hence its use on royal palaces sometimes interspersed with blue or green for everlasting peace. Red symbolizes happiness and long life, also wards off evil; used for festive occasions. Black represents the destroyer. White represents mourning, also purity and light. The dragon always appears on the gables and also performs the function of a lightning rod. Dogs, horses, hares, cocks, and pheasants are important and a fish, being the symbol of fidelity, is especially appropriate designed in pairs on bridal porcelain. E.B.H.

Old Spain in a modern apartment. BARBARA CASTELLA. *Arts and Dec.*, **27** [6], 72–116 (1927).—The wall fountain in the living room is of Spanish tile of pleasing variety with an amusing dolphin from whose mouth the water trickles into the basin below, while beneath, reaching from the floor, are wrought-iron holders for jars of ivy which form a graceful decoration over the whole. A fireplace is built also from old Spanish tile, the mantle shelf resting on 2 columns of great age. E.B.H.

North Carolina pottery. FELIX PAYANT. *Design*, **29** [5], 91–92 (1927).—Producing as simply and sincerely as in the days of the 1st English colonists in 1740 the N. C. potters using wheel and coil have deviated little from the methods of antiquity. With simplicity as a keynote the honest expression of these quiet people who have been little affected by the whirl of industry around them, demonstrate that art grows out of life, not art from art. The contribution of the Steeds, or Aumons, the picturesque Coles, or

the more refined Jugtown establishment is important in the art history of America. The glazes are produced in a homely way, the grays by sprinkling salt on the clay at firing, golds, oranges, and browns the result of red lead and brown sugar, another a mixture of ground glass and charcoal. E.B.H.

Near East boy potters. MABELL S. C. SMITH. *Design*, **29** [5], 91–92 (1927).—Near East Relief orphans are now apprenticed to potters in Jerusalem where they learn the entire process and are enabled to earn a living. The pottery originally at Kutahia in Asia Minor was moved after the Smyrna disaster in 1922. Native greenish, yellowish, and cream clay can be used in its natural state. Flint from near Jericho is found in the lime stone, broken up in a pestle, ground in a mill, mixed with the clay, and made into tile or formed into shapes on the wheel. These pieces are covered with a paste made from white flint and baked once. The painting is then done with colors whose formulas have been handed down from father to son. They are again painted with the flint paste which in the 2nd firing becomes a white transparent glaze. With no mechanical means for measuring temperature the experienced potter judges through a peek hole the proper amount of firing. Illustrated. E.B.H.

Objects of art for the home. JOHN B. TRIMMER. *Int. Studio*, **88** [364], 6 (1927).—Built on a strongly sound foundation, the Josiah Spode factory of the 18th Century is one of the few original porcelain works of England to remain and retain the early traditions not only in their own designs including the famous Tower patterns in pink transfer decorations, but also in the maintaining of the spirit of the Derby and Chelsea pieces made by them from original molds purchased at the closing of the Derby works, which had previously absorbed the Chelsea plant. The present Copeland Spode factory boasts a direct descendant of an original family of Chelsea painters and this octogenarian Arrowsmith yet paints famous Chelsea pheasants with all the feeling of 2 centuries ago. Two celebrated Chelsea molds include (1) a band of delicately embossed basket work used as a border and (2) raised floral sprays. Being contemporary there is such a similarity between Spode and Derby motifs as to suggest that several of the artists worked at both places, this being particularly striking in some Spode floral sprays, evidently in the manner of Billingsley, long with Derby. E.B.H.

Haban pottery in the Brooklyn Museum. JULIAN GARNER. *Int. Studio*, **88** [364], 20–25 (1927).—This Haban pottery of the 18th and 19th Centuries produced by descendants of Anabaptists living in what is now Czechoslovakia is significant since these people exercised a distinct power in shaping the peasant art of Europe. In 1530 they brought with them from Italy, through Switzerland their native home, a knowledge of the making of maiolica, though this ware was made in Hungary before their coming. They suited their pottery to Slovak taste but also kept contact with foreign ceramics by sending one member abroad annually. This accounts for there being no fixed type until the 18th Century. The oldest surviving piece is a jug in the Schloss Museum in Berlin, dated 1638. The ancestry of all tin enameled pottery is to be traced back through Italy to the Near East. The Arabs and Moors were unable to put their knowledge into practice until, transplanted to Spanish soil, they found tin in abundance. Thus Hispano-Moresque pottery coming into Italy on ships that stopped at Maiorca became known as Maiolica and was made in Italy as early as the 14th Century, a humble form being made in Switzerland. Haban design features the flower motif taken from adaptations of nature to textiles and embroideries, the colors used bearing out this theory. The Brooklyn Museum has wine pitchers, small for individuals, and large, decorated with their emblems, for the guilds. There are also plates and a square ewer with an opening for a spigot toward the bottom, used for rinsing the hands at table. An unusual pitcher with pale blue glaze has figures in high relief, the reddish color of the clay partly visible. One name on the pottery indicated the prospective owner, 2

the potter. In the old days of common property, no potter marked his work but this period marked their greatest fame and prosperity. Their colors include frequent deep rich yellow, blue, some moss or blue green, and touches of manganese brown which diluted to violet. One pitcher has rich green blossoms with blue leaves, and one shows a farmer driving one blue and one mauve horse. The forms are sturdy and honest and the design arouses interest rather by vitality than by feeling for curves. After 1686 when the potters worked for their own profit, their ware disappeared from European markets and when about the middle of last century the factories offered too much competition the art all but died out. Recently the Czechish government has attempted to revive peasant arts and since potters still survive who have not forgotten the old traditions there is hope of a partial recovery. Illustrated. E.B.H.

Cimabue's cartoons for stained glass windows. IDA J. BURGESS. *Int. Studio*, **88** [364], 33–38 (1927).—To Cimabue, the 1st great artist of the Florentine school, we owe the cartoons for the 1st stained glass windows made for the Franciscan church in Assisi. With a jewellike quality in the glass itself and a story telling power in the scenes, these windows are among the few treasures in glass preserved from that very early day, and extremely well preserved. The Bible stories pictured were for the instruction of the people. The rich satisfying harmony is due entirely to the careful balance of color in the full chromatic scale. E.B.H.

Meissen ware and its modelers. CHARLES HYDE-JOCELIN. *Int. Studio*, **88** [365], 71–75 (1927).—Many scientific men were responsible for evolving the first artificial or soft pastes and eventually the hard-paste porcelains. Bottcher, of the Meissen factory, produced true porcelain 2 decades before the earliest known at Bow in 1730. It is known that he had produced a hard gray pottery from clay near Meissen and it is natural to suppose that he discovered the composition of kaolin in his crucible experiments to find a clay of the same qualities which would remain white. In 1710 when the clay from Erzgebirge was found to meet this need, the greatest precautions for secrecy were taken, the clay being mined by deaf mutes and placed in sealed caskets. The first Meissen (sometimes called Dresden or Saxon) was a blue and white ware. Haroldt undoubtedly founded the tradition of splendid figure and group subjects. He, with Kandler, the sculptor, later accomplished most ambitious pieces. The Oriental motifs are entirely replaced by beautiful Watteauesque groupings and landscapes. An attempt at life-sized figures in *blanc de chine* had to be abandoned because of noncontrol of shrinkage when fired. Among the better known pieces are "Cries of Paris" and "Monkeys' Orchestra." The work of the repairer was most exacting as his was the duty of fastening together with lute the molded parts of the figures. Also in the building of tiny porcelain supports pieces were often returned to him for treatment after firing. The earliest mark used by the factory was A. R. (Augustus, King of Saxony, the sponsor of the work). The wand of Esculapius or the caduceus doubtless recognized Bottcher's scientific knowledge. By 1770 the cross swords appear, not always on authentic specimens. Straight incisions in the glaze signify that the piece was not decorated at the factory and several cuts imply that the piece has imperfections. E.B.H.

Renaissance Maiolica—Description of a collection at the Metropolitan Museum of Art. C. LOUISE AVERY. *Ceram. Age*, **10** [1], 16–20 (1927); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **6** [10], 420 (1927). A.E.R.W.

The manufacture of green gold. F. CHEMNITIUS. *Sprechsaal*, **60** [18], 313–14 (1927).—A discussion on manufacture of gold preparations for ceramic purposes. A diagrammatic sketch is included showing substances and relative position to each other which enter into reactions leading to the formation of green and burnished gold. R.A.H.

Note on willow ware design. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, 9 [4], 476 (1927). F.P.H.

Spain comes to Canada. C. STEVENSON. *Can. Home Jour.*, **24,** 27 (1927).—The advance of Spanish art and architecture northward from Latin America, even into Canada, is noted. The obvious requirement of a year-around Canadian home is to admit sunshine, and in this respect the high-walled patio is out of place, but the house exterior in its plastered walls, tiled roofs, and wrought iron work, and its interior in tile and brick and furniture, may use the Spanish tradition with effect. H.H.S.

A bronze age village in Hungary. V. G. CHILDE. *Illus. London News*, **171,** 198 (1927).—A joint exposition of the Hungarian National Museum and Cambridge University Museum is investigating the mound on the banks of the old lagoon at Toszeg on the Tisza. The 15 layers of the mound are said to record a thousand years of prehistory. The lowest layer shows clearly the influence of Asia Minor, *e.g.*, in the 2-necked pottery jug which was common in Troy and in Cyprus. The wart ornament elaborated at Toszeg was copied in Germany and Italy, but they imported crusted ware from the Danube. The article is accompanied by 5 photographs. H.H.S.

Remarkable discoveries in Crete. FREDERICO HALBHERR. *Illust. London News*, **171,** 541 (1927).—The famous museum of Candia which was wrecked in the earthquake of June 26, 1926, has been fully restored, and the terra cottas, bronzes, and other masterpieces of Minoan art are now to be seen in their former condition. Even the goddess fresco from Haghia Triada, which was thrown in minute fragments to the ground, has been refitted, leaving very few gaps. Archaeological work has also been resumed, and recent excavations have revealed important new finds. Three photographs, one of the terra cotta room at the museum, accompany the paper. H.H.S.

Wedgwood medallion of Priestley. ANON. *Ind. Eng. Chem. News*, **5** [18], 6 (1927).—The Priestley Memorial Museum at Northumberland, Pa., has been presented with a medallion of Priestley by Josiah Wedgwood & Sons of Etruria, Eng. The portrait is in white on the usual Wedgwood blue background, and was made from the original mold still in the possession of the firm. H.H.S.

Recent examples of British pottery. ANON. *Manchester Guardian Weekly*, Oct. 7, 1927.—An account of the exhibition at the Victoria and Albert Museum. The exhibits are said to be badly arranged, and, with few exceptions, show in execution a confusion of feeling between the studio and the factory, which has resulted in a fatal compromise. Honorable mention is made of the work of W. S. Murray, Bernard Leach, R. S. Wells (Soon pottery), Gwendolen Parnell, Henry Parr, Phoebe Stabler, Stella Crofts, and, among the commercial potters, Messrs. Wedgwood and the Ymagynatif Pottery, Chelsea. H.H.S.

The Glozel pottery finds. DUSSAUD. *Morning Post*, Sept. 20, 1927.—As expert charged with examining the finds of pottery and stone weapons at the French village of Glozel, near Vichy in the Auvergne, D. has reported to the Academy of France that the relics are fakes. They were supposed to have been neolithic. H.H.S.

Aztec calendar stone. RAMON MENA. *Science Supp.*, **66,** 12 (1927).—The calendar stone of Montezuma and other relics of Aztec civilization have been uncovered during repairs in Mexico City on the National Palace which Cortez built on the site of Montezuma's palace. The calendar stone is the votive offering to the Sun for the cycle of 52 years beginning 1507, only a dozen years before the coming of the Spaniards. The carvings are described by M., who is head of the Department of Archaeology at the museum. H.H.S.

Chinese porcelain since the Republic. JULEAN ARNOLD. *Science Supp.*, **66,** p. 14, Aug. 12 (1927).—According to *China*, a commercial and industrial handbook just issued by the U. S. Department of Commerce, the famous industry has languished since the beginning of the Republic. Beautiful ware is still being made, but it is difficult for tourists to obtain pieces as only a limited supply is kept on hand. H.H.S.

British Royal Commission on museums and galleries. ANON. *Science*, **66**, 125–26 (1927).—The *London Gazette* announces the appointment of the commission with wide terms of reference. The chairman is Lord d'Abernon. H.H.S.

Famous Muehsam collection of glasses coming to America. ANON. *Amer. Glass Rev.*, **47** [3], 14 (1927).—A description of this famous collection of drinking glasses, some of them cut and others of artistic, unique design, centuries old, which were bought in Berlin for the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, and the Chicago Institute of Art. The collection will be divided between the two institutions. E.J.V.

An American university course in ceramic art. ANON. *Pottery Gaz.*, **52** [604], 1608 (1927); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **6** [11], 491 (1927). E.J.V.

BOOK

The International Exhibition of Modern Decorative and Industrial Arts, Paris, 1925. Official report of the British Department of Overseas Trade. London: H. M. Stationery Office, 1927. Price 7*s* 6*d*.—The chapter on pottery is by Gordon M. Forsyth. H. L. Smith in his industrial survey asks how far the difference of British from European art may be attributed to healthy resistance to disease and how far to mental ossification. H.H.S.

PATENT

Ornamenting pottery. W. BOURNE AND A. E. HEWITT. Brit. 255,336, Jan. 25, 1926. Earthenware in the bisque or glost state is decorated with a glaze which may be formed from ordinary potters' liquid colored glaze 22 pints, dry china clay 4.75 oz. gum arabic 2 oz., water-glass 1 oz., dextrin 0.5 oz. and NH_4 alum 0.5 oz. (*C. A.*)

Cement, Lime, and Plaster

Pumping clay slurry through a four-inch pipe. W. B. GREGORY. *Mech. Eng.*, **49** [6], 609–16 (1927).—The mud in a settling basin in a filtration plant at New Orleans contains a source of raw material for making cement. The problem involves the transportation of 60,000 T. per year of dry material a distance of 45,500 ft. from the filtration plant to the cement plant. The sludge consists of solid particles suspended in liquid and varied in size from colloidal to microscopically visible particles and from 15% to about 38% by weight of total solids. G. discusses the layout of the experimental plant, the final layout and the scope of the experiment, the methods of conducting the tests, description of the materials pumped, and the results obtained. G. concludes that (1) the material can be pumped (the engineering pumping problems are simple), (2) the most economical velocity for pumping is at the critical velocity, and (3) the apparent viscosity of the slurry varies from 24 to 85 times that of water, depending upon the amount of solids in the water. G.W.W.

Expansion of neat Portland cement in steam. ANON. Bur. Stand., *Tech. News Bull.*, No. 125, p. 4 (1927).—An investigation was made of the volume changes produced in various Portland cements when neat cement specimens were subjected to steaming and boiling tests. Data were secured on 32 different cements when tested by the following 4 methods: (*a*) the regular specification test, 5 hours steaming of cement pats; (*b*) the Le Chatelier tongs test, involving 6 hours boiling; (*c*) bars, 1 x 1 x 6 inches, steamed 5 hours and measured by special micrometer; (*d*) identical bars and treatment as in (*c*) but measurements made by comparator. A number of observations on the results are given. R.A.H.

Fineness of slaked chemical quicklime. ANON. Bur. Stand., *Tech. News Bull.*, No. 125, p. 5 (1927).—A determination of the fineness of slaked chemical quicklimes has been undertaken. The data obtained will form the basis of specifications covering lime for use in chemical industries. The method of testing fineness is given and some data on 5 samples is tabulated. R.A.H.

Comparison of the economy of the calcining kettles and the rotary kilns in the manufacture of plaster of Paris. ANON. *Chem. Zeit.*, 589 (1927); *Rock Prod.*, **30** [19], 92 (1927).—Only part of the water contained in gypsum rock is driven off in the manufacture of plaster of Paris. If calcined too long or at too high a temperature, it becomes dead burned and can be used further only upon subsequent calcination at 870 to 970°C. It stands to reason that great care should be exercised and, unless the manufacture takes place automatically, expansive labor personnel is required. The latter requirement is one of the big disadvantages of the calcining kettles. Another disadvantage is the fine grinding of the rock which necessitates expensive machinery and causes great wear. Production is not continuous, the time consumed in charging and drawing the kettles being a direct loss. Neither is the heat applied directly, being transmitted to the charge by the walls of the kettles. Despite continuous stirring of the charge, these conditions result in uneven burning. The Buttner-Werke A-G. manufactures a rotary kiln which is claimed to be efficient for gypsum calcining. The kiln is equipped with cross-shaped blades running parallel to the axis and with the rotary movement of the kiln the raw gypsum is distributed over its entire cross-section. The rock, crushed to the size of a hazel nut, is fed into the kiln and travels to the discharge end along with hot gases. The material is discharged automatically and the flue gases are made to pass through dust arresters which permit the recovery of gypsum dust ready for use without further grinding. The final product (plaster of Paris) is uniform, as coarser particles do not traverse the kiln as rapidly as fine ones and all of the material becomes burned uniformly. Continuous and automatic operation, saving on grinding machinery and power, uniform products, direct contact of the rock with the hot gases are some advantages claimed for this rotary kiln. The fuel consumption per 1000 kg. (2240 lb.) plaster of Paris is equal to 55 kg (121 lb.) coal of a heat value of 7500 kg-cal. (about 13,600 B.t.u.) in a rotary kiln, as compared to 75 kg (165 lb.) coal of same heat value per 1000 kg plaster of Paris obtained in the kettles. This fuel savings of 30% suffices to offset somewhat the higher cost of installation of rotary kilns in a short time. These data are furnished by the Buttner Company. The supervision of a rotary kiln plant of this kind can be effected by a few laborers, as the entire plant, including the temperature regulation, is operated automatically. F.P.H.

Reaction of water on the calcium aluminates. ANON. *Rock Prod.*, **30** [19], 51 (1927).—An investigation has been undertaken at the Bureau of Standards to obtain more information on the mechanism of the reaction of water on the calcium aluminates. Some preliminary experiments had indicated that the cementing qualities of the calcium aluminates and high alumina cements might be closely related to their reaction with water in the formation of metastable or supersaturated solutions of calcium aluminates. It was decided, therefore, to study not only the chemical composition and p_H of these solutions as they were formed in the early periods of the setting processes, but also to follow the changes which they underwent in passing from a metastable condition to one of equilibrium. Since the addition of water to freshly prepared tricalcium aluminate $3CaO \cdot Al_2O_3$ produces a very vigorous reaction, the changes in composition of the resulting solutions could not be followed in the case of this aluminate. Previous investigations have indicated that its setting is due to the formation of hydrated tricalcium aluminate. The procedure adopted for the other calcium aluminates and a high alumina cement was to shake 50 g. of the anhydrous material for each liter of water for a given time and to filter the mixture rapidly. Samples of this filtrate were taken at once for a chemical analysis and a p_H determination. The solutions obtained in the early periods of the setting processes showed an increase in the total lime and alumina with increased time of shaking until a maximum was reached. Further shaking resulted in a rapid decrease, which in turn became less as time went on. An apparent state of equilibrium

was reached only after several weeks had elapsed. It was surprising to find that these anhydrous calcium aluminates, differing so widely in chemical composition, reacted with water in the early periods of the setting processes to form calcium-aluminate solutions with the molar ratio of CaO/Al_2O_3 in each case very close to 1.1. The p_H of these solutions was close to 11.2. At the later periods the molar ratio of CaO/Al_2O_3 in solution had increased with an increase in the p_H. It would appear that the cementing properties of the monocalcium aluminate, the 3:5 calcium aluminate, the 5:3 calcium aluminate, and the high alumina cement studied were in part due to the precipitation of hydrated alumina and crystalline hydrated tricalcium aluminate and a metastable supersaturated monocalcium aluminate solution. F.P.H.

Rotary calciners for gypsum. J. EKLUND. *Rock Prod.*, **30** [20], 58–63 (1927).—A description is given of a modern calcining plant for gypsum. The following subjects are treated: (1) construction details of furnace for rotary gypsum calcining kiln, (2) plan and elevation of a modern 2-kiln gypsum mill, (3) application of unit coal pulverizers, (4) dust collection, (5) cost data for 500-ton per day plant, (6) German rotary gypsum calciners. F.P.H.

Expansion of calcined gypsum during setting. ANON. *Rock Prod.*, **30** [20], 67 (1927).—An investigation has been conducted at the Bureau of Standards to determine whether it is possible by simple methods to control this expansion. An increase in the proportion of mixing water decreased the expansion. Using a given proportion of water, finely-ground gypsum expanded more than coarsely-ground gypsum. Retardation of the setting time had little effect on the final expansion but caused an initial contraction so that the final volume was less than obtained with unretarded materials. The use of certain admixtures decreased the expansion to a marked extent. F.P.H.

Plastic lime hydrates by use of chemical reagents in slaking water. H. DITTLINGER. *Rock Prod.*, **30** [19], 84–85 (1927).—A description of a new process of making plastic lime hydrates. A list of promoters of plasticity of lime hydrates is given. Claims for the new process are enumerated. F.P.H.

Constitution of clinker and composition of the raw mix. ANON. *Zement*, **17**, 329–32; **18**, 353–56 (1927); *Rock Prod.*, **30** [20], 96–97 (1927).—According to Rankin and other American scientists, hardening of cement is caused by the hydration of calcium silicates, particularly of the tricalcium-silicate, which represents the alite. Dyckerhoff states normal temperatures of calcination result in little or no $3CaO \cdot SiO_2$. Tests were made to determine (1) whether the limit of soundness of a normally sintered Portland cement clinker lies at the molecular ratio of SiO_2 to CaO of 1:3 or lower; (2) if the lower limit is found to be accurate, does a higher temperature of sintering (*i.e.*, fusion of clinker) result in raising this limit through the formation of tricalcium-silicate and consequent increase in activity of clinkers. The method used was based on the determination of free lime, according to White (*Jour. Chem. Ind.*, 1909, p. 5). Calcium phenolate is formed by the CaO of the clinker and phenol in a solution of nitro-benzol. The reagent consists of 5 g phenol, 5 g nitrobenzol, and 2 drops distilled water. The presence of lime results in a few minutes in the formation of needle-shaped crystals of calcium phenolate characterized by strong double refraction. Preliminary tests were made to determine the time at which the crystals appear in different substances. A number of clinkers of pure $SiO_2Al_2O_3$ and $CaCO_3$ were calcined in Series I. The molecular ratio of SiO_2 to CaO was varied from 1:2.4 to 1:3.0, the alumina content remaining constant. The temperature was in each case carried from incipient sintering to complete fusion. Similarly, there were obtained products of fusion of Fe_2O_3CaO compounds and $Fe_2O_3 \cdot CaO \cdot SiO_2$ compounds, which constituted Series II. The effect of MgO on the limit of unsoundness was established in Series III. The samples were made to pass through a 10,000-mesh sieve. They were fused in an oxyhydrogen blast. Series I gave the

following conclusions: normally sintered clinker showing alite structure remain sound throughout up to a molecular ratio of 1:2.59. This phenomenon seems to agree with Dyckerhoff's statement that alite is a β bicalcium-silicate with about 0.5 mol CaO in solution. The fused clinkers showed a composition closely approaching the formula $8CaO \cdot 2SiO_2 \cdot Al_2O_3$. Fusion had no effect on the unsoundness limit. All lime-iron oxide compounds of Series II, containing less than 2 mols of lime per one mol Fe_2O_3, remained sound. Lime in excess of this amount reacted as "free lime." Consequently the lime of Portland cement clinker capable of reaction with iron oxide bears the molecular ratio of 2:1. The limit of unsoundness of the 3-component system, lime-silica-iron oxide, was determined for a molecular ratio of silica to lime of 1:2.60 free lime appearing above this ratio. The raw mix of other series was changed by a substitution of 5% MgO in Series III. No effect of the reagent could be observed, showing that magnesia does not replace the lime in any of its compounds and remains as "free magnesia." Similarly free FeO was found to occur in clinker. The soundness limit in this case lies in the vicinity of a silica-lime ratio of 1:2.54. Unsoundness appears at 1:2.70. It was thus established that a normally sintered or fused clinker has a maximum lime content expressed by the molecular ratio of SiO_2 to CaO as 1:2.65, the alumina being present as tricalcium-aluminate, iron oxide as dicalcium-ferrite, SO_3 and S as calcium sulphate or calcium sulphide. MgO and FeO are not taken into account here, as they exist in a free state. When expressed as a formula the upper lime limit is:

$$\frac{1.07CaO-(1.65Al_2O_3+0.7Fe_2O_3+0.7SO_3)}{SiO_2}=2.65$$

The numerator denotes the total lime minus that required for the formation of aluminates, ferrites, and calcium sulphates. To obtain the molecular ratio the quotient must be multiplied by $\frac{60.3}{56} = 1.07$. The value of the above consists in indicating the proper composition of the raw mix. Assume a clinker of the composition, 21.40% SiO_2, 6.84% Al_2O_3, 3.48% Fe_2O_3, 54.1% CaO, 2.2% MgO, and 1.67% SO_3, which has reached the soundness limit. By substituting the value in the formula, the limit appears for a silica-lime ratio of 1:2.46. Dividing this by the theoretical ratio $\frac{2.46}{2.65}$ we obtain 0.928, which is here called the indicator, and shows that for the given conditions the silica is able to combine with 92.8% of the theoretical maximum lime quantity. An ideal clinker would have an indicator 1.00. The strength of the clinker can be judged by an empirical formula: valuation number = $(\text{indicator})^3 \times$ active components. The active components here include bicalcium-silicate plus total CaO minus the lime of the aluminates, etc. In the case above it is: $21.40+(64.10-14.94)=70.56\%$. The valuation number (Wertigkeitszahl) is $(0.928)^3\ 70.56=56.4$. F.P.H.

Rapid determination of lime in limestone, slag, raw cement mix, clinker, and cement. HANS PINSE. *Zement*, 591–94 (1927); *Rock Prod.*, **30** [20], 96 (1927).—The following methods are enumerated: (1) the sulphate- or nitrate-ignition method described by Kühl and Klasse, *Zement*, **15,** 385 (1926) (for abstract see p. 565); (2) the back titration method by the same authors; (3) the oxalate method of Tremmel, *Zement*, **15,** 305 (1926); (4) the perchloric acid method of Dr. Passow with subsequent titration of the lime or determination of the residue by loss on ignition or carbon dioxide determination; (5) the sodium-phosphate method of Stumpf; (6) the precipitation method described by Richarz, *Zement*, **15,** 407 (1926) (for abstract see p. 565); (7) the acetic-acid method, with or without elimination of silica. As is known, an admixture of acetic acid prevents the precipitation of iron, alumina, and manganese by ammonia. Lime may be completely recovered from a solution of this kind by following these conditions: A 00.5 g sample is mixed in a 300 cc beaker with 15 cc hydrochloric acid to which are added a few drops of bromine water to oxidize the iron and the mass evaporated to dryness on

a sand bath. It is then heated to about 130°C for 10 minutes, taken up with 12 cc dilute hydrochloric acid, and further diluted with 30 cc water and filtered rapidly into a 500 cc beaker. The filter is washed with hot water until wash water gives no test for chloride. The filtrate is then diluted to 400 cc and 10 cc of 10% tartaric acid added and treated with ammonia during which no precipitate should form. It is now heated to the boiling point and the lime precipitated with 30 cc of a hot 10% solution of ammonium oxalate. After bringing it to the boiling point, the precipitate, which should be crystalline, is allowed to stand 5 minutes. It is then filtered while hot: and the beaker and filter washed 4 times with a boiling ammonium oxalate solution (2 g ammonium oxalate per liter of water) and subsequently with boiling water. The precipitate is now placed in the original beaker and to it is added 400 cc water, previously heated to 90°C and 30 cc dilute sulphuric acid (1:3). It is titrated, after distributing the precipitate by careful stirring, with permanganate solution. When no regard is to be paid to silica, a 0.5 g sample is placed in a 500 cc beaker, mixed with 15 cc dilute hydrochloric acid, a little bromine water added, and heated for about 10 minutes then diluted to 400 cc after which 10 g tartaric acid are added and the procedure continued as before. (8) The oxalic-acid method was described by Buskett, *Mines and Met.*, **28,** 289 (1908). (9) The back-titration method was introduced by Balthasar, *Chem. Zeit.*, 646 (1909). This method can be used to determine lime in the presence of silica. The ammoniacal solution is decomposed by a fixed amount of oxalic acid, the lime oxalate filtered off, and the filtrate treated with permanganate. This gives the amount of oxalic acid unused and after subtraction from the original amount added, the combined oxalate is fixed and the lime calculated. (10) The ammonium-chloride process of Desgraz, *Chem. Zeit.*, 1313 (1909) is not a titration method. The oxides of lime and magnesia on treatment with a concentrated ammonium chloride solution are converted to chlorides, which being soluble are easily filtered off from the uncombined silica, etc., in the original sample. From here the lime is determined in various gravimetric ways. The process is limited to limestones because the lime in cements, slags, etc., is combined as a silicate. (11) The gas-analysis method is based on the determination of carbon dioxide, which permits a computation of the lime present as calcium carbonate and magnesium carbonate, and gives a rapid determination of lime. Various devices designed for this purpose are sufficiently familiar; among these are those of Scheibler-Dietrich, Lunge, Paul Klees, and others. F.P.H.

Analytical chemistry and its service in the manufacture, study, and uses of Portland cement. V. Rodt. *Zement*, **29,** 615–17; **30,** 637–40 (1927); *Rock Prod.*, **30** [19], 92 (1927).—R. reviews the achievements of German science in this field. Michaelis attributed unsoundness of cement in sea water to the free lime. This statement led to extensive studies whose purpose was to determine the free lime content of Portland cement clinker. Wegner, Ljamin, Fresenius, Kosman, Wormser, Spanger, Hart, Zulkowski, Heldt, Rebuffat, Brandenburg, and Passon, Jr., experimented with methods for such determinations. Recently Emley of the Bureau of Standards has made known a reliable method of this kind. The form in which iron is present in cement was the subject of much controversy and was investigated by Goslich. Haegermann studied the effect of iron content on the color of clinker and found that the brown clinker calcined in a strongly reducing flame is produced by the formation of ferrosilicate. He also observed the greenish-black clinker calcined in a reducing flame contained particles of metallic iron and resulted in quick-setting and unsound cement due to the content of alkali-sulphide and alkali-aluminate. These statements were doubted by Kühl, who found that the rate of cooling had the greatest effect on the brown clinker. The colloidal theory, first indicated by Michaelis, interested Golich, Gary, Wanger, Cabolet, Schott, Kanter, and Dyckerhoff. The constitution of cement was investigated by LeChatelier, Schott, Tornebohm, Schmidt, W. Dyckerhoff, Kühl and Schmidt, Janecke,

Keisermann, Blumenthal, Muth, Ambronn, and von Glasenapp. The alite, belite, celite, and felite crystals were first recognized by Tornebohm. Their composition called forth extensive research work which is far from completed. A new method of attack advanced by Tippmann and called micrurgy, together with microchemistry, is expected to render valuable service in this connection. Of special interest in this connection was the behavior of concrete. Extensive tests were made of the effect of sulphate and magnesia waters on concrete specimens by Loebell, Framm, and R. Dyckerhoff. Causes of deterioration of concrete water tanks were investigated by Schiffner and Wagner. Concrete in bog waters was the subject of extensive studies by a special committee of the German association. The change of time of set interested Killig, Hentschel, and Heiser. Heintzel, Rinne, Ackermann, Spiegelberg, Golich, Schindler, Killig, Burchartz, and Platzmann made tests of calcium chloride admixtures. For article on this subject see *Ceram. Abs.*, **6** [11], 541 (1927). F.P.H.

"Supercement" manufacture in U. S. A. ANON. *Eng. News-Record*, **99**, 449 (1927).—The Vulcanite Portland Cement Co. of Vulcanite, N. J., has entered into the manufacture of "supercement," a product discovered in 1914 by the English investigator, G. F. Goddard. Licenses for its manufacture have also been issued to the Bessemer Cement Corporation of Youngstown, O., the Peerless Portland Cement Co. of Detroit, and the Marquette Cement Mfg. Co. of Chicago. The essential difference between supercement and Portland cement is that a portion of the gypsum used to regulate the set is displaced by a special plaster treated with oakgall tannin. It is claimed that the tannin influences the constituents of the clinker to form a hydrate of much greater colloidal nature than that of Portland cement. H.H.S.

Cement. S. Australia Geol. Surv., *Bull.*, No. 12, pp. 98–120 (1926).—Cement resources are discussed; analyses of limestones given; nature and manufacture of cement, with special reference to ciment fondu reviewed. O.P.R.O.

Effect of the permeability of cements on the durability of reinforced concrete tanks. E. PALUMBO. *Ind. cemento*, **23**, 106–107 (1926); *Chimie et industrie*, **17**, 799 (1927).—Fissuring of a reinforced concrete tank was found to be due to expansion of the reinforcing Fe, caused by its corrosion by gradual penetration of H_2O through the concrete. (*C. A.*)

Physical chemistry of dental cements. W. S. CROWELL. *Jour. Amer. Dental Assn.*, **14**, 1030–48 (1927).—In Zn phosphate cements, the powder is dense ZnO. In silicate cements, the powder is a complex acid-soluble glass of unknown constitution, prepared by melting together SiO_2, Al_2O_3, and a flux, such as CaF_2, Ca borate, Be silicate, or soda-lime glass; it probably is an Al silicate. In both types of cement, the liquid is a solution of H_3PO_4 partially neutralized with ZnO and Al_2O_3. During spatulation, the liquid and the powder react with each other; hardening of the insoluble product of the reaction begins as soon as spatulation ceases. The product is $ZnHPO_4 \cdot 3H_2O$ with Zn phosphate cements, and colloidal silicic acid with silicate cements. The F in silicate cements is present in the insoluble form and is, therefore, nontoxic; thus 11 g of mixed cement were placed in 70 cc of distilled H_2O 10 minutes after mixing, and extracted for 2 months; the glass container was not attacked, and the aqueous solution contained only 0.007% F. In 15 minutes after mixing, the acidity of the mass is 1 part in 30,000 or less; it reaches p_H 6.5 in Zn phospate cements in about 7 days, and becomes constant at p_H 5.5 to 5.8 in silicate cements. When disks of mixed cement were kept in distilled H_2O, the p_H of the environment became neutral in 3 to 6 days with Zn phosphate cement; it attained a value of 5.3 to 5.4 with silicate cement, and ranged from 4.8 to 5.0 with Cu cement. The disks of Zn phosphate cement were readily washed free from acid by 2 or 3 successive portions of distilled H_2O; as Cu cement disks treated with 7 successive portions of distilled H_2O

each for 1 hour, imparted a p_H of 6.4 to the last portion; with silicate cement disks, the washings tended markedly to remain at p_H 6.0, and p_H 6.5 was reached only with difficulty. (C. A.)

The rapid determination of lime in cements and cement raw materials. HANS KÜHL AND FRITZ KLASSE. *Zement*, **15**, 385–88 (1926).—Three methods are given: (*a*) Treat the weighed ignited sample with NH_4HSO_4 and H_2SO_4 in a crucible, gently ignite to expel the volatile sulphates, and heat at 750° to constant weight. The gain in weight represents the SO_3 held by the CaO and MgO. When the MgO is known the CaO content can be calculated. (*b*) Treat the sample with fuming HNO_3, heat at 120–200° to decompose the nitrates other than $Ca(NO_3)_2$, weigh, ignite to the oxides and reweigh. Calculate the loss to CaO after the deduction of the known MgO. (*c*) Dissolve the sample in strong HCl, boil 5 minutes, dilute, make slightly ammoniacal, and without filtration precipitate the Ca by the addition of a definite excess of $(NH_4)_2C_2O_4$ solution. Make up to known volume; settle, and decant a portion through a filter, and titrate an aliquot of the filtrate for the excess oxalate. The results obtained by these methods are within 0.3% of the correct values except when the first method is applied to slags. (*C. A.*)

Free lime in Portland cement. HANS KÜHL. *Zement*, **15**, 441–43 (1926).—The improbabilities of the occurrence of free lime in properly burned cement are discussed, with special reference to soundness and checking of some cements. (*C. A.*)

The rapid determination of lime in cement and materials containing blast-furnace slag. H. RICHARZ. *Zement*, **15**, 407–408 (1926); cf. *C. A.* **21**, 2776.—Digest the sample in 1:1.5 HCl and precipitate the Al, Fe, and Mn with NH_4OH and Br_2. Add 25 cc. NaOAc solution (240 g. per liter), boil and add boiling $(NH_4)_2C_2O_4$ solution (42 g. per liter). Wash the precipitate and titrate with $KMnO_4$ as usual. (C. *A.*)

The production of supercement in rotary kilns. AUGUST BUES. *Zement*, **15**, 418–21 (1926).—Intimate mixing of the raw materials, proper fineness and careful firing are required to improve the quality of cement. The increase of compression strength with additions of gypsum up to 5% is noted. (*C. A.*)

The fineness of Portland cement and its influence on the rate of hydration. ALBERT HAUENSCHILD. *Zement*, **15**, 488–92 (1926).—Continuation of previous articles on this subject; see *Ceram. Abs.*, **6** [7], 262 (1927). (*C. A.*)

Newer measurements and observations of the automatic furnace for burning cement. H. RICHARZ. *Zement*, **15**, 492–96, 507–12, 531–34, 549–52, 562–65 (1926).—An exhaustive study is made of the factors affecting cement burning, especially those of the analysis, volume, pressure, and temperature of the gasses. (*C. A.*)

The question of the lime excess in Portland cement. F. TIPPMANN. *Zement*, **15**, 512–14 (1926).—General discussion. (*C. A.*)

Evaluation of the hydraulic properties of slag sand. A. GUTTMANN AND C. WEISE. *Zement*, **15**, 527–31, 547–49 (1926).—The content of active SiO_2 in slag sand can be approximately determined by treatment with 5% KOH solution, washing off the KOH not retained, shaking with neutral methylene blue solution, and estimating the number of stained particles under the microscope. The content of particles stained by this method is closely related to the compression strength of the cement from the slag and can be determined quickly. The indices of refraction of fresh German slag sands vary between 1.635 and 1.665. The index rises with increasing CaO plus MgO content. Slags with indices below 1.650 are of little value for cement manufacture. (*C. A.*)

History of the so-called dolomite cement and the influence of the burning temperature on the character of dolomitic lime. LUDWIG KIEPENHEUER. *Zement*, **15**, 578–81, 591–94 (1926).—A review, giving special attention to the conflicting work reported on the dissociation temperatures of $CaCO_3$ and $MgCO_3$ alone and as dolomite and the effect

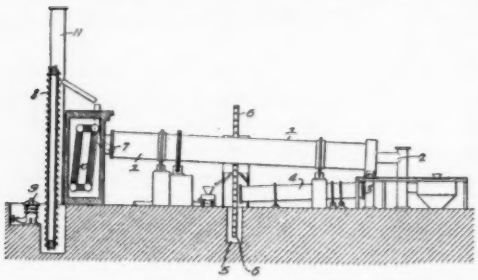
on the temperature and time of burning on the hydraulic properties of high-MgO limes. (*C. A.*)

The influence of moist storage during early hardening on the tensile strength of mortar and concrete. HAEGERMANN. *Zement*, **15,** 515–16 (1926).—Duplicate series of briquets were made of 70 cements, one series having been in the moist closet one day and in air 12 years, the other 3 days in the moist closet and 12 years in air. The latter series ran consistently higher in tensile strength, averaging 25% higher than the former. (*C. A.*)

PATENTS

Process of manufacture of plaster material. OSCAR GERLACH. U. S. 1,634,459, July 5, 1927. The process of making a plaster, which includes treating hot, freshly burnt crushed limestone with about ½ of its weight of 60° Bé sulphuric acid, mixing thoroughly and crushing the reaction mass to the desired fineness.

Process of manufacturing cementitious material. HENRY S. SPACKMAN. U. S. 1,643,136, Sept. 20, 1927. The process of producing low-lime, high-aluminous cements which comprises fusing in a rotary kiln a mixture of lime and aluminous materials so proportioned that the lime is present in an amount substantially that required to combine by weight in a monocalcic ratio with the acid-acting elements, the length of the kiln not exceeding 10 times its internal diameter.



Hydraulic cement and process of making the same. HENRY S. SPACKMAN. U. S. 1,643,137, Sept. 20, 1927. In the process of making aluminate cement the steps consist in melting a charge of aluminous material and a base in an atmosphere adapted to prevent reduction of the iron present in the charge and then cooling the resulting slag. A chilled melt for pulverization in the manufacture of low-lime aluminate cement, the melt being characterized by the fact that the molecular ratio of lime to alumina in combination does not exceed 1:1 and none of the iron present in the original charge exists in reduced form.

Water-proof cement. HARRY V. WELCH. U. S. 1,644,964, Oct. 11, 1927. A composition comprising Portland cement and water-proofing material in the proportion of 1 part of water-proofing material to 10 to 20 parts Portland cement, water-proofing material including diatomaceous earth and hydrocarbon naturally occurring therewith.

Water-proof plastic Portland cement and composition and method for making the same. HARRY V. WELCH. U. S. 1,644,965, Oct. 11, 1927. A Portland cement composition containing Portland cement mixed with a material including a naturally occurring mixture of earthy material and oil-soluble material, such material being in quantity sufficient to impart water-proofing and plasticizing qualities.

Coloring cement or concrete. BRIT. DYESTUFFS CORP., J. BADDILEY, A. SHEPHERDSON, AND A. DAVIDSON. Brit. 273,477; *Rock Prod.*, **30** [20], 97 (1927). Vat dyes in a dispersed or in an easily dispersed form are added to the gaging water to produce colored effects. Thioindigo Red B gives pink, Indanthrene Blue or Bromoindigo 4B a blue, Duranthene Golden Orange Y a yellow, and Duranthene Claret a bordeaux. F.P.H

Cement mixture. French 608,638; *Rock Prod.*, **30,** [20], 97 (1927). Pulverized limestone, alumina silica, ferric oxide are mixed in the proportion to make cement and

coal dust added in such amounts that the carbon content is sufficient to combine with the CO_2 set free from the limestone during calcination. The mixture is pressed into blocks and calcined in a shaft or rotary kiln. The formation of CO is an indication that no more fuel is required but only sufficient air for the combustion of the carbon-monoxide gas. F.P.H.

Controlling set of cements. French 609,786; *Rock Prod.*, **30** [19], 92 (1927). Set accelerators such as calcium chloride are mixed with a colloidal solution (silicic acid, etc.) to protect them from absorbing moisture. The mixture is evaporated to the desired point and then ground with the hydraulic cement. Portland cement or other siliceous hydraulic cement after neutralization with hydrochloric acid may be mixed with the calcium chloride together with lime or gypsum and the whole mass evaporated to the desired consistency. F.P.H.

Acid-proof cements. I. G. FARBENINDUSTRIE AKT.-GES. Brit. 256,258, July 30, 1925. A water-glass solution is mixed with a powdered modification of silica, capable of strong reaction with alkali, *e. g.*, opal, chalcedony, flint, or "siliceous sinter." Chamotte or alkaline earth sulphates may be added. (*C. A.*)

Controlling the rate of setting of hydraulic binding materials. SKANSKA CEMENT-AKTIEBOLAGET. French 609,768, January 22, 1926. Salts which accelerate the setting of hydraulic binding materials, *e. g.*, calcium chloride, are protected from absorbing moisture by mixing with a colloidal solution, *e.g.*, silicic acid, and evaporating to the required degree of moisture. The product is then ground with the hydraulic binding material. Portland cement or other siliceous binding material, neutralized by hydrochloric acid, may be mixed with the calcium chloride, together with lime or gypsum if required, and the whole evaporated to the desired degree. (*Brit. C. A.*)

Cement manufacture. M. CHATAGNIER. French 608,658, April, 8, 1925. Finely-ground limestone, silica, alumina, and ferric oxide, in the proportions required to produce cement, are mixed with low-grade coal dust in such proportions that the carbon content is sufficient to combine with the carbon dioxide set free from the limestone. The mixture is pressed into blocks and introduced into a hot shaft or rotary kiln. When the formation of carbon monoxide occurs, no more fuel is required, and it is necessary to supply only sufficient air for the combustion of the carbon monoxide. (*Brit. C. A.*)

Enamels

The history and improvement of furnace bars. J. C. WEAVER. *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **6** [10], 308 (1927).—A discussion of the equipment used in enamel burning, including bars, pins, hanging racks, and double deckers. E.J.V.

Principles of enameling. XI. Leadless enamels for cast iron. HOMER F. STALEY. *Ceram. Age*, **10** [2], 46–48 (1927).—Although the number of instances of poisoning due to the use of lead-bearing enamels are so few as to be of minor importance, yet the possible magnification of this danger and resultant government interference makes the elimination of lead desirable. Leadless enamels also permit the production of pure white and creamy white colors of absolute uniformity when sodium antimonate is used as an opacifying agent. It takes greater skill and better understanding of enamel composition to compound a good leadless enamel than a lead-bearing one. When melted, enamel glasses, aside from the opacifier, are true solutions. Any crystallization on cooling produces mat surfaces instead of bright surfaces. Crystallization is prevented by rapid cooling, by using compounds which increase the viscosity of the glass at the crystallizing temperatures, and by using compounds which crystallize at temperatures at which the viscosity of the enamel glass is high. Boric oxide is in the first class and lead oxide in the second. In leadless enamels, when lead is replaced by boric oxide, decrease in thermal expansion due to this change is prevented by increasing the sodium

oxide until crystallization of sodium compounds becomes imminent when recourse is had to zinc and barium oxides. S. illustrates these principles by giving typical enamel compositions and a list of the factors for calculating coefficient of expansion which were used. The deficiencies of the latter are pointed out. For earlier articles see *Ceram. Abs.*, **4** [3], 59, 60, 61; [12], 331, 332 (1925); and **5** [5], 142 (1926). A.E.R.W.

Masters of Limoges enamel. JEAN LEATAUD. *Int. Studio*, **88** [364], 44–51, 78 (1927).—The fundamental condition of the creation of Limoges enamels is that each one was the production not so much of an individual artist as of a family. A few families include nearly the whole of painted enamel of the 16th Century. In Limoges alone the émailleurs formed distinct guilds and were not restricted as in Paris. With the advent of Nardon Pénicaud the character of the work changes from the primitive, bent on completely filling the field of decoration, to composition which is simplified and dramatic with restrained but unified color scheme. The first signed and dated Pénicaud piece is the Christ on the Cross described as a symphony in blue varied with gold, the draperies blue-violets and blue-greens. In vivid contrast are the flat white of the visage and the body of Christ. The glory of Limoges enamel was its coloring and technical perfection, not its unchanging theme. The second Pénicaud, Jean I, who worked in fresh greens, golden yellows, and full toned reds was in a sense a realist where his brother was a lyric poet of color. The Resurrection of Lazarus was from his hand. Jean II represents the advent of pure classicism and was a master of grisaille. Modeling in this process was obtained by layers of white enamel on a black background while delicate work with a needle played an important part. Portraits in this style are now in the Louvre. The painted enamels were less expensive and therefore more popular than the earlier cloisonné and champlevé. The Limosin family represent the culmination of the creative period. Pierre Reymond specialized in plates, ewers, cups, etc. The Noyliers workshop specialized in caskets, coffers, and jewel boxes. E.B.H.

Principal observations to be noted in the cooling of enamels. TH. SCHAUER. *Sprechsaal*, **60** [14], 238–39 (1927).—The following conclusions are given which will lead to the improvement of enamels: (1) reducing the amount of crystallization of the enamels to a minimum, (2) control of annealing period and annealing temperature suitable to the enamel used, (3) permit greatest development of cast pearlite, (4) uniform cooling in such a manner as to eliminate large temperature differences between enamels and iron. R.A.H.

Oxide of antimony in enamels. L. VIELHABER. *Keram. Rund.*, **35** [32], 516 (1927).—A discussion of the proper amounts of antimony oxide to use in enamels, and of the amounts and effects of same which go into solution particularly when cooking foods containing acetic acids or fruit acids. Mention is made of the steps taken in Holland toward controlling the amounts used. It is pointed out that the amounts set free are are so small that poisoning therefrom is almost absolutely unknown. V. concludes that an attempt to control the amounts of this oxide so used, as a health consideration, is quite unnecessary, and imposes unnecessary hardships on the manufacturers. W.H.W.

Some notes on the pickling of steel. W. H. IBBOTSON. *Ind. Chemist*, **3**, 147–48 (1927).—The concentration of H_2SO_4 to be chosen for "pickling" steel is determined by the following: (*a*) the class of material, (*b*) its fineness, (*c*) the depth of scale, (*d*) "pickling" capacity of the plant, and (*e*) the time at disposal for "pickling." The most desirable temperatures for the bath lie between 180 and 200°F. Spent acid should be run off and replaced by fresh acid. HCl has a limited use for "pickling" as it is more expensive than H_2SO_4. "Pickle aids" help in reducing spray but have a doubtful economical value in saving metal or acid. Spent liquors should be recovered, as $FeSO_4$ has a common value. (*C. A.*)

Antimony white enamel. H. MELZER. *Keram. Rund.*, **34,** 801–803 (1926); *Chem. Zentr.*, **1,** 785 (1927).—The mixture for producing the enamel must be easily fusible as compared with the foundation; the enamel must have the correct coefficient of expansion, high tensile strength, and good turbidity, and must contain not more than 8% Sb_2O_3 and 7% Al_2O_3, while the remaining constituents must be carefully selected. (*Brit. C. A.*)

Enamels on glass. ALBERTO LABAD. *Quim. e Ind.*, **4,** 118–19 (1927).—A good method of decorating glass consists of gluing with collodion on the glass a lithochrome negative made on tissue paper with heat-resistant colors and covering it with a suitable enamel. The following enamels are easily fusible, give brilliant colors and permit the incorporation of coloring metal oxides: Pb_3O_4 76, B_2O_3 13, $Na_2B_4O_7$ 11%, or, in order to prevent cracking on glasses with a high dilatation coefficient: Pb_3O_4 68, B_2O_3 11.7, $Ba_2B_4O_7$ 10.8, Na_2CO_3 9.5%. Glass decorated with these enamels has not changed during 2 years' standing. Enamels containing SiO_2 were unsatisfactory because of high melting point and dull colors. (*C. A.*)

PATENTS

Composition for and method of coating metal surfaces. RALPH R. DANIELSON. U. S. 1,629,072, May 17, 1927. A composition for use in protecting metallic surfaces in selective carburization comprising 100 parts of frit, prepared by sintering at 800 to 900°C, a mixture of 64.9 parts of flint, 36.96 parts of borax, 6.95 parts $NaNO_3$, and 8.17 parts Pb_3O_4, powdering the resulting mass and sifting the powder; mixed with 93 parts of enamel clay, and sufficient water to bring the mixture to the consistency of an ordinary enameling composition.

Glaze for fibrous cement products. FIBREMO, SOC. COÖPERATIVE. Brit. 263,195. *Rock Prod.*, **30,** [20], 97 (1927). Fibrous cement products, dried and degreased in a muffle furnace, are coated with an enamel-flux mixture which is vitrified at a suitable temperature. A preferred formula for the flux is given as a fused mixture of silex, red lead, borax, and potassium nitrate, disintegrated by pouring in cold water. F.P.H.

Glass

An example of the decomposition of fire brick in a glass furnace. M. A. BESBORDOW. *Keram. Rund.*, **35,** [32], 515 (1927).—A reported example of the decomposition of fire brick in a glass-melting furnace is described confirming same, and states that a combination of fire brick and brick containing grog is not advisable. The decomposition of the fire clay is explained by the reaction in the glass mixture between the fire clay, grog, and the alkalis. As a result of this reaction incrustations form on the under surface of the arch. The tendency was noticeably toward the formation of incrustations which represent the composition of feldspar, a composition which, under the conditions reported, is the one most readily fusible, yet most stable. W.H.W.

On the compounding of lead glasses. OSCAR KNAPP. *Sprechsaal*, **60** [13], 226–28; [14], 242–43 (1927).—K. discusses the editorial which appears with an abstract of his work "The Keppeler principles of lead glasses" in the Glass Technology reports. The editorial states that K. imparts a stronger validity to these principles (Vol. III, 1925, p. 335] than the authors themselves and agrees with his view that they possess no strong general validity, and the theoretical acceptance that the alkali-lead glasses must be thought compounded from lead metasilicate and the alkalihexasilicate is inconclusive. R.A.H.

The stability of glasses in the soda-lime-silicic acid system. G. KEPPELER AND H. IPPACH. *Sprechsaal*, **60** [14], 239–41; [15], 261–64; [16], 281–84; [17], 297–300 (1927).—A complete review on the relation between the composition and stability of glasses in the

Na_2O-CaO-SiO_2 system was made. The powder method was used in the leaching tests and a number of laboratories coöperated in making tests on glasses using this method. On the basis of the extraction determinations, curves for all glasses of equal stability in the Na_2O-CaO-SiO_2 system were determined and which contained the characteristic "isolyten." The limits of the composition were fixed of those soda-lime-silica melts which are technically fusible. R.A.H.

The course of the crack in the breaking up of solid (lump) glasses through blow or impact. HANS JEBSEN-MARWEDEL. *Sprechsaal*, **60** [18], 317–21 (1927).—A technical analysis of the fractures of (solid) lump glass due to impact. R.A.H.

The storage and packing of glass ware. G. GEHLHOFF AND R. SCHMIDT. *Sprechsaal*, **60** [19], 336–40; [20], 353–56 (1927).—Based on the known fact that glass is hygroscopic, the harmful effects of moisture absorbed from the atmosphere on glasses of different composition was investigated. Microphotographs illustrating the effect of moisture and also packing materials are given. R.A.H.

French making crystal glass by old type blown methods. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **9** [4], 478 (1927). F.P.H.

Test transmission of vitalizing rays through glass. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **9** [4], 478 (1927).—The transmission in this spectral region of the average substitute materials now being marketed ranges from less than 5 to 50% and reaches 92% for the best grades, including pure quartz glass. The amount of these vitalizing rays is about 4% of the total incoming solar rays, or about .04 to .05 gram calory per square centimeter per minute. F.P.H.

Issue standard list of glass ware for ship service. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **9** [4], 482 (1927).—A list is given of kinds and sizes of glass ware for ship equipment as issued by the American Marine Standards Committee. F.P.H.

Electroplating of glass ware by copper hydrosol. R. D. BARNARD. *Science*, **66**, 330–31 (1927).—The article is covered with 50% aqueous hydrazine hydroxide, and then drop by drop a 5% solution of $CuSO_4$. H.H.S.

The General Electric Company's glass tubing works is highly efficient unit. ANON. *Amer. Glass. Rev.*, **46** [52], 15–16 (1927).—A description of the automatic machine unit for manufacturing glass tubing at Bridgeville, Pa., which annually produces more than enough to care for the country's requirements. The latest improved equipment is used throughout. E.J.V.

Further aspects of decomposition of glass in hydrothermal tests. G. W. MOREY AND N. L. BOWEN. *Amer. Glass Rev.*, **46** [51], 16–17 (1927); abstracted from *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **11** [42], 97–106 (1927); see also *Ceram. Abs.* **6** [10], 428 (1927). E.J.V.

Early glass making in various states. ANON. *Amer. Glass Rev.*, **47** [2], 15–16 (1927). —The origin of glass manufacturing in several states, including some now unknown in industry, is reviewed in an interesting manner. E.J.V.

Ultra-violet ray transmission glass introduced by Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. ANON. *Amer. Glass Rev.*, **47** [1], 26 (1927); *Nat. Glass Budget*, **43** [21], 5 (1927).—A new ultra-violet ray transmission glass under the trade name of "Helioglass" has recently been introduced by the Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. The new product, while similar in appearance to a good quality of single strength window glass, will transmit 63% of the ultra-violet rays of the sun. E.J.V.

The history of the incandescent lamp. II. JOHN W. HOWELL AND HENRY SCHROEDER. *Glass Ind.*, **8** [10], 242–43 (1927).—The method of tipless construction invented by L. E. Mitchell and A. J. White is described. Frosting, both inside and outside,

is discussed. Inside frosting was developed by Marvin Pipkin. W. R. Burrows developed the unit machine, into which glass bulbs, tubes and rods, filament wire, anchor wire, bases and packing materials are fed, and out of the other end of which come finished lamps, marked, tested, wrapped, packed, and laid in a case upon the conveyer belt that carries them away to be shipped. There are 3 to 7 operators to the unit machine. For Pt. I see *Ceram. Abs.*, **6** [11], 510 (1927). E.J.V.

Glass making advanced at Ford's St. Paul plant. ANON. *Glass Ind.*, **8** [10], 247 (1927).—A description of the newest plate glass manufacturing plant of the Ford Motor Co. A floor-level furnace and electrically heated annealing leer are features of the newest continuous unit. E.J.V.

Sommer and Maca's automatic scratch polishing machine. ANON. *Nat. Glass Budget*, **43** [20], 26 (1927).—A description of the construction of, and advantages claimed for this new glass-polishing machine. E.J.V.

Pottery and glass factories in the Bombay Presidency. ANON. *Pottery Gaz.*, **52** [604], 1603 (1927).—A description of the 3 glass factories which survived the post-war slump, and the Sohrab Dalal Tile Works, manufacturing acid-proof jars. E.J.V.

The annealing of glass. A. N. FINN. *Pottery Gaz.*, **52** [604], 1614–17 (1927); reprinted from *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **9** [8], 493–500 (1926); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **5** [10], 300 (1926). E.J.V.

Design in the glassware industry. H. S. NASH. *Pottery Gaz.*, **52** [604], 1617–18 (1927); reprinted from *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **5** [8], 339–42 (1926); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **5** [10], 293 (1926). E.J.V.

Coloring agents in glasses and glazes. HERBERT JACKSON. *Nature*, **120**, 264 (1927).—J. deals with copper and iron and the effects which can be produced by them and their compounds. J. uses the terms glass and glaze indiscriminately. Copper can be introduced into glass or glaze to produce reds, browns, yellows, greens, blues, purples, and black. The use of cuprous and cupric oxides is discussed. To produce red oxide add a solution of copper sulphate to a solution of glucose, then add caustic potash to the mixture. The principal ingredients of ancient Egyptian glass are silica, lime, soda, with varying quantities of potash, magnesia, and alumina. It has not been found possible to make the brilliant scarlet cuprous oxide glass satisfactorily in a glass of this composition. If the Egyptians had ever made such a glass it would have been so unstable that it could scarcely have persisted to the present day. A study of the changes of color which can be produced in aqueous solutions and salts, and of the methods of modifying these colors, has assisted in shortening the experimental work necessary to arrive at the composition of glasses in which it was desired to produce certain colors, either with copper or other coloring agents. With many glasses made at high temperature cupric oxide gives an olive-green color. Passing on to iron, there are colors produced by ferric oxide, ferroso-ferric oxide, and ferrous oxide. J. does not know of any glassy material which owes its color to metallic iron in a fine state of dispersion. Ferrous oxide gives the well-known green color to glass of the nature of window glass. By the presence in the glass of zinc or magnesium oxide, the former intensifies the color produced by any given amount of ferrous oxide and changes the usual green into almost a blue. A similar change occurs with magnesium oxide, but the intensification of the color is less marked. Among the alkalis, lithium oxide also tends to give bluish tint to glasses containing ferrous oxide. Colors and effects seen in varieties of the oxide itself range from reddish-yellow through brick reds, bright reds, to a rich brown-red, and almost to a black. Some specimens have a bronzelike appearance. The range of colors produced when ferric oxide is used as a coloring agent for glasses and glazes is almost as great. Much use has been made of ferric oxide in

producing glazes which are of a deep color; these glazes are frequently described as feldspathic glazes and their composition may be given as sodium or potassium calcium aluminium silicates. J. believes that the beautiful blue color of lapis lazuli is due to minute particles of ferric sulphide altogether too small to be seen by the microscope, dispersed through the mineral. The color ranging from pink to blue-violet seen in window glass long exposed to sunlight determines the composition of the glass. The radiations are believed to be the cause of the color, though much experimental work is still necessary to determine the nature of the material which is separated out by the action of the radiation to produce the various colors. O.P.R.O.

The elimination of seeds from borosilicate crown glass. ANON. *The Ceramist*, **8,** 425 (1926); *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **11** [41], 7 (1927).—Although numerous changes were made in the melting temperature, the melting and refining periods, and the method of stirring, it was apparently impossible to make a seedless borosilicate crown glass until about 2% of ZnO was added. The seeds then disappeared, but the *n* increased. The index of refraction, dispersion constant, and the ratios between the percentages of silica, BaO, and ZnO (the alkalis and boric oxide being practically constant) of 4 borosilicate crown glasses, the first of which contained no seeds, the others being practically useless because they were too "seedy," are, respectively: 1.5230, 63.5, 1:0.040:0.040; 1.5186, 64.1, 1:0.041:0.016; 1.5169, 64.6, 1:0.040:0.004; 1.5176, 64.7, 1:0.037:0.011. (*C. A.*)

Clear fused quartz, its uses and manufacture. E. R. BERRY. *Trans. Amer. Illuminating Eng. Soc.*, **21,** 546–61, 561–66 (1926); *Sci. Abs.*, **29B,** 447.—The properties of clear fused quartz, its uses and interesting data pertaining to its manufacture are given. The history of its development is reviewed. See *Ceram. Abs.*, **5** [4], 118, 119 (1926). (*C. A.*)

Cause of the white ring on the edge of glasses melted by coal gas. G. COFFE. *Gas- u. Wasserfach*, **70,** 435–37 (1927).—The ring produced when the edges of glass ware are heated to soften in the coal-gas flame is due to the formation of sulphurous acid by combustion of organic sulphur compounds in the gas. This partly oxidizes to sulphuric acid, which, by union with the lime of the glass forms calcium sulphate, a molten ring of which adheres to the glass. With glasses containing little lime the ring is nearly or quite absent, while with lime glasses the effect increases with increase of flame temperature. The trouble is greatly reduced by provision of a simple device which largely destroys the sulphur compounds in the gas. (*Brit. C. A.*)

Modern glass mixtures. Yellow and brown glasses. OSKAR LECHER. *Continental Eng.*, **2,** 46 (1927).—Compounds of antimony, cerium oxide, uranium oxide, chromium, manganese, iron, and cadmium, the elements silver and sulphur, sulphides, and numerous forms of carbon are mentioned as substances used for the production of yellow and brown glasses; notes are given concerning their use, together with a number of batches for the production of the various color tints. To obtain the silver yellow, a glazing process must be used. Batches are given for glasses suitable for glazing. The production of the glaze paste, its suitable firing in a muffle, and the subsequent recovery of any silver from the waste paste are also dealt with. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **6** [7], 275 (1927). (*J.S.G.T.*)

Quality glass from German raw materials. HUGO KÜHL. *Glasindustrie*, **35,** 83 (1927).—Magnesia, barium carbonate, and alumina are highly recommended as batch ingredients, as they increase the mechanical strength of glasses as well as their resistance to sudden temperature changes and chemical attack. Germany has good natural sources of supply of these materials. Notes are made on their especial application and constitution. Brenker phonolith is exported, being a source of alumina and easily fusible. (*J.S.G.T.*)

Structure changes in glass. A. A. LEBEDEFF. *Glasindustrie*, **35**, 6 (1927).—Marked structure changes have been found to occur in glass at 500–600° by different investigators. The temperature range in which these transformations occur is usually over 50° and was termed by L. the "critical range." Within this range the physical properties of glasses undergo considerable modification, the refractive index is reduced by about 5 units in the third decimal place, the density by about 5%, the thermal expansion coefficient increases sometimes tenfold; anomalous electrical conductivity is found. The passage through this temperature range is accompanied by heat absorption. The modification of glass stable at the ordinary temperature could be regarded as an α-, and that stable at higher temperatures as a β-modification. The amount of α-modification present at the ordinary temperature is a maximum in a well-annealed glass, and much β variety might occur in a chilled glass. The transformation $\beta \rightarrow \alpha$ is exothermic. L. uses this idea in discussion of some experiments of Stojaroff on the variations in refractive index in six optical glasses, and in speculations on the cause of these structure changes. (*J.S.G.T.*)

Glass mosaics. W. H. *Glas. und Keram. Ind.*, **18**, 18 (1927).—A summary of various methods without working details, by which glass mosaics may be obtained. Some processes mentioned were: melting a ruby glass separately and throwing broken pieces on another molten glass; sprinkling glass pearls on glass coated with water-glass, gelatin, or rubber solution, and filling the spaces between the pearls with metal dust; melting grains of different materials on sheet glass with the aid of a glass flux or enamel; inclosing a metal film between two glass plates; pasting painted linen on a glass plate with transparent varnish and covering the back of the linen with some flexible coating. Glass mosaics were polished by rubbing with plaster of Paris and oil. For another kind of glass decoration one covered a plate with a substance sensitive to light, *e.g.*, ammonium dichromate and gelatin, laid over this a stencil, and exposed the combination to the light. The plate was then covered with linseed oil and washed with water. The light-affected part was insoluble, and after drying might be dusted over with bronze powder or colored and afterwards burned. (*J.S.G.T.*)

Temperatures in bottles after filling with hot catsup. S. H. AYERS AND A. G. OSBORNE. *Glass Container*, **6** [3], 5 (1927).—A method for the measurement of temperatures on the inner surfaces of glass jars containing tomato catsup is described, use being made of constantan-copper thermocouples. The temperatures measured at 4 different places in jars of various sizes are found to be widely different, that at the center of the catsup being nearest to the filling temperature. The temperature of the container before filling has a pronounced effect on the temperatures recorded. The temperature on the cap after filling never attains a value sufficiently high to effect pasteurization, this fact being independent of whether the container is upright or placed on its side. The rapid cooling of the catsup after filling, due probably to the high viscosity of, and lack of convection currents in the catsup, rendered it impossible, therefore, to destroy malignant organisms in the jars and contents unless some after-heat treatment is employed. A. and O. recommend some treatment such as passing the filled jars on an enclosed conveyer through steam or hot water kept at a temperature of 190°F or above. Preheating of the empty jars should be done at as high a temperature as possible. The results obtained are only applicable to catsup or other products of similar viscosity and heat conductivity. (*J.S.G.T.*)

The formation of films of lead sulphide on glass surfaces. H. L. SMITH. *Jour. Sci. Instr.*, **4**, 115 (1927).—The process is developed to produce an even surface film which materially reduces the transmission of the glass, but at the same time produces only feeble reflection. Briefly it is as follows: lead acetate, 69 g, and sodium potassium tartrate, 52 g, are dissolved in separate quantities of water and clear solutions mixed.

The precipitated lead tartrate is washed repeatedly with several liters of water by decantation, and then dissolved in a solution of 25 g caustic soda to produce one liter. A second solution consists of 20 g of thiocarbamide in water to produce one liter. The glass surface to be treated is cleaned with nitric acid, or, in the case of delicate optical parts, with benzene, ether, alcohol in succession, then well-swilled with distilled water, and then immersed, suitably held in the solution prepared as follows. If x is the volume necessary to completely cover the work, then $x/2$ of water, $x/3$ of thiocarbamide solution, and $x/6$ of lead tartrate solution are taken. The first two are mixed with $\frac{1}{9}$ of the tartrate solution, the work is immersed, and the whole warmed to 60° on the water-bath and allowed to cool to 50°, by which time the color of the mixture is cherry-red. The remaining $\frac{8}{9}$ of the lead tartrate solution is then added, the temperature being maintained at 50°, and the work kept in motion. About 10 minutes suffices to develop the maximum thickness of film, then the work is rinsed under the tap, scum being gently removed by the wet finger, again washed, and air dried. Better results are obtained by alcohol and ether washing, followed by drying at 60°. The working of the bath is best when no precipitation occurred until several minutes after the second addition of lead tartrate solution. Only patchy films are obtained on ordinary microscope slides, and some good but mostly uneven ones on plate glass. On soft crown, optically polished glass, results are not in general so good as on plate glass. Thin mottled films are produced on hard crown and medium barium crown, but quite good ones on light flints, and not so good on dense flint. Very fair films resulted on zinc crown, none on quartz, and very little on borosilicate crown. (*J.S.G.T.*)

Experiments with enamels for glass painting. L. SPRINGER. *Keram. Rund.*, **34,** 85 (1926).—White enamels composed of $70Pb_3O_4$, $30SiO_2$, and 1As, and also $70Pb_3O_4$, $40SiO_2$, and 20 calcined borax are used as a base for preparing colors for glass painting. These are mixed with the customary coloring oxides to produce the desired colors. More of the coloring oxides are required for preparing these colors than for preparing similar colored enamels. For example, a dark blue enamel may be prepared with white enamel plus 1CoO but to prepare a dark blue glass color 3 parts of CoO are required with the same quantity of enamel. (*C. A.*)

Regenerators for glass furnaces. A. JAESCHKE. *Keram. Rund.*, **35,** 53, 71 (1927).—Factors governing the effectiveness of the materials used in regenerators are thermal conductivity and specific heat, values of which for various materials are given in Tables I and II:

TABLE I
Thermal conductivity

	200°	600°	800°	1000°
Silica brick	0.53	0.85	1.0	1.19
Dinas	0.74	0.93	1.05	1.13
Fire brick	0.51	0.66	0.75	0.82

TABLE II
Specific heat

	200°	400°	600°
Silica brick	0.237	0.27	0.282
Fire brick	0.21–0.225	0.243–0.262	0.263–0.284
	800°	1000°	1200°
Silica brick	0.285	0.288	0.291
Fire brick	0.281–0.291	0.292–0.298	0.293–0.305

The heat transfer depends on the physical properties of both heating and heated media, the velocities of the gases, and the dimensions of the flues. Values mostly employed are: air, 8–13 heat units; heating and waste gas, 25–30 heat units per sq. m of heating surface per 1° temperature difference. For furnaces melting soda-lime glass, silica brick proved effective for checker work, and a suitable formula is given in Table III:

TABLE III

Analysis:	Upper third Silica A (%)	Middle third Silica B (%)	Lowest third Fire brick (%)
SiO_2	96.5	94.5	83.3
Al_2O_3	1.04	2.0	13.0
Fe_2O_3	0.7	1.0	1.03
CaO	1.6	1.8	0.25
MgO, Na_2O, etc.	Trace	Trace	1.85
Porosity	18.4	20	25

For half-hour reversals the most suitable relationship between flue width and tile thickness in the checkers is given in Table IV.

TABLE IV

Flue width (mm)	Brick thickness (mm)
20	13–16
50	24–30
80	35–40
100	39–44
120	40–45
150	46–50

Modern forms of checker brick include: (1) hollow bricks, with a heating surface of 30 sq. m per cubic m of checker volume, (2) tunnel-shaped bricks, spiral-shaped bricks, and specially-shaped "Drallestones." All these specially-shaped bricks have important disadvantages. The different types of checker setting are illustrated and the methods of calculating the following data given: (*a*) total weight of brick work, (*b*) volumes of free and of brick space, (*c*) total area of heating surface, (*d*) dimensions required for a regenerator system for a tank furnace with a given coal consumption and glass production. Conditions such as the necessity for the higher preheating of air than gas, and the smaller heat transfer per unit area from the checker work to the air than to the gas, rendered a considerably larger air chamber than gas chamber necessary; thus for coal-firing the relative volumes of gas and air chambers should be 1:1.8–2.2.

(*J.S.G.T.*)

The use of tanks for opal glass. ANON. *Sprechsaal*, **59**, 460 (1926).—Contradictory opinions have frequently been expressed as to the suitability of tank furnaces for the melting of opal glass. Day tanks or continuous tanks can be worked successfully if special attention is paid to (1) the refractory material of the tank, (2) the construction of the tank, (3) the batch, and (4) the operation of the tank. The tank blocks should be well fired, of minimum porosity, and of a texture comparable with that of a glass pot rather than the customary texture of a tank block. Opinions differ as to the size, particularly of the bottom blocks, but preference is expressed for a block 50 x 50 x 30 cm, which should be fired at a temperature at least 50° above that ruling in the tank and be held at this temperature for 70 hours. Day tanks should only be large enough to be worked empty in the shift, and the rings should be removed during the melting period, special places being provided for these in the tank corners. A continuous tank should hold as much glass as can be worked out in 20 hours, and the most suitable depth from tank bottom to glass level is 75–90 cm. Given a suitable batch, it is easier to obtain regular results with opal glass in a tank than in a pot furnace, since in the latter the temperature cannot be adjusted specially for the opal glass, but must also found harder glasses. Excess of fluorspar should be avoided in the batch, since this has a very serious corrosive effect on the refractory material of the furnace. A batch recommended is as follows: sand 100, soda 13, potash 8, fluorspar 16, feldspar 24, cryolite 7, kaolin 6, manganese 0.2, nickel oxide 0.004. The filling of a day tank is similar to that of a pot, *i.e.*, consecutive fillings are added till the tank is full; the glass is plained

and the tank temperature then reduced to working temperature. During the melting period bottom cooling should be intense, but during the working-out period only sufficient to protect the bottom blocks without leading to the formation of an excessively viscous glass layer on the tank bottom. In the case of a continuous tank, batch should be filled on regularly to compensate for glass worked out. The temperature should be such that the separate fillings plain out well, but not so high that this occurs before a new filling is required. An opal glass tank should be run with a slightly reducing flame to hinder the firing out of the opacifying material. If cullet be used, it should be intimately mixed with batch. (*J.S.G.T.*)

The use of tanks for opal glass, and remarks upon white glass tanks. ANON. *Sprechsaal*, **59**, 634 (1926).—It is quite feasible to make opal glass in small tank furnaces, and that for this purpose small day tanks are preferable to continuous ones. The size of the tank should be such that the contents can be completely worked out in one day, so that there is no residue to "burn out." Special care was devoted to the refractory material of the tank, particularly the bottom blocks. Better results are obtained with small than with large blocks, since the former are truer in shape and better fired, and consequently can be built into a bottom without giving large joints, either in building or due to after-contraction. The blocks should be set face to face, with a minimum amount of fairly fluid mortar. The dimensions of the tank referred to are: length 400 cm, width, 200 cm, depth 25 cm. The thickness of the bottom is 30 cm, and the tank runs regularly 1½–2 years before a repair is necessary. Ordinary tank blocks have not been a success, so special ones are made from the clay as prepared for pot-making, and very thoroughly fired. Where white glass of good color and quality is required from day tanks, much better results are obtained from these very shallow tanks than from the more common 75–80 cm deep tanks. (*J.S.G.T.*)

The measurement and evaluation of light-scattering glasses. W. EWALD AND H. SCHÖNBORN. *Sprechsaal*, **59**, 680 (1926).—An account of recent work on the measurement of the scattering of light by glass, the method of expression of results by means of polar coördinates, and the classification of such glasses. (*J.S.G.T.*)

Devitrification isotherms. ANON. *Sprechsaal*, **59**, 787, 803 (1926).—Limiting surfaces for various temperature regions of technical glass masses are mapped by means of the spherulitic devitrification therein. By this means, a diagram of the motion of the glass in the furnace is constructed. The vertical direction is in the middle upwards, and at the side downwards. In a horizontal direction the motion is conditioned by removal of the glass, being vortex-like, a layer of small depth only being involved. Probably due to strain or friction during devitrification, local isotherms occur, in which the relative numbers of crystal nuclei are disproportionately increased. By insulation of the furnace walls the tendency towards homogeneity in the glass is largely increased. A case of unexpected devitrification in a tank furnace is explained by the nature of the crystals to be due to the boiling up of material from below. It is considered that a laboratory study of the procedure would give an approximate idea of differences of the solution pressure of alumina from fire clay in the various regions of the glass. (*J.S.G.T.*)

The ring test for casing glasses. L. SPRINGER. *Sprechsaal*, **59**, 806 (1926).—S. is in agreement with the results of Gehlhoff and Thomas on the subject of the ring test and quotes several earlier communications by various authors. Tests prove that a colored casing made from the parent batch with large additions of coloring oxide (iron and manganese) often combine successfully with the parent crystal glass, even though its expansion coefficient is appreciably altered. Other properties, such as elasticity and relative thickness of the base and the casing glasses, also come into play. Casing glasses 1 and 2 in the table are used in conjunction with Bohemian crystal glass 3, although the calculated expansions are somewhat different.

	Cobalt Blue Glass 1	Cadmium Yellow Glass 2	Crystal Glass 3
SiO_2	45.7%	46.5%	77.15%
PbO	32.7	31.5	
Al_2O_3	0.5	0.5	
CaO	Trace	Trace	6.05
K_2O	9.0	9.8	10.05
Na_2O	Trace	Trace	6.75
B_2O_3	11.0	11.0	
CoO	About 0.5		
CdS		About 0.5	
Expansion coefficient	21.8×10^{-6}	21.9×10^{-6}	24.5×10^{-6}

(*J.S.G.T.*)

Adsorption (in glass powder). F. SCHELTE. *Z. physik. Chem.*, **114,** 394 (1925).—The surface area of glass powders is determined by comparison of loss in weight with pieces of glass of known area, in an alkaline solution. The influence of time, temperature, solution-concentration, and rate of stirring on the loss in weight of Schott's lead glass 19,523 is studied. Similar experiments are performed with the same glass from another melt. The results are slightly different. This may be due to difference in heat treatment of the two glasses. The adsorption-isotherms of methyl violet, ethyl violet, diamond fuchsine, and methylene-blue in aqueous solution on known quantities of the glass powder are determined. Concentrations of the dyestuffs are estimated by comparison colorimetrically with a polarization colorimeter. The number of layers of molecules of dyestuff adsorbed on the known surface area is calculated, assuming the molecule as having a cubical configuration. With methyl-violet at average saturation 1.92, layers of molecules were adsorbed. The results are compared with figures for a window glass (no analysis), and the amount of adsorption is in each case slightly greater with the latter. (*J.S.G.T.*)

The relation between the physical properties of glasses and their composition. III. The viscosity of glass. G. GEHLHOFF AND M. THOMAS. *Z. tech. Physik.*, **7,** 260 (1926).—The viscosities of a systematic series of glasses the compositions of which are varied by weight substitution are determined from the annealing range up to the thin liquid condition by the following methods: (1) In the annealing range: (*a*) determination of the temperature at which a glass rod under a load of a fixed weight and at a definite rate of heating sags a certain amount; (*b*) the optical estimation of the annealing temperature, that is, the temperature at which a small glass rod loses its strain, the rate of heating being fixed; (*c*) determination of the temperature of maximum heat absorption by thermal analysis; (*d*) estimation of the temperature at which the temperature coefficient of electrical conductivity at a given rate of heating undergoes a sudden change. (2) In the viscous range, beginning about 100° above the annealing temperature, the methods are: (*a*) estimation of the temperature at which a vertically hanging rod of a given size stretches under the action of a definite load, the rate of heating being 20° per minute; (*b*) estimation of the second heat absorption lying in the upper part of the annealing range. In this second heat absorption a greater effect is observed than in the earlier one. This is not due to devitrification, but to the fact that the powdered glass in the crucible sticks together at this temperature, and consequently changes its form, and a storing of heat is caused. (3) In the liquid state, by (*a*) determination of the temperature at which a stirrer moves in the molten glass under the action of a given torque, the observations being of the rate of revolution of the stirrer. The glasses investigated have the following compositions: (1) 82% (SiO_2+metal oxide), 18% Na_2O, in which silica is replaced by increasing quantities of the oxides MgO, CaO, ZnO, BaO, PbO, B_2O_3, Al_2O_3, and Fe_2O_3. (2) 80% (SiO_2+alkali oxide), 20% BaO, in which silica is replaced by soda or potash in increasing quantities. (3) 65% SiO_2, 15% (K_2O

+Na_2O), 20% BaO, in which K_2O is replaced by Na_2O. (4) The investigation of the influence of alkalis is not determined on lead glasses, but on baryta glasses, because of the possible effect of the lead oxide on the platinum apparatus. The effect of these oxides is quite varied. The alkalis reduce the viscosity considerably, more so than all other glass-forming oxides, soda being more effective than potash. Raising the temperature increases this effect. The replacing of potash by soda gives a minimum viscosity in the neighborhood of 10% Na_2O, 5% K_2O, in the annealing and viscous ranges of temperature. This minimum corresponds with the minimum observed in the scratch hardness. In the liquid region the minimum is so reduced as to be nearly or entirely unnoticeable. Magnesium oxide raises the viscosity in all three ranges; with rising temperature this effect is reduced. Calcium oxide raises the viscosity in the annealing range more than any other oxide, while in the viscous range this action is not so noticeable, and at still higher temperatures a reversal occurs. In the latter case the viscosity is further diminished by increasing the CaO content, but later it rises again, thus forming a pronounced minimum. Zinc oxide is similar, with the difference that at high temperatures it only shows a lowering of the viscosity. Barium oxide and lead oxide reduce the viscosity throughout, this effect being very marked at high temperatures, especially in the case of lead oxide. In the annealing range, boric oxide up to 15% causes a raising of the viscosity, but at higher concentrations it diminishes. In the viscous range this maximum viscosity is still strongly marked, and shows weakly in the liquid range. Alumina raises the viscosity at all temperatures and especially at high temperatures. Iron oxide reduces the viscosity, especially at high temperatures. In general the results show that the temperature coefficient of viscosity is larger than that of conductivity, and that there is a relation between the extreme values of the viscosity and the scratch hardness which should lead to the explanation of some previously unexplained facts. For sections I and II see *Ceram. Abs.*, **5** [6], 178 and [11], 353 (1926). (*J.S.G.T.*)

PATENTS

Draw-table rail. JOHN L. DRAKE. U. S. 1,634,827, July 5, 1927. In combination with a drawing and flattening table for sheet glass, comprising a pair of rotary cylindrical drums and a flexible link belt adapted to travel around the drums, of a plurality of rails arranged between the drums, each of the rails having a curved end formed on a radius identical with the radius of the drums.

Reënforced plunger and method of making same. ALEXANDER L. SCHRAM. U. S. 1,635,439, July 12, 1927. A plunger for glass furnaces comprising a reënforcing member, a destructible coating surrounding the reënforcing member, and a relatively thick clay body entirely surrounding the reënforcing member and coating.

Processes for making fused multifocal lenses. L. W. BUGBEE. U. S. 1,596,395; 1,596,396; and 1,596,397, Aug. 17, 1926. These inventions all relate to the manufacture of fused multifocal lenses from a major element of crown glass which has a lower softening temperature than the button or minor element which may be made of a dense barium crown.

Ophthalmic lens. A. B. WELLS. U. S. 1,599,855, Sept. 14, 1926. The invention consists of an improved bifocal lens and a process for the production of same. The lens has a reading portion of varying power, there being no jump between the reading portion and the distance portion. A blank on the concave side of which a distance portion and reading portion have already been ground, is molded in a mold and filler blocks. Afterward the other side is ground.

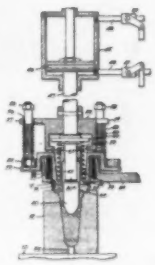
Leer conveyer. KARL E. PEILER. U. S. 1,635,861, July 12, 1927. The combination with a leer embodying a heated tunnel, of an endless conveyer of woven wire fabric

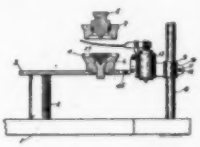
for transporting articles of glass ware, therethrough, a plurality of rollers disposed within the tunnel for supporting the ware-bearing strand of the conveyer, and bearings for the rollers disposed without the heated environment of the tunnel.

Eye-protective glass. WILLIAM WEBER COBLENTZ. U. S. 1,637,439, Aug. 2, 1927. As a new article of manufacture a glass containing the usual glass-making constituents and sufficient cobalt oxide to give a blue color equivalent to blue 20+8 on the Lovibond, scale and sufficient cerium oxide to stop the ultra-violet rays.

Delivery apparatus for molten glass. ERNEST G. NELSON, JR. U. S. 1,637,452, Aug. 2, 1927. A glass-delivering apparatus adapted to receive charges of molten glass from a glass feeder and deliver them to a plurality of glassware-shaping machines, comprising a deflector, a movable support for the deflector, means for moving the deflector on the support to deliver charges of glass alternately to the shaping machines and means for moving the support and the deflector bodily into and out of glass-receiving position.

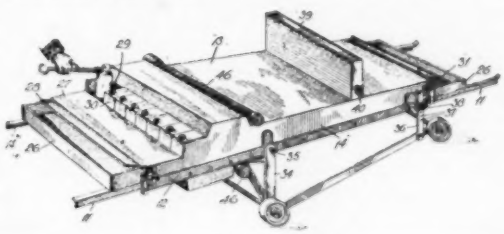
Glassware-shaping machine. JOHN DAVIS. U. S. 1,642,722, Sept. 20, 1927. A glass-shaping machine comprising a plurality of molds, a permanently vertical pressing plunger associated with each of the molds, and a single pressing mechanism adapted to actuate plungers successively.

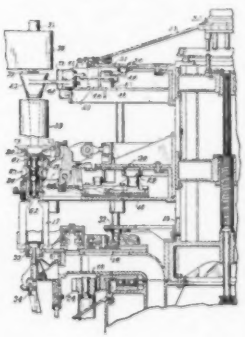




Apparatus for the manufacture of glass ware. DAVID L. MIDDENDORF. U. S. 1,642,741, Sept. 20, 1927. In combination with glass-receiving and -forming apparatus, paddle means for applying a settling force to the charge in between receiving and forming.

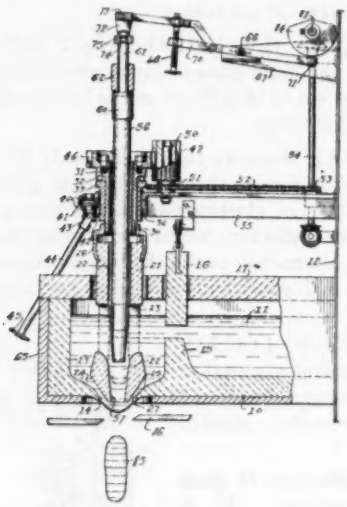
Apparatus for and method of annealing glass ware. ORIE SHACKELFORD. U. S. 1,642,790, Sept. 20, 1927. A leer comprising a passageway having a fixed floor, means supported by floor for transporting a continuous series of articles through the passageway, and means for varying the cross-sections area of the passageway. The method of regulating the heat of a glass annealing leer, which includes the step of changing the inclination of a conducting passage of the leer to control the flow of air therethrough.





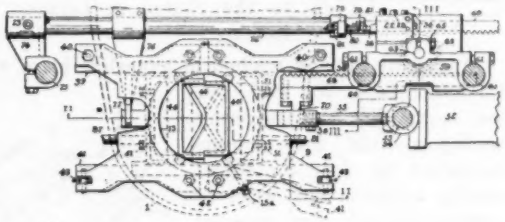
Glass-forming machine. JOHN F. RULE. U. S. 1,642,828, Sept. 20, 1927. The combination with an automatic glass feeder operative to produce suspended charges of molten glass, of an automatic glass-forming machine comprising a rotating carriage, molds thereon open at their upper ends to receive the charges of glass, guides individual to the molds, the molds being arranged to be brought directly beneath the suspended charges of glass, the guides projecting upwardly above the lower ends of the suspended charges, the feeder including means to sever the charges

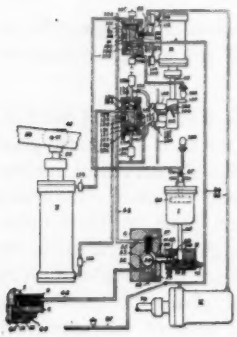
and permit them to drop into the molds, mold closing heads mounted on the mold carriage, and means to move each head downward past a guide into mold-closing position after a charge has entered the mold.



Method and apparatus for producing charges of molten glass. LEONARD D. SOUBIER. U. S. 1,642,904, Sept. 20, 1927. The combination of a container for molten glass having an outlet opening formed in the bottom thereof, a vertically disposed hollow member projecting downward into the glass concentrically with the opening, this member formed to provide a chamber in the lower end thereof having an outlet opening in its bottom smaller than the 1st-mentioned opening, a regulator disposed within the member, means to actuate regulator to cause a periodic discharge of molten glass through the chamber outlet, and means to maintain the glass within the hollow member at substantially the level of the glass within the container throughout the normal operation of the regulator.

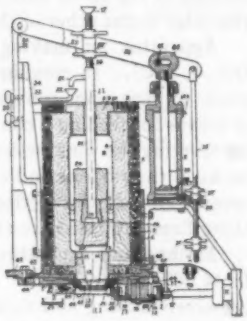
Apparatus for producing mold charges of molten glass. WILLIAM J. MILLER. U. S. 1,642,966, Sept. 20, 1927. In apparatus for use with an outlet for the discharge of molten glass for producing mold charges, the combination of shear blades mounted for reciprocation toward and away from each other, a single fluid-pressure cylinder mechanism, direct operative connection between one of the blades and the piston rod of the fluid-pressure cylinder mechanism and indirect operative connection between the other blade and the fluid-pressure cylinder mechanism whereby the blades are simultaneously moved in alignment with each other and in opposite directions.

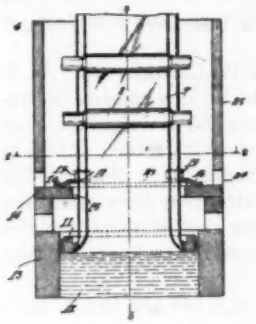




Apparatus for producing mold charges of molten glass. WILLIAM J. MILLER. U. S. 1,642,967, Sept. 20, 1927. In combination with a container for molten glass provided with a discharge port, means co-acting with port for the discharge of glass therethrough at intervals, fluid pressure means for operating the latter, shearing means for severing gathers from the glass discharged from the port, fluid pressure means for operating shearing means, a valve controlling the admission of power to the 1st-named fluid pressure means, a 2nd valve controlling the admission of power to the 2nd-named fluid pressure means, and means whereby the operation of one of the valves is timed by the operation of the other valves.

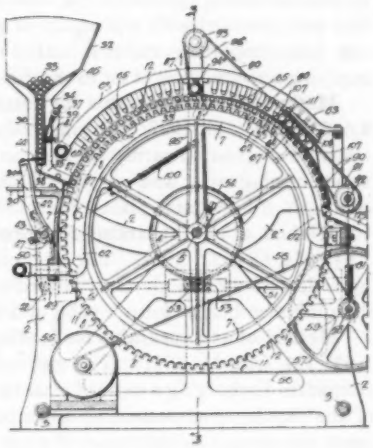
Apparatus for producing mold charges of molten glass. WILLIAM J. MILLER. U. S. 1,642,968, Sept. 20, 1927. In shear mechanism for severing glass etc., the combination of guideways disposed in converging paths, a pair of shear arms provided with cutting edges and having portions slidably engaging the guideways, and means for causing relative movement between the arms and guideways to move cutting edges toward and away from each other.





Apparatus for drawing glass. ADHEMAR A. DEBROCQ. U. S. 1,643,152, Sept. 20, 1927. In a glass-drawing apparatus, a holder for a bath of glass, a supplying float in the bath up through which the glass sheet is drawn, means for drawing the glass sheet upwardly, and flaps wholly below the drawing means and above the float and lying at the edge portions only of the sheet for intercepting falling glass.

Machine for shaping ends of glass tubes. ROBERT H. KOENIG. U. S. 1,643,215, Sept. 20, 1927. In a machine for shaping ends of glass tubes, the combination with a rigid conveyer having a plurality of tube-carrying means, of a 2nd rigid conveyer substantially paralleling the 1st and mounted to move in fixed relation thereto, this 2nd conveyer having a plurality of mandrel elements arranged in alignment with the tube-carrying means of the conveyer 1st named, and means for advancing mandrel elements into engagement with tubes carried by the 1st-named conveyer at a predetermined point in the travel thereof.



Composition for cleaning and polishing glass. GEORGE A. MCBRIDE. U. S. 1,643,251, Sept. 20, 1927. A glass-cleaning composition containing about .046% ammonium carbonate in combination with kerosene.

Electric annealing hood. THADDEUS F. BAILY. U. S. 1,643,600, Sept. 27, 1927. An apparatus of the character described including a pedestal to receive material to be annealed and a removable hood having electric-resistor troughs fixed therein and adapted to be placed over the material and pedestal.

Manufacture of sheet glass. HAROLD R. SCHUTZ. U. S. 1,643,680, Sept. 27, 1927. In combination, a conveyer for receiving sheet glass from a forming source and conveying it away from such source, a severing bar carried by the conveyer crosswise thereof and projecting above its sheet conveying surface, and a roller disposed above the conveyer and adapted to have rolling co-action with the bar as it passes thereunder to coöperate therewith to effect a severing of the sheet before it becomes set, the roller being disposed

with its axis oblique to a vertical plane of the cutting edge of the bar so that a point contact of the roller with the bar will be effected with such point progressing from one side edge to the other of the sheet as the conveyer advances.

Apparatus for making reënforced glass tile. WILLIAM OWEN. U. S. 1,644,349, Oct. 4, 1927. In combination with a machine for continuously flowing 2 ribbons of glass, so that they converge and meet, and means for pressing the ribbons together, of means for feeding a continuous wire mesh toward the juncture of the ribbons, means for severing the wire mesh into sections before the ends of the sections reach the juncture between the ribbons and causing the sections to move forward so as to space apart the severed ends of the sections, and means for severing the reënforced glass into sections along lines intermediate the ends of the mesh sections.

Method and apparatus for surfacing sheet glass. JAMES W. CRUIKSHANK. U. S. 1,644,369, Oct. 4, 1927. In the surfacing of glass, the method which consists in progressively adding and rigidly connecting rolling sections to one end of a rigid sectional grinding table providing a certain extent of continuous glass-receiving surface unbroken where the sections meet, moving the table forward under surfacing units, disconnecting the sections from the forward end of the rigid sectional table after they have passed the grinding units, and laying the glass on the rear portion of the rigid sectional table as the sections are added in such manner that the glass will overlap the joints between sections at least some of the time.

Glass-polishing apparatus. HALBERT K. HITCHCOCK. U. S. 1,644,379, Oct. 4, 1927. In glass-polishing apparatus, the combination with a series of runners mounted for rotation and provided with a plurality of polishing blocks, means for rotating the runners, and glass-supporting means mounted for movement beneath the runners, of means for applying a cooling flow of air to the side portions of the glass passing beneath the runners.

Method of and apparatus for forming sheet glass. GEORGE E. HOWARD. U. S. 1,645,053, Oct. 11, 1927. The method of drawing sheet glass which comprises advancing a stream of glass upwardly through an orifice into operative engagement with a pair of sheet-forming rolls, and varying the angular position of the rolls with respect to the orifice, in a horizontal plane, in accordance with the temperature of the glass.

Method of and apparatus for forming sheet glass. GEORGE E. HOWARD. U. S. 1,645,054, Oct. 11, 1927. The method of forming sheet glass, which comprises setting up a flow of molten glass downwardly from opposite directions to opposite sides of a dividing member, to form a pool, and drawing a sheet of glass from it.

Method of and apparatus for feeding molten glass. WILLIAM T. BAKER, JR. U. S. 1,645,221, Oct. 11, 1927. The method of feeding molten glass in mold charges, which comprises discharging a mass of glass through an outlet in a container under the influence of the expulsive movement of an impelling means, severing a mold charge from such mass, expelling a further mass of glass under the continued expulsive movement of the impelling means, and severing a mold charge from such further mass.

Annealing glass. MISSISSIPPI GLASS CO. Brit. 256,040, July 17, 1925. Hot plastic glass is passed between heat-insulating devices such as asbestos belts, the conductivity of which lessens as the glass passes along them. (*C. A.*)

Machine for blowing glass table ware. R. DEHANDSCHUTTER. Brit. 255,893, July 23, 1925. (*C. A.*)

Sheet-glass production. L. VON REIS. Brit. 255,899, July 27, 1925. Mechanical features. (*C. A.*)

Apparatus for feeding charges of molten glass. O. M. TUCKER, W. A. REEVES, AND J. M. BEATTY. Brit. 258,228, Sept. 14, 1925. (*C. A.*)

Apparatus for gathering molten glass. SOC. ANON. D'ETUDES ET DE CONSTRUCTIONS D'APPAREILS MECANIQUES POUR LA VERRERIE. Brit. 257,536, March 3, 1926. (*C. A.*)

Forming sheet glass. ERIE GLASS CO. Brit. 258,093, Sept. 28, 1925. Mechanical features. (*C. A.*)

Making sheet glass. E. DANNER. Brit. 258,694, July 6, 1925. Mechanical features. (*C. A.*)

Apparatus (with water-cooled roller) for producing plate glass. SOC. ANON. DES ATELIERS DE CONSTRUCTION ET FONDERIES DE JEAUMONT, ANCIENS ETABLISSEMENTS T. HAUT. Brit. 257,892, Sept. 5, 1925. (*C. A.*)

Apparatus for making corrugated plate glass. R. G. SCOTT AND J. A. DONACHIE. Brit. 258,634, April 27, 1925. (*C. A.*)

Making blown glass ware. HARTFORD-EMPIRE CO. Brit. 258,127, Nov. 23, 1925. Mechanical features. (*C. A.*)

Apparatus for making bottles or similar glass ware. HARTFORD-EMPIRE CO. Brit. 257,637, March 7, 1925. (*C. A.*)

Glass-blowing apparatus of the suction-gathering type. A. MCNISH AND AUTOMATIC BOTTLE MACHINE CORPORATION, LTD. Brit. 257,641, April 6, 1925. (*C. A.*)

Manufacture of glass tubes, or rods, etc. V. DURAND. Brit. 257,926, Sept. 5, 1925. Mechanical features. (*C. A.*)

Construction of a fireless leer. W. J. MELLERSH-JACKSON. Brit. 264,446, July 22, 1925. In a tunnel leer for annealing glass ware having heating flues extending beneath the floor and cooling flues incorporated in the roof structure and extending from the discharge end for about ⅔ of the length of the tunnel, the cooling air is withdrawn from the flues through one or more of the spaced outlets which deliver into a common conduit. The pipes are fitted with dampers and a motor-driven fan, communicating with a box which is connected to the conduit and to the heating flues by vertical passages, is provided for drawing the hot gases and the cooling air through their respective flues at sub-atmosphere pressure. The tunnel is built up of melted sections bolted together, the front section being secured to a box forming an extension of the combustion chamber, and the remaining sections being supported, to permit longitudinal expansion, by rollers which rest on rails secured to the main girders. The framework is adjustably mounted on vertical pillars and is so disposed that the tunnel inclines slightly from the hotter to the cooler end. The heating and cooling flues are constituted by cells, formed integra with the floors and roofs of the tunnel sections, the sides of which are secured by spacing-bolts to an outer casing having expansion joints, and between which and the tunnel is heat-insulating material such as powdered kieselguhr. The combustion chamber is fired by a burner and the hot gases, after traversing the box to which air is admitted through pipes, enter the box fitted with a regulating damper. The ware is carried through the leer on a flexible open-work conveyer supported directly on the floor and driven by mechanism; at the discharge end of the leer the conveyer passes over a sorting table comprising 2 side members connected by a number of transverse antifriction rollers. (*J.S.G.T.*)

Glass suitable for casting. E. A. HAILWOOD. Brit. 261,491, Sept. 1, 1925. Articles of glass are made by casting, a glass of high fluidity being used in order that it may flow easily. The molds are preferably made of sand or plaster, and may be provided with sand or plaster cores which can be dissolved or washed out of the finished article when it is cold. A batch for a suitable glass consists of about 150 parts of sand, 84 soda, 42 borax, 6 magnesia, 6 zinc oxide and 12 limespar. According to the Provisional Specification, another suitable batch consists of about 100 parts of sand, 20 soda, 22 borax, 24.5 aluminium hydroxide, 12.5 zinc oxide, and 0.5 magnesia. The molded article may be left in the mold to anneal, or the mold with the contained article may be allowed to cool in a chamber from which the air can be evacuated. (*J.S.G.T.*)

Molded glass with raised relief. G. H. CORBETT. Brit. 264,264, Oct. 28, 1925. Glass ware is molded of clear crystal glass with a pattern or design in high relief and, after the article has been annealed, the raised design is treated first with white acid produced from potash and then the effects are toned down with fluoric acid. (*J.S.G.T.*)

Frosted electric incandescent lamps. EDISON SWAN ELECTRIC CO., LTD., AND G. A. PERCIVAL. Brit. 263,979, Nov. 6, 1925. Bulbs are formed of milky glass or of plain glass having a thin external opal coating, and are etched or frosted on the internal surface. (*J.S.G.T.*)

Annealing furnace for sheet glass. A. E. WHITE. Brit. 262,629, Feb. 16, 1926. Relates to a method of, and apparatus for, annealing sheet glass formed of continuous ribbon, and consists in providing means for preventing the sheet from "bowing" or warping as it passes through the leer, and for preventing longitudinal cracks from extending along the sheet. The glass sheet passes through a leer on rollers, which are arranged at a distance above the floor. The glass passes through 3 temperature zones which may be respectively 25, 40, and 250 feet long. In the 1st zone the sheet is reheated and softened so that it becomes flattened by its own weight. In the 2nd zone the glass is annealed, and in the 3rd zone it cools to a temperature at which it can be handled. Hot gases may be passed through flues in the bottom of the leer to assist in maintaining the temperature, but the principal heating effect is secured by longitudinal gas burners arranged along the sides of the tunnels below the sheet, the flames being directed downward toward the center of the tunnel. The hot gases pass upward around the edges of the sheet, and diminish the tendency of the sheet to warp and break and to turn up at the edges, due to unequal cooling. In order further to reduce the tendency of the sheet to bow, a pair of burners are arranged below the center line of the sheet at about the middle and at the end, respectively, of the annealing zone. In order to prevent longitudinal cracks from extending along the sheet, a pair of water-cooled tubular members are pivoted below the edges of the sheet at the end of the annealing zone. When these members are brought into contact with the edges of the sheet, a transverse crack is formed which stops a longitudinal crack. (*J.S.G.T.*)

A process for forming fused silica articles. Brit. 263,766, Nov. 22, 1926. A process for forming articles of fused silica, or of glass having a high content of silica, consists in softening a tubular blank of silica in a furnace, and in subjecting this blank, as soon as it is removed from the furnace, to blowing in a mold or in free air, to bring it to the required shape. The apparatus composes a tubular furnace, a mold, arranged beneath the furnace, a pair of shears, which work against the underside of the mold, and another pair of shears, which are situated above the mold. The silica blank is supported by a balanced beam which is provided with an index pointer. A flexible tube connects the blank with a reservoir of compressed air, and a 3-way cock connects the interior of the blank either with the air supply or with the atmosphere. The furnace may be heated by oxyhydrogen blowpipes, or by an element, which is heated by the passage of an electric current or by induction. An oscillating circuit may be combined with the apparatus for heating the furnace by high-frequency induction. The mold may be made of a metal or alloy usually employed for glass molds, or it may be made of nickel or graphite, and it is heated electrically, preferably by induction. In operation, the movement of the balanced beam indicates the softening of the blank, and the operator lowers the blank into the mold and closes its lower end by means of the shears. Air is admitted to the blank to blow it to shape and the shears are closed. These shears do not sever the blank, but crush it sufficiently to allow the finished article to be broken off. A fresh section of the blank is heated while the softened part is being blown. In a modified construction, the beam is arranged beneath the mold, and supports a member which is in contact with the lower end of the blank. This member, when lowered, forms a

bottom to the mold cavity and allows closed articles to be blown. With this construction, the shears are dispensed with, and the articles may be blown in free air without using the mold. (*J.S.G.T.*)

Protecting silvered glass. Brit. 262,824, Dec. 13, 1926. Synthetic resin is dissolved in a solvent whose boiling point is less than 100°, and is applied to the silvered surface in the form of a layer. The glass is then heated to polymerize the resin. The solution is applied to a glass plate by means of a nozzle connected by a tube, to a tank, excess solution flowing into a gutter. (*J.S.G.T.*)

Prevention of color development in glasses by exposure to sunlight. B. LONG. Brit. 264,490, Jan. 10, 1927. In order to prevent soda-lime glass, such as window glass or pavement lights, from becoming colored by prolonged exposure to sunlight, small quantities of lead oxide or of titanium oxide are incorporated in the glass. The quantity of lead oxide does not exceed 3%, and the quantity of titanium oxide does not exceed 2%. (*J.S.G.T.*)

Use for zirconia in glasses. B. LONG. Brit. 264,495, Jan. 11, 1927. Relates to glasses containing lead, or lead and barium, and intended for absorbing X-rays or rays of short wave-length. According to the invention, zirconium oxide is added to such glasses in order to cause the viscosity to increase more rapidly with a fall in temperature. The purpose of the invention is to reduce the time that must elapse, after the metal is fined, before it can be worked. (*J.S.G.T.*)

Furnaces. A. SMALLWOOD AND J. FALLON. Brit. 274,730, Sept. 14, 1927. In a furnace in which metals are annealed or otherwise heat-treated in an inert atmosphere, the charge is inserted and withdrawn by a mechanical device which is vertically movable within a chamber in alignment with the heating chamber so that the heated charge may be lowered into a quenching bath and then raised into proximity to a loading and unloading aperture normally closed by a hinged sealing door. The furnace is of the muffle type heated by gas or oil burners and the floor is formed with grooves into which the arms of the charger are lowered to deposit the charge on the floor and from which they are withdrawn to allow the heating chamber to be closed by a counterweighted sliding door. The arms are pivoted in a frame which is fitted with an eccentric for raising and lowering the arms and is suspended by ropes passing over pulleys to a drum which is rotated by a handle and worm gearing to raise or lower the frame. The arms are inserted into and withdrawn from the chamber by chains coupled to the arms and operated by a hand-lever. The quenching bath contains water through which pass steam pipes which serve to create in the charging and discharging chamber a slight pressure of steam

Glass manufacture. F. MEYER. Brit. 274,765, Sept. 14, 1927. A method of making a glass vessel with a tapered extension, such as a vial or ampoule with a pointed neck, consists in forming a bottom on the end of a glass tube and then pushing out the bottom, while the glass is still hot, by means of a tool inserted in the tube. A tubular blank is heated at the middle by means of a blowpipe and is divided into 2 shorter tubes on which a bottom is formed. A tool with a conical point is inserted in each tube and the hot glass at the bottom is pushed out to form a pointed extension. The ends of the necks are opened and the 2 tubes are reversed and fused together at their open ends. The tube may then be divided again at the joint and formed into 2 vials having flat bottoms. Instead of fusing the 2 tubes together, the open ends may be heated, drawn off, and then flattened by means of a suitable tool. If the neck is to have a constriction to facilitate opening, it is formed with a tool having a wide point. This tool is then replaced by one having a finer point and the glass is softened and allowed to collapse and form a constriction. A tube may be constricted at any part of its length by closing one end with a stopper, heating the part of the tube to be constricted, and then inserting a rod and pressing it against the stopper so that the heated part of the tube stretches and

becomes narrower. Instead of using the stopper, the end of the tube may be closed and afterwards cracked off. The tools may be of skeleton formation, or they may be made hollow and provided with slits or recesses, in order to prevent them from chilling the glass and thereby producing strains which may result in breakage.

Melting of potash glasses. I. G. FARBENINDUSTRIE AKT.-GES. Ger. 441,590, Jan. 9, 1925. The potassium is employed in the form of potassium carbonate. (*J.S.G.T.*)

Heavy Clay Products

Large clay shapes for the window glass industry. E. P. ARTHUR. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **10** [12], 850–59 (1927).—Service requirements of special clay shapes are discussed for the Lubbers, Colburn, and Fourcault window glass machines, and methods of making the shapes are mentioned.

Waste heat utilization. CHAS. F. WADE. *Brit. Clayworker*, **36** [425], 163–65 (1927).—The subjects covered are (1) sources of waste heat, (2) conditions for maximum economy, (3) engine adjustments, (4) utilization of surplus exhaust, (5) reducing steam consumption, and (6) application of hot air in the brick industry. R.A.H.

Internal glazes for salt-glazed ware. ANON. *Brit. Clayworker*, **36** [425], 165 (1927).—For the manufacturer who has trouble to obtain a good glaze on the interior of such articles as pipes, traps, etc., formulas are given for 3 easily prepared clay or loam glazes and in addition 2 leadless glazes. R.A.H.

Firing salt-glazed pipes. ANON. *Brit. Clayworker*, **36** [425], 176–77 (1927).—Firing of salt-glazed pipes may be divided into the following stages: (1) smoking, or drying off; (2) decomposition and oxidation period; (3) the full-fire or heating-up; (4) the salting; (5) reheating. A description of each stage follows and precautions are given to obtain the best results. R.A.H.

Standardization of a factory for making sewer pipe and conduits of ceramic materials. PETER ORTMAIER. *Keram. Rund.*, **35** [32], 518 (1927).—A plan for the utilization of space in a factory is described, discussing arrangements convenient for the delivery of the raw materials, and for their manufacture, drying, and storage. The plan calls for a shipping department separated from the rest of the building, and so arranged that vehicles for transportation can enter the building from either side. A diagram accompanies the article showing fully the allotment of space in the building. W.H.W.

The salt glaze. BERNHARD NEUMANN AND WERNER FISCHER. *Sprechsaal*, **60** [17], 294–97; [18], 314–17; [19], 331–34; [20], 349–52 (1927).—An extended investigation on the reactions of sodium chloride with the various substances making up bodies of salt-glazed articles and the effect of steam as well as either reducing or oxidizing atmosphere. R.A.H.

Brick industry of Canada. *Contract Rec.*, **41**, 609–10 (1927).—Canadian manufacturers have recently manufactured a variety of shades and textures in face brick to meet the demand for a more artistic product. The clays and brickmaking methods are further being studied more scientifically, Canadian universities are giving more attention to ceramic investigations, and brick makers are employing experts trained along scientific lines, so that Canada has developed a brick industry as up-to-date in its methods as those in any other country in the world. O.P.R.O.

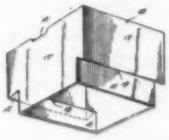
Clays. R. L. JACK. S. Australia Geol. Surv., *Bull.*, No. 12, pp. 7–94 (1926).—Clays are discussed: physical and chemical properties; the sources of brick clays in the Metropolitan area; notes on pitting tiles at the seaside; and the difficulties in connection with the pottery industry from S. Australian clays reviewed. Particular clays are analyzed and tables of analyses given. O.P.R.O.

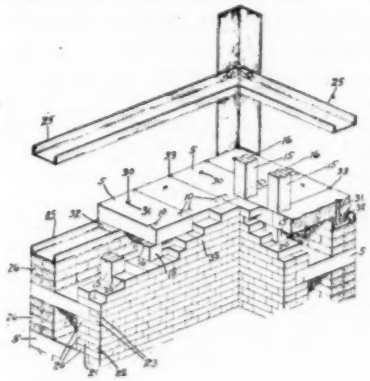
Some thermal characteristics of clays. A. ERNST MACGEE. *Pottery Gaz.*, **52** [604], 1620–21 (1927); reprinted from *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **10** [8], 561–68 (1927); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **6** [9], 400 (1927). E.J.V.

Evaporation of water and salt solutions from surfaces of stone, brick, and mortar. A. P. LAURIE AND JOHN MILNE. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh*, **47**, 52–68 (1927).—In porous substances, unequal rates of drying cause passage of water from slow-drying to quick-drying areas. The rate of evaporation from brick, being greater than that from mortar, causes concentration of salts in the brick. The most common salt is $CaSO_4$ formed from atmosphere S gases and the CaO in the mortar. Crystallization below surface results in spalling of brick. (*C. A.*)

PATENTS

Form for making hollow bricks, tiles, etc. ARCH P. TURNER. U. S. 1,642,980, Sept. 20, 1927. As a new article on manufacture, a core for a wet concrete form comprising a top plate having walls depending therefrom, 2 of which merge into inwardly and upwardly directed portions which in turn merge into downwardly directed portions forming a boxlike structure with the other walls of smaller dimensions than the boxlike structure formed by the upper portions of the walls.





Hollow fire-wall construction. MICHAEL LIPTAK. U. S. 1,643,280, Sept. 20, 1927. A fire wall comprising superposed vertically spaced rows of shelf-forming headers, pilasters supporting and supported by headers, and interlockingly engaged by their ends with the headers and fire brick arranged between and upon the headers to form spaced walls.

Building wall and block construction. IVAN ROČIĆ. U. S. 1,644,035, Oct. 4, 1927. A building wall composed of superposed blocks, an anchor for spacing blocks from a structural part of building and constituting a guide in assembling the wall and means for interlocking the blocks with the anchor.

Refractories

A laboratory study of slag erosion. S. J. MCDOWELL. *Mech. Eng.*, **40** [5], 429–30 (1927).—(Progress report of A.S.M.E., Special Research Committee on Boiler Furnace Refractories.) The object of the investigation is to study slagging, develop tests to evaluate the resistance of a refractory to a certain slag, perhaps finding some method of prevention. Tests by previous investigators are discussed and the uncertainty of suitable tests is noted. The procedure is the study of the most important slag-refractory systems, including microscopic determinations of the crystalline materials, and the attempting of laboratory duplication of results. Microscopic examination of slag shows a large amount of iron as magnetite or hematite, glass, lime-soda feldspars, and some mullite, blending into a crystalline "glassy" interface. A test furnace is used to simulate service conditions and to control these variables: (1) amount of slag in gases, (2) composition of slag, (3) velocity of gases, (4) temperature, (5) furnace atmosphere, and (6) duration of test. Microscopic examination shows fairly well the temperature to

which any coal-ash slag has been subjected due to the apparent change of plagioclase feldspar to almost pure anorthite as the temperature increases. The use of the microscope is to be stressed in future work which will include fundamental data on the iron-calcium-alumina-silica system applicable to slag work. G.W.W.

Service factors governing the slagging of boiler furnace refractories. R. A. SHERMAN AND E. TAYLOR. *Mech. Eng.*, **49** [7], 735 (1927).—Printed simultaneously in *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **10** [8], 629–42 (1927). For abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **6** [9], 383 (1927). G.W.W.

Refractory service conditions in a furnace burning Pittsburgh coal on underfeed stokers. R. A. SHERMAN AND W. E. RICE. *Mech. Eng.*, **49** [10], 1085 (1927).—(A progress report of the A.S.M.E. Special Research Committee on Boiler Furnace Refractories.) The object of the investigation is: (1) to obtain data on furnace conditions when burning Pittsburgh coal on an underfeed stoker, (2) to compare the furnace conditions and their reactions on the same refractories when burning a high and low sulphur coal, and (3) to compare the data obtained with the high sulphur coal with those previously obtained for the same coal when used in a furnace equipped with chain grates. The furnace is described, analyses of coals used are given in a table and the results are summarized as follows: The range of values of the refractories service conditions, namely refractories temperatures, furnace-gas temperature, composition and velocity, and the composition and amount of the solid material carried in the gases when burning coal from the Pittsburgh No. 8 bed on underfeed stokers are determined and recorded. The temperature and reducing gas content of the furnace gases are higher with the high sulphur than with the low sulphur coal. The sulphur content of the furnace gases is in approximately the same ratio as the sulphur content of the coals, and about ½ of the sulphur of the coal is in the gas at the points of sampling. The slag deposited on the walls by the low sulphur coal is heterogeneous, partly fused thick coating which is built up on the refractories, while that deposited by the high sulphur coal is mostly fused, more homogeneous, and erodes the refractories. The furnace-gas temperatures are higher in the chain-grate stoker furnace than in the underfeed-stoker furnace using the same type of coal, while the content of the reducing gases is greater over the underfeed stoker. The furnace gas velocities are more uniform and their average velocity greater in the chain-grate stoker furnace. The amount of slag carried in the furnace gases is considerably greater and the refractories eroded at a more rapid rate in the chain-grate stoker furnace. For previous article on this subject see *Ceram. Abs.*, **6** [1], 24 (1927). G.W.W.

Refractories made of crushed fire brick and cement. W. H. GAYLORD. *Power*, **66** [7], 258 (1927).—At the Havana Cuba Central Power Station firebrick refractory shapes made from 3 parts discarded fire brick crushed to pass ¼-inch screen including the fines, and 1 part of a high-temperature cement are rammed into a wooden form. They are removed from the form and dried at not more than 200°F for 12 hours when they are ready for use. The conductivity of this mixture is low enough to be used to insulate the floors under the boilers. This refractory material is economical in first cost, low in maintenance, and is quickly manufactured. G.W.W.

Chromium, uses, and resources. ANON. *Ind. Australian and Min. Stand.*, **78**, 230 (1927).—The world's major resources of chromite are southern Rhodesia and Anatolia. In addition to these high-grade ores a large potential reserve of chromiferous, iron ores is found in Cuba, Celebes, the Gold Coast, and Greece. O.P.R.O.

Qualities of fireclay refractories. ANON. Bur. Stand., *Tech. News Bull.*, No. 125 p. 6 (1927).—The effect of reheating at high temperatures on the thermal dilatation has been observed. Factors of possible significance are not only the differences in thermal

dilatation of the various constituents of the refractory structure but also the difference in thermal dilatation between one portion of a structure and an adjacent portion. The average values for 17 brands of fire clay show that reheating at 1400°C for 5 hours reduces the per cent linear thermal expansion and contraction of the brick by 0.04% and the per cent linear expansion from room temperature to 900°C has been changed by 0.1%. Reheating at 1500°C for 5 hours changes the per cent linear expansion from room temperature to 200°C, an average of 0.07%, and from room temperature to 900°C, an average of 0.15%. R.A.H.

Mullite tank block. ANON. *Sprechsaal*, **60** [16], 284 (1927).—A short paper on the manufacture of mullite as produced in the electric furnace by the Corning Glass Co. Some properties, uses, and advantages of mullite in comparison to other materials used in tank block are discussed. R.A.H.

Preparing refractories for rotary kilns. J. H. KRUSON. *Rock Prod.*, **30** [19], 73–77 (1927).—A discussion is given of methods of quarrying the material and manufacture of diaspor and fireclay refractories for the rock products industry. The following topics are discussed: (1) diaspor cement-kiln liners, (2) properties of diaspor, (3) comparison of fireclay and high alumina clay liners in the hot zone of a rotary cement kiln, (4) refractories in the dolomite industry, (5) refractories in the lime industry. F.P.H.

Discussion on glass industries refractories. D. W. ROSS. *Glass Ind.*, **8** [10], 246 (1927); see *Ceram. Abs.*, **6** [9], 382 (1927). E.J.V.

Refractory linings for furnaces. ANON. *Pottery Gaz.*, **52** [604], 1629 (1927).—An abstract of "Notes on Cyanite and Diaspor Refractories," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **10** [10], 761–73 (1927); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **6** [11], 522 (1927). E.J.V.

Testing and behavior of refractory materials under stress at high temperatures. A. J. DALE. *Colliery Guardian*, **123,** 1171 (1927).—For abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **6** [6], 226 (1927). O.P.R.O.

Uses of sillimanite. W. J. GREEN. *Colliery Guardian*, **123,** 1171 (1927).—The remarkable characteristics of sillimanite as a refractory are well shown by the resistance to the action of molten glass (both lime-soda glass and lead oxide-potash glass) offered by pot-rings made from sillimanite with 25 to 30% of plastic fire clay. Good results were also obtained with other appliances made from sillimanite and fire clay placed in contact with molten glass. Very promising results have been obtained with sillimanite brick in the arches and walls of high-pressure boiler furnaces with normal coal firing and also with oil and pulverized coal firing. The mechanical strength at high temperatures of well-fired sillimanite brick with 15 to 20% of fireclay bond is much superior to that of fireclay brick. O.P.R.O.

Refractories. *Min. and Ind. Rec.*, **30,** 168 (1927).—The main supply of refractories is received from Williams Lake. The B. C. Refractories, Ltd., has established in Vancouver a plant for handling these clays, and the products of this Company have been found equal in quality and heat-resisting stamina to those obtainable elsewhere. This Company also has a quarry at North Bend from which it obtains silica sand, 99.64% pure. O.P.R.O.

Corrosion of silica retorts. G. LE B. DIAMOND. *Gas Jour.*, **179,** 105–107 (1927).—Several theories are advanced for the corrosion of silica retorts and diagrams are given. More definite specifications are needed for silica jointing material. (*C. A.*)

(Holing of silica refractories.) Report of the Refractory Materials Joint Committee. A. E. J. VICKERS, A. J. DALE, AND H. V. CORFIELD. *Gas Jour.*, **178,** 997–1007 (1927).—The cause of the initial holing of silica refractories is still uncertain although iron contamination is undoubtedly important at temperatures above 1230°. Lodging of coke and deposition of corrosive ash in the resulting hollow cause an increase in corrosion.

Local patching would usually result in further trouble. Failure is especially apt to take place when a used refractory is again put into use after a shut down. (*C. A.*)

Requirements for refractory-oven material. L. LITINSKY AND J. H. STEINKAMP. *Het. Gas*, **47**, 310–21 (1927).—General requirements for refractory brick for gas and coke ovens are: high melting point, high compressive strength at high temperature, constant volume at high temperature, low thermal expansion, resistance against salts and slag, high heat conductivity, resistance against sudden temperature changes, low porosity, mechanical abrasive strength. The properties of fire brick as compared with silica brick are discussed. (*C. A.*)

Theoretical considerations on refractory building materials. F. KANHÄUSER. *Sprechsaal*, **59**, 370 (1926).—A critical study of the factors determining the quality of high-class refractory materials. The effect of heat on the kaolinite molecule is discussed, with the two points indicating an endothermic reaction at 600° and an exothermic reaction at 950°, and the differing explanations of these breaks in the curve referred to. The fusion curve for alumina-silica mixtures is given, and the view expressed that the formation of sillimanite (mullite) was attended by a contraction in volume, and this might be the explanation of the "after contraction" of fire bricks. The relations between binding clay and grog are discussed, and the importance of producing a clay mass of low porosity and free from strain. The purpose of the article is to demonstrate the structure of refractory materials and its dependence upon the raw materials used and methods of preparation, as a preliminary to a subsequent treatment of the question of the dependence of the properties of refractory materials upon their structure. (*J.S.G.T.*)

The question of firing silica brick. R. AUGUSTIN. *Tonind. Ztg.*, **51**, 27–29 (1927).—A. used low-pressure air which is preheated from cooling kilns to fire. This caused a large saving of fuel and reduced the time of firing. (*C. A.*)

A carbon crucible stable at very high temperatures. M. K. HOFFMANN. *Z. Elektrochem. angew. phys. Chem.*, **33**, 200–202 (1927).—A graphite crucible coated with a colloidal metal oxide which is easily converted at high temperature to a carbide, *e.g.*, thermonite (an Al_2O_3 mass) remains intact at 2000° for nearly 2 hours. Colloidal SiO_2 or V_2O_5 may be used. The cost is much less and the crucible far simpler than others of this type on the market. (*C. A.*)

PATENTS

Refractory body. GEORGE D. MORRIS. U. S. 1,642,886, Sept. 20, 1927. A kiln car platform slab comprising a body portion of fire clay and an edge portion of stronger refractory material.

Unfired refractory brick. GEORGE K. SCHLOTTERER AND ROBERT H. YOUNGMAN. U. S. 1,643,181, Sept. 20, 1927. In the making of unfired refractory brick comprising a binder of sodium silicate, the process of initially storing the raw brick for a material period in an atmosphere of high humidity.

Art of furnace lining. DAVID L. SUMMEY. U. S. 1,643,425, Sept. 27, 1927. The method of making the refractory structure of an electric furnace having an interior channel, which comprises forming a pattern having the shape of the channel to be formed, tamping refractory material about the pattern, causing a portion of the pattern, in a dividing strip running longitudinally around the body thereof, to be destroyed, whereby the pattern is divided into two portions movable one toward the other, and destroying the remainder of the pattern.

Refractory material suitable for coverings and the process of forming same. GEORGE B. LUCKETT AND JOHN A. JOHNSON. U. S. 1,643,988, Oct. 4, 1927. A refractory coating material comprising acetylene plant waste (essentially calcium

hydroxide) and sodium chloride in the approximate proportions of one ounce of chloride to one gallon of waste of a thick cream consistency.

Composition of matter, a super-refractory body formed therefrom, and process of manufacturing the same. MYER L. FREED. U. S. 1,644,244, Oct. 4, 1927. The process of forming a refractory body which consists in calcining a composition containing an anhydrous silicate of alumina and topaz to cause conversion to mullite; second, the formation of the body from mullite by using any temporary binder; and third, firing at a temperature sufficient to convert the various particles into a homogeneous mass.

Refractory material. A. WOLFSHOLZ. Brit. 256,790, Aug. 24, 1925. A plastic mixture is formed of Zr oxide or silicate or like material and a binder which may be obtained by dissolving Al, Ca, or Mg phosphate in H_3PO_4 or $CaSO_4$ in H_2SO_4. The product may be used for coating glass or metal or earthenware vessels, as insulation for spark plugs, a filler for castings or for protecting tunnels against gas and H_2O. (*C. A.*)

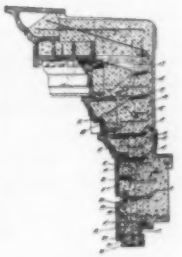
Furnace linings. C. E. HAWKE. Brit. 257,261, Aug. 20, 1925. Shaft or other furnaces are provided with a lining of refractory material such as SiC of much greater thermal conductivity than fire clay and of such thickness that heat is conducted through the lining at such a rate as to insure congealing of the material in the furnace in contact with the lining to form a protective coating. Various structural details are described. (*C. A.*)

Terra Cotta

Firing terra cotta in an open kiln. O. E. MATHIASEN. *Pottery Gaz.*, **52** [604], 1612–13 (1927); reprinted from *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **9** [8], 548–50 (1926); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **5** [10], 318 (1926). E.J.V.

PATENT

Support and backing for terra cotta or other facing blocks. FREDERICK C. DAVIS. U. S. 1,642,842, Sept. 20, 1927. In a building construction of the class described, a concrete wall having grooves on the face thereof, a plurality of anchoring members embedded in the wall and having portions projecting beyond the face thereof, facing blocks carried by anchoring members in spaced relation to the concrete wall face, concrete grout between the facing block and concrete wall to engage the facing blocks and the grooves on the face of the concrete wall, and means for attaching the anchoring means to the facing blocks.



White Wares

A note on thixotropy in clays. H. H. STEPHENSON. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **10** [12], 924 (1927).—Thixotropy explains why potters in different plants, even when they buy the same clay, get different results.

Old Harvard Wedgwood plates will be offered to the public. ANON. *The Christian Science Monitor*, Oct. 5, 1927.—Plates from Wedgwood Pottery, bearing Harvard views, are to be again used in Harvard dining halls and also sold to the public. The blue border design will be a replica of that used on the dinner ware from 1821 to 1841, pieces of which have been recently excavated during the building of a heating tunnel behind University Hall. Dr. Lowell, who assisted in the archaeological work, initiated the project and K. J. Conant, '15, of the architectural school, is making the designs. Sets of 12 plates, each having a different view, can be ordered from the purchasing agent by any who are interested. ED.

Development of porcelain (all clay) sanitary ware bodies. J. M. KREGER AND C. P. KENNADAY. *Ceram. Age*, **10** [2], 39–45 (1927).—In producing porcelain (all clay) sanitary ware in the vicinity of Woodbridge, N. J., the clay body, engobe, and glaze are matured simultaneously. K. and K. describe experiments in which the same engobe and glaze were applied to different bodies in order to develop a system for controlling the properties of their product. Three clays were tested for shrinkage, screen analysis, absorption, and chemical analysis. They were then used in making up 18 batches, using 35% grog. Special 10- x 10-inch test pieces were made under factory conditions and subjected to quenching and weathering tests. Results obtained in detail are given. It is inadvisable to depend on chemical analysis in forecasting the behavior of a clay and recommend the use of the triaxial diagram which they plotted from their test results. A.E.R.W.

Fundamental study of glaze fit. ANON. Bur. Stand., *Tech. News Bull.*, No. 125, p. 7 (1927).—An investigation is being conducted to determine the effect of the various oxides on the tensile strength, modulus of elasticity, and coefficient of expansion of glazes. The data show that the modulus of elasticity and tensile strength are not strictly straight-line functions of the batch composition of the glazes. It was noted that crazing may take place either (*a*) as soon as the ware is removed from the kiln or (*b*) several months after the body is removed from the kiln. This latter type of crazing is caused by changes which may take place in the body, such as rehydration, or by changes which may take place in the glaze. R.A.H.

Wrong methods in the manufacture of earthen ware and suggestions for the improvement and reduction in costs in its production. JACOB KLUG. *Sprechsaal*, **60** [25], 439–41 (1927).—Firing to Seger cone 5 and use of lead-free glazes is advocated. R.A.H.

More data on soda and potash feldspar. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **9** [4], 390 (1927).—The Bureau of Standards is making a study of the effect of feldspar upon the thermal expansion of vitreous and "semivitreous" bodies containing feldspar of varying alkali content ranging from high soda to high potash feldspar. Thermal expansion observations were made by the interferometer method. Two series of semivitreous bodies fired to cone 8 were made for comparison using 2 different formulas. A very noticeable increase in rate of expansion in the range 560 to 600°C for specimens of all firings was obtained. All bodies containing the high potash feldspar show the smallest percentage of expansion at 700°C for all the different rates of firing and cooling used. The expansion seems to increase with the Na_2O content of the feldspar, the relation being affected however, by the uncombined silica content. Tests were made to determine the effect of increasing heat treatment upon the expansion. The data obtained using the high soda feldspar show the expansion to be practically the same for specimens fired to cones 4, 6, and 8, but with those fired to cone 10 the expansion is appreciably lower (about .03%). The expansion for the high potash bodies is highest when fired to cone 4 and lowest when fired to cones 8 and 10 with a difference of about .04%. F.P.H.

Perfect new ways to analyze feldspar. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **9** [4], 390 (1927).—Two microscopic methods for the analysis of feldspar have been developed by the Bureau of Standards. F.P.H.

New process for making floor tile. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **9** [4], 480 (1927).—A description is given of the process of manufacture and the properties of a new floor tile. F.P.H.

Measure thermal expansion of pieces of glaze. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **9** [4], 480 (1927).—A description is given of the interferometer method for determining thermal expansion of materials as used by the Bureau of Standards. F.P.H.

Spark plug insulation. A. S. WATTS. *Can. Chem. Met.*, **11** [10], 260 (1927).—Porcelain, the modern spark plug insulation, is a product of pyrometric chemistry, *i.e.*, fusion, solution, and selective crystallization at high temperatures. Modern development has been made through the aid of the microscope and X-ray apparatus. The normal porcelain is a feldspar-clay-quartz conglomerate with low mechanical shock resistance and low dielectric strength due to the quartz and feldspar respectively. The spark plug porcelain contains calcined clay or the mineral "mullite" in place of quartz and a magnesium aluminum silicate in place of feldspar. It is a dense conglomerate of inert crystallite enveloped in the minimum amount of glassy matrix of extreme dielectric strength. The bond between crystallite and matrix must be absolute and without strain. The surface is covered with a glaze free from faults and in complete physical harmony with the porcelain at all service temperatures. If ideally manufactured this porcelain meets all demands of the modern internal combustion engine as regards spark plug insulation. E.J.V.

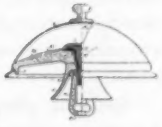
Structure of the crystalline phases of porcelain. L. B. STROUTINSKY. *Jour. Russ. Phys. Chem. Soc.*, **59**, 137–45 (1927).—Sillimanite subjected to X-ray analysis gives the following measurements: $a = 741$ Å.; $b = 7.67$ Å.; $c = 5.72$ Å. It is found to consist of 4 molecules of Al_2O_3, SiO_2. Andalusite also consists of 4 molecules, and has the corresponding measurements: 7.76, 7.86, and 5.51 Å. Mullite gives figures pointing to $\frac{1}{2}Al_2O_3.SiO_2$, and, as this is impossible, the substance is either a mixture, or has been assigned an erroneous formula. (*Brit. C. A.*)

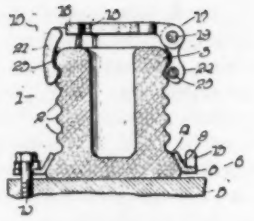
Grinding quartz and flint in Dorr mills for the manufacture of porcelain. A. S. W. ODELBERG. *Teknisk Tidskrift, Upplaga C (Kemi)*, **57**, 48–50 (1927). (*C. A.*)

PATENTS

Stoneware of high resistance against the perforating power of electrical sparks and making the stoneware. FELIX SINGER. U. S. 1,642,754, Sept. 20, 1927. The process of preparing ceramic insulators consisting in adding titanium compounds to the ceramic mix and firing the same with an oxidizing flame and with a reducing flame to form both crystalline and amorphous titanium compounds.

High-tension insulator. ALEXANDER SIMON. U. S. 1,643,565, Sept. 27, 1927. In a high-tension electrical insulator, the combination comprising an umbrella-shaped insulating body having an internal bore for the reception of an electrode, an electrode in the bore, a convexly curved metallic cap, constituting a second electrode, so superimposed upon the body as to include a gap with it, and an insulating medium in the gap, the insulating body and cap being so shaped and arranged with respect to each other that the shortest distance lines drawn from given points on the cap to the surface of the first named electrode and extending within the insulator are approximately proportional to the average dielectric coefficients measured along said lines. In a high tension electrical insulator, the combination comprising an umbrella-shaped insulating part having an axial bore, an electrode arranged within the bore, a cap of conducting material forming the other electrode and being so shaped and arranged as to contact the rim and to include a gap therewith which continuously increases from the rim toward the axis of the body, the cap being spaced from the first-named electrode by a definite distance in axial direction, and a gaseous insulating medium within the gap, the ratio of the distance to the radial distance between the rim and electrode being substantially equal to the ratio of the average dielectric coefficients measured along the respective lines of said distances.





Insulator support. CHRISTEN CHRISTENSEN. U. S. 1,643,943, Oct. 4, 1927. In combination, a frangible insulator, a mounting plate having apertured lugs, a clamping member having 3 segments having inner apertured bolting lugs, the segments extending about and projecting beyond the adjacent end of the insulator and having outer apertured bolting lugs adapted for coöperation with the apertured lugs of the mounting plate beyond the end of the insulator, and securing bolts extending through the inner lugs of the clamping segments and through the outer lugs and the lugs of the plate.

Artificial teeth. EDWARD P. OFF. U. S. 1,643,992, Oct. 4, 1927. A facing comprising a porcelain tooth body having at its back an anchor formed of sheet metal bent upon itself and secured in the tooth body so as to project substantially at right angles to the surface at the back thereof, the anchor providing a point at its bent portion and having projecting opposite side portions arranged at an angle to each other to form a grooved socket opening toward the cervical end of the tooth body and having their outer edges inclined toward the point.

Apparatus for indicating voltage stress. FRANK C. DOBLE. U. S. 1,644,421, Oct. 4, 1927. A device for testing the insulating qualities of insulating units of high tension electrical transmission lines under voltage stress, comprising a terminal conductor adapted to be placed at points in the vicinity of such an insulating unit where voltage stress occurs, means for giving audible indications in response to the effect of such stress, and associated holding and sound conducting elements extending from the indicating means for placing the terminal conductor at the point of test and conducting signals to an operator's ear, and being of sufficient length to extend from the operator to such an insulating unit while the operator himself is at a safe distance away from the point of voltage stress; the elements have sufficient insulating value to safeguard the operator in the situation set forth.

Apparatus for testing insulators. FRANK C. DOBLE. U. S. 1,644, 422, Oct. 4, 1927. An apparatus for testing the insulating qualities of insulating units for electrical power lines under voltage stress, comprising an insulating holder, a condenser mounted thereon, and conducting elements electrically connected to opposite sides of the condenser and extending outwardly therefrom into position to engage with the conducting material at opposite sides of such unit, one of such conducting elements being divided and the parts thereof separated by an adjustable gap; combined with a micrometer adjusting member for regulating and measuring the length of the gap; all the electrically conductive parts of the apparatus, except the terminals of conducting elements, being inclosed in external insulation, the insulating value of which at any point is sufficient to withstand the maximum voltage of the high tension electrical transmission line in proximity to which the apparatus is used.

Sparking plug. EDWARD JOHN BUCKINGHAM. U. S. 1,644,633, Oct. 4, 1927. A sparking plug comprising an open-ended plug casing having a conical bore diminishing toward the outer end thereof, a conical ring fitted into the bore to project slightly therefrom, the ring being retained in place by expanding its outer edge, a layer of insulating material interposed between the casing and ring, and an electrode carried by an insulating support in the plug so as to have its terminal end within the space within the ring.

Tile. EDGAR G. BARRATT. U. S. 1,645,214, Oct. 11, 1927. A tile comprising a body portion of gypsum plaster, a fibrous cover sheet, and a covering of paint enamel on the cover sheet.

Pottery composition. R. G. VARCOE. Brit. 255,607, June 16, 1925. China clay waste or tailings 76, ball clay 14, china clay 5, flint 2.5, and china stone 2.5%. (*C. A.*)

Porous clay insulators. E. I. LINDMAN. Brit. 256,580, Aug. 6, 1925. Clay, preferably quaternary, is heated quickly to a temperature near its melting point, *e.g.*, to about 1000–1050° and thereafter more slowly to a temperature at which the mass assumes a viscous consistency. The product may be used for insulation or as an addition to concrete. Bog earth or the like may be added to decrease the specific gravity of the product. (*C. A.*)

Manufacture of ceramic ware or materials. QUARTZ AND SILICE. Brit. 263,765, Nov. 22, 1926. Amorphous silica, particularly previously fused silica, *e.g.*, silica waste from silica glass manufacture, is ground and used in place of crystalline silica in the manufacture of ceramic ware baked at a high temperature, such as electro-technical porcelain and faience. (*Brit. C. A.*)

Insulating sheets. J. WEISS AND R. KARG. Brit. 274,471, Sept. 14, 1927. Insulating plates, sheets, etc., are made from fibrous vegetable material such as wood wool, shavings, rushes, straw, etc., magnesite, and a solution capable of reacting with the magnesite such as an aqueous solution of kieserite, bitter salt, glauber's salt. The fiber may be saturated with the solution to which magnesite has been added, or the magnesite dust may be added to the fiber saturated with the solution. After draining, the mass is pressed and dried in perforated molds. Facing layers of cement, gypsum, artificial wood, etc., may be applied by plastering or molding. Reinforcing laths may be embedded in the mass, and the plates may be formed during molding with keys and slots of the same or other material, *e.g.*, wood cement.

Equipment and Apparatus

A new mercury volumeter. E. S. WHEELER AND A. H. KUECHLER. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **10** [10], 807–12 (1927).—A new mercury volumeter is presented, which has certain features not possessed by others. Principles of operation, construction, manipulation, and calibration are discussed. Its advantages and disadvantages are listed.

Some applications of pyrometry in the ceramic industries of Great Britain. ANON. *Ceram. Age*, **10** [2], 55–58 (1927).—Electric pyrometers allow continuous temperature readings to be made; their adoption almost invariably results in increased output and reduced fuel consumption. A number of installations in brick works, glass plants, and potteries in Great Britain are described. The range of usefulness of the different types of thermocouple is described, as well as the methods of installation and protection. The use of radiation pyrometers in the glass industry is described in detail. Difficulty was encountered in protecting a thermocouple in a salt-glazing oven. It was overcome by the use of protection tubes made of a special white fire clay or better, Carborundum. Several instances in which the use of thermocouples has resulted in more uniform production are given. A.E.R.W.

Chowning gas regulators and value to glass industry. ANON. *Nat. Glass Budget*, **43** [21], 16 (1927).—A description of the device produced by the Chowning Regulator Corporation of Corning, N. Y. for controlling any number of gas producers composing a battery. Advantages of its use in the glass industry are enumerated. E.J.V.

The care of filter press cloths. A. R. PEER. *Pottery Gaz.*, **52** [604], 1629 (1927); reprinted from *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **6** [9], 284–86 (1927), in part; for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **6** [11], 536 (1927). E.J.V.

A thermo-regulator. D. H. BRAUNS. *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **49**, 985 (1927).—Mercury is poured in on top of the ordinary toluene filling until the level stands above

the seating; the glass plug is then inserted and more mercury poured in, when the plug carrying the contact wire is put in. The india-rubber cap is then firmly fixed on, and the apparatus evacuated somewhat. The apparatus having reached the desired temperature, the plug is lifted out of its seat until the vacuum lowers the mercury in the main tube to such a point that the wire is just in contact with it. The plug is then replaced. Obviously, no air should be left between the plugs in the filling operation, and sufficient mercury should be left above each to act as a seal. The make and break then takes place in a vacuum. (*J.S.G.T.*)

A new apparatus for determining the fineness of grain of material. VIERHELLER. *Tonind. Ztg.*, **50**, 1785–86 (1926). WEISE. *Ibid.*, 1786.—A new method for collecting fractions of material separated by sedimentation is described. (*C. A.*)

BOOK

Drying Apparatus. M. HIRSCH. xiv+366 pp. Berlin: Julius Springer, 1927. Price 31.80 *r.m.* Reviewed in *Chem. and Ind.*, **46**, 887 (1927).—The first 230 pages deal with the theory of air drying. Diagrams are given for problems to be solved graphically. The fundamental diagram employed is that devised by Mollier (1923) in which the thermal properties of moist air can be conveniently shown, heat content being plotted against humidity. The thermal exchanges between air and the moist material are discussed, the notion of "drying potential" is introduced, and methods are given whereby the hygroscopic properties of the material can be taken into account. Counter current and parallel flow systems are critically discussed. The 2nd part of the book describes drying machinery with illustrations of typical plants. H.H.S.

PATENTS

Means for supporting rotary cylinders. LUCIEN I. YEOMANS. U. S. 1,642,834, Sept. 20, 1927. The combination of a rotary cylinder, supporting means for the cylinder comprising a top roller, and means for yieldably supporting the roller so that it may bear along its entire periphery against the cylinder and permitting differential movement of the opposite ends of the roller, yieldable supporting means comprising a spindle on which the roller is mounted, slide blocks carrying opposite ends of the spindle, a structure providing guideways for slide blocks, 2 sleeves slidably mounted in the structure, coiled expansive springs interposed between slide blocks and sleeves, an equalizing bar bearing at its ends against the sleeves a pivotal mounting for the mid-portion of the equalizing bar, plungers bearing against the slide blocks and extending slidably through the sleeves, and adjustable stops carried by the equalizing bar for the ends of the plungers, stops being normally spaced slightly away from the plungers, and the slide blocks being free to tilt slightly in their guideways.

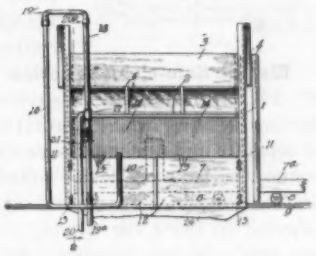
Jaw or breaker plate for stone crushers, etc. POUL BECHGAARD. U. S. 1,643,048, Sept. 20, 1927. A breaker plate for stone crushers, etc., comprising a toothed-surface layer and a subsurface layer having tooth-shaped portions integral with the surface layer and formed alternately with portions of different homogeneity with respect to the tooth-shaped portions.

Forming apparatus. WILLIAM HARRY RAY. U. S. 1,643,088, Sept. 20, 1927. In forming apparatus, a die member, a 2nd die member, a lever pivoted to the 2nd die member, and a 3rd die member carried by the lever, the 2nd member and the 3rd member being movable into positions wherein they are simultaneously in pressing engagement with the 1st member.

Gas-analysis apparatus. ROBERT EISENSCHITZ. U. S. 1,643,155, Sept. 20, 1927. In an apparatus of the character described, the combination with a gas-conductor pipe of a conduit means connected therewith for withdrawing a gas sample therefrom and

for returning the same thereto, a catalytic gas analysis device through which the gas sample is passed by the conduit means, means connected with the device for supplying a fluid combustion supporting medium thereto, together with the gas sample, and a pressure-regulating means for maintaining a constant difference in pressure between the fluid supply and the gas-conductor pipe.

Sand-blast apparatus. ELMER A. RICH, JR. U. S. 1,643,175, Sept. 20, 1927. A sand-blast apparatus comprising a housing forming a treatment chamber, one side of the housing being provided with an elongated opening extending substantially from end to end of the housing to permit the insertion and horizontal movement of a sand-blast nozzle, the housing being also provided with a window device located above the sand-blast nozzle opening and extending lengthwise thereof, and a flexible hose connected at one end and having its free end provided with a nozzle and adapted to permit the nozzle to be moved back and forth in the opening as may be desired for sand-blasting operations.



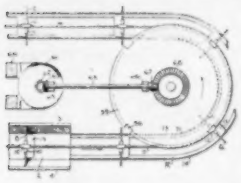
Apparatus for effecting chemical tests and controlling chemical reactions. HENRY STAFFORD HATFIELD. U. S. 1,643,243, Sept. 20, 1927. An apparatus for analyzing a liquid comprising in combination means for measuring a known volume of one liquid, means for adding to it a 2nd liquid capable of reacting chemically with the 1st liquid to produce a physical change in the mixture at a critical stage of the reaction, a relay mechanism, means controlled by physical change for actuating the relay mechanism, and an indicating device in operative connection with the relay mechanism.

Core drill. HALBERT B. HALVORSEN. U. S. 1,643,338, Sept. 27, 1927. In a core drill, the combination with an outer core barrel having a drill-rod connection, of a rotatable inner core barrel positively supported in the outer core barrel and precluded against any substantial longitudinal movement relative thereto, a single ball thrust bearing, a mounting for the latter in rigid relation to the drill rod connection, and means associated with the inner core barrel for transmitting longitudinal thrust in either direction therefrom to the ball-thrust bearing.

Controlling unit for oil burners. THOMAS B. ALLARDICE. U. S. 1,643,435, Sept. 27, 1927. A controlling unit for the purpose set forth comprising an electrically operated oil feed controlling valve, a terminal block, a manually operated oil supply regulating valve arranged in proximity to the block, positioned below, spaced from and rearwardly of the controlling valve, an oil supply connection opening into the inner side of the regulating valve, an oil feed line connection extended from the regulating valve at the top thereof, intersected by the controlling valve and positioned above the supply connection, and a housing common to the valves and having one side common to and providing means for supporting the pipe connections.

Oil burner. THOMAS B. ALLARDICE. U. S. 1,643,436, Sept. 27, 1927. An oil burner comprising an air-receiving chamber, a pair of air-preheating chambers communicating with the air-receiving chamber, one of the air-preheating chambers arranged within the other and of bell-shaped contour, a rotary impeller for vaporizing oil arranged below and in close proximity to the lower end of the bell-shaped chamber, a distributor head rotating with the impeller and provided with ports for distributing oil in jetlike form upon the impeller, the impeller receiving preheated air from the bell-shaped chamber to facilitate the vaporizing of the oil, and means to provide for the passage of preheated air from the other of the air-heating chambers to admix with the oil vapor and air on the discharge of the same from the impeller for combustion.

Conveyer mechanism. RICHARD PEALE. U. S. 1,643,786, Sept. 27, 1927. A conveyer mechanism including in combination an endless cable traveling in a horizontal path, a conveyer body extending along one reach of the conveyer path and having a bottom and sides, a plurality of blades fitting across within and sliding along the conveyer body, and connected to the cable in spaced relationship, and means for guiding the blades back from the discharge end to the initial end of the conveyer body.



Electric time-element device. FREDERICK NORMAN LINSTOW. U. S. 1,643,852, Sept. 27, 1927. In a multiple electric time-element device, the combination of a single driving member, means for rotating this member at a slow and uniform speed, a plurality of separate and dissimilar time-element contact-operating devices, an operative driving connection for each device suited to the particular time characteristics of the device, and a plurality of separate and independently actuated mechanisms respectively adapted to bring the driving connections into or out of operative engagement with the single driving member. In a multiple electric time-element device, the combination of a single driving member, means for rotating this member at a slow and uniform speed, a plurality of separate and dissimilar time-element contact-making devices, an operative-driving connection for each device to the particular time characteristics of the device, and a plurality of separate and independently actuated controlling mechanisms respectively adapted to bring the driving connections into or out of operative engagement with the driving member, the operative driving connection for at least one of the devices including reversing gearing comprising two pinions driven in opposite directions by the driving member and a gear wheel which is moved by the controlling mechanism into operative engagement with one or the other of the two pinions.

Thermostatically controlled valve mechanism. WILLIAM W. CARSON, JR, U. S. 1,644,325, Oct. 4, 1927. In a device of the character described, in combination with a thermostat and a valve member operatively connected thereto, a valve seat ring provided with projections, and a support for the thermostat engaging the projections and coöperating therewith to provide a valve seat for the valve member.

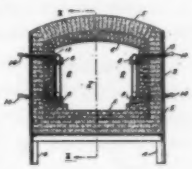
Thermostat. EDWARD J. LEVY. U. S. 1,644,533, Oct. 4, 1927. In a thermostatic mechanism of the class described, in combination with an internal combustion engine and a cooling system therefor, comprising a radiator, a cooling fluid containing jacket incasing the internal combustion engine cylinders and a by-pass conduit adapted to shunt fluid from the radiator, of a thermostat controlling the flow through the radiator and also the by-pass conduit, the thermostat being immersible in fluid from the jacket and expansive responsive to an excess of temperature from a normal temperature, a pair of valves operable thereby, one being disposed in the path of the flow to the radiator, the 2nd disposed in the by-pass conduit, the 1st valve being effective to increase the flow through the radiator and the 2nd valve being effective to decrease the flow through the by-pass upon such increased temperature, opposite ends of the thermostat effecting the above operation of the respective valves.

Conveyer. EDWARD J. LAMY. U. S. 1,644,649. Oct. 4, 1927. A conveying apparatus comprising a rotatable conveyer formed so as to provide an open-ended helical trough and having its circumferential edge adapted to engage and lift material into the trough.

Thermostatic-valve mechanism. HARRY C. MALLORY. U. S. 1,644,786, Oct. 11, 1927. In a thermostatic-valve mechanism adapted to control the flow through a conduit in response to the temperature of another fluid-containing space, the combination with a structure including a cup-shaped casing adapted to be secured to and to close

an aperture in the wall of the space with the closed end of the casing located within the space, a cup-shaped bellows element located within the casing, and attached at its rim to the latter with its closed end forming the movable wall of an expansible fluid-containing space between the casing and element, a valve casing attached to the structure and adapted to be connected into the first-mentioned conduit and having a port co-axial with the bellows, and a valve member controlling the port and actuated by the movable end of the bellows element, structure and valve casing being arranged to be inserted in and withdrawn from the aperture in the wall of the space as a unit.

Electric furnace resistor. THOMAS A. REID. U. S. 1,645,293, Oct. 11, 1927. An electric furnace comprising a plurality of walls inclosing a furnace chamber, a plurality of aligned, spaced refractory members located in certain of the walls and extending into the chambers, a notched refractory bar supported by certain of the refractory members, a 2nd notched refractory bar located in opposite parallel-spaced relation to the 1st bar and a metallic resistor helically wound around the 2 bars and supported in the notched portions of one of the bars.



Rotary drier. DAVID H. COUCH. U. S. 1,645,373, Oct. 11, 1927, A rotary drier including outer and inner shells, the inner shell having a plurality of internal and external spiral corrugations, the inner and outer shells forming between them a plurality of spiral passages for the flow of heating fluid and the internal corrugations of the inner shell serving to move material lengthwise thereof, the inner shell having at one end an inlet for the material to be treated and at its opposite end an outlet for the material.

Screen for conveyers. ARTHUR L. SHAW. U. S. 1,645,405, Oct. 11, 1927. The combination with a portable boom, of a powerdriven conveyer thereon, a frame, a set of screens mounted in the frame in fixed angular relation to each other, means included in the frame for adjustably attaching it to the boom adjacent its outer end, means included in the frame for pivotally securing it to the boom, a transverse shaft carried by the 2nd-mentioned means, 2 sprocket wheels on the shaft one of which engages the conveyer chain thereby driving the shaft, a 2nd shaft parallel to the 1st mounted on the screen frame, a sprocket wheel, a plurality of knockers mounted on the 2nd shaft, and a chain connecting both shafts whereby the 2nd may be driven by the 1st.

Stack forming and feeding mechanism. ELMER LOVELL SMITH AND ARTHUR E. PHELON. U. S. 1,645,406, Oct. 11, 1927. In combination means for supporting a plurality of articles on edge and face to face in abutting relation and for feeding the articles in a continuous stream while thus supported, a receiving plunger against which the leading article in the stream abuts, means for moving the plunger in the same direction as the stream, a separator mounted adjacent the path of travel of the articles and for movement into and out of the stream, means operable after a measured length of the leading end of the stream has been moved past the separator to move the latter into the stream and divide off from the leading end thereof a stack of articles of approximately predetermined length, and means for removing the stack of articles held between plunger and separator. In combination, an intermittently reciprocable transfer device comprising upper and lower spaced pusher arms, a gate opposed to the device and yieldingly held in the path of movement thereof, the plate and the ends of the arms when at rest forming between them a substantially V-shaped receiving trough, means for successively feeding stacks of disklike articles into the trough while the plate and transfer device are at rest, a plunger engaged by the leading article of the stack and movable therewith as the same is fed into the receiving trough, the plunger dwelling momentarily after a stack has been fed into the trough during the initial stage of

operation of the transfer device and then returning in the space between pusher arms to meet the leading end of a succeeding stack of articles before the completion of the movement of the transfer device.

Temperature regulator for furnaces, etc. GARNET W. MCKEE. U. S. 1,645,506, Oct. 11, 1927. In a temperature regulator, the combination of a burner, means including an electrically-driven blower for delivering air and gas to the burner, an electric circuit for driving the blower, a maximum speed variable resistance connected in series in the circuit, a minimum speed variable resistance interposed in the circuit, and a thermostatically actuated switch connected in parallel with the minimum speed resistance whereby the last-named resistance is thrown into or cut out of the circuit upon the opening and closing respectively of the switch.

Viscosimeters. W. A. NIVLING. Brit. 274,479, Sept. 14 1927. Apparatus for continuously indicating and recording the viscosity of a liquid, such as size, comprises an air vessel and a restricted pipe through which the liquid is forced, the pressure of the air trapped in the vessel affording an indication of the viscosity. The liquid to be tested is supplied by a pipe to a chamber in a tank. The level of the liquid is maintained constant by an adjustable weir, the overflow passing away through a pipe. A pipe connects the chamber with a pump which forces liquid into an air vessel from which it returns to the chamber through a restricted pipe. The back pressure in the vessel, which varies with the viscosity of the liquid, is communicated by pipes to an indicating and recording instrument. If the pressure in the vessel increases abnormally, a float closes a valve in the cap in order to protect the recorder from damage. The tube may be changed in accordance with the liquid being tested. A temperature-recording device is connected by a tube to a thermosensitive unit and makes a temperature record on the same chart. The pump is driven by an electric motor through gearing but the vessel may be fed with liquid by different means. The application of the apparatus to machines for sizing yarn is described.

Grinding, crushing. O. KORDT. Brit. 274,786, Sept. 14, 1927. Globular grinding bodies used in ball, drum, and tubular mills are provided with 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 flattened surfaces. One globular body may have 2 plain surfaces, arranged parallel to each other. Another has 3 flattened surfaces which may be of equal or different area. The 3rd body is provided with 4 plain surfaces, opposite surfaces being parallel to each other and at right angles to the other surfaces. The grinding bodies are preferably made of steel.

An automatic reversing valve for gas-producing plants. WESTERN GAS CONSTRUCTION CO. Ger. 441,703. A rudder valve serves as a central rudder arrangement, and is placed in the main flue of the pressure system. It periodically reverses a series of valves. (*J.S.G.T.*)

Machine for sifting potter's slip, powdered substances, etc. F. BEARDMORE AND W. BOULTON, LTD. Brit. 273,387, March 30, 1926. (*Brit. C. A.*)

Machinery for separating particles from air by centrifugal action (cyclone separators). T. ROBINSON AND SON LTD., C. J. ROBINSON, AND W. N. ROBINSON. Brit. 267,580, November 19, 1925. Two cyclone separators are operated in tandem with a fan between them, so that the 1st operates under partial vacuum and the 2nd under positive pressure. They are each of cylindroconical construction and of the same diameter, but the cylindrical part of the 2nd is deeper. The central outlet pipes are carried down inside to below the cylindrical part, and the lower end of these pipes is perforated (in addition to the open end) preferably by cutting and raising portions so as to act as collecting scoops for the air rotating in the central part of the vortex. (*Brit. C. A.*)

Apparatus for cleansing air and gases. E. C. R. MARKS. Brit. 268,163, May 3, 1926. An arrangement of disks and baffles within a casing to effect, *e.g.*, the removal of oil from compressed air. (*Brit. C. A.*)

Kilns, Furnaces, Fuels, and Combustion

The heat-balance study of ceramic kilns. H. N. BAUMANN, JR., *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **10** [12], 860–96 (1927).—The elements of the heat-balance study and calculation of the thermal efficiency of ceramic kilns are summarized, and an outline of a heat-balance method is given. The CO_2 in the flue gases of the kilns studied was measured automatically and continuously by an electric CO_2 meter making use of the thermal conductivity method, and some of the resulting CO_2 percentage curves are given and interpreted. A complete heat-balance of a 30-foot round downdraft face-brick kiln fired with wood is given, together with various data and conclusions on the use of wood in firing ceramic kilns. A complete heat-balance of a Hoffman continuous coal-fired kiln is given, together with temperature-gradient curves and other data of this and 2 other Hoffman kilns.

Impending changes in our uses of fuels. A. D. LITTLE. *Mech. Eng.*, **49** [9], 952–54 (1927).—Recent developments in the processing of coal to increase its form value and the possibilities of extension of the gas industry are discussed. Numerous processes in this country, in England, and in Germany for the so-called low temperature carbonization of coal are described. No process in this country has established a successful commercial status, but within a short time certain processes will take an important place in fuel technology. In the Trent process high ash coal is subjected to wet grinding and agitated in a large volume of water to which a small proportion of fuel oil has been added. The ash is washed away with the water, but the de-ashed fuel is little used. This process has been extended and the amalgam cut to briquet size and baked, giving a product equal, if not superior to anthracite. Of great interest is the Bergius process for the conversion of coal to liquid fuels. Pulverized coal is made into a paste with oil, heated to about 450°C in hydrogen under pressure of 1800 or more lbs. per sq in. Crude yields of oil and tar vary from 93–140 gal. per ton of dry ash-free coal. The rather paradoxical statement is made that the future of household refrigeration would seem to belong to the gas-fired unit. A gas-industry problem is the development of a thoroughly commercial method for the complete gasification of coal on a large scale. The Tully process in England and the Kreisa system in Germany and Austria for the complete gasification of coal are mentioned. Supergas plants to deliver gas long distances offer a solution for more effective and cheaper service problems. G.W.W.

American fuel resources. O. P. HOOD. *Mech. Eng.*, **49** [10], 1061 (1927).—The fuel resources of America are referred to as superabundant. Our appreciation of the value of fuel is growing, evidenced by such meetings as the International Conference on Coal, also, in the reduction by ½ of the amount of coal used per unit of output in power houses. No other nation has a more bountiful fuel supply, gaseous, liquid, and solid. The estimate is given of the amount of liquid fuel in the ground. Solid fuel is our main source of supply of energy. Sub-bituminous coal constitutes about 30% of our future heat resources in coal. Peat and lignite are probable sources of future energy. Fourteen hundred billion tons of bituminous coal is the estimate of available supplies in Pa., W. Va., Ky., Ill., Col., and Utah. Coal resources economically available are less than generally believed. Anthracite coal is increasing in price and decreasing in quality, becoming more of a luxury, and the end of this industry in the not-far-distant future is predicted. Semi-bituminous coal (our finest steam coal) awaits appreciation when the best coals are used up. G.W.W.

Factors governing the purchase of coal. M. B. SMITH. *Mech. Eng.*, **49** [10], 1063–66 (1927).—The leading factors entering into coal selection are: (1) the boiler plant: volume

and shape of combustion chamber, firing methods, type of furnace construction, type of refractories used in furnace construction, etc; (2) the coal: general characteristics of the mine, analysis of the delivered coal, volatile combustible matter, ash and sulphur burning characteristics, comparative costs of time, combustible matter, service tests etc; (3) the coal mine: location, shipping facilities, output, reserve, labor question, and preparation of coal; (4) the coal vendor: ability, financial stability, and attitude toward customer; (5) check on the quality of coal delivered; (6) the effect of size on price; (7) delivery in specified cars; (8) proper routing and scheduling of coal shipments; (9) the purchase order or contract essential; (10) price agreement; (11) checking car shipments; (12) coördination of the purchasing function and the power-plant operating function; (13) list of approved mines and vendors; (14) classification of coals; (15) workable specifications for the purchase of coal. Sample contracts and suggestions for the study of coal-mining districts and individual mines are given in this paper. G.W.W.

Industrial furnaces. V. J. AZBE. *Mech. Eng.*, **49** [10], 1079–80 (1927).—Combustion and heat-transfer problems met in industrial furnaces, kilns, and ovens are often apparently unsurmountable. Furnace, kiln, or oven must be divided into heat-generating and heat-absorbing portions when an attempt is made to study the overall efficiency. With any high temperature apparatus there may be short periods when all of the heat put in is at low temperature and none is absorbed. Loss due to excess air or incomplete combustion is shown by figure. The effect of various amounts of steam in gas produced on loss of efficiency and capacity of lime or cement kiln is shown. A. states that the ideal condition is to have the lowest possible temperature-difference between the product and the kiln gases leaving the furnace, and when a full muffle is used, it should be a material of good conductivity and as thin as possible. In furnaces radiant heat is as important as heat transferred by convection. In a discussion of the paper one writer states the inportance of cleaning the required air used for combustion. G.W.W.

Burning mid-western coals. E. L. MCDONALD. *Mech. Eng.*, **49** [10],1082–83 (1927).—Map is given showing mid-west coal fields, a discussion of mining methods, and table of analyses are presented. The draft conditions using forced draft stokers are discussed. Low fusing ash and high and low moisture content cause ignition and proper combustion problems. The peculiarities in burning are given. High ash, sulphur, and iron content of these coals make slagging problems acute and ample cleaning facilities must be provided. Ignition of these low-grade coals is stimulated by the application of preheated air for combustion. In summation it is stated that each coal has its own peculiarities and must be burned accordingly and that any one of these coals can be burned if properly handled on proper equipment. G.W.W.

Heat loss in flue gas. C. A. KULMANN. *Power*, **66** [9], 328 (1927).—An alignment chart for determining the heat loss in flue gases is described and illustrated. G.W.W.

Moler Fosalsil. ANON. *Chem. and Ind.*, **46**, 827–29 (1927).—A source of diatomaceous earth in Denmark is being utilized in England for the manufacture of constructional and insulating materials by Moler Products, Ltd. The ware is fired at 880°C; it is sound, heat, and cold-insulating, and is ⅓ lighter than similar clay ware. Hollow partition blocks have a crushing strength of ½ T. per sq. in. An insulated 14-inch wall of ordinary fire brick has a temperature of 195°, but when insulated with Fosalsil Moler porous brick, the temperature was reduced to 70°C. H.H.S.

Coal supplies and their utilization. C. H. LANDER AND J. W. COBB. *Chem. and Ind.*, **46**, 841, 843–48 (1927).—The use of coal is discussed by the Engineering Section of the British Association at Leeds. L. deals with the physical and chemical survey of national coal resources as one of the most important activities of the Fuel

Research Board, and C. points out that unless the expense of pre-treatment of coal is justified by the enhanced value of the products, the wide adoption of any such process is impossible. H.H.S.

Regeneration in glass tank furnaces. S. R. SCHOLES. *Glass Ind.*, **8** [10], 239–40 (1927). —The principle of a regenerative furnace is explained. An important result of regeneration is the attainment of a much higher flame-temperature than would be possible without preheating. Heat transfer in checker chambers, or regenerators, is a subject worthy of more detailed study than has hitherto been accorded to it. Much has been taken for granted, and left to the empirical rules of furnace builders. These rules are based on experience but experience and experiment differ in thoroughness and in the accuracy of the data obtained. The mechanism of the storage of heat by checker brick and its absorption by the incoming air is considered. Construction of checker chambers is discussed. Perhaps the most usual defect in checker-chamber construction is lack of sufficient volume, so that not enough checkers can be laid to provide ample heat storage, nor is the space generous enough to provide free draft up and down after a few months' service has clogged the passages with batch-dust. There is no doubt that regenerators can be too large, and thus fail to become hot enough to be effective, but such a condition seems to be rare. From the nature of its duties the qualifications of a good checker brick or tile seem to be clear; high conductivity, high specific heat, and high specific gravity (both apparent and real). High conductivity for heat insures the prompt absorption and emission of heat; high specific heat means larger quantities of heat stored per pound of refractory; while high specific gravity allows for more pounds of heat-storing material per cubic foot of space occupied. The refractories best answering these specifications, as far as glass tanks are concerned, is, in S's opinions a clay brick or tile of dense structure, hard fired, weighing about 7½ pounds for the standard 9-inch size. Since 600°F is regarded as probably the best stack temperature, for maximum draft consistent with volume of gases to be moved, the function of checkers should be to abstract heat from the flue-gases down to this temperature. Therefore, a flue temperature above 600°F is an indication that the checkers are inadequate. The ideal regenerator would be one designed and filled so as to carry the flue gases through without obstruction and pass them on to the stack at 600°F, or less. It would at the same time become so highly heated at the top as to give the incoming air a temperature of 2200° F, or over. The approach to this ideal will undoubtedly require a design in regenerators higher and perhaps narrower than most of those in use. The 1st requirement, cooling the gases, is easily satisfied by a larger chamber, of whatever shape, well filled with brick or tile. But if the absorption of heat takes place over too large a cross-section, the maximum temperature of the checkers will not be sufficiently high. It would be much better if an approximately correct regenerator design could be reached by calculation from reliable data. Here is a lack. We need to know the heat conductivity of fire clay over a wide temperature range; the actual rate of temperature rise in a piece of refractory of given dimensions, at certain temperatures; and whether or not the rate of heat emission is the same as that of absorption. When these and other bits of data not now accurately known are available, it should be possible to build regenerative furnaces much more economically than those we now have. E.J.V.

The measurement of gaseous temperatures. H. GUILLON. *Chal. et Ind.*, **8**, 113 (1927).—The suction pyrometer is advantageously modified to prevent radiation errors, by placing the thermoelement in a tube which screens the total radiation, since it is refractory and practically impermeable to heat. Gas passes the element at the rate of 150-200 cc. per sec. This pyrometer is employed to measure and plot the gas temperatures in various parts of a reversing-furnace system, the curves given in several cases being contrasted with those determined by an ordinary pyrometer. (*J.S.G.T.*)

Recuperators for industrial furnaces. W. TRINKS. *Fuels and Fur.*, **4,** 1483 (1926). —Metallic recuperators with jointless surfaces of heat-resisting alloys are now available. Steel piping, sheeting, etc., can also be coated with heat- and oxidation-resisting materials such as alumina or chromium for use in recuperators. Tile recuperators are now made such that equal pressures exist on both sides of the heat-transmitting walls, an advantage obtained by the use of low velocities. A recent development is the use of recuperator tubes of silicon carbide. The accepted value of heat transmission of 2½ B.t.u. sq. ft./hr./degree difference of temperature between waste gas and air has been almost doubled with some materials. In the Amco recuperator, fireclay tubes of square section are set vertically with an intermediate dividing rib, while cross-tiles provide sidewise movement and guide the air or gases. The Calco recuperator is of the stack type, having round tubes of calorized (aluminium coated) steel, the gases passing upward through the inside of the tubes. The air circulates around the bottom of the tubes, then ascends through a jacket surrounding the recuperator, and flows down along the tubes, making several passes across them as it descends. For high temperatures the lower ends of the tubes and the base plate are made of nichrome. All joints are welded, while a bellows expansion joint is provided at the top of the recuperator. This recuperator is very efficient. The Duraloy Co. makes a stack type recuperator having tubes of rolled chrome-iron alloy. The gases pass upward while air enters at the bottom at opposite sides and passes alternately through bent horizontal tubes from side to side until it reaches the top, giving a combination of the cross- and counter-flow types. A recuperator made by the same firm for larger furnaces is of the hanging loop type, the gases flowing horizontally past the tubes, while the air passes through the tubes from one header to the other. The Fitch recuperator is intermediate between cross- and counter-flow, air flowing through Carborundum tubes around which the waste gases pass. The tubes contain "corebusters" of refractory material held centrally by plugs, these being said to cause a 3-fold heat transfer. The Mantle recuperator is of the stack type with flat chrome-iron plates, between which the waste gases pass upward in thin streams. Part of the air cools as it passes across the lower ends of the plates; the remainder passes downward and across the plates, leaving near the bottom and passing upward to the outlet near the top. In the Morgan recuperator the gases pass downward through cast-iron pipes, and the air flows upward along the pipes, being directed by openings in cast-iron plates placed at right angles to the pipes. Bottom joints are sand-packed, upper joints asbestos-packed. A recuperator by the Smith Gas Engineering Co. consists of parallel box-sections of cast chrome-iron alloy. The gases pass upward outside, the air downward inside the flat tubes. A wire-screen baffle distributes the air uniformly among the various tubes. This recuperator withstands quite high temperatures. The Chapman-Stein standard recuperator is built of specially-shaped fireclay tiles, while the same Company builds a stack-type recuperator in which gas flows upward inside the tubes, while the air flows downward and across the tubes. In the Dyrssen recuperator 3 chambers are filled with thin plates spaced a short distance apart and made of heat-resisting metal. Valves, automatically opened and closed by motor-driven cams, permit waste gases to flow through the chamber for part of the time and air for the rest of the time. The cam motion is such that the total flow of air from all the chambers is always constant. (*J.S.G.T.*)

Corner and supplementary firing in glass furnaces. E. FELSNER. *Keram. Rund.*, **35,** 126 (1927).—One of the troubles with "tongue" and "slit" furnaces is uneven heat distribution. Three forms of supplementary firing have been used. The 1st is a continuous firing during working out, for warming-in purposes. It is obtained by gas flues passing up the corner (or adjacent) pillars and opening at some ¾ of the height of the pot into the furnace chamber. Control is obtained by small drum-valves under

the working platform. Although there is little preheating of the gas, a sufficient temperature results for reheating the parison. A 2nd method consists in periodic heating of the corners of the furnace during melting and working out, to ensure a sufficient temperature therein. A flue branching from the top of the gas regenerator in a straight line to the middle of the end of the furnace, then passes vertically for a short distance, and finally forks into 2 arms which lead to the corner pillars and hence into the furnace. Regulation is performed by suitable dampers. Thirdly, continuous heating of the corners, etc., during melting and working out is obtained by flues similar to those used in the 1st method, but to the gas some preheated secondary air is added near the bottom of the vertical flue leading to the combustion chamber. (*J.S.G.T.*)

The theory and construction of high-frequency furnaces. I. Concerning the theory and construction of induction furnaces. FRANZ WEVER AND WILHELM FISCHER. *Mitt. Kaiser-Wilhelm-Inst. Eisenforsch. Düsseldorf*, **8**, 149–70 (1926).—An extensive report covering the history and theory of the high-frequency induction furnace and auxiliary equipment. Details relating to the construction, efficiency, and the practical application of these furnaces are also included with consideration of future applications. **II. III. Considerations of metallurgical importance with induction furnaces.** FRANZ WEVER AND HEINZ NEUHAUSS. *Ibid.*, 171–79, 201.—By means of a series of curves W. and N. show how the C, Mn, Si, and Al in steels are reduced against time in the induction furnace. Further discussion is devoted to the production of low-C and high-C steels, experiments with pure Ni and future possibilities of the induction furnace. (*C. A.*)

The combustion of solid carbon. R. T. HASLAM. *Proc. Inst. Fuel Tech.*, p. 8 (1927).—The paper deals with the reaction $C+O_2=CO_2$ and summarized and discussed the information in literature on the mechanism of the reaction and the factors determining its rate. In tests by the U. S. Bureau of Mines (1917) on the combustion of coal in hand-fired furnaces, results indicate that the primary reaction $C+O_2=CO_2$ (brought about through an intermediate complex C_xO_y) is limited by the rate of diffusion of oxygen through the stationary gas film on the solid only, the chemical reaction being practically instantaneous. The rate of diffusion is nearly proportional to the gas velocity, and the composition of the gas at a fixed distance above the grate is constant whatever the velocity. Since the CO was produced at a rate proportional to the CO_2, it is evidently formed by reduction therefrom. The oxygen is always consumed completely at 3–4½ inches above the top of the ash zone. Later work from the same source by H. and also by Weyman and others, serves to confirm the diffusion theory of reaction. The capacity of a furnace is limited only by the draft obtainable, and if this is forced, by the velocity required to blow the fuel from the grate. Since the oxidation zone is quite thin whatever the gas velocity, the fuel bed should be kept as thin as possible, to permit heat radiation from the oxidation zone and reduce clinkering. Volatile matter should be distilled off in an oxidizing atmosphere. Greater capacity per unit volume of combustion space is obtained by the use of finer coal particles and by furnace design such as to give increased turbulence of the gas. (*J.S.G.T.*)

The hydraulic theory of the flow of gas in furnaces. W. E. GROUM-GRJIMAILO. *Proc. Inst. Fuel Tech.*, p. 8 (1927).—The fundamentals of gaseous flow, as outlined in the theories of Groum-Grjimailo. Illustrations of an oil-fired nonregenerative furnace for the thermal treatment of shells, bar, and billet heating furnaces, a tilting open-hearth steel furnace, and a regenerative coke oven, designed in accordance with these principles, are given. (*J.S.G.T.*)

The influence of preheating hot gas and secondary air on the temperature of combustion and the fuel consumption. W. BRASS. *Sprechsaal*, **58**, 763 (1926).—The relationship between calorific value and theoretical-combustion temperature for a pre-

heated gas is represented by the equation: $\Sigma Q_v + \Sigma C_{1v} \cdot v_1 t_1 = \Sigma C_v \cdot vt$, where Q_v = calorific value of the gas, v_1 = volume of preheated gas, v = volume of products of combustion, t_1 = temperature of preheating, t = theoretical temperature of combustion, C_{1v} = specific heat per volume unit of gas, and C_v = that of residual gas. By use of the above equation, the effect of preheating on the combustion temperature is calculated in the case of 2 producer gases. Gas of the composition $7CO_2$, 26CO, $1CH_4$, $14H_2$, $52N_2$ will normally give a temperature (with 10% of excess air) of 1500° when dry or 1420° with 10% water-vapor. A theoretical combustion temperature of 1800° can be reached by preheating the gas alone to 1100°, the air alone to 1350°, or both to 650°. The saving of fuel by preheating is pointed out. (*J.S.G.T.*)

Experiments on the determination of the radiation in the Siemens-Martin furnace. V. POLAK. *Z. tech. Physik.*, **8**, 71 (1927).—P. carries out measurements of the total radiation and of that from the walls only, near the hearth of a 60-T furnace fired with a mixture of blast-furnace and coke-oven gas enriched with a little tar oil. A contrivance similar to a Féry radiation pyrometer is used, mounted on one of the tuyères, to explore the field. Analyses of the gases and temperature measurements are made in order to test Schack's method of calculation from the physical constants of the gas mixture. The melting took a week, and the following data for the beginning and end periods are given: total radiation (gas+walls) 240,000 and 371,000; gas radiation only 120,000 and 190,000, the units being heat equivalents per square meter per hour. Curves showing similar figures for an 8-hour melting period are given. (*J.S.G.T.*)

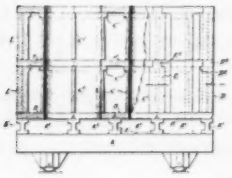
Tungsten wound resistance furnaces for very high temperatures. W. FEHSE. *Z. tech. Physik.*, **8**, 119 (1927).—In order to get the wire on the inside of the furnace, so that the maximum heating effect is developed near the charge, it is 1st wound in a groove cut on the top of the thread of an aluminium screw of suitable size and pitch. The insulating mass, either zirconia or fused alumina (Korafin), is well tamped round it, and, after setting, the screw is gently withdrawn. The insulation is then well baked and matured by passing a suitable current through the wire, the latter being thus sintered in position. The diagram shows one of several such furnaces described, in this case arranged as a muffle, its description being as follows: two tungsten wires 0.63 mm diam., 16 turns, heating space 100 x 100 x 200 mm., sheet iron case, alumina insulation, atmosphere 300 liters of reducing gas per hour. It is stated to reach 1650° on 138 volts 29 amps., that is, for a consumption of 4 watts per sq. cm of heated interior. (*J.S.G.T.*)

BOOK

Method of Analysis of Coal. Fuel Research Surv., No. 7. London: H. M. Stationery Office, 1927. Price 9*d*. H.H.S.

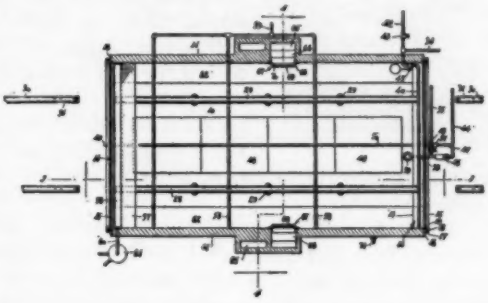
PATENTS

Sheet glass cylinder drawing furnace. K. G. KUTCHKA. U. S. 1,596,666, Aug. 17, 1926. The invention consists of a construction of a furnace forehearth, applied particularly to the drawing of sheet glass. Intense heating is applied through the forehearth crown, preferable by inducing surface combustion on the lower face of the crown, because of the greater temperature available and the greater economy involved, facilitated the reheating operations necessary between drawings.



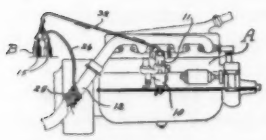
Kiln car. GEORGE D. MORRIS. U. S. 1,642,938, Sept. 20, 1927. In a kiln car, the combination of a supporting base having a transverse flue passage therein, with a ware-supporting superstructure having a hollow tile serving as a vertical flue passage which is connected with the transverse passage.

Combination treating tank and dry kiln. GEORGE E. RICE AND CLARENCE L. SIMMONS. U. S. 1,643,174, Sept. 20, 1927. In an apparatus of the character described, a liquid holding tank, a scum trap therein at the liquid level including a trough and an inclined screen extending from one edge of the trough, and means for directing fluid to the surface of the liquid in the tank for moving the scum to and over the screen into the trough. A combination treating and dry-kiln apparatus including a closed liquid holding tank, means in the tank for heating either liquid or air therein, air inlet and outlet means for the tank arranged for the automatic flow of air through the tank when using the tank as a dry kiln, means for discharging steam into the tank to humidify the air therein, and means for supplying liquid into and withdrawing it from the tank for impregnating the material in the tank.



Coke oven. WILLIAM H. WRIGHT. U. S. 1,643,532, Sept. 27, 1927. A coke oven having coking chambers which are wider at one side than at the other side of the oven with flue walls between them and having in each flue wall a line of combustion flues arranged in groups and having for each flue wall a pair of regenerators and a pair of sole flues with ports communicating with the combustion flues for supplying air to and taking combustion gas from them at intervals along the length of each of the sole flues, each group communicating with the corresponding pair of sole flues by ports which are independent of the ports from the other groups to the same sole flues, each of the sole flues having at one end a single opening adapted to be used alternately for exhaustion of combustion gas and, on reversal of the oven, for admission of air, the effective areas of the passages from the sole flues through the ports and the combustion flues along each flue wall being graduated in size continuously from one side of the oven to the other, the greater areas being at the same side of the oven as the wider portion of the coking chamber.

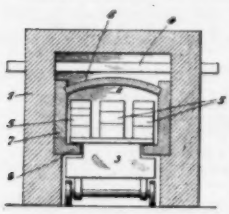
Fuel-testing apparatus. EDWARD H. BELKNAP. U. S. 1,643,617, Sept. 27, 1927. In apparatus of the class described, the combination of a chamber embodying a removable transparent graduated portion for receiving a liquid, an air-inlet tube opening into the chamber above the level of the liquid contained in the graduated portion, and a suction tube connected with the chamber for withdrawal of gases therefrom.



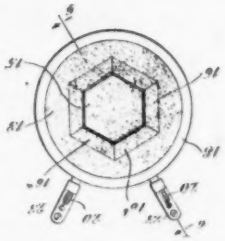
Electric furnace. ALVIN D. KEENE. U. S. 1,643,774, Sept. 27, 1927. In an electric furnace, the combination with a plurality of refractory walls inclosing a furnace chamber, and a muffle located therein, of an electric-resistor member supported by the muffle in spaced relation therefrom.

Tunnel kiln. JAMES KELLEHER. U. S. 1,643,775, Sept. 27, 1927. The method of operating a tunnel kiln which comprises causing a stream of gas to enter the tunnel under pressure so as to substantially fill a portion of the tunnel, withdrawing the gas at another point of the tunnel at a pressure below atmospheric, admitting another gas to the tunnel so as to substantially fill another portion of the tunnel, and withdrawing the 2nd gas adjacent the point of withdrawal of the 1st gas and at substantially the same pressure below atmosphere, the gases being in contact with each other adjacent their point of withdrawal.

Electric furnace. FRANCIS A. J. FITZGERALD. U. S. 1,643,808, Sept. 27, 1927. In an electric furnace the combination with an outer casing having a resistor chamber confined to its upper portion, of a resistor extending through the chamber and radiating heat downward, article conveying means at the lower portion of the space within the casing, and a heat-conducting structure to distribute the heat supply to the articles on the conveying means comprising side members of heat-conducting material extending downward along the sides of the casing to a point below the articles and a septum member of heat-conducting material between the articles and resistor chamber.

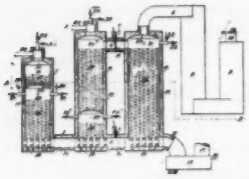


Muffle furnace. WALTER G. BRIDGE AND WILLIAM A. PERVIER. U. S. 1,644,107, Oct. 4, 1927. A muffle furnace comprising an outer layer of heat-insulating material and a removable lining comprising a series of separate plates of refactory material provided with heating means adapted to be energized by an electric current, each plate being readily separable from the series and the series being removable from the muffle.



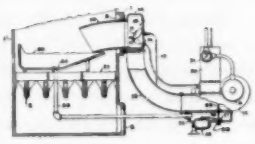
Method of and apparatus for controlling the combustion of fuel in furnaces. JOHN WILLIAM GRISWOLD. U. S. 1,644,123, Oct. 4, 1927. A method of regulating the combustion of fuel in a furnace, comprising continuously withdrawing a portion of exhaust products of combustion from the furnace, mixing the portion with a quantity of air, burning any combustible gases in the products, and controlling the supply of combustion-supporting gases to the furnace in accordance with the difference in temperature of exhaust products before and after ignition of any combustible content thereof to maintain a minimum of combustible gases in exhaust products.

Method of manufacturing oil-gas. ROBERT D. PIKE. U. S. 1,644,146, Oct. 4, 1927. The method of making gas from oil, consisting in first treating a supply of oil with steam and passing it over heated surfaces in a closed chamber for converting the oil and steam into a lean gas carrying suspended carbon particles, then treating it in another closed chamber with a predetermined degree of heat in the presence of a supply of steam for converting the carbon into gas, and subsequently enriching the lean gas mixture in a further treatment.



Furnace arch. MILFORD BAINTER. U. S. 1,644,166, Oct. 4, 1927. A monolithic furnace arch constructed of plastic refractory material and having embedded therein transversely disposed metal tubes, each tube having its two ends in open communication with the interior of the combustion chamber of the furnace through openings in the material of the arch.

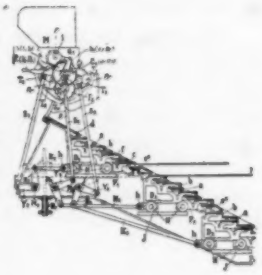
Oil burner. LEWIS L. SCOTT. U. S. 1,644,496, Oct. 4, 1927. In an oil-burning system, means for spraying oil comprising a spray nozzle, means for furnishing air to the oil spray to promote combustion, means for igniting the sprayed oil, a casting for receiving the air, an outlet pipe leading from the casting in a direction at right angles to the path of the air entering the casting, and an air-deflector plate located in proximity to the spray nozzle and igniting means and arranged to direct the air around the same and toward the outlet of the air-receiving casting, the



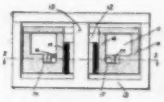
spray nozzle and ignition device being set into the air-receiving casting in the path of the incoming air, and the former being arranged to spray fuel in the direction of the outlet of said air-receiving casting.

Oil burner. CHARLES M. COLVIN. U. S. 1,644,873, Oct. 11, 1927. In a device of the kind described and in combination, a plate provided with a flange about the exterior thereof and with a central flanged opening, a burner member mounted thereon having a central opening and provided with a plurality of chambers, an oil-feed pipe to one chamber and a water pipe to another chamber, the pipes extending through the plate opening, a discharge pipe from each chamber extended to below the central opening in the burner member and provided with ports arranged to discharge commingled oil and water vapors into the burner opening.

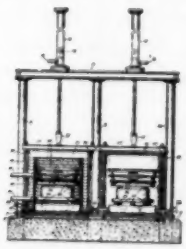
Stepped furnace grate. FRITZ SEYBOTH. U. S. 1,644,953, Oct. 11, 1927. In a stepped furnace grate the combination of fixed grate bars and movable grate bars arranged in groups, and having depending front edges, means to move the movable grate bars with their depending edges closely above the fixed grate bars, means for independently moving each group of movable bars and means for independently regulating the frequency and length of strokes of each group.



Electric furnace. JOHN A. SEEDE. U. S. 1,645,074, Oct. 11, 1927. An electric-induction furnace comprising heat refractory walls providing an open loop reservoir for the charge and a closed loop heating channel communicating with the reservoir at remotely separated regions, and an electrical winding for inducing a heating current in a conductive charge in the channel.



Electric furnace. VERNI J. CHAPMAN. U. S. 1,645,091, Oct. 11, 1927. An electric furnace comprising a refractory crucible, a carbonaceous electrode terminating within the wall of the crucible and a metallic terminal member having substantially the same electrical conductivity as the electrode secured in electrically conducting engagement with the electrode at a point within the wall.



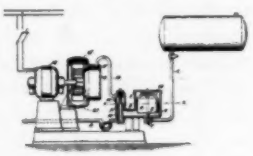
Electric furnace. CHRISTIAN STEENSTRUP. U. S. 1,645,119, Oct. 11, 1927. In a furnace, the combination of a heater comprising a container which is closed except at the bottom, means which form a closure and also a seat for the container, a device for moving the heater and the means with respect to each other to permit the introductions and removal of the charge, and means for maintaining a supply of selected gas in the container in both its closed and open positions.

Burner. GEORGE W. BARTLETT. U. S. 1,645,222, Oct. 11, 1927. In combination with a pressure line, a burner in communication therewith, a reciprocating valve for controlling flow from the pressure line into the burner, an oil supply line leading to the burner, a reciprocating valve for controlling flow through said oil-supply line, a cylinder, a head within the cylinder, a line connecting the pressure line and the cylinder and moving the head in one direction, a rod operatively connected with the head and the 1st-named valve whereby the head and valve move in unison, an arm supported adjacent to the cylinder, a lever pivotally connected with the arm, a stem for the 2nd-named valve, a block slidably mounted on the stem and with which the lever is pivotally

engaged, means for pivotally connecting the lever intermediate its 1st-named pivotal connections with the rod, and means for cushioning the movement of the block in one direction.

Burner. CLARENCE J. RODMAN. U. S. 1,645,294, Oct. 11, 1927. In a burner, in combination, a fuel pipe provided with a fuel discharge for delivering fuel for burning, spaced annular plates carried by the pipe, a sleeve disposed on the annular plates for forming a combustion chamber for the burning of fuel to heat the pipe, this sleeve having perforations therein for air and fuel, a 2nd sleeve for receiving the 1st sleeve to form a fuel channel to supply fuel to the combustion chamber through fuel perforations, the sleeves being adjustably connected thereby to provide for the control of the flow of fluid to the combustion chamber.

Apparatus for burning oil. SIDNEY E. MEYERS. U. S. 1,645,443, Oct. 11, 1927. In an oil-burning apparatus, in combination, an oil-feed pipe to conduct oil to the burner, an oil tank, an oil reservoir interposed between the feed pipe and the tank and comprising 2 chambers connected at their lower ends, the reservoir thereby functioning as a U-tube, means for maintaining the oil at a normal level in the reservoir, means for creating a suction influence in one of the chambers, thereby to change the oil level, an extension of the feed pipe into which oil flows from the last-named chamber during the operation, and a trap in the feed pipe to create an oil seal.



Tunnel kiln for firing ceramic ware. A. C. SPARK PLUG CO. Brit. 255,131, March 16, 1925. (*C. A.*)

Continuous kiln for firing brick, etc. J. PROCTOR. Brit. 254,886, July 24, 1925. (*C. A.*)

Helical refractory filling material for reversible hot-blast stoves and regenerators. G. STEULER. Brit. 256,095, Nov. 3, 1925. (*C. A.*)

Kilns. M. M. MINTER. Brit. 269,361, June 18, 1926. A series of pottery kilns are connected by ducts leading from the center of any kiln (outlet) to the circumference, under the fire doors, of the next kiln in cyclic order. A pair of dampers is placed in each of the cyclic connections, and cross-connections are provided leading from between the dampers to a main induced-draft exhaust heading and to a natural-draft ring main surrounding the group of kilns. The gases from the latter may be passed through driers for green ware. Other dampers are placed in the cross-connections, and the usual method of operating is as follows. A kiln is fired by fuel placed in the fire doors burning in air taken through the recently burnt hot goods in the next kiln before, and the products of combustion are sent through the next kiln after, to the main-induction heading. If desired, the products of combustion may pass directly from the kiln being fired to the main-induction heading. The 2nd (and possibly 3rd) kiln before the one being fired is (or are) being finally cooled by air drawn through by natural draft to the ring main. (*Brit. C. A.*)

Rotary furnaces. W. BUESS. Brit. 274,451, Sept. 14, 1927. In a rotary furnace for melting or refining metals the axis of the body portion of the furnace is inclined to the axis of rotation. The charging aperture is formed in the body as close to the axis of rotation as possible, and is surrounded by an elevated portion of the lining to prevent flow of molten metal into it when on its lowest position. The furnace may be used as a fore-hearth for a blast or cupola furnace, in which case charging is effected through one of the trunnions.

Burners. BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON CO., LTD. Brit. 274,475, Sept. 14, 1927. Blowpipe, oxyhydrogen, and like burners are constructed to supply a combustible gas

at an angle to a plurality of jets of a combustion-supporting gas so that the gases are mixed outside the burner. In one form, hydrogen and oxygen are supplied through concentric conduits, the hydrogen passing through a plurality of orifices and being directed by a member through an annular opening substantially at right angles toward the oxygen issuing from a plurality of orifices. The orifices are formed in a cap screwed on the end of the conduit. The outer end of the cap and of the member may be curved inwardly. In a 2nd form, the member is screwed on the end of the conduit so that the size of the annular opening may be varied. In a 3rd form, oxygen is supplied through a chamber to outlet orifices and hydrogen through a chamber to an annular outlet and through a chamber and conduits which pass through the chamber to outlet orifices provided with deflectors. In a 4th form, the additional hydrogen is supplied through a single central conduit terminating in outlet orifices in front of which is arranged a deflector.

Electric resistances. S. Loewe. Brit. 274,505, Sept. 14, 1927. Electric resistances for use in multiple valves are made by spraying a solution of colloidal carbon, containing a protection colloid, on a glass support and heating the deposit so formed to a higher temperature than that to which it will be exposed in exhausting the valve and for a longer period. A temperature of 420° for a period of 15 to 30 minutes is mentioned as suitable.

Pulverulent fuel burners. General Electric Co., Ltd., and W. Hay. Brit. 274,600, Sept. 14, 1927. A burner suitable for delivering a mixture of finely divided or pulverized fuel and air or other fluid to steam boilers, metallurgical furnaces, etc., comprises a short converging part attached by flanges to the pipe supplying the fuel mixture and a long diverging part attached by flanges to the converging part. In cross-section one part and the commencement of another are circular while the outlet of the same part is substantially rectangular. Large burners may be provided with partition walls or ribs. The throat is so dimensioned that the velocity of the fuel mixture at that point is sufficient to prevent backfiring.

Coke ovens. Simon-Carves, Ltd., and J. H. Brown. Brit. 274,653, Sept. 14, 1927. In a regenerative coke oven in which gas is supplied to the burners through conduits passing vertically through the regenerator structures, and in which reversal is effected by flue groups of a quarter wall or less, the upflow and downflow flues are so connected to the regenerators that oppositely-functioning regenerators alternate along the length of the battery, and each regenerator is in communication with flue groups in 2 adjacent heating walls. In the oven the heating wall is divided by a partition at the middle of its length, and the quarter wall flue groups are connected to one regenerator, and the other groups to an adjacent one, so that in both phases of operation upflow and downflow groups alternate along the length of the heating wall, and so that an upflow group on one side of an oven corresponds with a downflow group on the other. Alternatively the connections may be such that the 2 end groups operate for upflow and the middle ones for downflow and vice versa. The partition walls between the flues are made of varying lengths, as shown, so that the connecting passage for 2 flue groups tapers from the middle to both ends.

Furnaces. Trocknungs-verschwelungs und Vergasungs Ges. Brit. 274,781, Sept. 14, 1927. In sand seals for use between fixed and moving parts of furnaces, ovens, etc., the sand-containing element or trough is bellied out at its lower part and is preferably of the cross-section shown. The web dipping into the sand is perforated to allow quick equalization of the sand level on opposite sides. The oven has an annular rotating hearth heated from below by a flue and supported by carrier rings running on rollers. The troughs for the upper seals and the webs for the lower seals are carried by the hearth.

Elimination of reversing valves in regenerative furnaces. MORGAN CONSTRUCTION CO. Ger. 441,105, July 13, 1923. Reversible blowing arrangements, *e.g.*, fans, are used, in each air chamber, or each set of gas and air chambers, to drive the air into the furnace and to suck the waste gases from the furnace. (*J.S.G.T.*)

Geology

Raw materials. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **9** [4], 393–406 (1927).—Information and data alphabetically arranged on chemicals, minerals, and other products that are of interest to manufacturers of ceramic ware are contained in this article. The following information on the materials is given: definition, occurrence, composition, uses, effect of the material on the properties of the various ceramic bodies. An estimate of the quantity of the various raw materials used annually in the various branches of the ceramic industry is made. F.P.H.

Biaxial calcite. J. L. GILLSON. *Jour. Mineral. Soc. Amer.*, **12** [10], 357–60 (1927).—On examining some marbles and calcareous schists, G. found examples of calcite and dolomite, showing the biaxial character. In some cases of natural calcite the value of $2V=13°$ was reached. An artificially twinned portion of one specimen gave a value of $2V=30°$. Some crystals show extreme dispersion $\rho>\nu$. Experiments seem to indicate that the anomalously biaxial character of the rhombohedral carbonates may be due to deformation disturbances. F.P.H.

Mica. W. M. MYERS. *Rock Prod.*, **30** [19], 57 (1927).—An abstract of circular No. 6044 of the U. S. Bureau of Mines is given. The various topics discussed are the mineralogy of mica, the methods employed in prospecting for and quarrying it, its preparation for market, its uses, and the grading by which the price is determined. F.P.H.

Feldspar mining in North Carolina. JASPER L. STUCKEY. *Ceram. Age*, **10** [2], 49–54 (1927).—S. points out that there are 4 groups of feldspars, of which 2 groups, the soda and potash, are of commercial importance in the U. S. The feldspars produced in N. C. consist chiefly of the potash species orthoclase and microcline, which are found in coarsely crystalline granite commonly known as pegmatite dikes. S. describes the origin of the dikes and the common methods for separating the feldspars. The location of the most important mineral belts is given. The growth of the N. C. feldspar industry, as revealed by statistics, has been very rapid, the more economical and uniform production brought about by the reorganization of the past 6 years being an important factor. Typical analyses of N. C. feldspars are given. The milling facilities are discussed and then detailed descriptions of the mines of the 4 principal producing companies are given. A.E.R.W.

The application of the "Edelweiss" pegmatites of Weihammer. R. RIEKE AND L. MAUVE. *Sprechsaal*, **60** [19], 334–35 (1927).—The properties, description, chemical analysis, and rational composition of "Edelweiss" pegmatites are given and compared in body compositions with (1) Norwegian quartz and (2) Hohenbackaer sand. R.A.H.

Quantitative determination of rock color. O. R. GRAWE. *Science*, **66**, 61–62 (1927).—The Sedimentation Committee of the National Research Council is at work on the preparation of a color chart, based on that of Ridgway, but especially adapted to field and laboratory work. G. applied a color chart to the Cromwell shales of Oklahoma and the results agreed well with chemical analyses. H.H.S.

Geologic survey of Pennsylvania. ANON. *Science*, **66**, 75 (1927).—The work during the field season of 1927 included: R. W. Stone on building stones, H. Leighton and J. B. Shaw on clay deposits of the Pittsburgh district, F. Ward on sand and gravel

deposits, G. H. Ashley on a popular report of the rocks, and much other work on aerial mapping, underground water resources, gas and oil, slate, etc. H.H.S.

Geology of eastern Oregon. J. P. BUWALDA. *Science*, **66**, 135–36, 236 (1927).—A coördinated research by the Carnegie Institute, the Universities of California and Oregon, and the California Institute of Technology, has been conducted in the John Day region. To facilitate geologic mapping, the U. S. Survey has made large scale maps of 2 areas. The formations exposed and examined showed an eventful geological history and an interesting series of geomorphic changes. H.H.S.

Clay layers in New Jersey and the ice sheet. C. A. REEDS. *Science Supp.*, **66**, p. 10, July 15 (1927).—A sharp line may be drawn between summer and winter deposits. The summer deposits are sandy and light in color; the winter deposits are pure dark clay. By excavating the clay as it stands and counting the alternating layers, a continuous series has been found representing 2,550 years as the ice retreated slowly northward up the Hackensack Valley. H.H.S.

Alunite. ANON. Australia, Advisory Council of Sci. and Ind., *Bull.*, No. 3 (1917).—Samples of different grades of alumina produced from the filter-press treatment of the various deposits of alunite have been investigated. This alumina might be of value as a refractory material for furnace linings or for the manufacture of refractory bricks. O.P.R.O.

Cobalt. BUREAU OF STATISTICS (Canada). *Ann. Bull.*, 1926.—Canada produces 55% of the cobalt output of the world. The decline in Canadian production is due to the introduction into the world's markets of cobalt from Central Africa. Cobalt in the form of oxide, carbonate, chloride, sulphate, and other salts is used as a pigment by the earthenware, porcelain, and enamelware trades for the production of the well-known "cobalt blue" color. O.P.R.O.

Antimony. BUREAU OF STATISTICS (Canada). *Ann. Bull.*, 1926.—Ores of antimony are known to occur in British Columbia, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Ontario, Quebec, and the Yukon. The Consolidated Mining and Smelting Co. of Trail, B. C., have made arrangements for the collection of antimony as a by-product from their refinery but no production was reported by that company in 1926. O.P.R.O.

Chromite. BUREAU OF STATISTICS (Canada). *Ann. Bull.*, 1926.—Chromite occurs in British Columbia and in Quebec. There has been no production of this ore since 1923. O.P.R.O.

Bauxite. M. S. KRISHNAN. *India Geol. Surv. Rec.*, **49**, 419 (1927).—Geology of the bauxite on Korlapat Hill and analyses are given, but it appears unlikely, except for one band, that there is any other rich deposit of bauxite on this hill, and in the case of this band, its extent, richness, and variation of quality can only be decided by prospecting operations. O.P.R.O.

Magnesite. *Queensland Govt. Min. Jour.*, **28**, 256 (1927).—Large deposits of magnesite at Kunwarara, on the North Coast Railway line are being worked. O.P.R.O.

China clay. *Imperial Inst. Bull.*, **25**, 126 (1927).—The raw china clay from Claremont, S. Africa, on washing gave a high yield of china clay which could be used in the manufacture of china and fine earthen ware. The washed clay was in all cases gritty, and would be comparable only with 2nd-grade kaolin used as a filler for high-grade paper. A better product could be effected by deflocculation processes. O.P.R.O.

Magnesite. ANON. *Ind. Australian and Min. Stand.*, **77**, 648 (1927).—Magnesite is being mined in New South Wales. It is also found in Victoria and Queensland and a deposit of exceptional purity has been found in S. Australia, while a large area of magnesite-bearing country has been located in Australia. The treatment and uses of magnesite are discussed. O.P.R.O.

Platinum. *Min. and Ind. Rec.*, **30,** 164 (1927).—The most promising source of platinum supply in British Columbia is in the creeks and rivers which drain from Olivine and Lodestone mountains. The conditions are similar to those existing in the platinum fields of the Ural mountains. Associated with the platinum in the placers of this district is gold varying in the proportion to platinum from 1 to 5 in the vicinity of Eagle creek and 10 to 1 in the vicinity of Princeton. From a placer mining standpoint the Princeton and Similkameen area offers one of the most interesting new developments in B. C. today. It is a field that has never been mined to any extent.
O.P.R.O.

Bentonite. *Min. and Ind. Rec.*, **30,** 168 (1927).—A bed of bentonite occurs about one mile from Princeton, British Columbia. O.P.R.O.

Diatomaceous Earth. *Min. and Ind. Rec.*, **30,** 168 (1927).—Large beds of diatomaceous earth are found at the town of Quesnel, B. C. While no commercial production has yet been made from these deposits, they have been investigated and will doubtless be developed. O.P.R.O.

Graphite. *S. Australia Mining Rev.*, **45,** 1927.—Occurrences of flake graphite are known in a number of places on the Eyre Peninsula, and some prospecting and development work has been done, the most important on the Uley ground, where 5 leases are situated, and it is believed additional ore exists. O.P.R.O.

Kaolin works. *S. A. Mining Rev.*, **45,** 103–105 (1927).—The raw material, which is decomposed slate, is mined from a shallow pit. The broken rock is loaded into a 4 cwt.-capacity bucket, which is conveyed to a small bin near the crushing plant by means of a single line aerial ropeway, the hoisting being done by a friction winch and the bucket returning to the pit by gravity. A description of the plant is given.
O.P.R.O.

Geophysical survey. ANON. *Queensland Govt. Min. Jour.*, **28,** 379 (1927).—The Commonwealth Govt. has made an arrangement with Great Britain for an extensive geophysical survey of the mineral resources of the Commonwealth by the use of the torsion balance. O.P.R.O.

Feldspar. ANON. *S. Australia Min. Rev.*, **43,** 72 (1926).—Some good exposures of feldspar and china stone of fine white color occur near Myponga, S. Australia. Much of this appears of good quality, free from deleterious accessory minerals, and suitable for pottery work. O.P.R.O.

Barites. ANON. *S. Australia Min. Rev.*, **42,** 77 (1925). *ibid.*, **45,** 100 (1927).—Barites deposits occur along the bank of Oladdie Creek, S. Australia. A large quantity of ore suitable for manufacture of 1st- and 2nd-grade ground barites can be obtained by inexpensive mining. O.P.R.O.

Clay deposit near Oladdie. ANON. *S. Australia Min. Rev.*, **42,** 81 (1925).—Near the Oladdie barite deposits (S. Australia), there is a deposit of clay, white when unfired; when fired in an oxidizing atmosphere at 1000°C it shows light pink; when fired in a reducing atmosphere at 1450°C it becomes gray. It may be considered refractory, remaining unfused at a temperature of 1450°C, the total amount of fluxes shown in the composition being only 2.78%. O.P.R.O.

The hydrolysis of micas. P. A. ZEMYATCHENSKII. *Ann. inst. anal. phys. chim.*, **2,** 484–85 (1924).—To trace the origin of *kaolin* in nature, Z. has established that muscovite is hydrolyzed energetically on heating with water with a change of composition toward kaolinite. Increase in temperature and fineness of division accelerate the process. Ten per cent HCl may probably be used for an analytical separation of micas and kaolinites on account of the difference in the rates of hydrolysis. (*C. A.*)

Fluorspar—its mining, milling, and utilization, and with a chapter on cryolite. RAYMOND B. LADOO. Bur. Mines, *Bull.*, No. 244, pp. 1–180 (1927).—An outline of the consumption and reserves, in addition to complete information regarding the mining, milling, and utilization of fluorspar. Improvements in prospecting methods are suggested, and several flowsheets for fluorspar concentrating plants are shown. Grades, specifications, and tests are discussed, also the utilization of by-products. Individual districts and mines of the world are discussed. A very complete bibliography is appended. A brief chapter on the occurrence, mining, milling, and utilization of cryolite is followed by a bibliography. (*C. A.*)

Slate in Northampton County, Pennsylvania. C. H. BEHRE, JR. Pa. Geol. Survey Ser., *Bull.*, 9M, 308 pp. (1927).—This work describes the geologic relations, quarries, technology of production, and history of the slate industry in Pa. Northampton Co. produces about ⅓ of the slate of the U. S. Eight chemical analyses of slate are quoted and the lithologic compositions of hard and soft slate, ribbons, etc. are given. (*C. A.*)

BOOKS

Bauxite. CYRIL S. FOX. Crosby Lockwood and Son. Price 30*s* net. Reviewed in *Brit. Clayworker*, **36** [425], 177 (1927).—The chief value of the book to brick manufacturers is in the detailed descriptions of the various sources of bauxite in different parts of the world. R.A.H.

Geology and Mineral Resources of the Philippine Islands. WARREN D. SMITH. 560 pp., 39 plates, 23 text figures. Manilla, *Philippine Journal of Science*, 1927. Price postpaid $2.50. H.H.S.

Chemistry and Physics

The analysis of soda-lime glass. G. E. F. LUNDELL AND H. B. KNOWLES. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **10** [12], 829–49 (1927).—In a discussion of the analysis of soda-lime glass two types of methods must be considered: (1) the accurate or so-called umpire or referee methods for determining the true composition of the glass, and (2) the less accurate but more rapid routine methods used in factory control. This paper deals primarily with the former.

The heat required to fire ceramic bodies. H. E. SIMPSON. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **10** [12], 897–918 (1927).—The interval specific heats of 23 refractory clays of various types from Pa., Ohio, Md., Ky., Mo., Colo., and N. J. were calculated as well as 10 clays used in the Bureau of Mines investigation "The Burning Problems of Industrial Kilns." This group included fire clay, shales, and surface clays. The results showed that there was very little difference in the interval specific heats at 1000°C between the various types of fire clay, shales, and surface clay. The values ranged from .425–.440. In the Bureau of Mines investigation the average kiln efficiencies were calculated to be about 18%; using the corrected figures obtained for interval specific heats, the average kiln efficiencies were found to be about 29%.

On the relation between kaolins and clays. ANON. *Sprechsaal*, **60** [15], 257–60 (1927).—Extracts from the works of G. Calsow and G. Linck on this subject taken from the "Chemistry of the Earth" Vol. 2 (1926). R.A.H.

The problem of kaolin formation. FRITZ KÖSTNER. *Sprechsaal*, **60** [16], 278–81 (1927).—A discussion of earlier results that have been published together with the observation that kaolinization is a weathering process and why this deduction is made. A long bibliography is included. R.A.H.

Taylor studies of the technical analyses of the raw materials for glass. II. Mineral potash. DOROTHEA JAPHE. *Sprechsaal*, **60** [23], 403–407; [24] 424–27 (1927). —Short methods are given for determination of potash salts with limit of accuracy. R.A.H.

An elementary account of the chemical analysis of refractory materials. S. M. PHELPS. Amer. Refrac. Inst., *Bull.*, No. 14, Aug. 1927.—The subject matter of this *Bulletin* is written in a manner which should be readily understood by any plant man. It is not addressed to engineers, chemists, or those who are familiar with the terms usually used in discussing chemical analysis. Obviously, in treating the subject in this way lengthy explanations are required to express some things which could be explained technically in few words. The value of a chemical analysis is not appreciated as it should be, mainly on account of the difficulty of interpreting the results. For example, the ratio of silica to alumina is the major relation of value in the composition of clays or clay refractories. If the clay were very pure, therefore containing only these constituents, an accurate calculation of certain properties of the clay may be made. In reality, however, all clays contain fluxes which complicate the deductions. The iron is probably the most serious flux, which makes the periodic determination of the iron content a valuable means of controlling the quality of clays for many manufacturers. A reference table is given showing the analysis and the pyrometric cone equivalent of raw clays from various producing districts. F.P.H.

Acid extraction process for obtaining aluminum from clay. ANON. *Ceram. Age*, **10** [2], 45 (1927); *Ceram. Ind.*, **9** [4], 480 (1927).—A discussion of the information contained in *Bulletin*, No. 267, U. S. Bureau of Mines, Dept. of Commerce. A.E.R.W.

Caustification of sodium carbonate by ferric oxide. (10th report) Thermal change of a mixture of Na_2CO and Fe_2O_3 in CO_2 atmosphere and the use of Nernst's micro-torsion balance. MOTOTARO MATSUI AND KAZUO HAYASHI. *Jour. Soc. Chem. Ind. Japan*, **30** [9], 158–62B (1927).—Heating about 2 mg of a mixture of Na_2CO_3 and Fe_2O_3 (1.8 times as much) in CO_2 atmosphere, its weight was measured by means of Nernst's micro-torsion balance. The method used is described. Data obtained are given. Results summarized from the data are lower dissociation temperature with lower barometric pressure; no influence on the heating time at a distance from the dissociation point; that degrees of dissociation were dependent upon the heating time near the dissociation temperature; that discontinuity in a smooth curve would take place at times in the case of longer standing of the sample outside the furnace. Dissociation points when CO_2 pressure has reached 760 mm, were 820.2°C as maximum, 774.5°C as minimum, and 787.3°C as mean value, and all values were lower than those obtained from dissociation pressure data, *viz.*, 849.8°C. These results may be explained by the appearance of some liquid phase such as NaOH owing to the hydrolysis of $Na_2Fe_2O_4$ which once formed would probably be a cause of decomposition at lower temperatures. Dissociation temperatures measured by microbalance and other methods were in accord in the case of $SrCO_3$ as well as $BaCO_3$ while in the case of $CaCO_3$ as well as Na_2CO_3 in the presence of Fe_2O_3 these did not coincide. On studying thermal dissociation of solid substances by Brill's method using Nernst's microbalance, M. and H. learned that its superiority would be short-time intervals needed for reaching equilibrium as well as rapid weighing, but on the contrary, its drawback the influence of atmospheric moisture. E.J.V.

The recrystallization of quartz. BUREAU OF STANDARDS. *Pottery Gaz.*, **52** [604], 1630 (1927).—The recrystallization or inversion of quartz occurs practically instantaneously and always at precisely the same temperature. It has thus become possible for the first time to standardize instruments for measuring high temperatures; such, for instance, as thermocouples, by means of a crystal of ordinary quartz instead of by inserting instruments in pots of molten metal. This point at which the quartz recrystallizes has been found to be 573.3°C, instead of the universally assumed temperature of 575°C. The results of the work along these lines are considered to be very important and fundamental in the fields of commercial and optical glass manufacture, including

thermometers, *e.g.*, in ceramics, and in almost every industry, directly or indirectly. The phenomena of quartz and the knowledge that is being developed from it, its high resistance, transparency, and complete transformations have wonderful possibilities. In 1889, Le Chatelier discovered that crystalline quartz undergoes a profound change when exposed to a temperature of approximately 575°C. The character of this change assumes a unique importance for many theoretical purposes because it occurs in a transparent material of high purity. Important physical phenomena are produced. These proceed from a redistribution or regrouping of the atoms of the crystal without chemical reactions in the ordinary sense. When a piece of crystalline quartz is heated up, a temperature is finally reached at which the ordinary crystalline form is no longer stable. Despite its great hardness and tensile strength, the crystal passes over into a new crystalline form. The Bureau has discovered that this change occurs at a very high velocity and at a fixed and definite temperature. Among the interesting phenomena which accompany this transformation are changes in the energy content of the crystal, the double refraction which it ordinarily exhibits, the rotation of plane-polarized light, a change in the angles of the crystal, an increase in its volume, and a change in its internal structure. Since the Bureau's work has shown that the temperature at which the inversion starts (573.3°C), is a fixed and definite temperature, occurring with great sharpness, the phenomenon is suitable for a new type of base point on the high-temperature scale. Because of the wide distribution of quartz and the ease with which it can be utilized for initial thermocouple standardization and subsequent periodic verification, its use is, perhaps, the most convenient and simple method for the calibration and control of thermocouples that has been suggested. It is sufficient to select a small piece of clear crystalline quartz, and, if not convenient to drill a hole for the insertion of the thermocouple, merely place it in contact with the quartz. E.J.V.

The chemistry of coal. R. V. WHEELER. *Chem. and Ind.*, **46**, 848–54 (1927).—The rational mode of study of coal is to determine separately the character of the contribution made by each of the more important individual coal-forming materials of plants. These are grouped as: (1) resistant to decay (*a*) spore exines and cuticular tissues, (*b*) resins; (2) subject to decay (*a*) cellulosic and lignified tissues, (*b*) the amorphous contents of plant cells; (3) products of decay, *i.e.* ulmins. It is therefore to be expected that, chemically, coal will be divisible into 2 main groups of substances; the one composed of resistant plant materials, perhaps somewhat changed, the other of ulmins. The chemistry of these groups and subgroups is dealt with, and it is pointed out that in reactions involving oxidation, the ulmin compounds play the major part, while in destructive distillation, yield of tar, etc., the behavior of coal is determined by the resistant plant remains. H.H.S.

Silica gel. E. H. LEWIS. *Chem. and Ind.*, **46**, 902–904 (1927).—Silica gel as an adsorbent of certain gases is characterized by the complete reversibility with which it works. As a dehydrating agent it has many applications in industry, for example in blast-furnace practice. The weight of air admitted into the furnace exceeds the total weight of all other material charged into the furnace, and it is therefore essential that the variable constituent of moisture should be controlled. Air containing 5 g of moisture per cu. ft. (which is not excessive humidity) contributes 100 lbs. of water to the furnace per ton of pig iron made. The silica-gel plant here described is installed at the Glasgow Iron and Steel Co.'s plant at Wishaw. About 2 lbs. of gel is used for each cu. ft. of air to be treated per minute. The gel adsorbs 30–50% of its weight of water, and then waste gas is used to reactivate it at 240°F, this being mainly the running cost of the plant. A constant moisture of 1 g per cu. ft. in the blast is obtained. Plans and photographs accompany the article. H.H.S.

Equation of conduction in unipolar nonmetallic films. F. M. GENTRY. *Science*, **66**, 284–85 (1927).—The equation is deduced $I = KE^{\frac{3}{2}}$, where I is the current and E the point potential. H.H.S.

Mechanism of buffer action in soils. P. B. MYERS AND G. M. GILLIGAN. *Science*, **66**, 302 (1927).—Buffer action peculiar to soil types laden with colloidal material is not due directly to the colloidal properties of the soil, but rather to the salts, metallic, or acid radicals, that are held by the colloidal fraction. H.H.S.

Velocity of light. E. J. GHEURY DE BRAY. *Science Supp.*, **66**, p. 10, Sept. 30, (1927). —B. ventures the speculation, based on all measurements made since 1849, that the velocity of light is decreasing at the rate of 4 km per second each year. H.H.S.

Study of the transformations observed during the calcination of the sesquioxides of iron, chromium, and aluminum. LOUIS BLANC. *Ann. chim.*, **6**, 182–243 (1926).—Wallach (*cf. C. A.* **8**, 3150) found that the magnetic susceptibility of Fe_3O_4 varies with the method of preparation. B. tried to verify this and to investigate whether other oxides show the same behavior, further to determine whether the magnetic method could be used to detect not only allotropic transformations, but also changes which take place in a continuous phase and which could not be observed by the classical methods. The transformations of the oxides of Fe and Cr were studied from room temperature up to 1000°. Differential thermal analyses were carried out by means of a double-recording galvanometer, which is capable of registering very faint thermal phenomena. During the calcination of precipitated oxides, transformations with the liberation of heat are exceptional; they were observed only with Fe_3O_4, Cr_2O_3, and ZnO. The liberation of heat is not due to the change from the amorphous to the crystalline state as claimed by Böhm (*cf. C. A.* **20**, 527); Al_2O_3, ZnO, and SiO_2 precipitated cold do not show any thermal effect. However, Fe_2O_3 β crystal is transformed to Fe_2O_3 α crystal at 400°. Cr_2O_3 α amorphous blue is transformed *in vacuo* at 700° to Cr_2O_3 β crystal green and ZnO α crystalline to ZnO β crystal at 500°. The thermal analyses made it possible to compare the properties of natural hydrates Al_2O_3 with those of hydrates prepared in the laboratory. Hydrargillite ($Al_2O_3 \cdot 3H_2O$) and the hydrate precipitated cold are both decomposed at 50°. $Al_2O_3 \cdot 2H_2O$ prepared by precipitation at boiling is decomposed at 200°. Bauxite ($Al_2O_3 \cdot H_2O$, natural) is decomposed at 500°. Anhydrous Al_2O_3 is obtained through the oxidation of Al amalgam. Thermal analyses proved that Guignet's green is not a hydrate, but the stable, finely divided form of Cr_2O_3. Treated with chromic acid it gives chromate of chromium, Cr_5O_9 β. The oxidation of Cr_2O_3 α yields CrO_2; this when hydrolyzed forms Cr_5O_9 α. If Cr_5O_9 α is reheated between 350 and 400°, a mixture of Cr_5O_9 β and Cr_2O_3 β is obtained. At 450° this transformation is instantaneous with great evolution of heat, which causes the transformation of Cr_2O_3 α to Cr_2O_3 β. Both modifications of Cr_2O_3 yield when oxidized the corresponding Cr_5O_9. The ferromagnetic chromium oxide, which shows an average susceptibility of $x = 6 \times 10^{-2}$ between 0 and 200 gausses, is Cr_5O_9 and seems to be an unstable form between Cr_5O_9 α and Cr_5O_9 β. The susceptibility of Fe_2O_3 β is constant up to 600°, then it decreases, to increase finally considerably at 700°. The susceptibility of Cr_2O_3 is constant from room temperature up to 800°; there it increases, suddenly goes through a maximum, then decreases after 900°. The magnetic measurements were carried out according to Chevalier (*cf. C. A.* **20**, 2941). The changes in the densities of these oxides, which are influenced by the occluded and adsorbed gases, show that the state of agglomeration changes in a discontinuous manner at those temperatures where magnetic anomalies occur. (*C. A.*)

Changes in kaolinite at high temperatures. P. A. ZEMYATCHENSKII. *Ann. inst. anal. phys. chim.*, **2**, 499–500 (1924).—Z. showed that at 600° to 700° kaolinite is not decomposed to form free silica. Tests with 5% solutions of Na_2CO_3 as well as 10% solutions of HCl proved this. (*C. A.*)

Estimation of sulphate ion in very small amounts. H. KLINKE. *Biochem. Zeit.*, **154,** 171 (1921).—Barium chromate is added to the solution examined and the chromate ion liberated is then estimated iodometrically, using $N/100$ thiosulphate. It is claimed that as little as 0.00001 g of sulphur could be thus estimated. (*J.S.G.T.*)

Determination of titanic acid in refractories. L. LEMAL. *Bull. soc. chim. Belg.*, **36,** 395–96 (1927).—When Fe and Ti are present together, they can be titrated; after preliminary reduction by means of permanganate which oxidizes both of them a further titration by means of dichromate, which attacks the iron only, renders it possible to calculate the quantity of Ti present. (*C. A.*)

Relation between kaolin and clays. G. CALSOW. *Chem. Erde,* **2,** 415–41 (1926).—Partial analyses are given of 8 samples of kaolin, montmorillonite, and other clays. These materials were heated under 4-mm pressure, and curves show the loss of water with rise of temperature. Kaolin loses the bulk of its water between 400° and 450°. G. LINCK AND G. CALSOW. *Chem. Erde* **2,** 442–45.—From the amount of water lost between 400° and 450° the amount of kaolinite present in the clays examined is calculated, the remainder being assumed to be amorphous clay material. (*C. A.*)

Permanganate value of clays. H. TER MEULEN. *Chem. Weekblad,* **24,** 351–52 (1927).—The suitability of clay for brick making is thought to depend to some extent on its content of humus, which may be determined, in the absence of ferrous compounds, nitrites, and chlorides, by the permanganate value. The sample is boiled in presence of sulphuric acid, with a known quantity of permanganate, a known excess of ammonium oxalate is then added, and the excess of oxalic acid titrated with standard permanganate. (*Brit. C. A.*)

Clay analysis for control purposes. W. P. ECKDAHL. *Chemist-Analyst,* **45,** 5–7 (1927); *Chem. Zentr.*, **1,** 170 (1927).—A 0.5 g sample is fused with sodium carbonate, dissolved in 60 cc of 1:1 hydrochloric acid and 12 cc of acetic acid, the undissolved silica filtered off, and iron oxide, alumina, and silica are precipitated by concentrated ammonia, after which the liquid is boiled and filtered. Lime and magnesia are determined in the filtrate. The precipitate is dissolved in hydrochloric acid, reprecipitated, filtered, ignited, and weighed, treated with hydrofluoric acid, and weighed again. (*Brit. C. A.*)

The crystallization of glycerine. M. O. SAMSOEN. *Compt. rend.*, **182,** 846 (1926).—Glycerine, like all substances in the amorphous state, including the commercial glasses exhibits a change in the coefficient of expansion, this change taking place below −62°. (*J.S.G.T.*)

Selective absorption of ions by colloidal clay. A. DEMOLON AND G. BARBIER. *Compt. rend.*, **185,** 149–50 (1927).—The absorbability of cations by clay appears to be constant and independent of the nature of the ions fixed. When mixtures of salts are used, a phenomenon of distribution is observed, the ions K and NH_4 being fixed in sensibly equivalent proportions, while the ion Na is only feebly absorbed in the presence of the other 2 ions. The ion Ca of calcium chloride diminishes, to an extent depending on its concentration, the fixation of the alkaline ions. By varying the concentrations of these 4 ions, it is possible to modify at will the magnitudes of their respective absorptions and thus effect selective absorption without a membrane. Similar results are obtained when soil is used in place of the clay. (*Brit. C. A.*)

Mathematical methods of frequency analysis of size of particles. I. Methods. R. P. LOVELAND AND A. P. H. TRIVELLI. *Jour. Franklin Inst.*, **204,** 193–217 (1927). (*C. A.*)

Some vapor pressures and activities of aqueous solutions of sodium silicates. A. N. C. BENNETT. *Jour. Phys. Chem.*, **31,** 890–96 (1927).—The dew-point lowerings of aqueous solutions of Na silicates, and NaOH are given for solutions varying in molar

ratio of Na_2O to SiO_2 from 1:0 to 1:3.95. From these data, the activity coefficients of the solutes are calculated and compared with those found by previous workers. An electromagnetic stirrer for use in stirring a solution in partial vacuum is described. (*C. A.*)

Sedimentation of colloidal particles. F. W. LAIRD. *Jour. Phys. Chem.*, **31,** 1034–49 (1927).—The sedimentation of a Hg hydrosol in sedimentation columns 21- to 24-cm. long was observed after 66, 84, and 276 days. The results are in line with the conclusions of Burton and of Porter and Hedges that settling of the particles in accordance with Smoluchowski's hypsometric law is confined to a thin region near the surface of the sol and that the concentration in the main bulk of the sol remains constant. The literature of the subject is discussed critically. Mathematical analyses based on the assumption that only gravitational drift and Brownian movement influence the distribution of particles are offered by Mason and Weaver and by Fürth which are analogous in form but lead to enormously different conclusions as to the length of time necessary to attain equilibrium. It is probable that sufficient time was not allowed by any of the experimenters in this field. (*C. A.*)

Recent work on the measurement and industrial importance of particle size. J. PARRISH. *Jour. Oil and Color Chem. Assn.*, **9,** 252–59 (1926).—A review of current literature on particle size, methods of measurement and its relation to pigment and paint, rubber, paper, and cement industries. (*C. A.*)

The inversion of quartz and its crystal structure. I. RHODE. *Keram. Rund.*, **34,** 13, 208 (1926).—A review of the most important recent work on the crystal structure of the various forms of silica, with suggested forms of the crystal lattice. (*J.S.G.T.*)

A practical application of the system $Na_2O-Al_2O_3-SiO_2$. W. FISCHER. *Keram. Rund.*, **34,** 849 (1926).—In the triangular diagram $Na_2O-Al_2O_3-SiO_2$ the isothermals 1100°, 1200°, and 1300° are inserted from analyses of published data on this system. From the diagram a table of mixtures melting at these temperatures is drawn up. (*J.S.G.T.*)

Anomalous flocculation of clay. A. F. JOSEPH AND H. B. OAKLEY. *Nature*, **119,** 673 (1927).—An answer to a letter from Prof. Comber. J. and O. give a summary of the facts concerning flocculation which they deem established. See *Ceram. Abs.*, **5** [10], 327 (1926). (*C. A.*)

Manufacture of chrome green. DONALD DAVIDSON. *Paint, Oil, and Chem. Rev.*, **84,** No. 1, pp. 8–9 (1927).— The development and manufacture of chrome green, a mixture of $PbCrO_4$ and iron blue, are described. (*C. A.*)

Thermal conductivity of gases. E. O. HERCUS AND T. H. LABY. *Phil. Mag.*, **3** [7], 1061–64 (1927).—H. and L. correct Gregory and Archer's (*C. A.* **20,** 1166, 2111) calculations of the heat conductivity of air and H_2 for the temperature discontinuity between the gas and the hot wire. They find at 0° for the thermal conductivities: air = 0.0000585 and H_2 = 0.000406. Previous determinations gave as weighted means: air = 0.0000533 and H_2 = 0.000379. This difference still needs to be explained. (*C. A.*)

Duration of the transient state in the settling of small particles. W. WEAVER. *Phys. Rev.*, **27,** 499–503 (1926); *Sci. Abs.*, **29A,** 586.—The general theory of the settling of small particles in a fluid is used to determine an upper limit for the time required to establish the steady, exponential distribution of density. It is shown that the steady state will, in any case in which the initial distribution of particles is uniform, be sensibly attained in that length of time required by one of the particles, moving with the velocity given by Stokes' law, to fall 2 tube lengths. An examination of Burton's experiment (which sought to prove that the exponential distribution law holds for only very small depths below the surface) indicates that the steady state should have been reached in

about 37 days. His failure to find any evidence of an exponential distribution of density after 50 days cannot be ascribed to an inadequacy in the time allowed for settling. (*C. A.*)

Hypothesis explaining some characteristics of clay. J. VERSLUYS. *Proc. K. Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam*, **30**, 104–12 (1927).—A theoretical and mathematical paper in which it is shown by comparison with actual experimental curves that the tensile strengths of soils in their dependence on grain size and water content are directly calculable from the surface tension of the pendular water between the individual grains. The contracting effect of pendular water alone is insufficient to explain completely the peculiar phenomena exhibited by clay, *e.g.*, expansion and contraction on change in the proportion of water, for which purpose it is necessary to assume the existence of a power of expansion resulting from the possibly multimolecular film of adsorbed moisture which envelops each clay particle. Considering an ideal case in which 2 spherical particles are caused to approach with progressive displacement of the adsorbed film near the points of contact, it is shown that as the removal of adsorbed moisture proceeds the power absorbing and stabilizing hydrocyanic acid is roasted, preferably in presence of a large amount of air, and is then freed from basic substances by treatment with acids or acid salts, the excess of acid being removed by washing. Esters which act as irritants, *e.g.*, chloroacetates, or which have a stabilizing effect, *e.g.*, methyl chloroformate, may be used instead of acids. (*Brit. C. A.*)

Rigidity and other anomalies in colloidal solutions. EMIL HATSCHEK. *Proc. Roy Inst. Great Brit.*, 1927, 15 pp.—The fact that in certain colloidal solutions the coefficient of viscosity varies with the rate of shear especially at very low rates of shear is explained on the basis that such solutions possess in some degree the rigidity of solids. Such rigidity has been measured in solutions of gelatin, dyes, and soaps by placing the colloidal solution between 2 concentric cylinders, the inner one of which is suspended from a calibrated torsion wire. On giving the torsion wire an angular deflection, the cylinder lags behind it by an amount which measures the rigidity of the solution. Suspensions of rice starch in H_2O possess rigidity. Rigidity is accompanied by the phenomenon of double refraction under strain. In all cases both rigidity and double refraction disappear above 40°. It is suggested that rigidity is not due to a structure of the dispersed phase but rather to a change in the H_2O due to the presence of the dispersed material. Possibly the adsorbed layers of liquid surrounding the particles extend further into the liquid than has been supposed previously and they may be labile enough to be affected by the shearing of the liquid. (*C. A.*)

Zeolite formation in soils. P. S. BURGESS AND W. T. MCGEORGE. *Science*, **64**, 652–53 (1926).—Zeolites in soils may be of very recent origin, and may even be in process of formation. The zeolite content of a soil can be increased by the addition of solutions of sodium aluminate and sodium silicate, compounds which are often present and in process of formation in black alkali soils. At strongly acid or alkaline reactions a high concentration of the component solutions is essential for the formation of the zeolitic gel, while in dilute solution combination occurs within a definite p_H range only; maximum precipitation occurs at p_H 5–7 while at p_H 3.6 the zeolite is completely soluble. The acid zeolite was synthesized from silicic acid and soluble aluminium and sodium potassium, calcium, or magnesium salts, present in acid soils. The zeolite molecule is most stable under alkaline conditions. The formation of zeolites in alkaline soils is attributed to the presence of sodium carbonate originating from calcium carbonate and sodium sulphate or chloride. (*Brit. C. A.*)

The thermal expansion of alkali feldspars. SHUKUSUKE KOZU AND SHOICHIRO SAIKI. *Sci. Repts. Tôhoku Imp. Univ.*, **2**, 203–38 (1925).—Utilizing a differential dilatometer standardized by measurements on quartz, K. and S. measure the thermal

expansions of yellow orthoclase (*A*), adularia (*B*), Amazon stone (*C*), moonstone (*D*), flesh-colored orthoclase (*E*), perthite (*F*), and soda-orthoclase (*G*). Discontinuous volume changes occur at the following temperatures: *A*, 180, 650–725, 900, 1050°; *B*, 270, 475, 675, 900, 950°; *C*, 200, 500, 650–725, 900, 1050°; *D*, 200, 500, 700, 875–925°; *E*, 200, 500, 675, 900°; *F*, 200, 670–900°. (*C. A.*)

Effects of some electrolytes on kaolin and the probable relations to the soil. J. R. SKEEN. *Soil Sci.*, **23**, 225–42 (1927).—Data are presented showing the effect of different substances on the turbidity, volume of sediment, and sign and intensity of the charge on particles of suspensions of kaolin which had previously been purified by prolonged dialysis. From a consideration of the migration velocity of the particles and the volume of sediment obtained it is considered by S. that of the ions used (sodium, hydrogen, calcium, barium, and aluminium) only sodium and aluminium exert a flocculating effect. Hydrochloric acid is adsorbed, but the other electrolytes show negative adsorption in the sequence NaCl, $NaOH > BaCl_2 > CaCl_2 > AlCl_3$. In concentrated solutions the particle charge is reversed in the order of intensity Al > H > Ca. Ba. Adsorption is not considered to be a function of p_H in clays. The amount of dissolved aluminium in soil moisture depends on the amount of phosphate present as well as on p_H; a slight decrease in both may cause a big increase in soluble aluminium and iron. The formation of hardpan is discussed. (*Brit. C. A.*)

The chemistry of the silicates on the basis of the coördination theory. J. JAKOB. *Sprechsaal*, **59**, 19, 37, 55, 76 (1926); **60**, 1–7 (1927); *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **10**, 105–106 (1927).—In the so-called "coördinated compounds," the coördinating atom had a special series of valencies, which resulted in compounds having an intramolecular structure of the greatest possible symmetry. The following types of coördinated compounds existed: (*a*) those from elements having a coördination number of 4, which gave a tetrahedral structure, (*b*) 6, gave octahedral or prismatic structure, (*c*) 8, gave a hexahedral structure, (*d*) 12, cube or octahedral structure. Many chemical and structural formulas are given to illustrate both compounds and minerals. (*C. A.*)

The determination of the polymorphous modifications of the system silica in fired clay by the X-ray method of Debye-Scherrer. A. BRASS. *Sprechsaal*, **59**, 91 (1926); *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **10** [38], 132–33 (1926).—A stream of X-rays of a single wave length, passing through a circular Pb screen, fell on the finely ground crystal powder placed at the center of a ring-shaped strip of photographic film. By this means, a characteristic spectrum was produced, due to interference lines. The method could be used to determine the particular modifications of silica present in samples of fired ware. (*C. A.*)

Properties of the colloidal soil material. M. S. ANDERSON AND S. MATTSON. U. S. Dept. Agric., *Bull.*, No. 1452, pp. 1–46 (1926).—The colloidal soil materials of widely different soils vary considerably in all their properties, except density. Variations in one property usually parallel variations in other properties, possibly owing to relationship in the chemical nature, size, and structure of the particles. Variations in properties correspond with variations in the exchangeable bases and with variations in the ratio SiO_2: $(Al_2O_3 + F_2O_3)$, but all properties are probably not chiefly governed directly by the silica ratio. Soil colloids are more lyophobe than lyophile, but are not typical of either class. (*Brit. C. A.*)

Causes of plasticity of clay. H. SALMANG. *Z. anorg. Chem.*, **162**, 115–26 (1927).—From a review of the various theories advanced from time to time, and the available data, it seems that the purely physical factors on which the plasticity of clay depends are the fineness, softness, and laminated structure of the particles, and the roughness of their surface. The other factor involved seems to be the formation of a viscous layer between the particles by a surface reaction between the liquid and solid phases. Thus,

admixture of kaolin with hydrocarbons does not give a plastic mass, because no such reaction can occur. The rigidity of air-dry clay seems to be due to the colloids in the surface layers. In support of this view it is found that a sample of dry clay which has been moistened and then left in air till it has attained constant weight contains more moisture than a specimen which has been treated in the same way without being moistened. The superior rigidity in the air-dry state of poured ceramic masses compared with that of molded masses appears to be due to a denser and more regular arrangement of the particles, and to the absence of air in the mass. (*Brit. C. A.*)

BOOKS

Introduction to the History of Science. Vol. I. From Homer to Omar Khayyam. G. SARTON. xi+839 pp. Baltimore: Williams and Wilkins Co., 1927. Reviewed in *Science*, **66,** 260 (1927). H.H.S.

Silica Gel and Refining Earths. O. KAUSCH. 292 pp. Berlin: Julius Springer, 1927. Price 29*r.m.* Reviewed in *Chem. and Ind.*, **46,** 887 (1927). H.H.S.

The Making of a Chemical. E. I. LEWIS AND G. KING. 288 pp. London: Ernest Benn, Ltd., 1927. Price 12*s* 6*d*. Reviewed in *Chem. and Ind.*, **46,** 914 (1927). Part I deals with manufacture and cost; Part II, with power and plant. H.H.S.

Calculations of Quantitative Chemical Analysis. L. F. HAMILTON AND S. G. SIMPSON. 2nd ed., 239 pp. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1927. Price $2.25. H.H.S.

Technical Methods of Analysis. Edited by R. C. Griffin. 2nd ed., 936 pp. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1927. Price $7.50. Reviewed in *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **19,** 861 (1927).—The standard procedures in the laboratories of Arthur D. Little, Inc. H.H.S.

Old Chemistries. E. F. SMITH. 89 pp., 35 illus. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1927. Price $2.50. H.H.S.

Lectures on Dielectric Theory and Insulation. J. B. WHITEHEAD. 186 pp. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1927. Price $2.50. A series of 9 lectures on the anomalous properties of dielectrics and the results of experimental work in the field of insulation for high voltage equipment. H.H.S.

Elements of Physics. A. W. SMITH. 2nd ed., 660 pp., 594 illus. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1927. Price $3.50. H.H.S.

How to Do Research Work. W. C. SCHLUTER. New York: Prentice-Hall. $1.25. Reviewed in *Am. Dyestuff Reptr.*, **16,** 365 (1927). (*C. A.*)

Statistical Mechanics with Applications to Physics and Chemistry. RICHARD C. TOLMAN. New York: The Chemical Catalog Co., Inc. 334 pp.; $7.00. Reviewed in *Jour. Franklin Inst.*, **204,** 133–34 (1927). (*C. A.*)

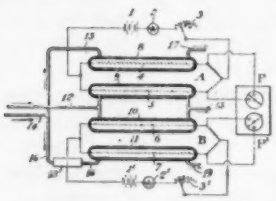
PATENTS

Manufacture of precipitated zeolites. HEINRICH KRIEGSHEIM AND WILLIAM VAUGHAN. U. S. 1,642,880, Sept. 20, 1927. In the manufacture of precipitated zeolites having a large area of quick-acting surface, the process which comprises producing a gel body of normal structure by the action of a solution of sodium aluminate on a solution of sodium silicate, partly drying the body in its original condition (without separating contained water from the body prior to drying), washing, and drying.

Specific gravity determining apparatus. GARRETT B. LINDERMAN, JR. U. S. 1,644,684, Oct. 11, 1927. An apparatus for determining specific gravity of a gas, 1st and 2nd pressure-developing centrifugal devices, means for operating them in a predetermined speed relation, means for supplying air to the first device, means for supplying gas to the 2nd device, means for maintaining an equilibrium of pressures of the air and gas supplied to the respective devices, outlet connections for the devices,

manometers having legs connected to the respective outlet connections of the devices and having their other legs subjected to the pressure of the supplied air and gas, floats in the other legs, and means operated by the floats for ascertaining the specific gravity of the gas in terms of air.

Continuously-operating gas-analyzing apparatus. OLOF RODHE. U. S. 1,644,951, Oct. 11, 1927. A continuously-operating gas-analyzing apparatus in which analyses take place continuously in order to determine different constituents in one and the same gas mixture, comprising 2 separate groups of analyzing cells for determining the percentage of carbon dioxide, means to conduct gaseous mixture to be analyzed through the one group to determine the percentage of carbon dioxide in the mixture, means arranged before the other group to oxidize carbon monoxide and methane to carbon dioxide, and means to conduct the gaseous mixture thus oxidized through the other group in order to determine the percentage of carbon dioxide in the mixture.



Aluminum sulphate from bauxite, etc. H. N. SPICER AND DORR CO. Brit. 257,643, April 28, 1925. In producing $Al_2(SO_4)_3$ from bauxite, H_3PO_4 from phosphate rock or in other reactions of liquids on solids, in a continuous process, continuous reaction is maintained in 1 or a series of circulation agitators in which the larger particles are retained for a longer time than the smaller particles. Various details are specified. (*C. A.*)

Titanium oxide. DEUTSCHE GASGLÜHLICHT-AUER-GES. Brit. 257,259, Aug. 20, 1925. TiO_2 unaffected by light is obtained by hydrolysis under pressure of a Ti sulphate solution containing a small quantity of tervalent Ti so that after hydrolysis the solution will contain little or no tervalent Ti. In an example given, 0.02–0.04% of tervalent Ti is sufficient. (*C. A.*)

General

Items requiring consideration in underground clay mining. R. H. HEARING AND C. F. TEFFT. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **10** [12], 919–23 (1927).—Two systems, the "advancing system" and "retreating system," of operating the usual method of clay mining called "room and pillar work" are considered. The advantages and disadvantages of each system are presented. Details incident to mining, such as concentration of working area, frequent mapping of survey, haulage ways, room necks, pillars, and timbering are discussed.

The rôle of the ceramic petrographer. A. B. PECK. *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **6** [10], 297–305 (1927).—A brief review of the development of ceramic petrography. The history of ceramic petrography is divided into 3 eras: (1) one marked by scattered ineffectual attempts; (2) a period of development of exact fundamental knowledge of silicates; (3) the practical application of the results of the 2nd stage. Each era is discussed. The fundamentally important microstructure of ware may be followed through the pyrochemical and pyrophysical changes occurring during firing, by use of petrographic-microscopic methods. Various other purposes of microscopic examination are discussed. Factors influencing microstructure are listed. The petrographer must be an interpreter as well as a fact-finder. The teaching of enough ceramic petrography in a ceramic curriculum in order to give a basis for a more intelligent attitude toward coöperation of ceramists with the petrographer is urged. E.J.V.

Purdy goes to Europe to arrange for the American Ceramic Society's trip. ANON. *Amer. Glass Rev.*, **47** [1], 14 (1927); *Pottery, Glass, and Brass Salesman*, **36** [9], 11 (1927);

Can. Chem. Met., **11** [10], 260 (1927); *Nat. Glass Budget*, **43** [21], 26 (1927); *Glass Ind.*, **8** [10], 251 (1927). E.J.V.

The wine glass; its romantic history and development through the centuries. BRUNO MAUDER. *Amer. Glass Rev.*, **46** [52], 17–18 (1927); translated from *Sprechsaal.*—A discussion of the development of the wine glass through various epochs; 1st, the cup and bowl, then the goblet and rummer. The styles manufactured are taken up. E.J.V.

National Council of Ceramic Industries. ANON. *Pottery, Glass, and Brass Salesman*, **36** [10], 1 (1927); *Amer. Glass Rev.*, **47** [3], 17 (1927); *Nat. Glass Budget*, **43** [23], 14 (1927).—At a meeting at Columbus, Ohio, on September 21 and 22, 1927, preliminary plans for organization of a National Ceramic Council were made. It is hoped that formal organization will be accomplished November 18, 1927 at a meeting in conjunction with the Ohio Ceramic Industries Association convention. E.J.V.

Technical classes for pottery and glass. ANON. *Pottery Gaz.*, **52** [604], 1609 (1927).—A supplementary list of schools offering courses in pottery and glass. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **6** [11], 491 (1927). E.J.V.

Fifty years' progress in the pottery and glass trades. ANON. *Pottery Gaz.*, **52** [604], 1599–1603 (1927).—An historical discussion of the various potteries in the Tunstall district, many of which have been in operation over 50 years. E.J.V.

Expansion in Arkansas clay industry, 1926 and 1927. GEORGE C. BRANNER. *Ceram. Age*, **10** [1], 22 (1927).—During 1926 and 1927 the clay-working industry of Ark. has maintained a steady growth. The total value of raw clay at point of severance for 1926 was 55% greater than for 1925. B. gives a list of these industries which were in operation in 1926 and 1927 and details some of the recent construction and expansion in the industry. A.E.R.W.

Distribution of expense items in cost accounting. WILLIAM H. COMPTON. *Ceram. Age*, **10** [1], 20–21 (1927).—The greater percentage of cost systems now in use employ a general overhead rate to absorb the various expenses incurred throughout the plant, making no specific attempt to distribute each item of expense to a particular department or a particular job. C. shows by means of an example that this system results in the sale of some articles below their cost and others at excessive prices, making it difficult to operate in competitive markets. A.E.R.W.

British exhibit at Leipzig. ANON. *British Industries*, **10**, 235–36 (1927).—The British Design and Industries Assn. performed a notable service in making itself responsible for the British exhibit at the Leipzig Fair which remains open each year from March to August. The exhibit consisted of glass, pottery, silver, textiles, hand weaving and embroidery, lace, jewelry, fireplaces, etc., but the interest displayed by visitors was especially in English pottery. Speaking of the exhibits of other nations, the writer classes those of Denmark, Switzerland, and Czechoslovakia as the most "restrained" in design. Denmark has a sober black and brown treatment, sensible and fit to its purpose and contrary to much French and Viennese work. H.H.S.

Silicosis. ANON. *British Industries*, **10**, 365 (1927).—Effective since July 1, 1927, a new order under the Workmen's Compensation Act, makes British employers responsible for silicosis in workmen employed in grinding processes. The disease is set up by constant inhalation of mineral particles, and acts not only by itself but as weakening lung resistance to tuberculosis. A grindstone, within the meaning of the Act, is "a grindstone composed of natural or manufactured sandstone, but does not include a metal wheel or cylinder into which blocks of natural or manufactured sandstone are fitted." H.H.S.

British mineral output, 1926. *Chem. and Ind.*, **46**, 855–56 (1927).—Report of the Secretary of Mines. China clay raised in 1926 was 825,954 T. as against 850,160 T.

in 1925; mica clay, 25,863 T. (20,834 T. in 1925); potters' clay, including ball clay, 184,526 (206,826); china stone, 47,769 (57,375); feldspar, no figures given; chalk; 4,315,376 (5,035,350); alum clay and shale, 8,260 (11,255); fluorspar, 35,883 (39,079), ganister including silica sand, etc., for refractories, 337,815 (494,293); molding and pig-bed sand 521,031 (679,559); fire clay, 1,491,648 (2,229,274). In addition to these, which were for chemical and allied industries, there were raised for building and road making: limestone, 11,018,779 T. (13,060,750); sandstone, 2,984,184 (2,888,741); slate, 300,124 (305,763); clay and shale, 12,918,792 (13,073,940); chert, flint, etc., 119,162 (134,688); gravel and sand, 4,484,251 (3,741,961); and igneous rocks, 8,245,729 (8,221,983). Exports of china clay were 651,990 (652,576). H.H.S.

Patents and trade marks in the Irish Free State. H. THOMPSON. *Chem. and Ind.*, **46,** 883 (1927).—The new Industrial Property Act concerning patents, designs, and trade marks came into force Oct. 1. Holders of British patents or trade marks who contemplate protecting their interests in the Free State will be well advised to communicate with their patent agents. Although a period of 6 months is allowed for registering rights under existing British patents, this period of grace applies only to payment of first fee, and there are many cases in which a renewal fee for a further year will have become due before this period expires. H.H.S.

Arrhenius obituary. ANON. *Chem. and Ind.*, **46,** 911 (1927).—Svante Arrhenius, a Stockholm professor, whose death at the age of 68 is announced, was with van 't Hoff and Ostwald a founder of physical chemistry. His work on the theory of electrolytic dissociation is classic, and for it he was awarded the Nobel Prize in physics in 1903. H.H.S.

Austrian magnesite industry. ANON. *Chem. and Ind.*, **46,** 913–14 (1927).—The Austro-American Magnesite Co. in Radenthein (Carinthia), which works its own quarries in the Millstatt Alps, has been amalgamated with the Allgemeine Automobil A.-G. in Vienna. The magnesite industry is Austria's greatest exporting industry, much of it coming to the U. S., since Austrian magnesite is especially suitable for metallurgical processes, but also as MgO for xylolith flooring, "Heraklit" plate, and building materials. The export is 80,000 T. H.H.S.

Expedition of American Geographical Society to Central Peru. ANON. *Science* **66,** 52–53 (1927).—The party, which includes a geologist, is equipped with instruments which will afford an opportunity to test out in the field the methods of rapid mapping which the Society has developed during the past 7 years. H.H.S.

International Society of the Study of Peatlands. A. P. DACHNOWSKY. *Science,* **66,** 74–75 (1927).—Persons desiring to associate themselves with an accurate determination of the industrial and agricultural possibilities of peatland resources throughout the world are invited to address Dr. Dachnowsky at the U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Washington. H.H.S.

Mineral production of United States shows substantial increase in 1926. ANON *Ceram. Ind.*, **9** [4], 386 (1927). F.P.H.

Ceramic products show gain in value in 1926 over 1925. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **9** [4], 388–90 (1927).—Department of Commerce figures report gains in output for fire brick and terra cotta. In the fine ceramic division many products show increase in value. F.P.H.

Ceramic men discuss National Council. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **9** [4], 391 (1927). At a meeting at Columbus, Ohio, the establishment of a National Ceramic Council for Research was considered. The purpose of the Council is explained. A committee on constitution was appointed. F.P.H.

The key section. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **9** [4], 461–70 (1927).—This article defines a great number of terms and processes used in ceramic technology. The influence of

composition upon the physical and chemical characteristics of ceramic products is discussed. F.P.H.

Quarrying for silica sand and gravel. ANON. *Rock Prod.*, **30** [20], 42–45 (1927). F.P.H.

Safety in the quarry industry. W. W. ADAMS. *Rock Prod.*, **30** [20], 70–72 (1927).—Report presented at the 1927 convention of the National Safety Council at Chicago. F.P.H.

Brand names of ceramic materials. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **9** [4], 472–76 (1927).—A list of brand names of ceramic materials together with the uses of the materials are given. The name of the company manufacturing the product is given. F.P.H.

Ceramic industry in Czechoslovakia. R. BARTA. *Colliery Guardian*, **123,** 1171 (1927).—Abundance of good raw materials occurs in Czechoslovakia, including kaolin, clays of various kinds, feldspar, quartz, and shale; this country is 2nd only to England in output of kaolin. O.P.R.O.

Low-temperature process. F. SIMON. *Nature*, **120,** 346 (1927); *Chem. Zeit.*, **16** (1927).—A new laboratory method of producing low temperatures by pumping absorbed gases from charcoal, silica gels, or zeolites was presented by S. at a meeting of the Deutscher Kältverein. By the method described, helium absorbed by charcoal and cooled by immersion in liquid hydrogen, could be further cooled to −269°C. The process is not continuous, and is at present only available for the production of small quantities of liquid helium, hydrogen, and other gases. O.P.R.O.

Slags and fluxes: their composition and uses. H. RUSSELL. *Foundry Trade Jour.*, **31,** 245–47 (1925); *Jour. Inst. Metals*, **34,** 631.—While to a great extent the purity of the finished metal depends on the purity of the materials used, certain impurities are the result of the process of melting, and careful choice of slag can largely obviate these. Fluxes may be classed as true fluxes, comprising fusible materials added to form a molten covering as well as those bringing about some definite change; and a 2nd class, commonly known as deoxidizers. Any excess of the latter often enters the metal and adversely affects its properties. Teeming conditions greatly affect the metal, and should be such as to prevent the mechanical entanglement of slag in the finished product. A covering of slag is always advantageous, except perhaps for Al. The discussion emphasizes the physical effect of slags and the difficulty of absolute separation from the metal. (*C. A.*)

BOOKS

Inventions and Patents. Their Development and Promotion. M. WRIGHT. 225 pp. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1927. Price $2.50. H.H.S.

International Critical Tables. Vol. II. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1927. Price $60.00 per set of five volumes. Vol. I already published; Vol. III is in the press. H.H.S.

PATENTS

Plastic composition. CHARLES S. REEVE. U. S. 1,643,520, Sept. 27, 1927. A composition of matter comprising bitumen and substantially all of the decomposition products of an oil shale that has been decomposed while in intimate contact with said bitumen. The process of making bituminous products which comprises heating a mixture of coal-tar pitch and an oil shale at a temperature of approximately 340 to 350°C for about 5 to 10 hours.

Plastic composition. CHARLES S. REEVE. U. S. 1,643,521, Sept. 27, 1927. A new and useful composition of matter comprising coal-tar oil and substantially all of the decomposition products of an oil shale that has been decomposed while in intimate contact with the oil. The process of manufacture of a product containing bituminous

matter, which comprises heating oil shale in the presence of coal-tar oil at a temperature of approximately 310 to 320°C for about 10 to 15 hours.

Building construction. ANTON GROSSINGER. U. S. 1,644,996, Oct. 11, 1927. A building construction comprising an outer wall of weather-resisting material, an inner wall of relatively porous material spaced from the outer wall to form an intervening air chamber, spacing members having relatively small cross-sectional area and spanning the chamber to maintain the walls in proper spaced relation, and water-proof material interposed between the members and walls to prevent transgression of water from one wall to another.

Prepared fire-proof mortar. ROBERT L. TAYLOR. U. S. 1,645,030, Oct. 11, 1927. A mortar mix containing the residue obtained by burning coal mine slate and waste and commonly known as "red dog," ferro-manganese slag, and a binder.

Method and apparatus for working quartz. EDWARD R. BERRY AND PHILIP K. DEVERS. U. S. 1,645,086, Oct. 11, 1927. The method of making silica tubing which consists in heating a zone at one end of a silica glass rod to a softening temperature joining to the heated end of the rod a tube, then converting the heated zone of the rod into tubular form by internally applied pressure through the tube, and advancing the zone of heating on the rod while progressively converting the rod into a tube.

Fire-resistant fibrous material and method of producing the same. ALEXANDER WINOGRADOFF. U. S. 1,645,172, Oct. 11, 1927. Treating combustible fibrous material with a mixture of a solution of a water-soluble magnesium salt and a solution of a water-soluble bicarbonate and subsequently heating the material to precipitate magnesium carbonate and thereby render the material fire resistant.

Liquid mixture for use in treating combustible fibrous materials to render them fire resistant. ALEXANDER WINOGRADOFF. U. S. 1,645,173, Oct. 11, 1927. A mixture of a solution of a water soluble magnesium salt and a solution of a water soluble bicarbonate for treating combustible fibrous material to render it fire resistant.

Method of drying material. JOHN E. ALEXANDER. U. S. 1,645,366, Oct. 11, 1927. That method of drying comprising the application to material to be dried within a drying chamber of variable degrees of concentration of heat and at the same time maintaining a substantially uniform temperature of the superheated steam in the chamber surrounding the material.

Artificial stone, ceramic products, etc. A. UHLMANN. Brit. 255,497, July 18, 1925. Nonmetallic condensed substances are caused to cohere by electric or magnetic fields. Cohesion may be assisted by very fine subdivision, pressure, heat, or admixture with a liquid of low boiling point such as alcohol. Porous or dense articles may be thus produced from glass, ceramic materials, etc. (*C. A.*)

Insulators. BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON CO. Brit. 274,851, Sept. 14, 1927. Insulating rods or studs are formed of a bundle of cords of textile material such as cotton held together in a compressed condition by means of a binder such as Bakelite. The rods may be formed with screw threads at suitable positions to take nuts formed of the same material.

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

The following list of publications represents those from which abstracts have been published in *Ceramic Abstracts* for 1927. A few journals, chiefly foreign publications are omitted because of lack of definite information concerning them. The editor will be glad to receive corrections or additions to this list. Grateful acknowledgment is made for assistance in compiling this list to Miss Kellicott, Ohio State University Library, E. H. McClelland, Technology Librarian, Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, and to Chemical Abstracts, "List of Publications."

Abrasive Industry,
Penton Publishing Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
American Architect and Architectural Review,
239 West 39th St., New York, N. Y.
American Glass Review,
Commoner Publishing Co., Box 555, Pittsburgh, Pa.
American Journal of Public Health,
American Public Health Association, 370 7th Ave., New York, N. Y.
American Journal of Science,
New Haven, Conn.
American Magazine of Art,
American Federation of Arts, 1741 New York Ave., New York, N. Y.
American Mineralogist,
Alexander H. Phillips, Princeton University, Princeton, N. J.
American Refractories Institute Bulletin,
2202 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Annales de la Société Russe de Minéralogie, (*Mem. Soc. Russe Min.*)
Leningrad, U. S. S. R.
Annual Report of the Society of Chemical Industry,
Central House, 46 and 47 Finsbury Square, London, England.
Architecture,
Charles Scribner's Sons, 5th Ave. at 48th St., New York, N. Y.
Architectural Forum,
Rogers & Manson, 383 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.
Architectural Record,
115 West 40th St., New York, N. Y.
Archiv für das Eisenhüttenwesen, Verlag Stahleisen,
Breite, Str. 27, Düsseldorf, Germany.
Art and Archaeology,
The Octagon Annex, Washington, D. C.
Art et decoration,
Rue de l'Echelle 2, Paris, France.
Arts and Decoration,
45 West 45th St., New York, N. Y.
Astrophysical Journal,
Univ. of Chicago Press, 5750 Ellis Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Australia, Advisory Council of Science & Industry, Bulletins,
Inst. of Science and Industry, 314 Albert St., East Melbourne, Australia.
Berichte der deutschen keramischen Gesellschaft,
Ringbahnstr. 10, Berlin-Halensee, Germany.
Berichte der Fachausschüsse des Vereins deutschen Eisenhüttenleute,
Breite Str. 27, Düsseldorf, Germany.
Berichte der Werkstoffauschuss des Vereins deutschen Eisenhüttenleute,
Breite Str. 27, Düsselford, Germany.
Blast Furnace and Steel Plant,
The Andresen Co., Inc., 108 Smithfield St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Brick and Clay Record,
407 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
British Clayworker,
43 Essex St., Strand, London, England.
British Engineering Standards Assn.,
28 Victoria St., London, S.W. 1.
British Geological Survey, Memoirs,
H. M. Stationery Office, Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2, England.

British Industries,
39 James St., London, S.W. 1, England.
Building Research, Technical Papers,
Dept. of Scientific and Industrial Research, 16 Old Queen St., Westminster, S.W. 1., London, England.
Bulletin of the American Ceramic Society,
2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio.
Bulletin Metropolitan Museum of Art,
Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York City.
Bulletin technique de la suisse romande,
Lausanne, Switzerland.
Bureau of Mines Publications,
Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.
Bureau of Standards Publications,
Washington, D. C.
Canada, The Honorary Advisory Council for Scientific and Industrial Research,
Ottawa, Canada.
Canadian Chemistry and Metallurgy,
Westman Press, Ltd., 57 Queen St., West., Toronto, 2, Canada.
Canadian Engineer,
Monetary Times Printing Co. of Canada, 62 Church St., Toronto, Canada.
Cement and Engineering News,
Tradepress Publishing Corp., 542 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
Cement, Mill, and Quarry,
515-22 Monadnock Bldg., 53 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
Centralblatt der Hütten und Walzwerke,
Dr. Ing. G. Stauber, Berlin S.W. 48, Wilhelmstrasse 8, Germany.
The Ceramic Age,
The Ceramic Publishing Co., 189 S. Broad St., Trenton, N. J.
Ceramic Industry,
407 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
La Ceramique,
84 rue d'Hauteville, Paris Xe, France.
Chemical Age,
Benn Brothers, Ltd., Bouverie House, 154 Fleet St., London, E.C. 4, England.
Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering,
McGraw-Hill Co., Inc., 10th Ave. at 36th St., New York, N. Y.
Chemical Technology (Japan)
Kagaku-Kogei-Sha, Kiriu, Japan.
Chemical Trade Journal and Chemical Engineering,
Davis Bros., 265 Strand, London, W.C. 2, England.
Chemistry and Industry,
Central House, 46-47 Finsbury Sq., London, E.C. 2, England.
The Clay-Worker,
T. A. Randall & Co., Inc., 211 Hudson St., Indianapolis, Ind.
Colliery Guardian,
30-31 Furnival St., Holborn, London, E.C. 4, England.
Color Trade Journal and Textile Chemist,
51 Vesey St., New York, N. Y.
Combustion,
Combustion Publishing Co., 11 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
Commercial and Industrial Gazette,
Pretoria, S. Africa.
Concrete,
Concrete Publishing Co., 139 N. Clark St., Chicago, Ill.
The Connoisseur,
1 Duke Street, St. James, S.W. 1, London, England,
Continental Metallurgical & Chemical Engineering,
20 Dartmouth St., Westminster, London, S.W. 1, England.
Contract Record and Engineering Review,
H. C. MacLean Publications, Ltd., 347 Adelaide St., West, Toronto 2, Ontario, Can.
Contributions to the Study of the Natural Resources of the U. S. S. R.
Myasnitzkaya 1, Moscow, U. S. S. R.
Corriere dei Ceramisti,
Via Mazzini 6, Perugia, Italy.

Diamant,
Keilstr. 1, Leipzig, Germany.
Economic Geology,
Prince and Lemon Sts., Lancaster, Pa.
Elektrotechnische Zeitschrift,
Link-Str. 23/24, Berlin W. 9, Germany.
Emailleindustrie,
Verlag "Die Glashütte," Strehlener Str. 20, Dresden—A 24, Germany.
The Enamelist,
The Enamelist Publishing Co., 2100 Keith Building, Cleveland, Ohio.
Engineering,
35–36 Bedford St., Strand, London, W.C. 2, England.
Engineering and Mining Journal,
McGraw Hill Co., Inc., 10th Ave., at 36th St., New York, N. Y.
Engineering News-Record,
McGraw Hill Co., Inc., 10th Ave. at 36th st., New York, N. Y.
Feuerfest,
Heinrichstr. 9, Leipzig–R, Germany.
Feuerungstechnik,
Heinrichstr. 9, Leipzig–Cl, Germany.
The Foundry,
The Penton Publishing Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
Foundry Trade Journal,
Industrial Newspapers Ltd., 49 Wellington St., W.C. 2, London, England.
Fuel Economist,
530 Abbey House, Victoria Street, S. W. 1, London, England.
Fuel in Science and Practice,
Colliery Guardian Co., Ltd., 30–31 Furnival St., Holborn, London, E.C. 4, England.
Fuels and Furnaces,
F. C. Andresen and Associates, Inc., House Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Gas-Age Record,
Robbins Publishing Co., Inc., 9 E. 38th St., New York, N. Y.
Gazzata Chimica Italiana,
Via Quattro Novembre 154, Rome (1) Italy.
Geological Survey of Great Britain,
H. M. Stationery Office, Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2, England.
Giornale di Chimica Industriale ed Applicata,
Via S. Paolo 10, Milan (3) Italy.
Glasindustrie,
Verlag "Die Glashütte," Strehlener Str. 20, Dresden–A 24, Germany.
Glass Container,
O'Gorman Publishing Co., 22 E. 75th St., New York City.
Glass Industry,
Glass Industry Publishing Co., Inc., 50 Church St., New York, N. Y.
Glastechnische Berichte,
Deutschen glastechnischen Gesellschaft Frankfurt-am-Main, Germany.
Glashütte und Keramik. (Now called *Glashütte*.)
Dresden–A, 24 Strehlener Strasse 20.
Great Britain Government Reports, India, Government Publications, Technical Papers,
Calcutta, India.
Illinois State Geological Survey,
University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
Industrial Australian and Mining Standard,
Melbourne, Sydney, Australia.
Industrial Canada,
Canadian Manufacturers Assn., Toronto, Canada.
Industrial Chemist,
33 Tothill St., Westminster, London, S.W. 1, England.
De Ingenieur,
Paviljoensgracht 19, Den Haag, Holland.
Industrial and Engineering Chemistry,
Charles L. Parsons, Mills Bldg., Washington, D. C.
International Studio,
49 West 45th St., New York, N. Y.

Iron Age,
239 W. 39th St., New York, N. Y.
Iron Trade Review,
Penton Publishing Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
Journal of the American Astronomical Society,
Ann Arbor, Mich.
Journal of the American Chemical Society,
Charles L. Parsons, Mills Bldg., Washington, D. C.
Journal Chemical Metallurgical and Mining Society of South Africa,
H. A. G. Jeffreys, P. O. Box 1183, Scientific and Technical Club, 100 Fox St., Johannesburg, S. Africa.
Journal of the Chemical Society of Japan,
Maruzen Co., Ltd., 14 Nihombashi-Ku, Tori Sanchome, Tokyo, Japan.
Journal of the College of Engineering, (Name changed to *Journal of the Faculty of Engineering*.)
Tokyo Imperial University, Tokyo, Japan.
Journal of Engineering Education,
Prince and Lemon Sts., Lancaster, Pa.
Journal of the Franklin Institute,
Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, Pa.
Journal of Geology,
Univ. of Chicago Press, 5750 Ellis Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Journal Indian Institute Science,
Bangalore, India.
Journal Optical Society of America,
Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.
Journal of Physical Chemistry,
Baker Laboratory, Ithaca, N. Y.
Journal Royal Society of Arts,
G. Bell & Sons, Ltd., York House, Portugal St., London, W.C. 2, England.
Journal of the Society of Glass Technology.
Darnall Road, The University, Sheffield, England.
Journal Washington Academy of Science,
R. L. Faris, Coast and Geodetic Survey, Washington, D. C.
Keramic Studio,
Keramic Studio Publishing Co., Syracuse, N. Y.
Keramische Rundschau,
Dreysestr. 4, Berlin, N.W. 21, Germany.
Keramos,
Verlag Aktiengesellschaft, Bamberg, 3, Germany.
Manufacturers' Record,
Baltimore, Md.
Master Builder,
National Federation of House Bldrs., 20 and 22 St. Bride St., London, E. C. 4, England.
Mechanical Engineering,
The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 29 W. 39th St., New York, N. Y.
Mechanical World,
Emmott & Co., Ltd., 65 King St., Manchester, England.
Die Messtechnik,
Wilhelm Knapp, Halle (Salle), Muhlweg 19, Germany.
Metall und Erz,
Muhlweg 19, Halle, a.S., Germany.
Mineral Industry,
McGraw Hill Book Co., 370 7th Ave., New York, N. Y.
Mineralogical Magazine and Journal of Mineralogical Society,
Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, Amen House, Warwick Sq., London, E.C. 4, England.
(*Mineralog. petrog. Mitt.*) *Tschermaks Mineralogische und Petrographische Mitteilungen*,
Vienna.
Mining Journal,
15 George St., Mansion House, London, E.C. 4, England.
Mining and Metallurgy,
American Institute of Mining & Metallurgical Engineers, Inc., 29 W. 39th St., New York, N. Y.

Moniteur Scientifique du Docteur Quesneville, (Non. Sci.)?
Rue de Buci, 12 (Faubourg St. Germain) Paris, France.
(Now *Le Revue de Chimie Industrielle et le Moniteur Quesneville*, 55 Quai des Grand-Augustins.)

National Engineer,
407 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Illinois.

National Glass Budget,
A. W. and T. A. Kimes, 426 4th Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

National Physical Laboratory,
H. M. Stationery Office, Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2, England.

Nature,
Macmillan & Co., Ltd., St. Martin's St., London, W.C. 2, England.

Naturwissenschaften,
Julius Springer Link-Str. 23/24, Berlin, W. 9, Germany.

New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology,
Dominion Museum, Wellington, New Zealand.

Queensland Government Mining Journal,
Brit. Empire and U. S. Dept. of Mines, Govt. Insurance Bldg., George St., Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.

Quimica e Industria,
Rambla de Cataluna, 125, Barcelona, Spain.

Oesterreichische Chemiker-Zeitung,
Pestalozzigasse 6, Wien 1, Austria.

Oil and Color Trades Journal,
Scott, Greenwood & Son, 8 Broadway, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C. 4, England.

Paint, Oil, and Chemical Review,
Trade Review Co., 610 Federal St., Chicago, Ill.

Pencil Points,
Architectural Review, 1 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.

Die Perle (Eine Reiche Sammlung Mustergiltiger Vorlagen für Juweliere, Gold, und Silberarbeiter, Sowie Graveure.)
Vienna.

Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science,
Taylor and Francis, Red Lion Court, Fleet St., London, E.C., England.

Physical Review,
1500 University Ave., S.E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Pit and Quarry,
538 S. Clark St., Chicago, Ill.

Pottery Gazette,
8 Broadway, Ludgate, London, E.C. 4, England.

Pottery, Glass, and Brass Salesman,
O'Gorman Publishing Co., New York City.

Power,
McGraw Hill Co., Inc., 10th Ave. at 36th St., New York, N .Y.

Proceedings of the A. S. T. M.,
American Society for Testing Materials, 1315 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Proceedings of Australian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy,
Collins Court, 374 Little Collins St., Melbourne, Australia.

Proceedings Institute Fuel Technology,
(Institution of Fuel Technology merged in 1927 with Institution of Fuel Economy Engineers to form The Institute of Fuels.) London, England.

Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science,
Old Science Hall, Iowa City, Iowa.

Proceedings of the Royal Academy of Sciences of Amsterdam,
Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen, Amsterdam, Holland.

Proceedings National Academy of Sciences,
National Academy of Sciences, B and 21st St., Washington, D. C.

Proceedings of the Physical Society of London,
Fleetway Press, Ltd., 3-9 Dane St., High Holborn, London, W.C. 1, England.

Proceedings of Royal Institute of Great Britain,
Royal Institution of Great Britain, Albemarle St., London, W. 1, England.

Proceedings Royal Society of Canada,
The Copp-Clark Co., Ltd., Toronto, Canada.

Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh,
Robert Grant & Son, 126 Princes St., Edinburgh, Scotland.

Proceedings of South Wales Institute of England,
Secy. of the Institute, Park Place, Cardiff, South Wales.
Publications of Kentucky Geological Survey,
Frankfort, Ky.
Quarry and Surveyors' and Contractors' Journal,
London, England.
Record of the Geological Survey of New South Wales,
John Spence, Acting Govt. Printer, Sydney, Australia.
Reports of the Imperial Industrial Research Institute, Osaka, Japan.
Imperial Industrial Research Institute, Dept. of Commerce and Industry, Osaka, Japan.
Researches Electro-Technical Laboratory, Tokyo, Japan.
Publishing Dept. of Kosei-kwai, 1 Otemachi, Kojimachi-ku, Tokyo, Japan.
Revue de Chimie industrielle,
Gauthier-Villars et Cie, 55 quai des Grands-Augustins, Paris (VIe) France.
Revue des Materiaux de Construction et de Travaux Publique,
148 Blvd. Magenta, Paris (IXe) France.
Revue de metallurgie,
5 Cite Pigalle, Paris (IXe) France.
Revue d'Optique Theorique et Instrumentale,
Paris Boulevard du Montparnasse, 40.
Revue universelle des Mines,
Comite scientifique de l'association des ingenieurs, 16 quai des Etates-Univ., Liege, Belgium.
Rock Products,
Tradepress Publishing Corp., 542 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
Schweizerische mineralogische und petrographische Mitteilungen,
Gebr. Leemann and Co., A.-G., Zurich, Switzerland.
Science,
The Science Press, Grand Central Terminal, New York, N. Y.
Science Abstracts,
57 Haymarket, London, S.W. 1, England. Also, Spon & Chamberlain, 120 Liberty St., New York, N. Y.
Science Reports of the Tohôku Imperial University,
Maruzen Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan.
Scientific Papers and Bulletin of the Institute of Physical and Chemical Research,
Iwanami Shoten, 16 Minami-Jimbocho, Kanda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan.
Sitzungberichte der preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften,
Walter de Gruyter and Co., Berlin, Germany.
Skrifter Utgit av det Norske Videnskaps-Akademie i Oslo. I. Matematisk-Naturvidenskapelig Klasse,
a Norske Videnskaps-Akademi i Oslo, Oslo, Norway.
Soil Science,
Williams and Wilkins Co., Mount Royal and Guilford Ave., Baltimore, Md.
South African Journal of Science,
S. African Assn. for the Advancement of Science, Cape Town.
Sprechsaal,
Müller & Schmidt, Coburg, Germany.
Stahl und Eisen,
Ver lag Stahleisen, m.b.H., Schliessfach 554, Düsseldorf, Germany.
Suddeutsche Bauzeitung und Industrieblatt,
Frankfort a.M., Germany.
Tegel,
Sveriges Tegelindustrie-förening, Kungsgatan, 66, Stockholm, Sweden.
Teknisk Tidskrift,
Humlegardsgatan 29, Stockholm 5, Sweden.
Teknisk Ukeblad,
Akersgaten 7, Oslo, Norway.
Tonindustrie und Bauzeitung,
Tonindustrie-Zeitung: Fach und Handeblatt für Ziegel, Kalk, Gips, Zement, Beton, und Kunstein, Dreyestrasse 4, Berlin, N.W. 21.
Tonindustrie Zeitung,
Dreysestr. 4, Berlin, N.W. 21, Germany.
Transactions of the American Electrochemical Society,
Secy., American Electrochemical Society, Columbia Univ., New York, N. Y.

Transactions American Illuminating Engineering Society,
29 West 39th Street, New York.
Transactions of the American Institute of Chemical Engineering,
Secy. Amer. Inst. of Chemical Engineers, Polytechnic Inst., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Transactions of the Ceramic Society (England).
Stoke-on-Trent England.
Transactions of the Faraday Society,
Gurney and Jackson, 33 Paternoster Row, London, England.
Transactions Kentucky Academy of Science,
Lexington, Ky.
Transactions of the Optical Society,
The Optical Society, Imperial College of Science and Technology, South Kensington, London, S.W. 7, England.
Transactions Royal Society of Canada,
The Copp-Clark Co., Ltd., Toronto, Canada.
Transactions and Proceedings Royal Society of South Australia,
Royal Society Rooms, North Terrace, Adelaide, S. Australia.
University of Illinois Bulletins,
University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
University of Toronto Monthly,
Toronto, Canada.
U. S. Department of Agriculture Bulletins,
Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.
Le Verre,
26 Place du Sud, Charleroi, Belgium.
Verslag koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen te Amsterdam,
Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen, Amsterdam, Holland.
Zapiski,
Research Institute for the Technology of Agricultural Industries, Vorovskaya 25, Kiev, Union of the Socialistic Soviet Republics.
Zeitschrift für analytische Chemie,
J. F. Bergmann, Munich, Germany.
Zeitschrift für angewandte Chemie,
Verlag Chemie, G.m.b.H. Bosestr. 2, Leipzig, Germany.
Zeitschrift für anorganische und allgemeine Chemie,
Leopold Voss, Salmonstr. 18b, Leipzig, Germany.
Zeitschrift für Elektrochemie und angewandte physikalische Chemie,
Verlag Chemie, G.m.b.H. Bosestr. 2., Leipzig, Germany.
Zeitschrift für Instrumentenkunde.
Julius Springer, Link-Str. 23/24, Berlin, W. 9 Germany.
Zeitschrift für Metallkunde,
Verein deutscher ingenieure, Verlag, G.m.b.H., Dorotheenstr. 40, Berlin, N.W. 7 Germany.
Zeitschrift für Physik,
Julius Springer, Link-Str. 23/24, Berlin, W. 9. Germany.
Zeitschrift für physikalische Chemie,
Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., Marksgrafenstr. 4, Leipzig, Germany.
Zeitschrift des Vereines deutscher Ingenieure,
Verein deutscher Ingenieure, Ingenieurhaus, Berlin, N.W. 7, Germany.
Zement,
Zementverlag G.m.b.H., Knesebeckstr. 30, Charlottenburg 2, Germany.
Ziegewelt, (Deutsche Töpfer und Ziegler Zeitung.)
Wilhelm Knapp, Muhlweg, 19, Halle a.d. Saale, Germany.

HAVE YOU FORGOTTEN ANYTHING?

Just Two Months until

the Annual Meeting

(*February 5-11*)

Atlantic City, New Jersey

Of course, you will be there, BUT

Have you written a paper for your division meeting?

Have you sent it to the chairman of your Program Committee?

Have you reserved your booth for an exhibit?

Have you made your reservation at the Ambassador Hotel?

Have you an idea up your sleeve that will make for a bigger and better meeting?

THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

will be glad to receive your answers to these questions at

2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio

AUTHOR INDEX TO ABSTRACTS

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of *Ceramic Abstracts*; the number following this is a page number. The letters A, B, P, or BR preceding reference numbers indicate that the abstract is Abstract (A), Book (B), Patent (P), or Book Review (BR).

Volume 6, 1927

Abbott, L. S. Fire-receiving wall, P (6) 222.
Abrey, R. H. Plastic compositions, P (11) 500.
A. C. Spark Plug Co. Tunnel kiln for firing ceramic ware, P (12) 610.
Acheson, E. G. Abrasive implement, P (1) 3.
Ackerman, G. Burning of plaster of Paris in rotary kiln, A (11) 499.
Ackermann, H. Suggestions for standardization of dimensions of arch brick, A (10) 449.
Adams, E. Q. General utility reading lens for burettes and thermometers, A (6) 247.
Adams, F. W. Effect of particle size on hydration of lime, A (7) 258.
Adams, I. E. Influence of character of fire in continuous-tank practice, A (4) 134; Some aspects of current plate glass practice, A (3) 99; Successful Pa. milk bottle plant, A (11) 507.
Adams, J. W. See Brandes, P. H.
Adams, W. W. Safety in the quarry industry, A (12) 627.
Adderson, J. G. Clay mining, A (9) 409.
Adler, H. H. Means for determining color combinations, P (8) 322.
Agde, G. and Krauze, H. F. Behavior of fluoride ingredients of glasses and enamels, I, A (9) 374.
Agerup, J. Magnesite cements, P (9) 372.
van Agt, F. P. G. A. J. and Onnes H. K. Thermal expansion of Jena glass, A (1) 11.
Ahlers, J. G. New era in concrete, A (3) 94.
Ahmed-Bey, E. Kütahia faience, A (9) 367.
Aktieselskapet Norsk Aluminium Co. Alumina and aluminates, P (10) 451.
Albery, D. F. Dry-grinding clay to 80-mesh, A (11) 532.
Aldington, J. N. See Siemens and English Electric Lamp Co., Ltd.
Alexander, J. E. Method of drying material, P (12) 628.
Alexander, M. W. Industrial management at helm of prosperity, A (9) 410.
Alexander, S. Art and Material, B (3) 93.
Allardice, T. B. Controlling unit for oil burners, P (12) 597; Oil burner, P (12) 597.
Alling, H. L. Potash-soda feldspars, A (3) 114.
Alling, H. L. and Valentine, W. G. Quantitative microscopic analysis, A (9) 402.
Allner, W. Combustion velocity and equilibria in combustion, A (10) 461.
Aluminum Co. of America. Refractory articles P (7) 291.
Ambronn, H. and Frey, A. Das Polarisations-Mikroskop, B (2) 85.
Anderson, E. Bond for elastic grinding wheels and method of applying, P (8) 317.
Anderson, F. Burning clay bricks in annular kilns, P (5) 176.
Anderson, M. S. and Mattson, S. Properties of colloidal soil material, A (12) 622.
Anderson, O. Feldspar, BR (1) 42, A (3) 115.
Andrews, L. Apparatus for elutriation or hydraulic classification of pigments, pottery slips, fullers' earth, abrasives, etc., P (4) 154; Elutriation, A (2) 70.
Angel, D. N. Ashlar-setting clamp, P (6) 228.
Arbogast, J. I. Method and apparatus for manufacturing glass, P (2) 60.
van Arkel, A. E. and de Boer, J. H. Process for dissolving mixture of hafnium and zirconium phosphates and for separating hafnium and zirconium, P (10) 480.
d'Arleux R. M. and Violette E. Tunnel kilns or ovens for baking pottery, etc., P (2) 73.
Armstrong, H. E. Essays on Art and Principles of Chemistry, B (8) 361.
Arnold, E. E. Process for manufacture of sodium bicarbonate and production of nitrogen, P(2) 85.
Arnold, J. Chinese porcelain since the Republic, A (12) 558.
Arrouet, M. Highly efficient continuous electrode furnace, A (7) 296.
Arthur, E. P. Large clay shapes for window-glass industry, A (12) 586; Lime for glass industry, A (9) 376; Lime in U. S. glass industry, A (10) 426.
Asada, H. Process of utilizing alunite or its waste as flux in manufacture of Portland cement, P (11) 502.
Ashton, F. W. and Wilson, R. Preparation and optical properties of calcium hydroxide, A (5) 190.
Ashton, F. W. See Hansen, W. C.
Atzler, E. Most favorable brick size, A (11) 518.
Aub, J. C., Fairhall, L. T., Minot, A. S., and Reznikoff, P. Lead Poisoning, B (9) 414.
Aubertin, A. Testing prisms and glass plates, A (1) 12.
Auerbach, R. Selenium and tellurium dispersoid solutions with varying particle size, A (10) 478.
Aufhauser, D. Fuel Combustion, B (10) 463.
Auger, M. Enameling metal articles, P (2) 52.
Auger, R. A. Enameling brass or like metal, P (7) 266.
Augustin, R. Question of firing silica brick, A (12) 590.
Austin, A. O. Bushing-insulator terminal, P (1) 31; Method and apparatus for testing insulators, P (1) 31; Process of assembling insulator parts, P (2) 69.
Automatic Bottle Machine Corporation, Ltd. See McNish, A.
Avery, C. L. Modern Swedish glass, A (11) 492; Princely gift of Renaissance Maiolica, A (10) 420; Renaissance Maiolica: Description of collection at Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (12) 557.
Avery, C. W. Machine and method for drawing glass, P (4) 143.
Avril, A. C. Source and origin of limestone deposits, A (5) 189.
Awberry, J. H. and Griffiths, E. Apparatus for determination of heat of evaporation of liquids of high boiling points, A (6) 241.
Awberry, J. H. See Griffiths, E.
Ayres, S. H. and Osborne, A. G. Temperatures in bottles after filling with hot catsup, A (12) 573.
Azbe, V. J. Industrial furnaces, A (12) 602; Recarbonization cause of contamination of lime in kilns and other studies, A (10) 422; Steam in limestone decomposition, A (6) 206, 209; Science and engineering in lime burning, A (9) 370, A (11) 497.

B. H. B. Efficiency of round porcelain glost kilns, A (8) 352; Preparation of saggers for firing porcelain, A (9) 387.
Babcock, H. D. See Ellerman, F.
Babille, M. See Granger, A.
Bach. Highly refractory materials, A (5) 180; Notes on silica material, A (8) 325.
Bachman, F. E. Process for recovery of titanic acid iron and magnesia from titaniferous ores, P (5) 194.
Backe, H. Technical clay analyses, A (5) 191.
Backstrom, H. See Benedicks, C.

Baddiley, J. See Brit. Dyestuffs Corp.
Bailey, E. G. How much excess air? A (1) 33.
Bailey, H. T. The need of a school of ceramic design in Ohio, A (7) 255.
Bailey, T. L. Cement manufacture in Britain, 1926, A (10) 427.
Bailleux, E. Analysis of fluorspar, A (9) 407; New method for complete analysis of fluorspar, A (5) 192.
Baillie, W. L. Durability of glasses containing zinc, A (3) 97.
Baily, T. F. Electric annealing hood, P (12) 581.
Bainter, M. Furnace arch, P (12) 608.
Baird, A. Pottery-molding machine, P (2) 69.
Baker, G. R., Prescott, W. E., and Gilderdale, C. W. Method and apparatus for grading solid materials, P (6) 233.
Baker, W. T., Jr. Method of and apparatus for feeding molten glass, P (12) 582.
Bales, C. E. Refractories for malleable cast-iron foundry, A (11) 523.
Baly, E. C. C. Glasslike synthetic resins, A (10) 484; Spectroscopy, B (8) 361.
Banco, R. Firing stoneware kilns with illuminating gas, A (11) 537.
Banerjea, S. B. Manganese and bauxite in India, A (1) 34.
Bangert. Meeting of German Society of Glass Technology, A (9) 410.
Bankert, F. H. Brick-pressing machine, P (1) 32.
Bannister, C. O. Iron and steel in 1926, A (6) 213.
Barbier, G. See Demolon, A.
Bardsley, C. E. Utilization of Blast-Furnace Slag in Highway Improvement, BR (11) 548.
Bardwell, D. C. See Porter, F.
Barker, W. M. Ball mill, P (10) 456.
Barnard, R. D. Electroplating of glass ware by copper hydrosol, A (12) 570.
Barnes-Thomas, A. Imitation marble, tiles, slabs, etc., especially for use for decorative purposes in buildings and other places, P (10) 428; Method of producing articles from compositions of matter, P (10) 427.
Barratt, E. G. Tile, P (12) 594.
Barry, E. J. Glass and machinery, ancient and modern, A (1) 13.
Barta, R. Ceramic industry in Czechoslovakia, A (12) 627; Report of Czechoslovakian (C–S) Ceramic Society, International Congress of Chemistry, Bucharest, June 20–26, 1925, A (1) 39, 41.
Bartelstone, L. Method of making laminated glass, P (2) 60.
Barth, H. Heat recovery for economic glass melting, A (7) 276; Recuperators or regenerators, A (8) 335.
Bartlett, E. E. Making blown-glass articles, P (5) 172.
Bartlett, G. W. Burner, P (12) 609.
Barton, W. H. Scientifically controlled lime kiln, A (6) 209.
Bartsch, O. Determination of softening temperature of refractory material, A (7) 286; Influence of molten glass on refractory materials, A (3) 106; Studies of pot solution, A (7) 289; Wetting adsorption; adsorption of deformable substances, A (10) 477.
Bassett, Z. D. Fuel oil in enamel and pottery industry, A (6) 235.
Bates, H. C. Glass wool as insulator for refrigeration purposes, A (1) 10.
Bates, H. C. See Littleton, J. T., Jr.
Bates, P. H. Silicates in Portland cement, A (4) 132.
Bates, W. H. Manufacturing refractories in India, A (8) 347.
Batson, R. G. C. and Hankins, G. A. Hardness testing, A (10) 455.
Bauer, E. N. See Larsen, B. M.
Baumann, H. N., Jr. Heat-balance study of ceramic kilns, A (12) 601.
Baxter, G. P. Thirty-third annual report of the Committee on Atomic Weights, A (8) 359.
Beardmore, F. and Boulton, W., Ltd. Machine for sifting potters' slip, powdered substances, etc., P (12) 600.
Beatty, J. M. See Tucker, O. M.
Bechgaard, P. Jaw or breaker plate for stone crushers, etc., P (12) 596.
Becke, F. Graphic representation of rock analyses, A (3) 119.
Becker, H. Use of fluorspar in cement manufacture, A (11), 499.
Becker, R. Plasticity of amorphous and crystalline solids, A (10) 472.
Beckmann. Research on hydration of dicalcium and tricalcium silicate, A (5) 166.
Beckmann, O. See Kühn, P.
Beecher, M. F. See Jeppson, G. N.
Behnisch, A. Heat economy in sand-lime brick industry, A (10) 443.
Behr, G. E., Jr. Abrasive sheet material, P (12) 544.
Behre, C. H., Jr. Slate in Northampton County, Pa., A (12) 615.
Belknap, E. H. Fuel-testing apparatus, P (12) 607.
Bellhouse, G. Trend of modern factory requirements, A (11) 545.
Belyankin, D. S. Refractive index diagram for potassium-sodium feldspars, A (7) 308.
Benedicks, C., Backstrom, H., and Sederholm, P. Anomalies in heat conduction in steel, A (2) 51.
Bennet, C. E. New capillary electrometer, A (6) 247.
Bennett A. L. Draft comparison of cement- and clay-gas flues, A (5) 174; Method of making flower-vase inserts, P (1) 15.
Bennett, A. N. C. Some vapor pressures and activities of aqueous solutions of sodium silicates, A (12) 619.
Bennett, G. W. See Keenen, F. G.
Bennion, F. and Clarke, J. B. Saggers, P (5) 183.
Bent, D. Cradles of the past, A (8) 319; The Mexican as expert craftsman, A (7) 253; Unusual accessories of tea service, A (12) 555.
Bentley, J. H. Rotary kiln, P (7) 264; Rotary kiln with air preheater, P (9) 372.
Benton, A. F. and Williams, T. L. Catalytic oxidation of CO in contact with quartz glass, A (2) 75.
Berdel. Kütahia faience, A (9) 367.
Berdel, E. From the whiteware industry, A (8) 352; Modern instruction in chemistry and ceramics, A (8) 363; White ware, A (10) 453.
Bergau, G. Cost estimating and cost records in firebrick industry, A (1) 21.
Berger, E. E. Brief analysis of function of steam in lime kiln, A (9) 370; Effect of steam on decomposition of limestone, A (7) 258.
Berger, E. See Moulin, A.
Berger, L. B. See Sherman, R. A.
Berger, M. Zircallite, new preventive against destruction of furnace linings, A (5) 182.
Berkey, C. P. James Furman Kemp, A (3) 115.
Berl, E. and Loblein, F. Contribution to Knowledge of Fused Aluminous Cements, B (11) 499.
Bernardi, A. Green compounds of cobalt, A (9) 407.
Berry, E. R. Clear fused quartz; uses and manufacture, A (12) 572.
Berry, E. R. and Devers, P. K. Method and apparatus for working quartz, P (12) 628.
Besbordow, M. A. Example of decomposition of fire brick in glass furnace, A (12) 569.
Bessho, T. and Ito, I. Method of making enameled sheet-iron ware without ground coat, P (11) 505.
Best-Maugard, A. Method of Creative Design, B (7) 257.
Biebel, H. M. Electric resistance furnace, P (10) 457.
Bienfait, J. L. Modern viewpoints in selection of refractories, A (1) 27.
Biggs, H. See Hyslop, J. F.
Bigot. Mineral paving blocks, artificial and natural materials, A (1) 17.
Binns, C. F. and Craig, E. Chromium red glaze, A (4) 127.
Binns, C. F. and Wardner, H. E. Colored bodies. A (4) 127.
Binyon, L. Catalog of George Eumorfopoulos Collection of Chinese Frescoes, B (8) 322.
Bischof, C. Les argiles refractaires, B (8) 349.

Bishop, F. C. Some experiments with salty coal, A (9) 383; Some experience with salty coal and brick corrosion, A (6) 227.
Bishop, H. Water essential to certain types of gardens, A (8) 319.
Bishop, H. B. Chemical treatment of glass, A (1) 12.
Black, H. M. Sheet glass, P (3) 103.
Blackshere, L. D. and Drake, J. L. Sheet-glass bending apparatus, P (3) 102.
Blair, J. C. Forming sheet glass, P (7) 279; Method and apparatus for forming sheet glass, P (11) 512.
Blair, M. W. Hidden and unexpected costs in manufacture of clay ware, A (4) 145; Mechanical introduction of barium to clay bodies, A (7) 282, A (8) 343.
Blakney, G. Continuous annealing of malleable iron, A (3) 113.
Blanc, L. Study of transformation observed during calcination of sesquioxides of iron, chromium, and aluminum, A (12) 618.
Bland, J. Screen, P (6) 232.
Bleecker, W. F. Glass composition, P (8) 338.
Bleininger, A. V. Note on solubility of fired bodies in hot sulphuric acid, A (8) 350; Sagger symposium, A (2) 64.
Blizard, J. See Bole, G. A.
Blumenberg, H. Jr. Process of mining insoluble boron compounds, P (10), 480.
Blumenfeld, J. Titanium oxide, P (10) 451.
Bock, L. Sulphate as refining material for alkali-lime glasses, A (8) 335.
Bodin. Review of experimental studies on ceramic continuous kilns, A (1) 32.
Bodin, V. Refractory mortars, A (5) 182.
Boelcke, E. R. C. Method of manufacturing electric insulators, P (10) 453.
de Boer, J. H. See van Arkel, A. E.
Bogue, R. H. Portland cement research, A (4) 131.
Bogue, R. H. See Hansen, W. C.
du Boistesselin, H. Carbonized clay: acid-resistant refractory, A (3) 107.
Bole, G. A., Blizard, J., Rice, W. E., Ogden, E. P., and Sherman, R. A. Problems in firing refractories, A (9) 395.
Bole, G. A. See Vachuska, E. J.
Bolomey, J. Note on aluminous or fused cement, A (4) 133.
Bolt, F. L. Systems of oil burning; possible application to potteries, A (9) 396; Systems of oil firing, A (3) 113.
Bolton, J. W. What causes common defects in castings, A (7) 265, A (9) 373.
Booth, C. F. and Logue, P. Process for removal of borax from alkali-metal nitrates, P (2) 85.
Booth, G. W. Brick-scoring apparatus, P (10) 444.
Booze, M. C. Article of sillimanite-bonded granular material and method of making, P (4) 151; Load test for fireclay refractories, A (1) 23; Shrinkage of fireclay refractories, A (9) 386, A (11) 525; Study of spalling test for fireclay brick, A (5) 178.
Borgardts, E. See Borgardts, H.
Borgardts, H. and E. Hydraulic or estrich gypsum for floors, A (11) 499.
Borton, E. J. Costs in decorating department, A (11) 492; Cost finding and plant management, A (9) 411; How cost accounting is applied, A (10) 484; Practical pottery cost accounting, A (7) 312.
Bosch-Reitz, S. C. Important loan of early Chinese pottery, A (5) 163; Two acquisitions of Chinese ceramics, A (7) 255.
Bossert, H. T. Peasant Art in Europe, B (5) 200.
Boswall, R. O. Mathematical theory of Michell ball viscosimeter: design, construction, and operation, A (9) 394.
Boudin, L. Process and apparatus for making sheet glass, P (7) 282.
Boulton, W., Ltd. See Beardmore, F.
Bourne, F. See Canning Pottery Co.
Bourne, W. and Hewitt, A. E. Ornamenting pottery, P (12) 559.
Bouzin, O. Rotary kiln with heat exchanger, P (9) 373.
Bowen, N. L. See Morey, G. W.
Bowes, E. A. See Martin, G.
Bowles, O. Present progress and future tendencies in lime industry, A (7) 257; Requirements of metallurgical limestone, A (9) 370, A (10) 422; Work of non-metallic mineral station of Bureau of Mines during 1926, A (4) 132.
Bowles, O. and Meyers, W. M. Quarry problems in lime industry, A (9) 413.
Bowman, E. L. Opening new channels for brick and tile A (9) 381.
Bowman, J. R. Studies of changes in viscosity of clay slips; glaze suspensions on aging and by treatment with electrolytes, A (8) 350.
Boyd, D. K. Strength of brick, A (1) 18.
Boyer, M. W. See Haslam, R. T.
Boylston, H. M. Electric furnaces in iron and steel industry, A (3) 104; Open-hearth process, A (2) 66.
Brady, E. J. Specifications for lining and checker brick for water-gas manufacture, A (1) 21.
Brady, F. B. See Peattie, H. L.
Brady, F. L. Introduction to Building Science, B (10) 444.
Bragg, W. L. Imperfect crystallization of common things, A (6) 246; Progress in crystallography, A (7) 306.
Bragg, W. L. and West, J. Structure of certain silicates, A (9) 404.
Brandes, P. H. and Adams, J. W. Sectional grinding wheel, P (11) 490.
Branner, G. C. Expansion in Ark. clay industry, 1926 and 1927, A (12) 625
Brannigan, E. J. Removable furnace heating unit, P (10) 457.
Brass, A. Determination of polymorphous modifications of system silica in fired clay by X-ray method of Debye-Scherrer, A (12) 622.
Brass, W. Influence of preheating hot gas and secondary air on temperature of combustion and fuel consumption, A (12) 605.
Brauns, D. H. Thermoregulator, A (12) 595.
Bremond, P. Physico-chemical phenomena in ceramics, A (3) 119; Studies of firing and vitrification of porcelain and white ware by means of porosity measurement, A (3) 110; Study on porosity and vitrification of bodies during firing, A (1) 28.
Brenner, R. F. Heat-resisting glass, P (6) 220.
Breuner, B. Coloring materials for cement products, A (10) 423.
Bridge, W. G. and Pervier, W. A. Muffle furnace, P (12) 608.
Briggs, L. W. Experiences with refractories in furnace construction, A (11) 526.
Brintzinger, W. See Gutbier, A.
Briscoe, H. T. and Mathers, F. C. Plasticity of finishing limes, A (5) 166, A (7) 257.
Briscoe, H. V. A. Progress of inorganic chemistry, A (7) 305.
Briscoe, H. V. A. and Robinson, P. L. Volatility and dissociation of borax, A (1) 37.
Brit. Dyestuffs Corp., Baddiley, J., Shepherdson, A., and Davidson, A. Coloring cement or concrete, P (12) 566.
British Hartford-Fairmont Syndicate, Ltd., Annealing leers, P (11) 513; Glass manufacture; conveyers; furnaces, P (11), 513.
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd. Burners, P (12) 610; Glass manufacture, P (10) 441; Insulators, P (12) 628.
Britton, H. T. S. Electrometric study of precipitation of silicates, A (9) 406.
Brobst, G. R. Manufacturing phosphate by calcining process, A (1) 36.
Brockman, C. J. Fused electrolytes, historical sketch, A (10) 475.
Brokenshire, E. L. Fluorspar mining and markets, A (7) 301.
Brookby, H. E. Plastic cementitious material, P (7) 263.
Brown, B. Drilling holes in glass, A (8) 354.
Brown, C. Process for surfacing sheet material, P (2) 59.
Brown, D. Laminations, A (10) 454; Latest economics in quantity production in grinding clay, A (4) 145.

Brown, E. H. Ceramic development in Texas, A (5) 188.
Brown, F. G. W. Higher Mathematics for Students of Engineering and Science, B (2) 85.
Brown, J. Refractory properties of commonly used oxides, A (5) 177.
Brown, J. H. See Simon-Carves, Ltd.
Brown, R. Glass manufacture; polishing by heat, P (11) 514.
Browning. Story of willow-pattern plate, A (2) 48.
Brown-Miller, L. T. Preparation of optically clear selenium for use in index media, A (5) 190.
Brownlee, W. K. Convection currents and insulation, A (10) 448.
Buchattz, H. Development stage in testing of building material, A (9) 381.
Buckhurst, I. and Kaye, G. W. C. All-metal high-vacuum pump system, A (6) 231.
Buckingham, E. J. Sparking plug, P (12) 594.
Buckley, F. Cumberland glass houses, A (6) 214; Notes on glass houses of Stourbridge, A (10) 429; Old Nottingham glass houses, A (3) 97.
Buckley, H. and Grieveson, C. J. W. Porcelain-enameled steel reflectors, A (5) 200.
Buckley, W. European Glass, B (4) 128.
Budd, C. S. Glass-blowing machine, P (8) 338.
Budemann, W. German artistic glass, A (7) 256.
Budnikoff, P. P. Ceramic Technology, BR (9), 415; Hardening of plaster of Paris and question of existence of soluble anhydrite, A (11) 498; Production from raw clay of material stable toward water, A (1) 41; Reclaiming and decrease in crystallization of insoluble form of $CaSO_4 \cdot H_2O$, A (3) 94; Setting of dihydrates of calcium sulphate, A (11) 541.
Budnikoff, P. P and Nekritsch, N. System SiO_2–Al_2O_3, A (11) 528.
Buehler, H. A. Ball clays of Butler County, Mo., A (5) 188.
Bues, A. Production of supercement in rotary kilns, A (12) 565.
Buess, W. Rotary furnaces, P (12) 610.
Buffington, R. M. and Latimer, W. M. Measurement of coefficients of expansion at low temperatures: some thermodynamic applications of expansion data, A (3) 118.
Bugbee, L. W. Processes for making fused multifocal lenses, P (12) 578.
Bull, W. C. Shock-resisting glass, P (9) 380.
Bulle, G. Regenerator and burner construction of regenerative furnaces of iron industries; practicability of such practice in glass industry, A (3) 114.
Bunge, J. H. O. Apparatus for feeding molten glass, P (11) 510.
Burchartz, H. Method for testing building brick in compression, A (11) 518; Testing and properties of sand-lime brick, A (10) 443.
Burdett, W. C. Photo glass in Belgium, A (2) 54.
Bureau of Standards. Recrystallization of quartz, A (12) 616.
Bureau of Statistics (Canada). Cobalt, chromite, and antimony, A (12) 613.
Burgess, I. J. Cimabue's cartoons for stained glass windows, A (12) 557.
Burgess, M. L. Process of coloring glass ware, P (4) 129.
Burgess, P. S. and McGeorge, W. T. Zeolite formation in soils, A (12) 621.
Burr, M. S. See Gregory, J. C.
Burt, F. A. Soil Mineralogy, B (11), 543.
Burt, F. M. Application of fuels in enameling furnaces, A (6) 212; Coal, low-priced fuel for enamelers, A (6) 212; Enameling industry today, A (9) 373; Furnace and smelting developments, A (3) 95; Gas as fuel for enamelers, A (6) 213; Routing production through plant, A (9) 412; Twelve commercial enamel batches, A (4) 133.
Burton, E. J. Three methods of cost accounting, A (8) 361.
Burton, J. Chinese pottery, A (4) 127.
Buss, E. Data on properties of clay and kaolin required in purchasing these materials, A (10) 452.
Butler, A. J. Islamic Pottery, B (4) 128.
Butler, A. S. G. Substance of Architecture, B (3) 93.
Butler, J. B. Descriptive bibliography on oil: fluid flow and heat transfer in pipes, A (9) 412.
Butler, W. A. Waste heat as air for combustion in downdraft kilns, A (8) 357.
Butterworth, W. Ten years' retrospect, A (2) 86, A (3) 101, A (6) 214.
Buttner, M. Restricted rotary cement kiln, P (9) 373.
Butts, C. Geology and mineral resources of Equality-Shawneetown area, A (6) 237.
Buwalda, J. P. Geology of eastern Ore., A (12) 613.
Buzby, W. E. Glass drawing and apparatus therefor, P (6) 219.
Byrnes, A. M. Coöperative shop, its equipment and organization, A (3) 90.

C. P. Special ball mill, A (10) 455.
Caesar, G. Status of dry pressing, A (6) 249.
Caldwell, L. See Endres, H. A.
Calkins, E. E. Beauty: new business tool, A (11) 494.
Calkins, R. M. Modern gypsum products plant in Montana, A (5) 166.
Callendar, H. L. Recent experiments on properties of steam at high pressures, A (2) 84.
Calsow, G. Relation between kaolin and clays, A (12) 619.
Campbell, J. W. See Larsen, B. M.
Canfield, R. W. Apparatus for shaping glass ware, P (7) 279; Glassworking apparatus, P (2) 58; Method of making hollow glass ware, P (9) 380.
Canning Pottery Co. and Bourne, F. Pottery molds, P (10) 457.
Capsa, G. Report of Société chimique de Roumanie, A (1) 41.
Carborundum Co., Ltd. Abrasives, P (10) 419; Abrasive articles, P (11) 490.
de Carli, F. Anhydrous borates of silver, barium, and zinc, A (10) 473; Reactivity of manganese dioxide in solid state, A (9) 406.
Carman, J. See Strache, H.
Carpenter, A. H. and Huntley, P. C. Pouring device for glass furnaces, P (8) 339.
Carson, H. Y. Cement-lined water mains, A (10) 421.
Carson, W. W., Jr. Thermostatically-controlled valve mechanism, P (12) 598.
Carstens, C. W. Mineralogy of several calcium aluminates occurring in aluminum-cement clinker, A (7) 262.
Case, G. O. Cellular gypsum compounds, P (9) 372.
Casselman, E. J. Glimpses into some European plants, A (6) 250; Laboratory procedure for determining drying characteristics of clays, A (3) 120.
Casselman, E. J., Griffith, N., and Johnson, C. E. Apparatus for flattening sheet glass, P (11) 512.
Castella, B. Old Spain in a modern apartment, A (12) 555.
Catlin, M. B. Czechoslovakian tile plant, A (2) 68.
Cebulla, K. Artificial drying of brick, A (2) 72.
Cereghino, M. J. See Creighton, J. T.
Chamberlain, S. Chimney tops of Antibes, A (3) 108.
Chance Bros. and Co., Ltd., Gell, P. V. W., Gould, C. E., Hampton, W. M., and Martin, H. S. Ultra-violet ray absorbing glass, P (8) 341.
Chapman, V. J. Electric furnace, P (12) 609.
Chappell, E. L. See Speller, F. N.
Chassevent, L. Investigation of calcium sulphate, III, A (11) 540.
Chatagnier, M. Cement manufacture, P (12) 567.
Chemnitius, F. Manufacture of green gold, A (12) 557.
Chiera, E. Clay products in ancient Babylonia; special reference to pottery, A (3) 92.
Childe, H. L. See Faber, O.
Childe, V. G. Bronze age village in Hungary, A (12) 558.
Chiyevskii, N. P. Determination of refractory powers of clays from their water of constitution, A (1) 27.
Christensen, C. Insulator support, P (12) 594.
Christiansen, J. A. Constitution of boron compounds, A (10) 479.

Christie, A. G. Effect of radiant heat on water-cooled furnace walls, A (9) 382.
Christie, C. H. Glass-polishing apparatus, P (2) 60.
Christie, C. H. See Stilwell, R. O.
Christie, C. H. See Troutman, F. E.
Chrobak, L. Dependence of vapor pressure of stilbite on water content and temperature, A (10) 474.
Clare, R. L. Presidential address, A (5) 195.
Clark, E. C. Separator for bricks and method of piling same, P (11) 518.
Clark, G. L. Applied X-rays, B (5) 194.
Clark, H. F. Making sheet glass, P (1) 15; Sheet-glass apparatus, P (11) 512.
Clark, H. H. Gas-fired enameling furnaces: comparative results of intermittent, semi-muffle, and full-muffle types, A (1) 8.
Clark, H. W. See Hart, R. A.
Clark, J. H., Jr. Filter presses, standard types, A (11) 535.
Clark, L. E. See Ries, E. D.
Clark, R. J. Laboratory apparatus for refining of Pacific Northwest kaolin, A (4) 153.
Clarke, J. B. See Bennion, F.
Clarke, S. G. Vanadium and tungsten separation, A (8) 360.
Clifford, F. W. Care and custody of books, A (1) 40.
Cloke, J. G. Treating clay, P (11) 543.
Coad-Pryor, E. A. Economics of annealing process, A (9) 375.
Coad-Pryor, E. A. and Hurlburt, F. A. New British bottle leer and conveyer, A (2) 54.
Coats, H. P. Device for arc-welding easily oxidizable wires, A (4) 153.
Cobb, J. W. See Lander, C. H.
Cobb, J. W. See Wood, J. F. L.
Coblentz, W. W. Eye-protective glass, P (12) 579.
Cochran, A. D. Build up markets on your plant, A (10) 442.
Cochrane, S. S. Factory management, A (10) 482.
Coffe, G. Cause of white ring on edge of glasses melted by coal gas, A (12) 572.
Cohn, H. See Freundlich, H.
Cohn, W. M. Specific heat and heat tone of clays, etc., A (7) 298.
Cohn, W. M. and MacGee, A. E. Discussion on "Specific heats and thermal reaction of clays," A (7) 302.
Colby, E. A., Maeulen, F., and Van Allen, G. L. Muffle furnace, P (10) 463.
Colclough, T. P. Analysis of silicate slags, A (10) 458.
Cole, L. H. Sodium sulphate in glass industry, A (4) 137; Sodium sulphate of western Canada: occurrence, uses, and technology, A (3) 120.
Cole, L. H. and Eardley-Wilmont, V. L. Lithium minerals, A (5) 189.
Cole, S. S. Effect of size of grain upon properties of silica cement, A (9) 382; Requirements of refractories for manufactured-gas plants, A (3) 105, A (5) 177, A (6) 224; Variations in softening points of refractory materials due to rate of heating, A (5) 176.
Coleman, E. H. See Martin, G.
Collard, C. H. F. See Crosbie, S.
Collin, L. P. Andalusite, Nova Scotia, A (3) 115; Clayworking plants, Quebec, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, A (3) 103; Scumming and efflorescence, causes and prevention, A (2) 61.
Collins, P. W. See Westbury, W.
Collis, E. L. Statistical characteristics of dust phthisis (pulmonary silicosis), A (5) 200.
Colvin, C. M. Oil burner, P (12) 609.
Comber, A. W. Magnesium oxychloride cements; control of components, A (10) 427; Position of magnesite industry, A (8) 348.
Comber, N. M. Anomalous flocculation of clay, A (10) 480.
Compagnie Generale de Construction de Fours. Tunnel kilns, P (10) 466.
Compton, W. H. Distribution of expense items in cost accounting, A (12) 625.
Connick, C. J. Stained glass windows, colored sunlight, A (7) 267.
de Connick, M. Utilization of solid fuels in small automatic fires up to fusion point of ash, A (10) 461.
Cook, H. L. Note on solubility of enamel frit in mill water, A (7) 264; Observations upon effect of various electrolytes when added to enamel suspensions made with and without clay, A (7) 264.
Cook, M. E. Vital phases of constructive work in clay, A (4) 127.
Cooke, A. F. Continuous weighing apparatus, P (10) 456.
Cooke, R. D. Bringing research up-to-date, A (10) 453.
Cooke, R. D. See Jaeger, F. G.
Coon, J. M. and Lewis, E. J. Some pottery china clays and granite from which they are derived, A (10) 466.
Cooper, G. S. Looking at universe through rose-colored glass ware, A (4) 134.
Cope, F. T. Electric furnace, P (6) 233.
Copping, H. Reducing costs by plant improvement, A (11) 517.
Corbett, G. H. Molded glass with raised relief, P (12) 584.
Corfield, H. V. See Vickers, A. E. J.
Corfman, C. L. Investment composition, P (10) 427.
Cornelius, C. O. Sino-Lowestoft, A (1) 4.
Cornwell V. O. and Moeller, A. Method and apparatus for shaping articles of glass, P (10) 438.
Correns, C. To determine so-called power of crystallization, A (2) 76.
Cotel, E. Construction of Siemens-Martin furnace, A (7) 288.
Couch, D. H. Rotary drier, P (12) 599.
Cousen, A. Glass in 1926, A (6) 217.
Cousen, A. and Turner, W. E. S. Some uses of commercial sillimanite in glass works, A (6) 223.
Coutant, J. G. Effect of direct heating surface on efficiency, A (5) 196.
Cowan, R. G. What is art? A (1) 4.
Craig, E. See Binns, C. F.
Craig, T. J. I. and Spence & Sons, Ltd., P. Fire-proofing fibrous materials, A (3) 122.
Cramer, A. N. Apparatus for transferring glass articles, P (10) 439; Glass-blowing machine, P (1) 16; Glass-feeding mechanism, P (5) 172.
Cramer, E. Drying practice, A (7) 284.
Crawford, G. E. Kiln for glass melting and like purposes, P (6) 220.
Crawford, J. L. Tank block for glass furnaces, P (8) 339.
Crawford, R. M. Low temperature carbonization of coal, A (9) 398.
Creange, H. Art and industry of glass, A (5) 164; Quantity production in art industries, A (3) 91.
Creighton, J. T. and Cereghino, M. J. Refractories for oil-gas generators, A (1) 27.
Crespi, M. Absorption of gases by glass walls: IV, methyl chloride and oxygen, A (9) 379.
Crespi, M. and Moles, E. Adsorption of gases by glass walls: III, sulphur dioxide, A (11) 542.
Crimmel, J. Bellaire as glass center, A (4) 137.
Cristiani, A. W. Tile-fettling machine, P (4) 153.
Cronshaw, H. B. Notes on driers for clay products, A (3) 110.
Crosbie, S. and Collard, C. H. F. Muffle kilns (for ceramics etc.), P (2) 73.
Cross, J. F. Pottery molds, P (10) 457.
Crowe, P. L. Grinding and separating apparatus, P (10) 457.
Crowell, W. S. Physical chemistry of dental cements, A (12) 564.
Crowley, J. P. Drawing sheet glass, P (7) 279.
Crowther, E. W. Direct determination of distribution curves of particle size in suspensions, A (6) 246.
Cruikshank, J. W. Apparatus for grading sand and grinding glass, P (9) 394; Development of plate glass pot filling processes, A (5) 170; Method and apparatus for grinding glass, P (6) 219; Method and apparatus for surfacing sheet glass, P (12) 582; Method for grading and delivering sand to glass-grinding machines, P (11) 510; Sheet- and plate-glass industry makes rapid progress, A (7) 267, A (8) 328.

Crupi, F. J. Waterproof abrasive fabric, P (8) 317, P (12) 554.
Culbertson, A. L. Furnace and method of operating, P (10) 464.
Cullen, W. Sixth Congress of French Industrial Chemistry, A (1) 37.
Currelly, C. T. Royal Ontario Museum of Archaeology, A (8) 320.
Curren, J. F. Spraying cabinet, P (1) 10.
Curtis, T. S. Fire cone 28 mullite brick in tunnel kiln, A (1) 24; Grinding ball and process of making, P (11) 537; Nonslip floor tile, P (11) 534.
Cushwa, C. B. Drying tile, P (8) 343.

Dachnowsky, A. P. International Society of Study of Peatlands, A (12) 626.
Dafinger. Water permeability of roofing tile, A (10) 451.
Dairen Dolomite Kogyo Co., The. Method of manufacturing white cement from dolomite, P (11) 502.
Dale, A. J. Investigation of premature failure of combustion chamber material, A (6) 225; Science in pottery industry, A (5) 184; Testing and behavior of refractory material under stress at high temperatures, A (6) 226, A (12) 589; Testing of refractory material for resistance to slag corrosion and erosion, A (6) 226, A (10) 445.
Dale, A. J. See Green, A. T.
Dale, A. J. See Vickers, A. E. J.
Dalgas. Survey of the Royal Copenhagen Porcelain works, A (7) 255.
Damour, E. Elements and principles of industrial heating, A (10) 484.
Daniels, J. Notes on clay mining, A (9) 409.
Daniels, S., Zimmerman, A. C., and Watson, J. A. Coating aluminum or magnesium or their alloys with silicates, P (7) 266.
Danielson, R. R. Composition for and method of coating metal surfaces, P (12) 569.
Danner, E. Making sheet glass, P (12) 583; Method and apparatus for forming glass ware, P (7) 281; Method and apparatus for making reinforced sheet glass, P (3) 101.
Danner, P. Stucco and ceramic building material in present architecture, A (10) 451.
Dautrebande, J. Cement base refractory materials, A (6) 226; Special cements, A (10) 427.
Davey, N. Consistency of cement pastes, mortars, and concrete, A (3) 94.
Davidson, A. See Brit. Dyestuffs Corp.
Davidson, C. R. Coating mirror glass with silver; silvering large mirrors, A (7) 267.
Davidson, D. Manufacture of chrome green, A (12) 620.
Davidson, W. B. Gaseous fuel, A (2) 72.
Davis, A. H. Convection of heat in gases and liquids: I, Convection of heat and similitude, A (6) 243; II, Natural convective cooling of wires in gases, A (6) 243; III, Forced convective cooling of wires in gases, A (6) 243; IV, Natural convective cooling of viscous gases and liquids, A (6) 244; V, Some thermal conductivity data for liquids, A (6) 244; VI, Theory of forced convective cooling in viscous gases and liquids, A (6) 245; VII, Experimental study of forced convective cooling in viscous liquids, A (6) 245; Instrument for use in measuring convected heat, A (6) 242.
Davis, F. C. Support and backing for terra cotta or other facing bricks, P (12) 591.
Davis, H. G. See Gyss, E. E.
Davis, H. W. Uses of fluorspar, A (1) 36.
Davis, J. Glassware-shaping machine, P (12) 579.
Davis, J. See Lorenz, E. H.
Davis, R. P. M. Brick-making machine, P (8) 356.
Deb, S. Calcutta Pottery Works, A (6) 229.
Debrocq, A. A. Apparatus for drawing glass, P (12) 581.
Decker, W. C. Power losses in commercial glasses, A (7) 278.
Dehandschutter, R. Machine for blowing glass table ware, P (12) 582.
Demolon, A. Adsorption and mobilization of potassium ions in colloidal clays, A (10) 472; Clay colloids of soils, A (10) 470.
Demolon, A. and Barbier, G. Selective absorption of ions by colloidal clay, A (12) 619.
Demuth, W. Absorption test for electrical porcelain insulators, A (9) 392.
Denison, G. W. See Denison, L. L.
Denison, L. L. and G. W. Apparatus for producing brick, P (5) 176.
Dennis, L. M. Glass containing germanium, P (3) 102.
Dennis, L. M. and Laubengayer, A. W. Fused germanium dixoide and some germanium glasses, A (2) 55.
Department of Commerce and Industry. Process of opacifying glass by etching, P (11) 496.
DeRulle, C. Progrés de la Fonderie: Moulage et Fusion, B (3) 96.
Deutsche Gasgluhlicht-Auer-Ges. Titanium oxide, P (12) 624.
Devers, P. K. See Berry, E. R.
Dewhurst, H. Rapid bolometer by sputtering on thin films, A (2) 84.
Dey, B. B. See Krishnamurti, P.
Dhar, N. R. See Ghosh, S.
Diamond, G. L. B. Corrosion of silica retorts, A (12) 589.
Dickinson, W. W., Jr. Brick-kiln construction, P (7) 299.
Dieckhoff, H. Development of chimney construction, A (9) 413.
Diepschlag, E. Combustion temperatures and efficient heating in gas fired furnaces; value of industrial gas, A (7) 313.
von Dieterich, W. Efflorescence of bricks and walls, A (11) 516.
Dietzel, A. See Zschimmer, E.
Dillion, J. B. Freight rates do not limit quality, A (7) 283.
Dimand, M. S. Recent accessions in Near East collections, A (6) 205.
Dimbleby, V. Methods used in analysis of glasses, A (10) 430.
Dimbleby, V., English, S., Firth, E. M., Hodkin, F. W., and Turner, W. E. S. Transparent zirconia-containing glasses, A (9) 376.
Dimbleby, V. and Turner, W. E. S. Relationship between chemical composition and resistance of glasses to action of chemical reagents, A (3) 98.
Dinkler, W. See Grosse, W.
Dittlinger, H. Plastic lime hydrates by use of chemical reagents in slaking water, A (12) 561.
Doan, G. System aluminum-calcium-silicon, A (5) 192.
Doble, F. C. Apparatus for indicating voltage stress, P (12) 594; Apparatus for testing insulators, P (12) 594.
Dobrovski, F. Costing in earthenware works, A (10) 484.
Donachie, J. A. See Scott, R. G.
Donath, E. Composition and structure of fired bricks, A (5) 175.
Dorfner, J. Brown briquets for firing, A (2) 72; Contribution to improvement of saggers, A (7) 286.
Dorr Co. See Spicer, H. N.
Dougal, J. W. Facing or preservation of walls and other surfaces, P (10) 444.
Draeger, K. Aging phenomena of porcelain insulators, A (1) 29; High tension and highest tension insulators, A (9) 392.
Drake, J. L. Drawing sheet glass, P (10) 439; Draw-table rail, P (12) 578; Sheet-glass drawing apparatus, P (7) 279.
Drake, J. L. See Blackshere, L. D.
Dralle, R. Die Glasfabrikation, BR (1) 44.
Dressler, C. Continuous kiln and drier, P (7) 300.
Dressler, P. d'H. Reciprocating car kiln, P (10) 465; Tunnel-kiln heating means, P (4) 154.
Dubiel, H. Determination of silicic acid and fluorine in mixtures of fluorite, sand, and silicates A (3) 117.
Dubrisay, R. Action of heat on surface properties of kaolin, A (5) 193.

Dudding, B. P. and Singleton, W. Resistance of glass to chemical attack, A (3) 99.
Duffield, F. L. Manufacture of refractory bricks, etc., from dolomite or other material possessing plasticity at high temperatures, P (1) 28.
Dumas, G. Process for manufacture of fused cement and apparatus therefor, P (4) 133.
Dummler, K. Clinkers: Their Employment and Production, B (2) 63, B (10) 450.
Dumond, E. J. E. Process for purifying, enriching, or refining crude graphite, P (3) 107.
Dunlap, L. G. New type of hose mask for protection against metallurgic dusts and fumes, A (5) 200.
Dunn, J. S. Diffusion in solid solution, A (6) 246; Simple kinetic theory of viscosity, A (7) 308.
Dunn, W. N. German potash production, A (11) 542.
Dunwody, W. E. Factory management: the pivot man, his relation to industry, A (2) 85.
Duprasay. Absorptive power of kaolin for gases, A (3) 117.
Dupuy, A. O. Brickmaking machinery, P (7) 285.
Durand, V. Manufacture of glass tubes, or rods, etc., P (12) 583.
Durau, F. Adsorption of gases by glass and silver powders, A (1) 12.
Dussaud. The Glozel pottery finds, A (12) 558.
Dyckerhoff, W. See Hansen, W. C.

E. S. Glass pockets in regenerative pot furnaces, A (7) 276.
Eardley-Wilmont, V. L. Concrete improved by use of diatomite, A (6) 210; Garnet for abrasives, A (12) 553.
Eardley-Wilmont, V. L. See Cole, L. H.
Earle, G. and T. Making and Testing of Portland Cement and Concrete, B (4) 133.
Earnshaw, G. M. Chemical Lime Co.; new hydrating plant, A (10) 422.
Eaton, G. M. Method of and apparatus for making insulator, P (4) 153.
Eberlein, H. D. Delaware River bridge between Philadelphia and Camden, A (8) 318.
Ebner, Modern waste heat boiler developments, A (11) 537.
Eckdahl, W. P. Clay analysis for control purposes, A (12) 619.
Eckert, F. Peculiar case of color change and luminescence in glass, A (7) 277; Possibilities in development of glass as working material, A (8) 330; Thermal history and optical constants of glasses, A (1) 12; Thuringian glass, A (2) 54.
Eckert, T. S. and France, W. G. Adsorption at crystal faces, I, Growth and solution of single copper sulphate crystals in presence of gelatin and dyes, A (9) 400.
Edison Swan Electric Co., Ltd., and Percival, G. A. Frosted electric incandescent lamps, P (12) 584.
Editorial. Coöperation that counts, A (11) 544; Industries profit most which demand most from universities, A (11) 544.
Edwards, O. K. Firing "hogged fuel" in continuous chamber brick kiln, A (9) 398.
Edwards, R. S. Synthetic gypsum: recovery and uses, A (5) 166.
Eickworth, R. Oven, P (10) 464.
Eisenschitz, R. Gas-analysis apparatus, P (12) 596.
Eisfelder, H. and Peipmeyer, M. Etching method for estimation and structure of tin oxide in cassiderite, A (11) 540.
Eisler, C. Machine for making glass mounts, P (10) 438.
Eitel, W. Equilibria in systems of silica, alumina, lime, and soda, A (7) 303; Investigations on the system Al_2O_3–SiO_2, A (7) 304; Kaiser Wilhelm Institute for silicate research: aims for present and future, A (6) 249, A (8) 363.
Eckert, F. M. Production and composition of porcelain, P (1) 31.
Eklund, J. Rotary calciners for gypsum, A (12) 561.
Eldridge, A. A. See Vallance, R. H.
Eliseev, A. See Maksimenko, M. S.
Ellerman, F. and Babcock, H. D. Silvering of plate glass, A (4) 136.
Ellington, O. C. Wire screens: proposed British standard table, II, A (1) 31.
Ellis, B. A. See Fox, J. J.
Ellison, R. W. Solution of fused aluminous materials, A (7) 303.
Emery, W. Faults in alkaline slip casting, A (8) 351.
Endell, K. and Harr, R. Effect of oxide impurities upon physical properties of silica brick, A (5) 179; Influence of oxide admixtures on physical properties of silica brick, A (9) 387.
Endell, K. and Pfeiffer, E. Structure of silica brick used in coke ovens, A (5) 178.
Endres, H. A. and Caldwell, L. Siliceous composition of matter, P (3) 120.
Engel, E. W. See Hurd, C. B.
English, S., Firth, E. M., and Turner, W. E. S. Function of arsenic in potash-lead oxide-silica glasses, A (9) 376.
English, S. and Turner, W. E. S. Relationship between chemical composition and thermal expansion of glasses, A (9) 374.
English, S. See Dimbleby, V.
Erdmann, K. Molded magnesite articles, P (7) 263.
Erie Glass Co. Forming sheet glass, P (12) 583
Ernst, E. S. and W. A. Some changes taking place in rotary cement kiln, A (5) 167.
Ernst W. A. See Ernst, E. S.
Esson, A. G. D. Diatomaceous peat as refractory, A (12) 553.
Estermann, I. Measuring low temperatures, A (5) 190.
Evans, A. E. See Fox, J. H.
Evans, A. E. See Heichert, H. S.
Evans, A. E. See Rotheram, J.
Evans, B. S. Lead determination, A (8) 360.
Evans, E. Downdraft kilns, P (5) 187; Downdraft kilns for manufacture of bricks and pipes, P (2) 73.
Evans, G. S. Effect of purite on refractories, A (9) 387; Effect of refractories of alkalis used in refining metals, A (9) 387; Sodium carbonate compounds affect refractory linings, A (11) 522.
Evers, G. V. Brick or pottery kilns, P (2) 73.
Ewald, W. Apparatus for measuring turbidity of opalescent glass, A (7) 277; New strain tester for glass, A (7) 276; New strain viewer, A (7) 276.
Ewald, W. and Schonborn, H. Measurement and evaluation of light-scattering glasses, A (12) 576.
Eyer, P. Introduction to fluorine question in enamel frits, A (8) 327.
Ezoe, M. Improvement in tunnel kiln, P (11) 538; Insulator, P (11) 535.

Faber, O. and Childe, H. L. Concrete Yearbook, B (6) 210.
Fagan, J. T. and Malloy, J. J. Glass-working machine, P (5) 174.
Fagan, J. W. See West, F.
Fairchild, C. O. and Peters, M. F. Characteristics of pyrometric cones, A (1) 39.
Fairhall, L. T. See Aub, J. C.
Fallon, J. See Smallwood, A.
Farnsworth, M. Re-use of plaster of Paris molds, A (9) 368; X-ray study of limes having different plasticities, A (7) 258, A (11) 499.
Farrar, D. F. Grinding feldspar in Tenn., A (1) 34.
Faust, O. Surface tension and viscosity of aqueous solutions of potassium, sodium, lithium, thallium and barium hydroxides, and sodium carbonate solution, A (10) 479.
de Fazi, R. Silica-lime brick, A (4) 146.
Fehse, W. Tungsten-wound resistance furnaces for very high temperatures, A (12) 606.
Feldenheimer, W. Treatment of earthy minerals, P (6) 250.
Fellner and Zeigler, New system of cooling cement clinker, A (6) 207.
Fellows, R. See Jaeger, F. G.
Feisner, E. Corner and supplementary firing in glass furnaces, A (12) 604; Iron and its compounds as coloring agents for glass, A (4) 135, A (8) 334; Rational utilization of heat in glass industry, A (8) 333.

Feret. Franco-Belgian Assn. for Testing Materials, A (1) 5.
Ferguson, F. Talks to Glass Container people, A (7) 312.
Ferguson, J. See McBain, J. W.
Fermor, L. L. Composition of some Indian garnets, A (7) 253.
Ferngren, E. T. Drawing sheet glass, P (2) 58, P (3) 102, P (8) 341; Method and apparatus for producing sheet glass, P (8) 340; Method of producing pressed sheet glass, P (11) 511; Molten glass feeding mechanism, P (7) 281; Process and apparatus for drawing sheet glass, P (11) 511; Sheet-glass width-maintaining shield, P (10) 439.
Fessler, A. H. and Kraner, H. M. Hydrogen-ion concentration and electrical conductivity of clay slips, I. Plant study, A (8) 350; II. Laboratory study, A (9) 401.
Fessler, A. H. See Kraner, H. M.
Fibremo, Soc. Cooperative. Glaze for fibrous cement products, P (12) 569.
Fiechter, J. J. Buffing wheel, P (11) 489.
Fiek, G. See Sachs, G.
Fieldner, A. C. See Selvig, W. A.
Finch, A. Art and future of commerce; plea for closer relations, A (7) 256.
Fink, C. G. Recent advances in electrochemistry, A (5) 179.
Fink, G. J. See Holmes, M. E.
Finkelstein, A. Alumina, P (5) 183.
Finn, A. N. Annealing of glass, A (12) 571; Cobalt-blue glass with cerium oxide excludes actinic rays of light, A (1) 13.
Firth, E. M., Hodkin, F. W., Parkin, M., and Turner, W. E. S. Batch melting experiments with batch materials containing chemically-combined water, A (6) 213; Effect of moisture on melting, working, and other properties of potash-lead oxide-silica glass of English crystal type, A (3) 96.
Firth, E. M., Hodkin, F. W., and Turner, W. E. S. Function of arsenic in soda-lime-silica glass, II, A (10) 430; Pt. III, A (10) 431.
Firth, E. M. See Dimbleby, V.
Firth, E. M. See English, S.
Fischer, E. and Tepohl, W. Determination of soluble alkali in ground glass, A (7) 269.
Fischer, J. Dispersion of metals, A (10) 475.
Fischer, W. Practical application of system Na_2O–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, A (12) 620.
Fischer, W. See Newmann, B.
Fischer, W. See Wever, F.
Fisher, D. J. Geology and mineral resources of Joliet quadrangle, A (6) 238.
Fisher, G. W. See Jones, L. S.
Fisk, H. G. See Watts, A. S.
Fiske, G. M. Evolution of brick and brick making in the U. S., A (2) 61, A (8) 362, A (10) 442, A (11) 517.
Fitch, W. H. Application of recuperators to open-hearth furnaces, A (7) 289; Saving heat with recuperator, A (8) 353.
Fitzgerald, F. A. J. Application of recrystallized silicon carbide (in porcelain kilns), A (1) 26; Electric furnace, P (12) 608; Harper electric kiln, A (1) 32.
Fitzpatrick, A. S. Production of liquid fuels, A (3) 112.
Fleck, C. Photographic production of reliefs for glass and ceramic industries, A (7) 256.
Fleissner, H. Removal of iron from clays, bauxites, etc., P (2) 88; Removing iron from clay, kaolin, etc., P (9) 409.
Flershem, R. B. Organization controlling production, A (9) 412.
Flinders-Petrie, W. M. Story of glass in early ages, A (2) 54, A (3) 96.
Florentin. Franco-Belgian Assn. for Testing Materials, A (1) 5.
Flu, E. B. Pewabic pottery at Detroit, unique institution, A (4) 127.
Flugge, J. Testing of optical systems of Ronchi's interference methods, A (4) 158.
Foerster. Measurement of high temperature and improved electric filament pyrometer, A (1) 36.
Fontana, C. Identity of crystal structure of compounds of Fe_2S_4 and FeS, A (10) 473.
Ford, H. Mass production glass making for motor cars, A (9) 378.
Forderruther, K. Importance of good model for test sieves, A (9) 403.
Fosdick, M. L. Modeled treatment of pottery, A (1) 3; Report on collection from *Transactions* and *Journals* of interest to potter craftsman, A (3) 90.
Foster, J. E. Pigments for coloring Portland cement mortar, A (11) 497.
Foster, L. V. Simplified slit ultramicroscope, A (3) 118.
Fox, C. S. Bauxite, B (12) 615.
Fox, G. Motor drives for elevators and conveyers, A (11) 536.
Fox, J. H. Apparatus for making sheet glass, P (10) 439.
Fox, J. H. and Evans, A. E. Car-transfer apparatus, P (2) 71.
Fox, J. J. and Ellis, B. A. Estimation of fluorides, A (7) 306.
Fowle, A. E. Sheet-glass drawing apparatus, P (1) 15.
Fowler, J. S. Dry-pan crusher, P (7) 297.
France, W. G. See Eckert, T. S.
France, W. G. See Keenen, F. G.
Francis, G. R. Old English Drinking Glasses: Chronology and Sequence, B (3) 93.
Francis, W. and Wheeler, R. V. Spontaneous combustion of coal, B (2) 72.
Franzen, N. Production of sheet glass, P (4) 143.
Franzen, W. See Kühn, P.
Fraser, F. Multiple-sheet flowing apparatus, P (6) 220.
Frauenfelder, H. See Frosterus, B.
Freed, M. L. Composition of matter; super-refractory body and process of manufacturing, P (12) 591.
Freeman, P. J. Blast-furnace slag as road material, A (8) 362.
French, J. W. Annealing of glass, A (10) 434; Glass annealing, A (9) 375.
French, M. M. Charting field of opportunity for artist craftsman, A (3) 90; Freeing creative power of individual through making of pottery, A (6) 204; Personal experiences and national life as subject matter for design, A (1) 3.
French, M. M. and Harder, C. M. Low fire glazes using rutile, A (6) 204.
Freundlich, H. and Cohn, H. Properties of alkaline silicic acid sols, A (10) 477.
Frey, A. See Ambronn, H.
von Freyberg, B. Tertiary Quartzite of Central Germany and Importance to Refractory Industry, B (5) 183.
Freyer, E. B. See Yoe, J. H.
Friauf, J. B. Crystal structure of mangesium di-zincide, A (7) 309.
Friedmann, W. Relation between size, capacity, and heat consumption of glass-tank furnaces with regenerative firing, A (7) 278.
Friedrich, K. Method for production of cold glaze upon building material, such as concrete, sandstone, clay, brick work, etc., P (10) 452.
Friedrichs, W. Theory of water pump, A (10) 455.
Fries, C. New stained glass productions, A (8) 329.
Fries, G. M. Interesting historical facts on drain tile, A (3) 103.
Fritz, E. H. Sagger symposium; notes on sagger bodies, A (9) 382.
Fritz, E. H. See Kraner, H. M.
Fritz, H. E. See Rogers, B. W.
Frosterus, B. and Frauenfelder, H. Apparatus for volume determinations, A (6) 230.
Fuchs, E. and Heiland, P. German Faience Culture, B (7) 278.
Fugiwara, K. Method of manufacturing porous plate for purifying sewage, P (11) 516.
Fukuda, N. Process of firing pottery tile, P (11) 538.
Fukaya, T. Anti-freezing agent for concrete, P (11) 502; Manufacturing floor and wall tile from gypsum, P (11) 502; Manufacturing

hardening agent for cement or lime, P (11) 502; Manufacturing white cement, P (11) 503; Water-proofing ceramic ware, P (11) 532; Water-proof plaster of Paris, P (11) 502; Water-proofing agent for cement, P (11) 501.

Fulcher, G. S. Cast refractory article and method of making, P (4) 150; Cast refractory blocks give highly satisfactory service, A (1) 25; Cast refractory product, P (4) 151.

Funk, W. Advances in ceramics in years 1923–1925, A (3) 122.

Fusselbaugh, R. R. Some effects of varying soda and boric oxides in ground-coat enamels, A (6) 212.

Gaisman, L. Apparatus for forming dovetail or undercut recesses in clay or other plastic material, P (8) 355.

Gall, G. A. Effect of sodium carbonate and water-glass solutions on gypsum plaster molds, A (9) 369.

Gamble, C. W. Constants of color: hue, purity, and luminosity, A (5) 164.

Ganguly, P. B. Diffusion of aqueous sodium silicate solutions across semipermeable membranes, A (10) 476.

Gard, J. F. S. Heat-insulating materials, A (3) 105.

Gardner, H. F. Notes on chemical and microscopic determinations of gypsum and anhydrite, A (5) 165.

Gardner, W. T. Refractories in gas industry, A (9) 383, A (10) 445.

Garner, J. Ancient potteries from site of Rakka, A (7) 253; Haban pottery in Brooklyn Musuem, A (12) 556.

Garre, B. Retarding setting of cement by small admixtures of lead oxide, A (10) 426.

Garve. T. W. Factory design. equipment, and manufacture of clay ware, A (3) 103, A (5) 175, A (6) 222, A (8) 343, A (10) 442, A (11) 536.

Gauger, A. W. and Storch, H. H. Process of decreasing rate of crystallization of borax from brine, P (6) 248.

Gaylord W. H. Refractories made of crushed fire brick and cement, A (12) 588.

Gebauer, E. Demands of trass industry, A (8) 325.

Gedroiz, K. K. Chemische Bodenanalyse, B (4) 159.

Gehlhoff, G. and Thomas, M. Investigation of ring ruptures, A (8) 335; Relation between physical properties and composition, III, Viscosity of glass, A (12) 577; Temperature measurement in glass furnaces, A (7) 271, A (8) 331.

Gehloff, G. and Schmidt, R. Storage and packing of glass ware, A (12) 570.

Geilmann, W. Detection of cadmium and arsenic in glass, A (1) 14.

Gell, P. V. W. See Chance Bros., Ltd.

Gell, P. V. W., Gould, C. E., Hampton, W. M., and Martin, H. S. Colorless Crookes glass, P (9) 380.

Geller, R. F. Bureau of Standards investigation of feldspar, 2nd progress report, A (7) 291.

Geller, R. F. and Pressler, E. E. Comparison of softening points of some foreign and American pyrometric cones, A (1) 39.

Gelstharp, F. Apparatus for making plate glass, P (2) 58, P (4) 141; Glass-melting tank, P (4) 141.

Gelstharp, F. and Parkinson, J. C. Glass-grinding processes and apparatus, P (4) 141.

Genders, R. Interpretation of macrostructure of cast metals, A (1) 9.

General Electric Co., Ltd. Glass, P (10) 440.

General Electric Co., Ltd. and Hay, W. Pulverulent fuel burners, P (12) 611.

Gentry, F. M. Equation of conduction in unipolar nonmetallic films, A (12) 618.

George, H. Manufacture of articles in silica glass, P (3) 107; Silica glass, A (9) 389.

Gercke, M. Power plants in building material industry, A (9) 413.

Gerlach, D. W. Eckert hollow brick wall, A (10) 443.

Gerlach, O. Process of manufacture of plaster material, P (12) 566.

Gerold, E. Influence of glaze on some physical properties of porcelain, A (4) 140.

Gessner, H. Weigner elutriator and its practical applications, A (10) 455.

Gheury de Bray, E. J. Velocity of light, A (12) 618.

Ghosh, S. and Dhar, N. R. Sensitizing sols by small quantities of other colloids, A (10) 478.

Gianoli, G. Characteristics of porcelain kaolin, A (4) 152.

Gibbs, R. E. Polymorphism of silicon dioxide and structure of tridymite, A (6) 246; Structure of β quartz, A (11) 541.

Gibson, W. Pottery, A (2) 69; Pottery and brick clays, A (3) 123.

Gibson, W. A. Constant-temperature heater for sheet-glass drawing machines, P (11) 511.

Gieche, W. Qualifications of manager of brick plant, A (10) 443.

Gilard, P. Flaking of refractory bricks, A (6) 225.

Gilderdale, C. W. See Baker, G. R.

Giles, G. University lectureships in decoration, A (11) 494.

Gilkey, H. J. Autogenous healing of concretes and mortars, A (4) 132.

Gill, J. H. Tests on mullite refractories, A (3) 105.

Gillan, J. K. Brick kiln, P (1) 33.

Gilligan, B. C. Glass mold, P (2) 57; Method of making glass molds, P (2) 58.

Gilligan, G. M. See Myers, P. B.

Gillson, J. L. Biaxial calcite, A (12) 612.

Gillson, J. L. and Warren, E. C. Preliminary petrographic study of Portland cement, A (2) 49.

Ginzberg, A. S. and Nikogossian, C. S. Artificial ramsayite, A (7) 306; Solid solutions of calcium and sodium bisilicates, A (2) 76.

Ginsberg, A., Nikogossion, C., and Tschitajew, A. Changes taking place when kaolinite is heated, A (11) 541.

Glaser, L. C. High temperature microscope and significance for glass technologic research, A (6) 230.

Glaser, O. Thermal and microscopical investigations of the cupola-furnace slag systems $MnO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2$, $MnS–MnSiO_3$, and $CaS–CaSiO_3$, A (10) 474.

Glasfabrik Akt.-Ges. and Stein, G. Glass molding and working, P (10) 440.

Glass Division, Standards Committee, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY. Tentative method for complete sand analysis, A (11) 497.

Goddard, J. F. Supercement: certain cements and their properties, A (3) 95, A (4) 132.

Goddard, W. T. Insulator, P (7) 295, 296.

Goldschmidt, V. M. Geochemical distribution laws of the elements, VIII, Researches on structure and properties of crystals, A (7) 308.

Gombert, J. Development of clay mining, A (5) 176.

Goodnow, M. Native charm of Mexican hand-made tile, A (10) 419.

Goodrich, H. R. Spalling and loss in compressive strength of fire brick, A (11) 522.

Gorton, A. F. Ceramic articles and methods of producing them, P (3) 110.

Goslich. Significance of iron to Portland cement, A (10) 426; Tornebohm and composition of alite, A (11) 541.

Gotze, H. Otto Schott, A (2) 55.

Gould, C. E. See Chance Bros., Ltd

Gould, C. E. See Gell, P. V. W.

Graf, O. Glass as building material in reinforced concrete, A (7) 269.

Grafe, E. Introduction to Chemical Technology of Fuels, B (8) 357.

Graham, C. S. See Williams, C. P.

Granger. Electroösmosis and application to purification of clays and kaolins, A (1) 35.

Granger, A. Report of Federation Nationale des Associations de Chimie de France, A (1) 40.

Granger, A. and Babille, M. Investigations on opalescent glasses, A (4) 138.

Grawe, O. R. Quantitative determination of rock color, A (12) 612.

Greaves-Walker, A. F. Ceramic resources of the South, A (5) 187; Conference on ceramic

research, A (6) 248; Elimination of lamination in clay bars, A (6) 221; What price southern progress, A (9) 400.
Grebel, A. Optimum content of carbon dioxide in spent gas, A (10) 461.
Green, A. T. Cement in 1926, A (6) 210; Comparison of temperature diffusivities and conductivities of silica and fireclay refractories, A (3) 105; Effect of industrial usage on thermal conductivity of semisilica material used in coke-oven wall, A (3) 106; Properties of heat-insulating material for high temperature metallurgical plant, A (6) 236; Relation of science to pottery industry, A (3) 109; Thermal properties of refractory materials and consideration of factors influencing them, A (6) 226, A (10) 445.
Green, A. T. and Dale, A. J. Spalling of refractory materials, A (6) 226, A (10) 445.
Green, A. T. See Vickers, A. E. J.
Green, J. L. Laclede Christy Co. shows need for clay as element in world of industry, A (4) 148.
Green, J. R. Quantitative spectrographic analysis, A (5) 191.
Green, J. S., Jr. Greek vase painting in red-figured style, A (4) 164.
Green, W. J. Uses of sillimanite, A (12) 589.
Greene, G. W. See Sealey, P. T.
Greene, R. F. Building block and wall construction, P (5) 176; Wall construction and building block, P (5) 176.
Greenwood, C. H. Drier, P (4) 154.
Greer, J. B. Glass-cutting machine, P (4) 142.
Gregorius, J. S. Apparatus for drawing sheet glass, P (8) 340; Apparatus for making sheet glass, P (2) 59.
Gregorius, J. S. See Koupal, W. G.
Gregory, J. C. and Burr, M. S. Beryllium and Its Congeners, B (2) 85.
Gregory, W. B. Pumping clay slurry through 4-inch pipe, A (12) 559.
Greig, J. W. Immiscibility in silicate melts, A (4) 157.
Greiner, K. Preventing hairlines in pottery, A (1) 29.
Grewe, J. Firing and cooling of silica brick in tunnel kiln, A (8) 346.
Grieveson, C. W. J. Surface Brightness of Diffusing Glass Ware for Illumination, B (4) 141.
Grieveson, C. J. W. See Buckley, H.
Grieveson, C. J. W. See Taylor, A. K.
Griffin J. T. Cementing material, P (9) 371.
Griffith, N. See Casselman, E. J.
Griffiths, E. New specific heat apparatus, A (6) 241; Some modified forms of hygrometers, A (6) 242.
Griffiths, E. and Awberry, J. H. Hygrometer employing glycerine, A (2) 84.
Griffiths, E. See Awberry, J. H.
Griswold, J. W. Method of and apparatus for controlling combustion of fuel in furnaces, P (12) 608.
Grodner, A. See Larsen, B. M.
Grolemund, L. A. Drawing flat sheet glass, P (2) 58.
Gross, F. Pure gases in glass plant operation, A (7) 299.
Grosse, W. and Dinkler, W. Improved metal calorimeter for determination of specific heat of metals, oxides, and slags, A (7) 304.
Grossinger, A. Building construction, P (12) 628.
Grosvenor, Scientific Products, Ltd. and Turner, B. Refractory material, P (5) 183.
Groum-Grjimailo, W. E. Hydraulic theory of flow of gas in furnaces, A (12) 605.
Grounds, A. Testing of refractory materials, A (6) 227.
Grout, J. R. Fuel savings and kiln turnover, A (4) 154.
Grun, R. Cement, Preparation, Properties, and Uses, B (11) 499; Compounds of the system silicic acid, lime-alumina; properties and technical significance, A (3) 118; New test series on preparation of slag cements, A (10) 426.
Grundy, H. V. and Phillips, A. Refractories in foundry, A (6) 225.
Grunwald, J. Technologie chimique des matières premières de l'émail, B (7) 266
Grunwoldt, H. Purifying minerals (silica, etc.), P (10) 481.
Guardascione, E. Story of porcelain of Capodimonite, A (9) 367.
Guernsey, E. W. See Kinney, S. P.
Guillon, H. High-temperature measurements of gas in industry, A (10) 461; Measurement of gaseous temperatures, A (12) 603.
Gumm, R. See Hyslop, J. F.
Gumz, W. Carbon losses, A (5) 185; Contribution to calculation of combustion of powdered coal, A (8) 357; Influence of preheated air on combustion process, A (7) 298.
Guss, S. Advantages and disadvantages of various types of pot furnaces, A (8) 331.
Gutbier, A. and Brintzinger, W. Swabian clays, A (5) 189.
Guttmann. Protection of workers and neighbors of glass-etching plants, A (8) 329.
Guttmann, A. Causes for decomposition of blast-furnace slags: stability tests, A (9) 403; Testing of stability of blast-furnace slags by ultra-violet light: cause of disintegration of these slags, A (5) 190.
Guttmann, A. and Weise, C. Evaluation of hydraulic properties of slag sand, A (12) 565.
Guy, H. L. Roofing, P (11) 532.
Gyss, E. E. and Davis, H. G. Hardness and toughness of rocks, A (9) 399.

H. v. B. Artificial jewels, A (4) 136.
H. H. Glass paintings in art museums at Basel, A (7) 268; History of stained glass in S. Germany, A (7) 269; Stained glass windows in Nuremburg Gothic churches of St. Sebald and St. Lorenz, A (7) 268.
H. K. Resistant glass, A (8) 328.
H. S. Assyrian glasses of 2500–3000 years ago, A (7) 268.
Hack. Calculations for hot-air drier, A (3) 119.
Hacker, W. Gilding of glass, A (7) 256.
Hackl, O. Direct determination of trivalent iron in silicates insoluble in acids, A (10) 472.
Haddan, A. J. H. Refractory heat-insulating material, P (5) 183.
Haddan, R. Glass transparent to ultra-violet rays, P (8) 342.
Haddock, M. H. Location of mineral fields: modern procedure in investigation of mineral areas and subsequent verification of extent, B (2) 75.
Hadert, H. On ceramic color practice, A (9) 368.
Hadfield, R. Manganese and ferro-manganese, A (8) 360; Sheffield and metallurgical development, A (1) 9.
Haegermann. Comparison of German 4900-mesh sieve with English No. 180, A (9) 394; Influence of moist storage during early hardening on tensile strength of mortar and concrete, A (12) 566; Standards for Portland cement, A (8) 325.
Haggerty, J. F. Gypsum plaster, P (9) 373.
Hahn, V. Technical dispersoid analyses, A (10) 472.
Hahnle, O. See Schmidt, O.
Haigh, W. D. Apparatus for determination of extinction coefficients of optical glasses for light in visible spectrum, A (4) 158.
Hailwood, E. A. Glass suitable for casting, P (12) 583.
Halbach, H. L. and Sweet, J. A. Process of flattening window glass shawls, P (5) 173.
Halbherr, F. Remarkable discoveries in Crete, A (12) 558.
Halbig, H. Modern lime kiln, A (5) 167; Modern lime calcining furnace, A (6) 206.
Hall, J. A. Thermoelectric and resistance pyrometry in industry, A (4) 153.
Hall, T. Firebrick problems, A (9) 382.
Halvorsen, H. B. Core drill, P (12) 597.
Halvorson, H. O. and Starkey, R. L. Transformations of iron in nature, I, Theoretical considerations, A (10) 477.
Hamaguchi, U. Emulsive water-proofing paint, P (11) 547.

Hamblen, J. B. See Ward, J. T.
Hamilton, L. F. and Simpson, S. G. Calculations of Quantitative Chemical Analysis, B (12) 623.
Hammer, J. M. Improved factory for Fostoria quality ware, A (1) 12; Tygart Valley Glass Company starts new factory at Washington, Pa., A (6) 215.
Hampton, E. L. Prehistoric American art reborn, A (4) 127.
Hampton, W. M. See Chance Bros., Ltd.
Hampton, W. M. See Gell, P. V. W.
Hancock, F. Molding pottery, P (11) 534.
Handrek, H. Importance of glazes for safe porcelain insulators, A (9) 392.
Hanford, O. A. Glass-forming apparatus P (8) 340, P (9) 380; Glass-forming machine and process, P (9) 379; Method of cooling molds, P (9) 380.
Hankins, G. A. See Batson, R. G. C.
Hanley, W. L., Jr. Brickmaking plant, P (11) 520; Clay tempering and expressing apparatus, P (7) 285; Plant for manufacturing ceramic products, P (11) 519; Process of firing ceramic products, P (10) 464; Tunnel kiln, P (3) 114.
Hannich, W. Production of ornamental glasses by hand and possibility of machine methods, A (7) 256; Production of spun glass and glass figures, A (7) 256.
Hansen, J. E. Effect of mill practice on working properties and finish of vitreous enamels, A (8) 327.
Hansen, W. C., Dyckerhoff, W., Ashton F. W., and Bogue, R. H. Research on lime-silica-alumina (Portland cement) system, A (7) 305; Studies on system lime-alumina-silica: the composition, $8CaO+Al_2O_3+2SiO_2$, A (6) 239.
Hanson, B. M. W. Grinding wheel, P (11) 489; Method of and apparatus for grinding threaded members, etc., P (11) 489.
Hanson, E. S. Development of sanitary ware plant, A (1) 29.
Hantke, G. Thermal dissociation of fluosilicates, A (10) 472.
Harby, J. M. Clay washing, A (9) 409.
Harder, C. M. See French, M. M.
Harding, J. G. Process of manufacturing slag cement, P (7) 263.
Hardy, R. L. See Mathers, F. C.
Hariki, K. See Ueyama, T.
Harkort, H. Improved elutriation apparatus for use in plant-control work, A (7) 297.
Harman, R. W. Aqueous solutions of sodium silicates, A (5) 189; Aqueous solutions of sodium silicates, heterogeneous equilibria of system: $Na_2O:SiO_2:H_2O$, at 25°C, A (6) 239; Aqueous solutions of sodium silicates, silicate ions, electrometric titrations, diffusion, and colorimetric estimation, A (6) 240.
Harr, R. See Endell, K.
Harrington, A. L. Plate-glass surfacing car, P (8) 339.
Harrington, E. A. X-ray diffraction measurements on some of pure compounds concerned in study of Portland cement, A (9) 369.
Harrington, M. R. Form and color in American Indian pottery north of Mexico, A (8) 318.
Harrison, A. C. Preliminary study of resistance to abrasion of ceramic glazes; control and methods of determination, A (4) 151.
Harrison, W. N. and Hartshorn, T. D. Preliminary study of ceramic colors and their use in vitreous enamels, A (11) 503.
Harrison, W. N. and Wolfram, H. G. Effects of composition on properties of ground-coat enamels for sheet steel, A (5) 168.
Hart, H. Quantitative determination of silica in cements by means of membrane filter, A (8) 324.
Hart, R. A. and Clark, H. W. Study of flue lining, A (11) 516.
Hart, W. C. Glass manufacture, P (11) 494.
Hartford-Empire Co. Apparatus for making bottles or similar glass ware, P (12) 583; Making blown glass ware, P (13) 583.
Hartford, F. M. Successful application of powdered coal as tunnel-kiln fuel firing hard-fired common brick, A (1) 17, A (6) 236.
Hartford, F. M. See Robson, J. T.
Hartmann, F. Method for quantitative determination of action of slag and flue dust on refractory brick, A (5) 178.
Hartmann, M. L. Abrasive article, P (4) 126.
Hartmann, M. L. and King, J. A. Silicon-carbide refractories for water-gas generators, A (1) 21.
Hartmann, M. L. and Westmont, O. B. Thermal insulation of electric furnaces: (A new fireclay refractory), A (1) 26.
Hartner, F., Jr. Specific heat of Portland cement clinker, A (5) 167.
Hartshorn, T. D. See Harrison, W. N.
Harvey, H. P. See Varcoe, K. G.
Hartzell, J. Method and apparatus for flattening sheet glass, P (1) 15.
Haslam, R. T. Combustion of solid carbon, A (12) 605.
Haslam, R. T. and Boyer, M. W. Radiation from luminous flames, A (10) 460.
Hatfield, H. S. Apparatus for effecting chemical tests and controlling chemical reactions, P (12) 597.
Hatschek, E. Rigidity and other anomalies in colloidal solutions, A (12) 620.
Hattori, T. Process of manufacturing clay ornaments, P (11) 532.
Haubold, F. Development of German glass industry, A (4) 136.
Hauenschild, A. Fineness of Portland cement and its effect on rate of hydration, A (7) 262, A (12) 565.
Haupt, H. and Popp, G. Use of opacifiers containing antimony in enamel industry, A (8) 327.
Hawke, C. E. Furnace linings, P (12) 591.
Hay, W. See General Electric Co., Ltd.
Hayashi, K. See Matsui, M.
Hayes, H. J. Glass-molding machine, P (1) 16.
Hearing, R. H. and Tefft, C. F. Items requiring consideration in underground clay mining, A (12) 624.
Hechler, F. G. Methods used for measuring heat transmission, A (2) 70.
Heffernan, P. Exposure to silica dust without occurrence of silicosis, A (5) 200.
Heffron, J. F. History of glass making, Stiegel glass, A (1) 14; History of glass making: early glass works in N. Y. and New England States, A (1) 14.
Heichert, H. S. and Evans, A. E. Apparatus for cleaning plate-glass grinding tables or cars, P (2) 59.
Heider, H. v. Ceramic division of Württemburg State Technical School in Stuttgart, A (8) 363.
Heilingotter, R. New cheap cement for floors and wall plastering, A (3) 95.
Heilman, R. H. Determination of thermal conductivities of insulation for temperatures up to 1000°F on other than flat surfaces, A (2) 65.
Heim, L. R. Grinding machine, P (12) 554.
Heindl, R. A. and Pendergast, W. L. III. Progress report on investigation of sagger clays: elasticity and transverse strength at several temperatures, A (8) 350.
Heinecke. Ceramic gossip of old porcelain maker, A (8) 363.
Heinrichs, H. Tarnishing of optical glasses, A (7) 277.
Heinrichs, H. and Salaquarda, F. Valence of arsenic and antimony in glass, A (6) 216.
Heinrichs, H. and Tepohl, W. Sensitiveness of optical glass to spots, A (1) 13.
Heintges, W. Gas-reversing valve, P (10) 457.
Heintzelman, H. L. Glass container art during past 25 years, A (8) 330.
Helbig, A. B. Efficiency of combustion: special reference to use of powdered coal, A (9) 398.
Heller, O. Heat utilization in ceramic plants, A (6) 229.
Helm, G. Electric trucks, A (8) 353.
Hemsteger, S. E. See Stief, W. C.
Henchy, K. See Knoblauch, O.
Henderson, H. G. Korean ceramics, A (10) 420.
Henderson, H. W. C. Electrical precipitation of smoke and fume, A (1) 40.

Henning, F. Effective wave-lengths of pyrometer glasses, A (1) 12.
Henrikson, C. G. See Jones, L. S.
Henry, A. V. Mineral development of Georgia, A (5) 188.
Henze, W. Cobalt underglaze decorations, A (8) 320; Faulty and old plaster molds, A (8) 323; Ivory-toned ceramic products, A (9) 368; Preparation of white glazes and enamels without tin oxide, A (8) 322.
Heramhof, H. See Muthmann, W.
Herbst, H. Apparatus for determination of apparent specific gravity and of porosity of porous materials, A (7) 309.
Hercus, E. O. and Laby, T. H. Thermal conductivity of gases, A (12) 620.
Hermann, H. Glass manufacture, P (10) 440; Porcelain or faience, A (2) 69.
Herrold, R. P. and Moorhead, T. V. H. Trimming machine for clay blocks, P (1) 32.
Hertzka, G. Manufacture of alumina-containing cements, P (7) 264.
Herzog, E. Treatment of silica articles, A (8) 342.
Hewitt, A. E. See Bourne, W.
Heyl, G. E. Making cement from refuse, P (8) 327.
Hibbins, T. A. Apparatus for grinding clays, shales, and other dry and semidry materials, P (11) 537.
Hibsch, J. E. Microscopic investigation of quartzites and silica brick containing lime, A (7) 287.
Hickton, R. Brick machines, P (11) 520.
Hidnert, P. and Sweeney, W. T. Thermal expansion of graphite, A (8) 345.
Hidoux, G. Combined drying and grinding machine for clay and other plastic materials, P (3) 111.
Hielscher, A. Changes in design of Hofmann ring furnace, A (10) 460; New method of firing, A (2) 72.
Higgins, W. F. See Kaye, G. W. C.
Hilbish, J. M. Method of treating blast-furnace slag, P (3) 122.
Hills, A. E. Cement admixtures, P (9) 373.
Himmelright, R. J. Method of making arch bricks, P (9) 390; Refractory block, P (9) 390.
Hinchley, J. W. Fine-grading machines, A (5) 185; Measurement of temperature in industrial practice, A (3) 111; Permanent molds for iron casting, A (8) 327.
Hineis, K. Wall and floor tiles, A (8) 352.
Hinze, H. Colloidal silica: utilization in cements and cement mortars, A (10) 423.
Hirano, K. Pot furnace, P (11) 515.
Hirao, T., Suzuki, S., and K. Method of manufacturing substitute for natural white oilstone, P (11) 490.
Hirasawa, S. Improvement in making spherical, polygonal, or solid stained glass, P (11) 496.
Hirsch, H. Action of silica acid in ceramics, A (11) 541; Effect of various forms of silicic acid on porcelain bodies, A (6) 229; Investigation of load test and expansion of silica brick, A (5) 179; Lining of lime kilns, A (10) 449; Refractories industry as a chemical problem, A (5) 181, A (10) 450.
Hirsch, M. Drying apparatus, B (12) 596.
Hirsch, H. Thermoluminescence of potassium feldspar, A (3) 119.
Hirt, A. New method of firing and new type of continuous kiln for ceramics, A (9) 396.
Hitachi Seisakusho, The. Method of manufacturing enameled electric resistance body, P (11) 505.
Hitchcock, H. K. Apparatus for grading abrasive: applying to continuous grinding systems, P (8) 354; Apparatus for handling glass sheets, P (6) 219; Apparatus for making sheet glass, P (4) 141; Glass-polishing apparatus, P (12) 582; Leer construction, P (10) 439; Plate-glass transfer and laying apparatus, P (8) 340; Process and apparatus for melting glass, P (8) 340.
Hitner, H. F. Apparatus for making glass, P (2) 59; Apparatus for making sheet glass, P (4) 142; Process and apparatus for drawing sheet glass, P (4) 142; Process and apparatus for making glass, P (2) 59.
Hobbie, E. H. and Little, W. F. Transmission of light through window glass, A (2) 54.
Hobson, G. V. Mica and its uses, A (11) 538.
Hobson, R. L. Catalog of the George Eumorfopoulos Collection of Chinese, Korean, and Persian Pottery and Porcelain, B (1) 4; Vol. IV: The Ming Dynasty, B (8) 322.
Hodgson, J. L. Calculation and measurement of air flows in mines, A (1) 40.
Hodkin, F. W. See Dimbleby, V.
Hodkin, F. W. See Firth, E. M.
Hodsman, H. J. Fuel in 1926, A (6) 236.
Hodson, F. Origin of bedded Pa. fire clays in the U. S., A (10) 444.
Hoffman. New apparatus for determination of thermal expansion of solid bodies produced by the optical institution C. P. Goerz, A (5) 190.
Hoffman, F. L. Deaths from Lead Poisoning, B (7) 295.
Hoffman, M. K. Carbon crucible stable at very high temperatures, A (12) 590.
Hohenberger, J. K. Glass bead industry in Fichtel Mountains, A (8) 329.
Holborn, L. and Otto, J. On aging of thermometer glasses, A (7) 277.
Holcroft, C. T. Art of firing ceramic and other products, P (5) 187.
Holdcroft, H. L. Molds for pottery, P (10) 457.
Holley, E. Refractory furnace linings, P (1) 28.
Hollnagel, H. P. and Harty, E. A. Hardness of materials neglected in granulometric sieve analyses, A (4) 160.
Holmes, A. Age of the Earth, B (7) 302.
Holmes, C. W. H. Cleaning coal: special reference to pneumatic separation, A (10) 460.
Holmes, M. E. and Fink, G. J. Production of quick-setting lime products by addition of carbonates, P (1) 8; Quick-setting lime products, P (1) 8.
Holmes, M. K. Glass-working machine, P (11) 512.
Hood, B. M. Manufacture of spiral acid rings, A (2) 68; To sell brick see Europe, A (9) 381.
Hood, H. P. New ultra-violet transmitting glass, A (2) 55.
Hood, O. P. American fuel resources, A (12) 601.
Hoover, H. The nation and science, A (9) 409.
Hoover, H. C. Blue glass used for welding, A (2) 54.
Horiba, S. and Yoshioka, T. Method of manufacturing glass, P (11) 515.
Horio, S. Process of manufacturing magnesia cement, P (11) 501; Water-proof magnesia cement, P (11) 502.
Horovitz, K. Electrometer properties of glasses, A (1) 11.
Horovitz, K. and Zimmerman, J. Interchange of ions in glasses, A (1) 11.
Houldsworth, H. S. See Wood, J. F. L.
Houze, L. J., Sr. Apparatus for manufacturing glass, P (1) 15.
Houze, L. J. Glass-gathering ring, P (7) 282.
Howard, G. E. Apparatus for forming sheet glass, P (4) 143; Apparatus for handling glass ware, P (5) 172; Future trend in plate glass manufacture, I, A (6) 216; Future trend in plate glass manufacture, II, Pot method; III, Continuous tank system; IV, Continuous or car system of grinding and polishing, A (7) 270; Method and apparatus for blowing glass parisons, P (9) 380; Method and apparatus for feeding molten glass, P (4) 143, P (5) 173; Method of and apparatus for forming sheet glass, P (1) 15, P (2) 57, P (4) 142, P (12) 582; Regulating glass feeders, P (10) 437.
Howe, W. L. and Hudson, C. J. Studies in porosity and permeability characteristics of porous bodies, A (7) 303.
Howell, J. W. and Schroeder, H. History of incandescent lamp, A (11) 507; II, A (12) 570.
Howington, J. T. Value of research work to industry, A (1) 18.
Hubbard, A. E. See José, S. E.
Hubbell, J. H. See Kovanda, L. P.
Hudler, D. J. Apparent and actual calorific value, A (7) 304; Generator gas as fuel for high-power and high-pressure boilers, A (7) 312.
Hudson, C. J. See Howe, W. L.

Hudson, C. J. See Larsson, T.
Hudson, R. M. Continuity of operation, A (10) 484.
Huffelmann, K. Determination of heat losses through furnace walls, A (5) 186; Luminous and nonluminous flames in industrial gas furnaces, A (7) 299.
Huffman, H. M. See Parks, G. S.
Hugill, W. and Rees, W. J. Influence of iron oxide and iron sulphides on rate of quartz conversion in commercial silica brick manufacture, A (9) 383; Silica refractories for iron and steel industries, A (6) 225.
Hume, G. S. Carbon ratios of coal as index of oil and gas, A (8) 357.
Hunter, W. K. Method of producing improved lime hydrate, P (9) 371.
Huntley, P. C. See Carpenter, A. H.
Hurd, C. B, Engel, E. W., and Vernon, A. A. Studies of conduction process in glass: I, Replacement of sodium by alkali metals and ammonium, A (6) 218.
Hurlburt, F. A. Heat losses in leer conveyers, A (9) 375.
Hurlburt, F. A. See Coad-Pyror, E. A.
Hurley, R. D. and Patton, B. H. Glass-drawing apparatus, P (8) 339.
Hursh, R. K. See Ketchum, P. W.
Hurt, H. J. Method of and composition for transferring designs, pictures, etc., P (8) 322.
Hutter, C. Control of clay content of heavy clay product bodies, A (10) 443.
Hyde-Jocelyn, C. Origin and history of Capo di Monte, A (7) 254; Meissen ware and its modelers, A (12) 557; Rise and fall of Rockingham, A (9) 367.
Hyslop, J. F. Fireclay refractories, A (6) 227.
Hyslop, J. F., Gumm, R., and Biggs, H. Corrosion and erosion phenomena: their bearing on macrostructure of refractories, A (6) 214.
Hyslop, J. F. and Rooksby, H. P. Note on X-ray patterns of mullite and sillimanite, A (6) 223

I. K. H. Quicksilver application in mirror industry of Fürth, A (7) 268.
Iannelli, A. Created ceramics, A (3) 91.
Ibbotson, W. H. Some notes on pickling of steel, A (12) 568.
Iding, M P. and Nimtz, W. A. Composition, P (9) 390.
I. G. Farbenindustrie Akt.-Ges. Acid-proof cements P (12) 567; Melting of potash glasses, P (12) 586.
Illgen, F. Effect of slag in blast-furnace gases on melting point of fire clays with varying alumina contents, A (2) 65; Expediency of establishing testing laboratory for refractory materials in a metallurgical plant; arrangement and problems of testing laboratory, A (7) 286; Influence of blast furnace dust on cone fusion point of clay material with various alumina contents A (6) 224.
Illinois Pacific Glass Co. Annealing glass, P (10) 440.
Immke, H. See Miehr, W.
Inge, L. and Walther, A. Penetration of glass, A (1) 12.
Inglis, P. R. Repairing leaky baffles with refractory gun, A (1) 24.
Insley, H Microstructure of earthen ware, A (7) 291; Quantitative microscopic analysis of commercial feldspar, A (10) 468; Some observations of surface deposits formed in glass-furnace regenerators, A (1) 10; Surface deposits in regenerators, A (4) 147.
Institute of Physics and Chemistry, The. Process of manufacturing water-proof substances from alkali silicates and acidic anhydrous inorganic matter, P (11) 501.
Ippach, H. See Keppeler, G.
Irresberger. Refinement of cast-iron by shaking, A (2) 51.
Irving, G. S. See Lewis, W. B.
Ishigaki, T. See Ishiwara, T.
Ishiwara, F. Process of manufacturing grinding wheel, P (11) 490.
Ishiwara, T., Yonekura, T., and Ishigaki, T. Ternary diagram of system iron-carbon-copper, A (10) 478.
Iskull, W. Behavior of kaolinite at high temperatures, A (10) 470.
Isley, G. H. Apparatus for reversing and controlling regenerative furnaces, P (9) 399.
Ito, I. See Bessho, T.
Ito, J. Process of preparing flux for glass colors, P (11) 515.

J. K. H. Technique of mirror manufacture in the course of time, A (8) 328.
J. Z. Thorn-Prikker; his religious glass windows, A (7) 267; Mathias Grunewald and glass staining, A (5) 164.
Jack, R. L. Clays, A (12) 586; Pitting of tiles at seaside, A (1) 20; Pottery, A (1) 30.
Jacker, O. Combustion engineering and development during last 50 years, A (9) 398.
Jackman, D. N. See Parker, R. G.
Jackson, F. H. Effect of size of paving brick on rattler loss, A (4) 145.
Jackson, H. Coloring agents in glasses and glazes, A (11) 509; A (12) 571.
Jackson, R. P. Method of and means for coating inner surfaces of hollow bodies, P (5) 184.
Jacob, K. Contribution to technique of ceramic decoration, A (8) 320.
Jacopson, M. W. S. Endeavors for modernization in Russian glass industry, A (7) 268.
Jaeckel, G. A few recent absorption glasses, A (7) 277.
Jaeger, F. G., Cooke, R. D., Fellows, R., and Jennings, A. Enamel symposium, A (7) 265.
Jaeger, F. M. Methods of physico-chemical research at high temperatures, A (1) 37.
Jaeger, F. M., Westenbrink, H. G. K., and van Melle, F. A. Structure of artificial ultramarines; relation between these and minerals: hauynite, noselite, sodalite, lazurite, and nepheline, I, A (9) 406.
Jaekel, W. Modern forms of electrical temperature measuring devices, A (4) 154.
Jaeschke, A. Influence of molten glass on refractory materials, A (7) 288; Regenerators for glass furnaces, A (12) 574.
Jahn, C. See Schoeller, W. R.
Jakob, J. Chemistry of silicates on basis of coördination theory, A (12) 622.
Janecka, E. Compound $8CaO \cdot 2SiO_2Al_2 \cdot O$. as "alite" of Portland cement clinker, A (5) 167.
Japhe, D. Taylor studies of technical analyses of raw materials for glass; II, Mineral potash, A (12) 615.
Jebsen-Marwedel, H. Course of crack in breaking up of solid (lump) glasses through blow or impact, A (12) 570.
Jeffery, J. A. and Montgomery, E. T. Ceramic material, P (8) 353; Ceramic insulating material, P (8) 353.
Jenkins, P. W. Method of manufacturing decorative glass ware, P (1) 14.
Jennings, A. See Jaeger, F. G.
Jennings, J. H. Manufacture of Portland cement, A (3) 94.
Jennings, P. H. Produces ultra-violet transmitting glass, A (4) 135.
Jeppson, G. N. Aggregate-cement tile, P (5) 162.
Jeppson, G. N. and Beecher, M. F. Method of making laminated ceramic articles, P (3) 108.
Jeppson, G. N. and Leafe, C. L. Terazzo tile and method of making, P (5) 162.
Johnson, B. M. Kiln, P (3) 114.
Johnson, C. E. See Casselman, E. J.
Johnson, J. A. See Luckett, G. B.
Johnson, N. C. See Ross, S. F.
Johnson, W. C. Tubular pyrometer sheaths of sheet chromium steel, P (7) 297.
Jones, J. M. and McLachlan, T. Moisture determination by volatile solvent method, A (8) 360.
Jones, L. S., Fisher, G. W., and Henrikson, C. G. Tile-coating machine and process, P (7) 295.
Jones, W. J. Internal frosted lamp, A (8) 334.
Jones, W. R. D. Dolomite, A (7) 289; Fire clay, A (7) 301; Refractory materials of S. Wales, A (8) 345, A (9) 389; Silica, A (7) 301.

de Jong, W. F. and Willems, H. W. V. Compounds Fe_3S_4, Co_3S_4, Ni_3S_4; their structure, A (10) 479.
Jordan, L., Peterson, A. A., and Phelps, L. H. Refractories for melting pure metals: iron, nickel, platinum, A (1) 25, A (2) 67.
Jordan, R. Manufacture and use of silica bricks, A (10) 450.
Jose, S. E. and Hubbard, A. E. Insulation of ceramic kilns, A (3) 112.
Joseph, A. F. and Oakley, H. B. Anomalous flocculation of clay, A (12) 620.
Jourdan, C. J. N. Corundum, A (4) 126, A (8) 358; Kaolin, A (8) 359.
Jourdan, F. Alkaline treatment of leucite for potash, A (10) 470; Process for treatment of leucite and other sodium and potassium silicates with lime for purpose of extracting potassium or sodium and aluminum value, P (5) 194.
Joyce, T. A. Report on Investigations at Lubaantum, British Honduras, in 1926, B (4) 128.
Judge, F. P., Jr. Need for research and education in the dinnerware branch of ceramic industry, A (3) 120.
Judson, L. V. Study of sieve specifications, A (1) 31.
Justice, I. M. North-State Pottery, A (3) 93.
Justin-Muller, F. Effect of chloride and metallic sulphates on hardening of sand-lime mortars, A (5) 166.

K. Glass and mosaic works of art in Gallery for Christian Art in Munich, A (8) 319.
Kall, G. A. Constitution of kaolin, A (6) 241; Observations on rational analysis, A (7) 307.
Kallauner, O. Zettlitz kaolin in Czechoslovakia, A (1) 33.
Kallenbach, M. Preparation of mirror surfaces, A (7) 267.
Kameyama, N. Achievement in manufacture of soda ash, A (10) 469; Alumina from clay, A (10) 448; Industrial chemistry in Japan; research institutions; scientific societies, A (10) 469; Japanese acid clay, A (10) 467.
Kamienski, B. Hydrogen absorption by sodium and calcium, A (10) 474.
Kanematsu, T. and Yokota, S. Process of putting marble pattern of luster on pottery, P (11) 495.
Kanhauser, F. Theoretical considerations on refractory building materials, A (12) 590.
Karg, A. R. See Weiss, J.
Karmaus, H. Studies on some chemical and physical properties of lead glasses as functions of their compositions, A (8) 336.
Kasahara, S. Method of manufacturing brick, P (11) 522.
Kassler, H. New process for preparation of alumina from natural silicates, A (5) 181.
Kato, K. Improvement on pattern paper for enameled ware, P (11) 496.
Kauffmann, O. Comparison of expenses for operating 3 different types of kilns, A (7) 297; Growth of floor-tile industry, A (7) 294.
Kausch, O. Silica Gel and Refining Earths, B (12) 623.
Kaye, G. W. C. and Higgins, W. F. Thermal conductivity of vitreous silica; note on crystalline quartz, A (6) 224.
Kaye, G. W. C. and Roberts, J. K. Thermal conductivities of metal crystals, I, Bismuth, A (6) 241.
Kaye, G. W. C. See Buckhurst, I.
Keene, A. D. Electric furnace, P (6) 232, 233, P (10) 457; Furnace, P (10) 457.
Keenen, F. G., Bennett, G. W., and France, W. G. Automatic device for taking motion pictures at regular time intervals, A (7) 302.
Keenen, F. G. and France, W. G. Adsorption at crystal-solution interfaces; II, Individual macroscopical potassium alum crystals grown in presence of gelatin and dyes, A (11) 539.
de Keghel, M. Cements for glass and pottery, A (2) 68.
Kelleher, J. Electric furnace, P (10) 464; Tunnel kiln, P (12) 607.
Keller, J. R. Apparatus for feeding molten glass, P (2) 57.
Kelley, K. K. See Parks, G. S.
Kelsey, C. A Heat-balance in industrial plants, A (6) 249; N. C. feldspar, A (2) 74.
Kennaday, C. P. See Kreger, J. M.
Kennett, W. C. Electrical insulator, P (11) 534.
Kenyon, H. C. Making pyrometer save money, A (7) 298.
Kephart, A. T. Glass manufacture; forming articles from tubular blanks, P (10) 441
Keppeler, G. Chemical resistance of glasses, A (5) 171; Concerning plasticity of clay, A (10) 471; Softening of clay by heat, A (7) 304.
Keppeler and Muller. Constituent proportions of magnesia cements; soundness; tensile strength, A (10) 423.
Keppeler, G. and Ippach, H. Stability of glasses in the soda-lime–silicic acid system, A (12) 569.
Kerpely, K. v. Materials for and building of electric furnaces, A (10) 447.
Kerridge, P. M. T. Use of glass electrodes, A (10) 471.
Kerstan, A. Resistance of enamel to attack by mineral acids, A (9) 374.
Kerstan, W. Special acid-resisting enamels, A (7) 266; Special oxide for acid-resisting enamel, A (8) 327.
Ketchum, P. W., Westman, A. E. R., and Hursh, R. K. Measurement of permeability of ceramic bodies, A (4) 156.
Kettle, E. H. Experimental silicosis, A (5) 200.
Kiddle, J. K. Calcination of limestone in electric furnace, P (6) 212.
Kieffer, E. Concerning expansion behavior of raw sagger materials containing quartz, A (8) 351.
Kiepenheuer, L. History of so-called dolomite cement; influence of burning temperature on character of dolomitic lime, A (12) 565.
Killias, E. Hard-fired cobalt, A (11) 492; Practical notes on art pottery, A (5) 165.
Killig. Effects of admixtures of $CaCl_2$ on properties of cements, A (8) 324.
Kimble, R. T. Machine for finishing pressed-glass articles, P (8) 338.
Kincaid, F. J. See Small, J. B.
King, C. R. Cutting-off abrasive wheel, P (4) 126.
King, G. See Lewis, E. I.
King, H. K. Method and means for repressing bricks, P (8) 356.
King, J. A. See Hartmann, M. L.
King, J. G. Production of liquid fuels for oil, A (9) 398.
King, R. M. See Watts, A. S.
King, W. F. Manufacture of glasshouse lime, A (10) 432.
Kingsbury, P. C. Stoneware as chemical engineering material, A (9) 391.
Kingsley, C. B. Batch feeding to glass tanks, P (6) 220.
Kinney, S. P. and Guernsey, E. W. Occurrence and significance of alkali cyanides in iron-blast furnace, A (6) 225.
Kinon, N. Nonsplintering safety "Kinonglass," A (7) 268.
Kinoshita, K. See Kôzu, S.
Kinzie, C. J. Method of making zirconium compounds, P (2) 67; Zirconium compound and method of making, P (5) 194; Zirconium oxide silica composite and method of making, P (5) 194.
Kipping, F. S. Organic derivatives of silicon, Pt. 32; carbon-silicon binding, A (10) 471.
Kirchner, J. E. Laminations; scientific study, A (10) 453.
Kirkpatrick, F. A. Drying problems of terra cotta, A (8) 349.
Kitagawa, K. See Takamatsu, S.
Klar, H. Decoration of ceramic products, A (11) 493.
Klasse, F. See Kühl, H.
Klehe, T. Automatic shaft kiln in lime industry, A (10) 422; Grinding in cement industry, A (8) 325.
Kleinschmidt, B. Carborundum as refractory material; increasing use in Germany, A (5) 181.
Klinke, H. Estimation of sulphate ion in very small amounts, A (12) 619.

Klinkhardt, H. New method for determination of true specific heats at high temperatures, A (5) 193.
Klitzke, G. Researches on Chinese-red glazes, A (5) 164.
Klug, J. Wrong methods in manufacture of earthen ware; suggestions for improvement; reduction in costs in production, A (12) 592.
Knapp, O. Brilliancy and composition of glass ware, A (6) 215; Compounding of lead glasses, A (12) 569; Durability of lead glasses and Peddle generalization, A (3) 97; Mixtures for glass pots and tank blocks, A (7) 290; Theory of glass pot production, A (7) 290.
Knappen, R. S. Geology and mineral resources of Dixon quadrangle, A (11) 538.
Knibbs, N. V. S. Process of heating lime to make lime blocks, stucco, etc., P (8) 326.
Knight, N. Some dolomites, A (5) 181.
Knoblauch, O. and Henchy, K. Introduction to Exact Technical Temperature Measurements, B (5) 194.
Knollman, H. J. Refractories for oil-gas manufacture, A (2) 64; Use of super-refractories as checker brick in gas manufacture, A (6) 223.
Knopf, C. L. See Larson, C. M.
Knowles, H. B. See Lundell, G. E. F.
Knowles, J. A. Differences between English and foreign glass stainers in 16th century, A (7) 268; Middle Age methods for application of cartoons by use of colored glasses, A (7) 268; Origin of colored glasses used in stained glass windows of Middle Ages, A (8) 320; Periodic plagues in 2nd half of 14th century; effect on stained-glass art, A (8) 329; Stained glass; a lost art? A (1) 4; Transition from mosaic to melt method in glass staining, A (7) 269; Variegated glass windows in Middle Ages, A (7) 268.
Knowles, W. V. Control testing of borax and soda ash stocks used in smelting of enamel frits, A (7) 265.
Kobayashi, K. and Yamamoto, K. Physico-chemical properties of acid clay; I, Ultramicroscopic observation of acid clay, A (10) 470.
Kobayashi, S. Electric furnace, P (11) 537.
Kobbe, W. H. Strengthening and indurating concrete with sulphur, A (1) 7.
Kober, S. See Neumann B.
Koberling, J. Tile-molding machine, P (2) 63.
Koch, W. C. A.S.T.M. specifications for building brick, A (1) 19.
Koegel, A. Powdered coal furnaces, A (9) 398.
Kohl, H. Chemist in ceramic industry, A (10) 471; Kohl's viscosimeter, with special reference to adaptability to refractory industry, A (1) 29; Modulus of rupture of dried clays as measure of plasticity, A (6) 240; Plant control; importance, A (9) 403.
Koenig, R. H. Machine for shaping ends of glass tubes, P (12) 581.
Kohler, L. Application of weather-proof coatings to objects of clay, etc., by cold method, P (10) 484.
Kohler, W. F. Reports new glass with remarkable properties A (8) 329.
Kohout, J. F. Nitrogen as catalyst in determination of sulphur in coal by bomb-washing method, A (11) 540.
Kojima, J. Bowl insulating heat, P (11) 535.
Kokueki Bosui Kogyo Co., The. Process of preparing water-proof agent for cement, P (11) 501.
Kolthoff, I. M. Volatility of borax, A (9) 404.
Konarzewski, J. Influence of wet grog on properties of saggers and other refractory goods, A (9) 384.
Konarzewski, J. and Vickers, A. E. J. Discoloration of clays during firing, A (9) 396.
Konishi, S. Method of manufacturing lens body, P (11) 515.
Kopazewski, W. Les ions d'hydrogène: Significance mesure, applications, données numériques, B (3) 119.
Kopka, G. Bohemian lignite or German briquets, A (9) 398; Ceramics and firing technique, A(10) 462; Recent work on firing ceramic kilns, A (10) 463.
Kopka, G. and Zapp, F. Practical experience with rational analysis of kaolins, A (8) 359, A (9) 401.
Koppers, H. Apparatus and process for firing ceramics, etc., P (8) 358.
Korber, F. High-frequency induction furnaces, A (3) 113.
Korber, W. Resistance of refractory materials to slags, A (8) 348.
Kordes, E. G. Tammann's doctrine on structure of mixed crystals, A (7) 303.
Kordt, O. Grinding, crushing, P (12) 600.
Kornfeld, H. Question of requirements of refractory materials, A (5) 189; Temperature curve and heat flow in periodically heated walls of variable heat conductivity, A (10) 480.
Kosman, M. See Lubirski, P.
Kostner F. Problem of kaolin formation, A (12) 615.
Kotani, I. Process of acid-proofing concrete surface, P (11) 503.
Koupal, W. G. and Gregorius, J. S. Glass-drawing apparatus P (8) 339.
Kouwenhoven, F. W. Testing of milk bottles, A (4) 138.
Kovanda, L. P. and Hubbell, J. H. Lining block for sewers, etc., P (11), 520; Molten material spraying apparatus, P (11) 537.
Kozu, S. and Masuda, M. Influence of temperature on path difference and on schillerization in soda-orthoclase and moonstone, A (10) 478.
Kozu, S. and Saiki, S. Thermal expansion of alkali feldspars, A (12) 621.
Kozu, S., Seto, K., and Kinoshita, K. New mineral, kôchite ($2Al_2O_3 \cdot 3SiO_2 \cdot 5H_2O$), A (10) 478.
Krak, J. B. Manufacture of light-diffusing glasses, A (7) 272.
Kraner, H. M. Selection of porcelain for electrical purposes, A (1) 30.
Kraner, H. M. and Fessler, A. H. Redesigned driers, A (1) 31.
Kraner, H. M. and Fritz, E. H. Study of some factory processes, A (7) 311; Watch your power factor, A (7) 312.
Kraner, H. M. See Fessler, A. H.
Kranzlein, G. and Voss, A. Process for preparation of magnesium chromates, P (9) 408.
Kratzert, J. See Miehr, W.
Krause, O. Application of X-rays and fluorescent rays to white wares, A (8) 352; Deformation of ceramic masses on drying, A (1) 41.
Krauze, H. F. See Agde, G.
Kreger, J. M. and Kennaday, C. P. Development of porcelain (all clay) sanitary ware bodies, A (12) 592.
Krehbiel, J. F. See Orton, E., Jr.
Kreidl, I. Enamels, P (3) 96.
Kreisinger, H. Burning powdered coal under boilers, A (9) 411.
Kretzschmer, F. Heat technologic work measurements, A (7) 303.
Krieger, B. Arnoud sand-lime brick plant, A (10) 443; Development of sand-lime brick, A (8) 325.
Krieger, Y. F. Report of titanium commission on experimental results in chlorinating ilmenite, A (9) 388.
Kriegsheim, H. and Vaughan, W. Manufacture of precipitated zeolites, P (12) 623.
Krishnamurti, P. and Dey, B. B. Hydrolysis of zirconium chromate, A (5) 192.
Krishnan, M. S. Bauxite, A (12) 613.
Kruger, F. A. O. Color standards and color measuring, A (6) 206.
Kruson, J. H. Preparing refractories for rotary kilns, A (12) 589.
Kucera, P. Method and apparatus for regulating glass machines, P (11) 510.
Kuechler, A. H. See Wheeler, E. S.
Kuhl, H. Accelerated cement burning process, P (9) 372; Five decades of research on cements, A (8) 325; Free lime in Portland cement, A (12) 565; Glass capable of withstanding abrupt changes of temperature, mechanical shock, and chemical action, A (5) 172; Quality glass from German raw materials, A (12) 572.

Kuhl, H. and Klasse, F. Rapid determination of lime in cements and cement raw materials, A (12) 565.
Kuhn, A. See Ostwald, W.
Kuhn, E. Simple method for determination of specific gravity of brick, A (10) 470.
Kuhn, P., Beckman, O., Franzen, W., Neumann, G., and Schack, A. Tests on modern regenerator at A. G. Charlotte works in Niederschelden on Sieg, A (10) 462.
Kulman, C. A. Heat loss in flue gas, A (12) 602.
Kummel, H. B. Building of N. J., A (11) 538.
Kuno, M. Process of giving marble pattern to ornamental brick or tile, P (11) 532.
Kurosawa, T. See Toyokawa, K.
Kuske, B. Economic development of glass industry in Rhineland since antiquity, A (7) 271.
Kutchka, K. G. Furnace for heating glass blanks, P (4) 143; Glass-melting tank, P (10) 439; Sheet-glass cylinder drawing furnace, P (12) 606.
Kyropoulos, S. Preparation, refractive index, and dielectric constant of red crystalline selenium, A (9) 408.

Labad, A. Enamels on glass, A (12) 569.
Laby, T. H. See Hercus, E. O.
Lacore, A. and Piron, J. Rotary kiln, P (8) 357.
Ladoo, R. B. Fluorspar mining, milling, and utilization; chapter on cryolite, A (12) 615.
Laeger, H. Machinery for lime works, A (10) 422; Modern lime kilns, A (8) 325.
La France, R. Conveying apparatus, P (7) 281; Forming glass articles, P (10) 437, P (11) 511; Means for forming charges of molten glass, P (7) 281.
Lai, C. F. Sheet-steel cooking ware white enamels economically suitable for use in China, A (5) 168; Use of muffle furnace in testing of vitreous enamels, A (6) 212.
Laird, F. W. Sedimentation of colloidal particles, A (12) 620.
Lamar, J. E. Economic geology of limestones of Ill., A (7) 301; Geology and mineral resources of Carbondale quadrangle, A (6) 237; Limestone for sewage filter beds; causes of disintegration; desirable properties and methods of testing, A (11) 545; Preliminary report on economic mineral resources of Calhoun County, A (6) 237.
Lambie, J. M. and Ross, D. W. Method of and apparatus for forming articles of plastic material, P (3) 112; Mold for casting clay blocks, etc., and method of molding, P (7) 297.
Lamond, C. C. Jr. Sewer pipe manufacture in Old Virginia, A (8) 343.
Lamy, E. J. Conveyer, P (12) 598.
Lander, C. H., etc. Coal cleaning, A (9) 398.
Lander, C. H. and Cobb, J. W. Coal supplies and their utilization, A (12) 602.
Landon, H. Art instruction in potteries, A (7) 255.
Landrum, R. D. Necessity for operating standards and procedure control in enamel industry, A (7) 265.
Lanhoffer, I. E. Preparation of cement raw material for rotary kiln process, P (7) 263.
Lanning, J. Gypsum deposits of Moose River (northern Ontario), A (3) 115.
Larsen, B. M. Some notes on open-hearth refractories, A (9) 385.
Larsen, B. M. and Grodner, A. Factors affecting open-hearth refractories, A (6) 224, A (9) 385;
Larsen, B. M., Schroeder, F. W., Bauer, E. N., and Campbell, J. W. Service conditions of refractories for open-hearth steel furnaces, A (1) 26.
Larsen, B. M. See Schroeder, F. W.
Larson, C. M. Viscosimeter, P (9) 395.
Larson, C. M. and Knopf, C. L. Dilutometer, P (9) 395.
Larsson, T. Mounting for segmental wheels, P (2) 48.
Larsson, T. and Hudson, C. J. Jolting apparatus and method of making articles of bonded grains, P (1) 3.
Lassieur, A. Analysis of silicates, A (5) 193.
Latimer, W. M. See Buffington, R. M.
Laubengayer, A. W. See Dennis, L. M.
Laurent, J. Vault for baking ovens or kilns, P (4) 155.
Laurie, A. P. Decay of modern brick work, A (8) 342.
Laurie, A. P. and Milne, J. Evaporation of water and salt solutions from surfaces of stone, brick, and mortar, A (12) 587.
Lawson, H. B. Apparatus for feeding glass, P (1) 16.
Leafe, C. L. See Jeppson, G. N.
Leataud, J. Masters of Limoges enamel, A (12) 568.
Lebedeff, A. A. Annealing of optical glass, A (1) 11; Structure changes in glass A (12) 573.
Lebedev, P. I. Mechanism of crystallization in solid state, A (7) 309.
Lecher, O. Modern glass mixtures, A (7) 273; Modern glass mixtures; yellow and brown glasses, A (12) 572.
Lecomte du Nouy, P. Surface equilibria of colloids, B (2) 85.
Lecrenier. Ceramic products Report of Belgian National Chemical Com., A (1) 40; Crystallization of glass, A (10) 436.
Lee, A. Hildreth Meiere, mural painter, A (10) 419.
Lee, H. A. Conveyers replace 50 men, A (10) 454.
Lefebure, V. Plastic compositions containing colloidal silicates and metallic oxides, P (9) 371.
Leimbach, G. Determination of potassium in mixtures of salts, especially in saltpeter of Chile by perchlorate method, A (11) 542.
Lemal, L. Determination of titanic acid in refractories, A (12) 619.
Le Mare, E. B. Process of and apparatus for rolling glass, P (6) 219.
Lemley, W. E. Mining shale for sewer pipe, A (9) 409.
Lenchner, T. Study of color; application to ceramic art, A (8) 318.
Lenher, S. Adsorption of water vapor on plane fused quartz surface; isosteric heats of adsorption of water on silica and platinum, A (3) 119.
Lenox-Conyngham, G. Pendulum apparatus for gravity determinations, A (2) 84.
Lent, L. B. Brick in engineering and architecture, A (6) 221; Miami disaster as viewed by an engineer, A (1) 18.
Lents, J. M. and Miller, F. R. Method and apparatus for fire-finishing glass articles, P (7) 281.
Leonard, R. J. Hydrothermal alteration of certain minerals, A (10) 468.
Lepeshkin, V. V. Mechanism of coagulation, A (10) 476.
Levetus, A. S. Wiener Werkstätte and Austrian industry, A (2) 49.
Levy, A. Modern design suitable to modern tastes, A (12) 554.
Levy, E. J. Thermostat, P (12) 598.
Lewis, E. H. Silica gel, A (12) 617.
Lewis, E I. and King, G. Making of a Chemical, B (12) 623.
Lewis, E. J. See Coon, J. M.
Lewis, R. S. Trend of engineering education, A (9) 412.
Lewis, W. B. and Irving, G. S. Scientific treatment of boiler feed water; colloidal aspect, A (3) 121.
Lewis, W. N. Method of making decorated china ware, P (11) 494.
Liebe, H. C. See Nichols, J. B.
Liebig, W. Phonolith in glass manufacture, A (4) 138.
Lilley, D. D. Should glass tank blocks be mullite or flux blocks? A (4) 148.
Lincoln, F. J. Rock products industry in S. D.; andalusite, bentonite, feldspar, and gypsum, A (7) 301, A (8) 361.
Lind, S. C. See Nyswander, R. E.
Lind, S. C. See Porter, F.
Linderman, G. B., Jr. Specific gravity determining apparatus, P (12) 623.
Lindman, E. I. Porous clay insulators, P (12) 595.
Lindstrom, R. S. Cement composition, P (9) 371.

Linton, R. Notes on firing in downdraft periodic kilns, A (8) 356.
Linstow, F. N. Electric time-element device, P (12) 598.
Liptak, M. Baffle wall for furnaces, P (11) 531; Hollow fire-wall construction, P (12) 587.
Litinsky, L. Directions for designing gas-works oven, A (7) 288; Choice of Producer-Gas Firing System, B (5) 187; Refractory materials for coking chambers and gas plates, A (1) 21, A (5) 177; Refractory Materials for Chambers of Coke Ovens and Gas Producers, B (5) 182.
Litinsky, L. and Steinkamp, J. H. Requirements for refractory oven material A (12) 590.
Little, A. D. Impending changes in use of fuels, A (12) 601.
Little, W. F. See Hobbie E. H.
Littleton, J. T., Jr. Measurement of softening temperature of glass A (9) 374; Method for measuring softening temperature of glasses, A (6) 213; Value of laboratory to corporation, A (4) 159.
Littleton, J. T., Jr. and Bates, H. C. Relative efficiency of Pyrex glass and metal condenser tubes, A (8) 278.
Littlewood, T. H. See Martin, G.
Lloyd, F. E. and Scarth, G. W. Surface-tensiometer and osmometer for class work, A (1) 37.
Lobb, F. H. Device for discharging molten material, P (2) 57.
Lober, E. Contribution to history of lamp working in Thuringian woodlands, A (7) 274.
Loblein, F. See Berl, E.
Locke, F. M. Glass, P (7) 279.
Lockemann, G. Testing of porcelain and glass laboratory ware for arsenic, A (11) 542.
Lodachnikov, V. N. Microscopic researches on feldspars, A (7) 308.
Loewe, S. Electric resistances, P (12) 611.
Logue, P. See Booth, C. F.
Long, B. Glass and process of making same, P (9) 381; Prevention of color development in glasses by exposure to sunlight, P (12) 585; Use for zirconia in glasses, P (12) 585.
Longenecker, L. S. Mullite refractories, A (2) 64.
Longley, J. N. Asbestos fibers, A (9) 403.
Lorah, J. R. Uranium oxide colors and crystals in low temperature glaze combinations, A (11) 539.
Lorenz, E. H. and Davis, J. Glassware-transferring device, P (10) 438.
Lotz, W. German industry: training designers, A (2) 49.
Lounsbery, E. Combining pottery and flowers for table decoration, A (7) 253.
Lovejoy, E. Valuation of clay properties, A (4) 157.
Loveland, R. P. and Trivelli, A. P. H. Mathematical methods of frequency analysis of size of particles; I, Methods, A (12) 619.
Lubirski, P. and Kosman, M. Method of measuring size of particles, A (4) 158.
Lubowsky, S. J. Method of transforming titanium-dioxide or rutile and product thereof, P (11) 543.
Lucas, A. Ancient Egyptian Materials, B (1) 5; Problems in connection with ancient Egyptian materials, A (3) 93.
Luckett, G. B. and Johnson, J. A. Refractory material suitable for coverings and process of forming, P (12) 590.
Ludwig, N. U. Combined brick kiln and drier, P (7) 299.
Lueg, P. Infra-red absorption of didymium in glasses and solutions, A (8) 337.
Luff, B. D. W. Use of microscope in analysis, A (5) 191.
Luftschitz, H. Colloidal silica, A (10) 423; Effect of colloidal silica on lime and lime hydrate, A (10) 423; Magnesia cement and colloidal silica, A (10) 422; Strength variations of Portland cement lime mixes, A (9) 370, A (10) 425.
Lulofs, W. Pulverized fuels, A (10) 461.
Lundell, G. E. F. Analysis of soda-lime glass, A (5) 170.
Lundell, G. E. F. and Knowles, H. B. Analysis of soda-lime glass, A (12) 615.
Lux, E. Changes in silica brick during use in Martin furnace, A (7) 287.
Luyten, W. J. Mirror 25 ft. in diameter proposed for massive telescope, A (1) 14.
Lykken, H. G. See Wilson, W. E.
Lyon, J. B. Efficient round, downdraft kiln for firing refractories, A (6) 234; Kiln construction; efficient round, downdraft kiln for firing refractories, A (5) 185.
Lyons, E. Thioglycolic acid as color test for iron, A (10) 469.
Lyssin. Constitution of porcelain during firing, A (2) 69.

MacDougall, F. H. Thermodynamics and Chemistry, B (8) 361.
MacGee, A. E. Heat required to fire ceramic bodies, A (7) 298; Several gas-expansion porosimeters, A (2) 70; Some physical properties of chemical stoneware bodies, A (9) 400; Some thermal characteristics of clays, A (9) 400, A (12) 587.
MacGee, A. E. and Simpson, H. E. Diatomaceous earth casting, slop-molding, and casting bodies, A (1) 25.
MacGee, A. E. See Cohn, W. M.
MacIlwain, G. E. Best way to avoid depression, A (9) 410; Building now running on its second wind, A (10) 442; Business sound with plenty of money, A (11) 544.
Mackay, P. A. Production of titanium oxide, P (3) 120.
Madden, H. D. Machine for deforming glass articles, P (7) 279.
Maeda, F. Process of manufacturing magnesia cement, P (11) 503.
Maeda, T. Aqueous vapor pressure of magnesium-oxychloride cement; state of water in it, A (7) 262; Colloidal theory of cements, A (10) 427. Study of magnesium-oxychloride cement with X-rays, A (7) 262.
Maeulen, F. See Colby, E. A.
Maguet, M. Method and means for treatment of slags by fluids under pressure, P (7) 263.
Main, V. R. Viscosity of aqueous solutions of silicates of soda, A (7) 274.
Maksimenko, M. S. Experimental investigation on problem of obtaining titanium carbide, A (9) 388.
Maksimenko, M. S. and Eliseev, A. Technical report on experiments on chlorination of titanium carbide, A (9) 388.
Malinovszky, A. Agreement of ground coat and enamel, A (6) 212; Defects in enamel due to cast iron, A (2) 50; Microphotographic study of free quartz in feldspar, A (3) 108; Tables to facilitate ceramic calculations, A (3) 116.
Mallory, H. C. Thermostatic valve mechanism, P (12) 598.
Malloy, J. J. See Fagan, J. T.
Malony, R. A. Manufacture of refractory shapes, A (9) 386.
Mambourg, N. Sheet-drawing apparatus, P (11) 511.
Manion, L. W. Muffle furnace, P (1) 10.
Mano, N. See Yanaka, R.
Manschke, R. Low-temperature carbonization in connection with steam boilers and other furnaces, A (7) 312.
Mantle, G. D. Glass furnace, P (11), 510.
Marjanovic, V. Quantitative determination of sulphates in form of barium sulphate, A (8) 359.
Marks, A. Magnesite refractory and method of making, P (4) 151; Refractory materials, P (3) 108.
Marks, E. C. R. Apparatus for cleansing air and gases, P (12) 601; Method of making refractory articles, P (1) 27.
Marshall, A. E. Glass factory in days of Nebuchadnezzar, A (5) 170.
Martell, P. Gypsum preparation and uses, A (8) 322.
Martens, J. H. C. Pre-Cambrian rocks in northern Quebec, A (8) 358.
Martin, E. Aluminous cements, P (7) 264; Determination of free alumina in bauxite, A (5) 192;

Ferrous and aluminous cements; hydraulic compounds, A (1) 7.
Martin, G. Refractory lining of rotary kiln, A (8) 346; Refractory linings for cement kilns, A (9) 384; Researches on the theory of fine grinding; II. Pt. VI; Diameters of irregularly-shaped crushed sand particles, A (9) 401; Pt. VII. Efficiency of grinding machines and grinding media with special reference to ball and tube mills, A (10) 483; Pt. VIII. Variation in specific gravity of quartz sand on prolonged grinding A (10) 483.
Martin, G., Bowes, E. A., Coleman, E. H., and Littlewood, T. H. Researches on theory of fine grinding, Pt. V, A (3) 121.
Martin, G. and Watson, W. Researches on theory of fine grinding, Pt. IV, A (3) 120.
Martin, H. S. See Chance Bros., Ltd.
Martin, H. S. See Geil, P. V. W.
Martin, J. C., Jr. Brick die, P (8) 343.
Martin, J. P Human element in brick making, A (2) 86.
Martin, L. C. (Optical Glass) Progress in optics, A (6) 217.
Masuda, M. See Kôzu, S.
Matejka, J. Preparation of a Czech ceramic terminology, A (10) 473.
Mathers, F. C. Patents process for making dolomitic lime plastic, A (1) 6.
Mathers, F. C. and Hardy, R. L. Production by carbonation and addition of sulphates of plastic materials having initial quick set, P (1) 8.
Mathers, F. C. See Briscoe, H. T.
Mathiasen, O. E. Firing terra cotta in open kiln, A (12) 591.
Matsui, M. Caustification of sodium carbonate by ferric oxide. (8th rept.); thermal dissociation of sodium carbonate in presence of ferric oxide; some empirical dissociation pressure equations, A (10) 470; (9th rept.), supplemental calculations on thermal dissociation of Na_2CO_3 in presence of Fe_2O_3, A (10) 470.
Matsui, M. and Hayashi, K. Caustification o sodium carbonate by ferric oxide. (7th rept.); dissociation pressure of Na_2CO_3 in presence of Fe_2O_3. (Expt. II), A (10) 470; Caustification of sodium carbonate by ferric oxide (10th report), A (12) 616.
Matsui, M. and Sakamaki, T. Caustification of sodium carbonate by ferric oxide. (6th rept.); Heat of formation of sodium ferrite, (Expt. I), A (10) 469.
Matsunaga, F. Process of manufacturing building material, P (11) 501.
Mattson, S. See Anderson, M. S.
Mauder, B. Development of glass decoration, A (8) 321; Varieties of glass painting, A (7) 256; The wine glass; romantic history and development through centuries, A (12) 625.
Mauri, A. Determination of acidity or alkalinity of different glasses by quinhydrone ionometer of Prof. Lüers, A (10) 479; Ionometric measurement of acidity and alkalinity of glasses by means of Lüers quinhydrone potentiometer, A (10) 436.
Mauser, H. D. Report of Chemische Raad van Nederland and of Nederlandsche Vereeniging van Aardewerk Fabrikanten, A (1) 41.
Mausz, G. Clinker industry, A (7) 284.
Mautner, P. See Ruff, O.
Mauve, L. See Ricke, R.
Mawhinney, M. H. Effect of height of stack on furnace operation, A (7) 298; Selection of proper furnace insulation, A (6) 236.
Mawson, D. Sillimanite: Torrnes Gorge, S. Australia, A (4) 149.
Maxymowicz, W. See Moser, L.
May, W. J. Refractory material for furnaces used in fusing metals, A (11) 528; Refractory materials for metal furnaces, A (9) 385.
Maynard, J. E. Clays of Lake Agassis Basin (Canada), A (1) 35.
Maynard, P. Method of making brick and other fired-clay products, P (2) 63.
McAfee, W. K. Inspection protects quality of ware, A (9) 412.
McBain, J. W. and Ferguson, J. Nature of influence of humidity changes upon composition of building materials, A (6) 221.
McBride, G. A. Composition for cleaning and polishing glass, P (12) 581.
McCaffery, R. S., Oesterle, J. F., and Schapiro, L. Composition of iron blast-furnace slags, A (6) 239.
McCallie, S. W. Clay and clay products in Ga. A (5) 188.
McCann, F. A. Drying at Pacific Clay Products, A (1) 18.
McCaughey, W. J. Oxychloride cement and process of making, P (9) 371.
McConnell, R. G. Clays, A (6) 238.
McCune, H. R. Brick machine, P (7) 285.
McDonald, E. L. Burning mid-western coals, A (12) 602.
McDonald, F. W. and Reehl, D. L. Automatic ware-making machine, P (1) 31.
McDougall, R. Continuous furnace enamels 500,000 pieces per month, A (4) 133.
McDowell, S. J. Effect of various sodium silicates and other electrolytes on clay slips, A (6) 228; Laboratory study of slag erosion, A (9) 385; Suggestions regarding use of sodium silicate in casting clay ware, A (2) 69;
McDowell, S. J. and Vachuska E. J. Effect of calcined cyanite in porcelain bodies, A (3) 109.
McDowell, S. J. See Navias, L.
McGeorge, W. T. See Burgess, P. S.
McGrew, P. C. See Miller, D. G.
McIntosh, A. M. Process for making and molding hard porcelain, P (7) 296.
McKay, H. C. Visual analysis of sand, A (9) 402.
McKee, G. W. Temperature regulator for furnaces, etc., P (12) 600.
McLachlan, T. See Jones, J. M.
McLaughlin, J. Method and means for baking brick, P (8) 358.
McMahon, J. F. Texture of ceramic materials, A (2) 74.
McMillan, F. R. Density of concrete and water-cement ratio, A (6) 206.
McMillan, L. B. Heat transfer through insulation, A (6) 234.
McNish, A. Machine for making bottles or other articles of glass, P (7) 279.
McNish, A. and Automatic Bottle Machine Corp, Ltd. Glass-blowing apparatus of suction-gathering type, P (12) 583.
McSwiney, D. J. Flow of glass in tanks, A (10) 433; Observations on heat transfer in furnaces, A (3) 96, A (4) 137; Strain and hot-water test for bottles, A (1) 13.
McVay, T. N. Determination of mullite in porcelain body, A (3) 109.
McVay, T. N. See Parmelee, C. W.
McVicker, G. G. Experiments with furnace-slag prevention, A (9) 382.
Meade, R. K. Rotary kilns vs. shaft kilns for lime burning, A (7) 258; A (8) 323.
Meehan, P. A. Kiln car, P (11) 537, 538.
Meesz, H. Glasses for protection against harmful rays, A (10) 434.
Mehling, C. Enamelers save with electricity, A (6) 213.
Mehmke, R. L. Use of brick in modern churches, A (10) 443.
Melhase, J. Mining bentonite in Calif., A (1) 35.
van Melle, F. A. See Jaeger, F. M.
Mellersh-Jackson, W. J. Construction of fireless leer, P (12) 583.
Mellor, J. W. Comprehensive Treatise on Inorganic and Theoretical Chemistry, Vol. VI, Carbon (Part II) Silicates, B (4) 159; Pottery, P (10) 453.
Melzer, H. Antimony white enamel, A (12) 569.
Mena, R. Aztec calendar stone, A (12) 558.
Menzel, C. A. Fire and load test equipment for bearing walls, A (1) 17.
Merian, F. Cleaning bottoms of crucibles or clay pots, P (3) 102.
Merkel, F. Fundamentals of Heat Conductivity, B (8) 357.

Mernagh, L. R. Antimony as constituent of enamels, A (2) 50.
Merritt, G. E. Thermal expansion of some fused oxides as refractories, A (1) 27, A (3) 105.
Metzgar, H. C. Method and apparatus for treating sheet glass, P (2) 57.
Meulen, H. T. Permanganate value of clays, A (12) 619.
Meyer, F. Glass manufacture, P (12) 585.
Meyer, P. R. Utilization of waste gases from glass tank, A (3) 113.
Meyers, H. H. Method of treating alunite, P (3) 107.
Meyers, S. E. Apparatus for burning oil, P (12) 610.
Meyers, W. M. Ceramic raw materials in the west, A (9) 400; Use of flocculating reagents for recovery of fine mica, A (9) 393.
Meyers, W. M. See Bowles, O.
Michaelis, L. Hydrogen-ion Concentration, B (1) 38.
Michell, H. Glass industry in Canada, A (3) 101.
Middendorf, D. L. Apparatus for manufacture of glass ware, P (12) 579
Miehr, W., Immke, H., and Kratzert, J. Measurement of high temperatures in carbon-resistance furnace, A (11) 541.
Miehr, W., Kratzert, J., and Immke, H. Consideration of resistance to action of slags shown by refractory materials, A (10) 449; Importance of thermal expansion in valuation of refractory material, A (10) 449.
Miers, H. A. Crystallization, A (9) 404.
Miething, H. The Holborn and Kurlbaum disappearing filament pyrometer, A (7) 296.
Milani, G. Ceramic schools in Italy, A (9) 367.
da Mileto, T. Effect of electromotive series of metals in ceramics, A (5) 165.
Miller, D. Glass perfected in Germany to withstand heat and acid, A (6) 215.
Miller, D. G. and McGrew, P. C. Determination of pressure distribution on circular pipe tested in A.S.T.M. standard sand bearings, A (4) 145.
Miller, F. R. See Lents, J. M.
Miller, L. B. Method of molding silica; P (7) 290; Molding silica, P (8) 341; Process of producing vitreous silica, P (7) 291.
Miller, L. H. 90% of tile market lost, A (5) 175.
Miller, W. A. Silica brick gun, P (4) 151.
Miller, W. J. Apparatus for producing mold charges of molten glass, P (5) 174, P (12) 580, 581; Glass-fabricating apparatus, P (8) 338; Process and apparatus for feeding glass, P (7) 282.
Miller, W. T. W. Gradation of machine-broken stone, A (6) 231, A (7) 297, A (9) 370.
Milligan, L. H. New spiral gas-washing bottle, A (6) 248.
Milligan, L. H. and Quick, C. H. Abrasive article and method of manufacturing, P (9) 367.
Milne, J. See Laurie, A. P.
Milner, H. B. Supplement to Introduction to Sedimentary Petrography, B (7) 302.
Milomi, G. Italian refractory clays, A (9) 383.
Mimitani, S. Method of coloring earthen ware, P (11) 495.
Mindt, W. Proposed method of testing serviceability of loose grinding materials, A (8) 316.
Minot, A. S. See Aub, J. C.
Minter, M. M. Kilns, P (12) 610.
Miskella, W. J. Spraying method of applying japan, A (7) 297.
Mississippi Glass Co. Annealing glass, P (12) 582.
Misumi, Y. Process of preparing titanium oxide, P (11) 544.
Mitchell, H. J. and Twells, R. How much does dirt collect from dividends, A (9) 411.
Mitchell, S. R. Coöperative checking of cement testing, A (4) 131.
Mitchell, T. A. Method of treating alunite, P (7) 290.
Mitsubishi Co., The. Method of manufacturing water-proofing agent for cement, P (11) 547.
Mitsui Kozan Co., The. Improvement in cement-rotary kiln, P (11) 501.
Miyazaki, I. Method of preparing lime for plaster, P (11) 500.
Modes, C. H. Problems of glass industry discussed, A (3) 99; Problems glass men want solved, A (3) 99.
Moeller, A. See Cornwell, V. O.
Moldenke, R. Process of treating aluminous ores, P (10) 451.
Moles, E. See Crespi, M
Molitor, H. Soda according to Solvay process, A (9) 401.
Moll, H. Checkerwork brick, P (2) 67.
Moller, R. Mechanical stokers for gas producers, A (5) 186, A (7) 299.
Mond, A. L. Alumina, P (11) 531.
Monro, W. L. Method and apparatus for annealing and cooling sheet glass, P (11) 511.
Montgomery, E. T. See Jeffery, J. A.
Montgomery, G. L. Collection and recovery of dust by mechanical means, A (9) 393; Manufactured city gas as industrial fuel, A (10) 458.
Montgomery, R. J. Problems of glass industry presented before Montreal Society of Chemical Industry, A (2) 55.
Moore, N. H. Old Glass: European and American, B (3) 93.
Moorhead, T. C. Fuel economy in glass works practice, A (10) 433.
Moorhead, T. V. H. See Herrold, R. P.
Morey, G. W. Developments in glass technology during recent years, A (7) 267; Recent glass developments, A (8) 330.
Morey, G. W. and Bowen, N. L. Decomposition of glass by water at high temperatures, A (10) 428; Further aspects of decomposition of glass in hydrothermal tests, A (12) 570.
Morey, G. W. See Wyckoff, R. W. G.
Morgan Construction Co. Elimination of reversing valves in regenerative furnaces, P (12) 612.
Morgan Crucible Co. and Speirs, C. W. Kilns and other heat treatment furnaces, P (2) 73.
Morioka, T. See Yamaguchi, Y.
Moriyasu, S. See Tabata, K.
Morris, G. D. Kiln car, P (12) 606; Refractory body, P (12) 590.
Morrison, J. Glass-feeding apparatus, P (2) 57; Glass, the incomparable; glass, the mysterious, A (6) 216.
Morrison, J. E. See Stansfield, A.
Morse, A. W. Oil-fired kiln, P (9) 398.
Morton, W. A. Development of unit leer, A (10) 433.
Moser, L. and Maxymowicz, W. Experiences in use of porcelain filtering crucible in gravimetric analysis, A (9) 392.
Moulin, A. and Berger, E. Zinc sulphide, sodium zincate, zinc oxide, and lithopone, P (10) 481.
Mourey, G. Lalique's glass ware, A (2) 49.
Moyer, M. L. Clays, A (8) 363
Mulholland, V. Apparatus for annealing glass ware, P (6) 220; Guiding device for molten glass, P (5) 173; Method of and apparatus for conveying plastic glass, P (10) 438.
Muller, H. Fifty years of cement industry, A (8) 325.
Muller. See Keppeler.
Muller-Hauff, A. Qualitative and economic importance of acid-electric steel, A (9) 387.
Mundt, E. and Volker, H. History of gypsum industry, A (8) 362.
Munro, A. M. Microphotography of pigments, A (3) 117; Rubber linings, A (5) 184.
Munro, W. L. Pittsburgh and glass industry, A (6) 215.
Munzing, E. See Tubandt, C.
Murawlew, L. Dependence of fusion point of clay on chemical composition, A (11) 540.
Murray, A. L. Lead Poisoning in Mining of Lead in Utah, B (10) 484.
Murray, W. S. Oil- or gas-fired (pottery) kilns, P (2) 74.
Muthmann, W. and Hermanhof, H. Investigation of porcelain colors: phosphate and titanate colors, A (8) 321.
Myers, J. E. See Hedges, H. S.
Myers, P. B. and Gilligan, G. M. Mechanism of buffer action in soils, A (12) 618.

Myers, W. M. Calcining of small limestones A (1) 7; Mica, A (12) 612.
Mylius, W. Iodoeosin test on powdered glass, A (9) 378.

Nagashima, F. Tank furnace for opalescent glass, P (11) 515.
Nagata, T. Method of manufacturing brick, P (11) 522.
Nagatsuka, R. Process of manufacturing porous emery wheel, P (11) 490.
Naito, S. See Naito, T.
Naito, T. and S. Roofing-tile kiln, P (11) 538.
Nakahara, M. See Nakamura, K.
Nakahara, S. See Nakamura, K.
Nakajima, S. Process of decorating pottery with photographic design, P (11) 495.
Nakamura, K. and Shimomura, A. Relative ignition temperature of solid fuels, A (7) 299.
Nakamura, K., Tamura, K. and Nakahara, M. Quick-hardening agent for cement, P (11) 503.
Nakamura, K., Tamura, K., and Nakahara, S. Process of manufacturing water-proofing agent for cement, P (11) 501.
Nakamura, M. Method of decorating glass or other substances, P (11) 496.
Nakamura, O. Pseudo pottery of magnesia cement, P (11) 503.
Nakamura, T. Method of treating glass for clinical thermometer, P (11) 515.
Nakamura, Y. Process of manufacturing glass ware with marble figure, P (11) 496.
Narcund, K. S. and Watson, H. E. Reactions of chromates at high temperatures; II, System lime-chromium oxide-oxygen, A (10) 475.
Nash, A. W. Synthetic fuel, A (2) 71.
Nash, H. S. Design in glassware industry, A (12) 571.
Naske, C. Kiln for firing cement, P (6) 237; Simplification of production methods, A (10) 484.
Nathusius, H. American electric enameling furnace; Hagan system, A (10) 428.
National Research Council. Transactions of American Geophysical Union 1926, B (7) 302.
Nave, G. M. Porosity of fire brick, A (8) 348.
Navias, L. Impact and static transverse strength of wet-process electrical porcelain, A (4) 151.
Navias, L. and McDowell, S. J. Discussion on "Effect of calcined cyanite in porcelain bodies," A (7) 291.
Nawrath, A. Brick kilns and development in 50 years, A (6) 233.
Neenan, J. M. Glass furnace, P (11) 512.
Nekritsch, N. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Nelson, E. G., Jr. Delivery apparatus for molten glass, P (12) 579.
Netzsch, G. New conveyers for ceramic plants, A (9) 394.
Neue Glasindustrie-Ges. Glass manufacture; rolling, P (10) 441.
Neuhauss, H. See Wever, F.
Neuman, F. Preparation of hand-molded tile in Greece, A (10) 452.
Neumann, B. Color and composition of antique glasses, A (5) 165; German glass mosaics, A (3) 91; Production of sulphurous acid from gypsum, A (10) 471.
Neumann, B. and Fischer, W. Salt glaze, A (12) 586.
Neumann, B. and Kober, S. Contribution to knowledge of clay substance, A (7) 311.
Neumann, B. and Reinsch, O. Solution of bauxite in caustic soda without pressure, A (7) 308, A (10) 471.
Neumann, D. B. Composition of antique glasses, A (8) 330.
Neumann, G. See Kühn, P.
Neuss, O. Flowability of fat highly refractory clays, A (11) 528.
Neville, H. A. Setting of litharge-glycerine cement, A (1) 6.
Nichols, J. B. and Liebe, H. C. Centrifugal method for determination of distribution of size of particle of suspended material, A (4) 158.
Nicholls, P. Status of heat-transmission data and knowledge in refractory field, A (2) 66.
Nicholson, J. B. Apparatus for scarifying plastic-clay columns, P (8) 344.
Niece, W. C. Talk on glass, A (10) 435.
Nikogossian, C. S. See Ginzberg, A. S.
Nimtz, W. A. See Iding, M. P.
Nippon Gaishi Co., The. Improvement in insulator, P (11) 535; Improvement in manufacture of insulator, P (11) 534; Method of fixing insulator, P (11) 535; Process of hardening cement in insulator, P (11) 535.
Nishikawa, K. Colloid chemistry of clays and kaolins, A (5) 191.
Nitzsche. Strength tests and mortar joints, A (11) 499.
Nitzschmann, R. Flame temperature of producer gas using preheated air and gas, A (10) 461
Nivling, W. A. Viscosimeters, P (12) 600.
Noel, C. Enameling metal articles, etc., P (7) 266.
Nold, H. E. Turning mine waste into profits, A (9) 410.
Nordell, C. H. Method of and apparatus for continuous softening of water by use of zeolites, P (2) 87.
Norton, F. H. New high temperature furnace controller, A (7) 296; Thermal conductivity of some refractories, A (3) 104.
Norton, L. M. Ceramics at the Sesquicentennial, A (2) 87.
Nose, T. Method of manufacturing building material, P (11) 547; Method of reinforcing concrete and other silicate ware P (11) 547; Water-proof concrete or mortar, P (11) 501.
Nozawa, F. Liquid for preventing dimness of glass surface due to steam or water drops, P (11) 516.
Nutting, P. G. Adsorptive force of silica for water, A (9) 405.
Nyswander, R. E. and Lind, S. C. Measurements of thermo-phosphorescence of glass produced by radium emanation, A (8) 334.

Oakes, G. W. Apparatus for applying abrasive to plate glass grinding mechanism, P (4) 127.
Oakley, H. B. Anomalous flocculation of clay, A (3) 116.
Oakley, H. B. See Joseph, A. F.
Oakley, P. D. See Siemens and English Electric Lamp Co., Ltd.
Odelberg, A. S. W. Electric kilns at Gustavsberg works, A (10) 460; Electric tunnel kiln, A (5) 185; Firing ceramic ware in electrically heated tunnel kiln, A (9) 398; Grinding quartz and flint in Dorr mills for manufacture of porcelain, A (12) 593.
Oden, S. and Winckler, N. Sedimentation analysis, A (10) 480.
Odom, E. R. Carrying-in device for leers, P (5) 173.
Oesterle, J. F. See McCaffery, R. S.
Off, E. P. Artificial teeth, P (12) 594.
Ogden, D. P. Brick-forming mechanism, P (3) 104.
Ogden, E. P. See Bole, G. A.
Ogilvie, A. Sifting plant, A (1) 31.
Oinouye, Y. Porcelain clay, A (3) 115.
Okazaki, S. Method of manufacturing porous glass, P (11) 515.
Olenew, K. F. Thermal calculations involved in designing kiln for firing brick, A (7) 298.
Olson, H. M. Oxychloride cement and method of making, P (5) 168.
Omundson, O. O. Brick industry in Canada, A (4) 146.
Onderdonk, J. S. Ferro-concrete style, A (9) 367.
O'Neill, F. Adjustable glass feeder, P (2) 60; Glass-pressing and blowing machine, P (11) 513; Press-ware manufacture, P (2) 61.
Onnes, H. K. See van Agt, F.
Ono, K. Method of manufacturing glass with pearly luster, P (11) 495.
Orqualin. Glazing ceramic bodies, P (6) 230.
Orth, H. S. Producer gas in connection with firing fire brick, A (10) 458.
Ortmaier, P. Standardization of factory for making sewer pipe and conduits of ceramic materials, A (12) 586.
Orton, E., Jr. and Krehbiel, J. F. Convenient platinum-wound resistance furnace, A (7) 296.

Osaka Togyo Co., The. Improvement in joints of porcelain insulator, P (11) 535; Method of glazing pottery, P (11) 496; Method of manufacturing decorative architectural pottery, P (11) 532.
Osborne, A. G. See Ayres, S. H.
O'Shaughnessy, T. A. Method of making refractory glass, P (2) 59.
Ostman. Valuation of clay and loam deposits, A (10) 468.
Ostwald, W., Wolski, P., and Kuhn, A. Practical Colloid Chemistry, B (1) 38.
Ota, S. Fired cement ware resembling pottery, P (11) 503.
Otremba, A. Microscopic investigation of opacity phenomena in enamel frits, A (7) 265; Studies on volatilization of cryolite, A (10) 471; Volatilization of sodium fluosilicate, A (7) 275.
Otsuka, S. Manufacturing bracelet from bubble glass, P (11) 495; Manufacturing glass bracelet with silky luster, P (11) 496.
Ott, L. See Spencer, C. D.
Otto, J. See Holborn, L.
Ouellette, E. J. Means for feeding ore elevators, P (3) 111.
Owen, W. Apparatus for making reinforced glass tile, P (12) 582.
Owens, M. J. Apparatus for guiding and conveying hot glass ware, P (7) 281; Bottle-transfer mechanism, P (7) 281; Drawing sheet glass, P (3) 102.

P. C. Use of lean (poured) concrete in construction of houses, A (4) 129.
P. M. Production of artificial mother-of-pearl materials, A (8) 362.
Page, H. J. Soils in 1926, A (6) 246.
Palumbo, E. Effect of permeability of cements on durability of reinforced concrete tanks, A (12) 564.
Paoloni, A. Electric furnace for firing porcelain and other ceramic products, A (5) 186.
Pape, W. Rapid determination of total alkalis, alumina, and iron in glasses and ores by means of hydrochloric acid, A (9) 402.
Parentani, F. Process and apparatus for purifying clay, etc., P (2) 88.
Parker, H. C. Progress of electrometric control methods in industry, A (9) 393.
Parker, L. D. See Vickers, Ltd.
Parker, L. T. Developing new processes, A (1) 40; Protecting ideas and inventions, A (2) 87; Watch your trade-mark, A (6) 249; When you design a new product, A (1) 40.
Parker, M. E. Maintenance of detergent solutions used in bottle washing, A (1) 14.
Parker, R. G. and Jackman, D. N. Measurement of mechanical power absorbed by driven machines, A (3) 121.
Parkert, O. W. Production of colored glass Christmas tree ornaments, A (8) 320.
Parkin, M. and Turner, W. E. S. Influence of moisture on mixing of batches for potash-lead oxide-silica glasses, A (3) 96.
Parkin, M. See Firth, E. M.
Parkinson, J. C. Control apparatus for leers, P (8) 340.
Parkinson, J. C. See Gelstharp, F.
Parks, G. S. and Huffman, H. M. Glass as a 4th state of matter, A (3) 119.
Parks, G. S. and Kelley, K. K. Heat capacity of calcium silicate, A (1) 36.
Parmelee, C. W. and McVay, T. N. Investigation of some ball and china clays, A (9) 391.
Parmelee, C. W. and Westman, A. E. R. Effect of steam on transverse strength of fireclay bricks, A (6) 223.
Parmelee, C. W. See Talwalkar, T. W.
Parodi, A. Apparatus for cleaning potteries, etc., P (7) 295.
Parrish, J. Measurement and industrial importance of particle size, A (12) 620.
Parsons, A. L. See Walker, T. L.
Patai, E. See Selényi, P.
Paterson, C. C. Physical studies in lamp and valve manufacture, A (7) 273.
Patton, B. H. See Hurley, R. D.
Pauli, W. and Valko. General colloid chemistry; XIX, constitution of silicic acid sols, 2, A (10) 476.
Pauls, J. T. See Teller L. W.
Paulson, W. Detecting glass of inferior quality, A (8) 329.
Paxton, M. Ancient art reproduced in cement, A (4) 127.
Payant, F. N. C. pottery, A (12) 555.
Peale, R. Conveyer mechanism, P (12) 598.
Pearce, J. W. System for mining, P (9) 414.
Pearson, B. M. Deterioration and failure of glass-works refractories, A (8) 347, A (10) 446, A (11) 530.
Peattie, H. L. and Brady, F. B. Laboratory flow meter all in glass, A (6) 247.
Peck, A. B. Rôle of ceramic petrographer, A (12) 624.
Peddle, C. J. Defects in Glass, BR (10) 485.
Pederson, H. Process of manufacturing aluminum hydroxide, P (4) 159.
Peer, A. R. Care of filter-press cloths, A (12) 595; Construction, making, and care of filter-press cloths, A (11) 536.
Peiler, K. E. Apparatus for feeding molten glass, P (6) 220; Apparatus for separating molten glass into mold charges, P (8) 338; Fabricating glass ware in suction-fed molds, P (7) 279; Feeding molten glass, P (8) 339; Leer conveyer, P (12) 578; Method of and apparatus for shaping molten glass, P (4) 143; Timing mechanism for glass feeders, P (2) 60.
Pendergast, W. L. See Heindl, R. A.
Pepin, A. Lightweight artificial stone, P (9) 373.
Percival, G. A. See Edison Swan Electric Co., Ltd.
Perpeet, W. New method of firing, A (2) 72.
Pervier, W. A. See Bridge, W. G.
Peters, M. F. See Fairchild, C. O.
Peterson, A. A. See Jordan, L.
Peterson, C. F. Molding with binders of glyptal glass, P (7) 296.
Petrenko, S. N. Relationships between Rockwell and Brinell numbers, A (8) 360.
Pfahl, K. Modern dolomite kilns, A (11) 537.
Pfeiffer, E. See Endell, K.
Phelon, A. E. See Smith, E. L.
Phelps, L. H. See Jordan, L.
Phelps, S. M. Effect of water content and pressure of repressing on porosity of stiff-mud brick, A (8) 342, A (10) 447; Elementary account of chemical analysis of refractory materials, A (12) 616; Nomenclature for refractories, A (11) 523; Studies of effect of chlorine sulphur dioxide, and carbon monoxide upon various refractories, A (11) 524; Study of shrinkage of diaspor clays, I, A (1) 20.
Phelps, S. M. and Robertson, H. F. Variation of size occurring in clay and silica refractories, A (1) 22.
Phillips, A. See Grundy, H. V.
Phillips, S. A. Responsibilities of management, A (11) 544.
Phillips, S. O. Experience, help or hindrance, A (10) 481.
Phoenix, A. E. Heat losses in periodic kiln, A (6) 234; Insulation of electrically heated equipment, A (2) 70.
Phragmen, G. Solid solution and chemical compounds, A (6) 246.
Piepmeyer, M. See Eisfelder, H.
Pike, R. D. Method of manufacturing oil-gas, P (12) 608.
Pillai, D. S. Effect of zinc oxide on coloring properties of chromium, cobalt, and iron oxides, A (3) 91.
Pink, H. Drawing of glass tube and rod, A (8) 330.
Pinse, H. Rapid determination of lime in limestone, slag, raw cement mix, clinker, and cement, A (12) 562.
Piron, J. See Lacore, A.
Piwowarsky, E. See Wuster, A.
Planck, M. Treatise on Thermodynamics, B (8) 361.
Platzman, C. R. Development of German cement industry, A (8) 323; Properties and testing of cement colors, A (11) 499.

Plusch, H. A. Manufacture of grinding wheels, A (1) 2.
Pogue, R. B. Refractory lining, P (8) 349.
Pohl, H. Rapid cost determination combined with constant control of operation in ceramic and mining industries, BR (1) 45.
Pohl, W. Burning of lime in tunnel kiln, A (10) 422; Construction and operation of tunnel kilns, A (5) 186.
Pohorzeleck, M. Comparison of clay plants, A (7) 283; Methods of purifying materials containing kaolin, A (7) 292.
Polak, V. Experiments on determination of radiation in Siemens-Martin furnace, A (12) 606.
Pollak, F. and Ripper, K. Elastic glass; origin and applications, A (8) 328.
Polysius, G. Fused cement, P (8) 326; Preheating slurry, P (9) 373.
Pond, T. C. Brick making, P (3) 107.
Ponomareff, J. F. Glass manufacturing developments in Russia, A (5) 169; Investigation of glassy state by forced crystallization, A (6) 213, A (9) 375; Study of vitreous state through enforced crystallization, A (1) 37.
Pontoppidan, C. Manufacture of Portland cement, P (5) 168.
Popp, G. See Haupt, H.
Porcherot, R. Furnace bricks, P (10) 451.
Porter, F., Bardwell, D. C., and Lind, S. C. All-glass circulating pump for glasses, A (8) 332.
Poste, E. P. Enameling plant at Chattanooga, Tenn., A (5) 169; Report of Enamel Division Committee on Standards 1926–27, A (11) 503.
Poston, E. V. Apparatus for and method of simultaneously texturing both ends of bricks, P (11) 518; Process of texturing brick, P (11) 519; Process of veneering brick, P (11) 519.
Potter, A. A. Research relations between colleges and industry, A (3) 122.
Power, H. R. Waterproof abrasive P (4) 126.
Pralle, E. Kaolin deposits of Silesia, A (6) 239.
Prausnitz, P. H. Jena glass, A (5) 171.
Prescott, C. H., Jr. Equilibrium between zirconium oxide and carbon; their reaction products at incandescent temperatures, A (4) 156.
Prescott, W. E. See Baker, G. R.
Pressler, E. E. See Geller, R. F.
Preston, F. W. Annealing of glass, A (4) 138; Nature of polishing operation, A (4) 139; Note on stress systems and photoelastic phenomena, A (9) 375; Study of rupture of glass, A (3) 97, A (9) 374; Spalling of bricks, A (1) 17; Theory and design of plate-glass polishing machines, A (10) 431.
Proctor, J. Continuous kiln for firing brick, etc., P (12) 610.
Prouty, T. C. and Prouty, W. O. Ceramic process and product, P (8) 353; Tunnel kiln, P (3) 114.
Prouty, W. B. Air separation of clay, A (4) 153.
Prouty, W. O. See Prouty, T. C.
Prussing, C. Changes in viscosity and water content of cement slurry, A (6) 209.
Pukall, W. Drying of ceramic ware, A (1) 42.
Pupin, M. L. What is light? A (1) 36.
Purdy, R. C. Report of General Secretary, A (6) 482.
van der Pyl, E. Safety-tread unit, P (5) 162.
Pyser, E. R. New glass of inestimable value to all humanity, A (11) 508.

Quartz et Silice. Manufacture of ceramic ware or materials, P (12) 595.
Quick, C. H. See Milligan, L. H.

Rackham, B. English porcelain: Wallace Elliot's collection of Bow and Lowestoft, A (10) 421; Josiah Wedgwood and William Blake, A (3) 93.
Raeder, B. Electric melting of glass, A (5) 171.
Raeder, J. K. B. Electric furnaces (for glass), P (5) 174.
Raggatt, H. Clays, A (2) 74.
Ralston, R. Early republican decorations on Chinese Lowestoft, A (11) 492.
Rammler, E. See Rosin, P.
Ramsin, L. K. Refractory materials in connection with construction of boiler settings, A (10) 448.
Rancke, C. Casting ware, A (9) 368.
Rankin, C. H. Apparatus for controlling flow of molten glass through discharge aperture, P (8) 339.
Ransburg, H. J. Decorated glass ware and process of making, P (2) 57.
Raschevsky, N. v. Theory of heat of fusion, A (5) 193.
Rasser, E. O. Enamel colors, A (4) 133.
Rastall, R. H. Physico-chemical Geology, B (5) 189.
Rauch, F. T. H. Refractories, A (11) 528.
Ray, W. H. Forming apparatus, P (12) 596.
Read, H. English Stained Glass, B (3) 93.
Read, H. L. City gas, valuable and important, A (6) 235; Gas-fired enameling furnaces for cast-iron, A (2) 50.
Read, J. Natural sources of energy in Australia, A (10) 460.
Reagan, G. D. Hollow brick or building tile and wall structure, P (2) 63; Hollow building unit, P (9) 381; Reinforced hollow fracturable building unit, P (9) 381.
Reams, J. A. Process and apparatus for firing clay products, P (10) 465.
Reavell, J. A. Fluid heat transmission for high temperatures in industrial processes, A (2) 70.
Redfern, F. New British bottle-blowing machine, A (11) 508; New British 15-arm automatic suction bottle machine, A (10) 431.
Redslob, E. Place of ceramics in artistic life of today, A (10) 421.
Reece, J. A. Drawing sheet glass, P (4) 144, P (10) 440; Method and apparatus for making wire glass, P (11) 512.
Reed, C. G. Metropolitan designs new product for sewage filtering, A (5) 175.
Reeds, C. A. Clay layers in N. J. and the ice sheet, A (12) 613.
Reehl, D. L. See McDonald, F. W.
Rees, W. J. Further note on influence of iron oxide in promoting inversion of silica, A (9) 383; Note on some cases of "spalling" in silica-gas retorts, A (9) 384; Notes on analysis of refractories, A (10) 445.
Rees, W. J. See Hugill, W.
Reeve, C. S. Plastic composition, P (12) 627.
Reeves, W. A. See Tucker, O. M.
Reichau, K. H. Contribution to better knowledge of high tension porcelain, A (1) 30.
Reid, T. A. Electric furnace resistor, P (12) 599.
Reiner, S. Laboratory electric furnace for temperatures up to 1400°, A (10) 461.
Reinsch, O. See Neumann, B.
von Reis, L. Method and device for manufacturing plate glass, P (5) 174; Sheet-glass production, P (12) 582.
Remington, J. S. Colloidal earth in soap making, A (9) 414.
Renault, P. Casting of clays: application to art and industry, A (8) 350, A (11) 533.
Rengade. Franco-Belgian Association for Testing Materials, A (1) 5.
Renn, H. V. E. M. Sources of error in glass volumetric apparatus, A (2) 52.
Reznikoff, P. See Aub, J. C.
Rhead, F. H. America's lack of original ceramic designs and schools catering to artistic fields in clay working industries, A (6) 205; Notes on shape construction, A (7) 253, A (9) 368; Suggestions on ceramic art education, A (1) 4.
Rhoads, T. H. Process of drying tank blocks, P (6) 227.
Rhoades, W. A. Method and means for skimming glass, P (8) 341.
Rhodé, I. Inversion of quartz; crystal structure, A (12) 620.
Rice, G. Changing color world, A (7) 255.
Rice, G. E. and Simmons, C. L. Combination treating tank and dry kiln, P (12) 607.
Rice, W. E. See Bole, G. A.
Rice, W. E. See Sherman, R. A.
Rich, E. A., Jr. Sand-blast apparatus, P (12) 597.
Richards, C. R. Report of commission appointed by Secretary of Commerce to report on International Exposition of Modern Decorative and Industrial Art in Paris, 1925, A (3) 91.

Richards, E. Corrosion and erosion of refractories, A (9) 389.
Richardson, W. D. Application of tunnel kiln, A (6) 233; Method and apparatus for firing clay ware, P (7) 300; Possibilities of tunnel kiln for sewer pipe, A (10) 458; Tunnel kilns for firing fire brick, A (1) 33.
Richarz, H. Newer measurements and observations of automatic furnace for burning cement, A (12) 565; Rapid determination of lime in cement and materials containing blast-furnace slag, A (12) 565.
Richter, G. M. A. Recent accessions in the classical department, A (3) 92; Two theatre vases, A (5) 163; Vases and bronzes, recent accessions in the classical department, A (5) 163.
Riddick, J. Crucible linings free from carbon, A (11) 527.
Riddle, F. H. Porcelain, P (8) 353.
Riddle, F. H. and Twells, R. Standardization and plant control as applied to body making, A (6) 228.
Ridge, H. M. Note on modern clayworking machinery as used on Continent, A (10) 454.
Riedel, L. See Zschimmer, E.
Riedig, F. Winning of clays with cable excavator, A (4) 145.
Rieke, R. Ceramic chemistry, A (4) 160; Simple ceramic test methods, A (11) 546.
Rieke, R. and Mauve, L. Application of "Edelweiss" pegmatites of Weihammer, A (12) 612; Mechanical testing of table ware, A (7) 292.
Riers, J. F. Gems, P (10) 481.
Ries, E. D. and Clark, L. E. Analysis of sulphur dioxide in presence of excess air, A (7) 309.
Ries, H. Clays, Their Occurrence, Properties, and Uses, BR (10) 485.
Rieth, H. Artificial double refraction caused by pressure on glass cylinder, A (1) 11.
Rinne, F. X-ray study of limestone calcination, A (9) 370 A (10) 421.
Ripley, D. A. Method of and apparatus for forming glass articles, P (2) 60.
Ripper, K. See Pollak, F.
Rishkevich, E. Graphit: Charakteristik, Erzeugung, Verarbeitung, und Verwendung, B (3) 107.
Roberts, J. K. See Kaye, G. W. C.
Roberts, W. H. Standardization in chemical analysis, A (4) 157.
Robertson, H. F. See Phelps, S. M.
Robertson, H. M. Kiln truck, P (10) 464.
Robinson, C. J. See Robinson, T. and Son, Ltd.
Robinson, C. S. See Weber, A.
Robinson, P. L. See Briscoe, H. V. A.
Robinson, T. and Son, Ltd., Robinson, C. J., and W. N. Machinery for separating particles from air by centrifugal action (cyclone separators), P (12) 600.
Robinson, W. N. Manufacture of electrical refractories, A (10) 447.
Robinson, W. N. See Robinson, T. and Son, Ltd.
Robitschek, J. Chemical analysis of silicates, A (11) 541; Simple apparatus for determination of porosity of refractory products, A (11) 528.
Robson, J. T. and Hartford, F. M. Flashing and other unique developments in connection with modern tunnel kiln face brick plant, A (8) 342.
Rochow, W. F. Neutral refractory cement, P (1) 27.
Rocic, I. Building wall and block construction, P (12) 587.
Rodhe, O. Continuously-operating gas-analyzing apparatus, P (12) 624.
Rodman, C. J. Burner, P (12) 610.
Rodt, V. Analytical chemistry; its service in manufacture, study, and uses of Portland cement, A (12) 563.
Roemhild, H. E. Uranium in ceramics, A (3) 117, A (6) 205.
van Rogen, L. H. J. Chemical investigation of refractory materials, A (11) 527.
Rogers, B. W. Rubber as lining for grinding mills, A (7) 297; Rubber in rock products industries, A (4) 153.
Rogers, B. W. and Fritz, H. E. Rubber, effective material to resist corrosion and abrasion, A (2) 70.
Rogers, W. R. and Young, A. C. Clay products in Ontario in 1926, A (9) 400.
Rohn, W. Electric resistance muffle furnace, P (5) 187.
Rohrich, H. A. Glass-forming machine, P (1) 16.
Rohrwasser, F. Brown coal briquets for firing, A (2) 72.
Roirant, E. Process of collecting glass by suction, P (4) 142.
Rooksby, H. P. See Hyslop, J. F.
Ros, M. Future Swiss standards for cement binders in preparation of mortars, based on tests made by L. F. E. M., A (4) 129.
Rosbaud, P. Röntgenographic research on aluminum silicates, A (7) 303.
Rose, E. H. New study of grinding efficiency and relation to flotation practice, A (1) 40.
Rosin, P. Heat-capacity-temperature diagram of combustion; efficiency of furnaces, A (10) 461.
Rosin, P. and Rammler, E. Fineness and structure of pulverized coal, A (6) 234.
Ross, D. W. Design and service of tank blocks, A (11) 505; Discussion on glass industries refractories, A (9) 382, A (12) 589; Nature and origin of refractory clays, A (10) 444; Properties and service of glass-melting pots, A (6) 224; Wearing away of tank blocks, A (1) 10.
Ross, D. W. See Lambie, J. M.
Ross, S. F. and Johnson, N. C. Decorative painting on concrete, A (8) 319.
Roth, W. A. Heat of combustion of different pure carbons; existence of amorphous carbon, A (10) 474.
Rotheram, J. and Evans, A. E. Glass-tank construction, P (6) 219.
Rowart, E. Drawing of glass in sheet form and apparatus therefor, P (10) 438.
Rudolph, W. State ceramic technical school at Landshut in Bayern, A (9) 410.
Ruemelin, R. Sand-blast gun, P (1) 32.
Ruff, O. and Mautner, P. Active forms of silicic acid (silica gel); adsorptive capacities, A (10) 480.
Rule, J. F. Glass-forming machine, P (12) 579.
Rumcke, A. Heat recovery and driers for brick plants, A (11) 518; Means for forming and delivering charges of molten glass, P (6) 220.
Runyon, H. J., Jr. Filtration equipment in today's industry, A (11) 546.
Russell, H. Slags and fluxes: Their composition and uses, A (12) 627.
Ryde, J. W. and Yates, D. E. Opal glasses, A (3) 97.

Sachs, G. and Fiek, G. Der Zugversuch, B (10) 456.
Saiki, S. See Kozu, S.
Sakamaki, T. Matsui, M.
Salaquarda, F. See Heinrichs, H.
Salmang, H. Causes of plasticity of clay, A (12) 622; Influence of grain size of flux and materials to decrease plasticity of clays on cone deformation point of clays, A (7) 286; New ideas on constitution of glass, A (6) 216.
Sample, W. L. Economic life of molds, A (6) 227; Notes on feldspar tests, A (2) 68.
Samsoen, M. Change in coefficient of expansion of substances in amorphous state, A (4) 140; Crystallization of glycerine, A (12) 619.
Samuelson, A. Glass working machine, P (5) 173.
Sandved, K. Potentiometric titration of tin with potassium bromate, A (1) 37.
Sarton, G. Introduction to the History of Science, Vol. I, from Homer to Omar Khayyam, B (12) 623.
Sarver, L. A. Determination of ferrous iron in silicates, A (9) 402.
Sato, F. Roofing tile, P (11) 532.
Sauer, U. What can the ceramist learn from the machine industry? A (8) 354.
Sauvage, F. Phosphorescent luminous enamel, P (10) 481.
Sauveur, A. Metallography and Heat Treatment of Iron and Steel, B (1) 9.
Sawada, K. Magnesia cement, P (11) 500.

Sawai, I. Method of manufacturing special glass, P (11) 496; Process of manufacturing special glass, P (11) 496.
Sayers, R. R. Effects of silica dust upon lungs, I, A (10) 473.
Scarth, G. W. See Lloyd, F. E.
Schack, A. See Kühn, P.
Schafer, O. Lime Burning with Gas, Powdered Coal, or Oil, B (10) 427.
Schaller, G. S. Compares cupola refractories, A (11) 522; Refractory linings for cupolas, A (11) 523.
Schaphorst, W. F. When to use ball, roller, and plain bearings, A (10) 455.
Schapira B. Investigation of refractory brick for coal-fired boiler installations, A (7) 287.
Schapiro, L. See McCaffery, R. S.
Schauer, T. Principal observations noted in cooling of enamels, A (12) 568.
Scheel. Properties and testing of ceramic finished products, A (1) 36.
Scheidhauer and Giessing Akt.-Ges. Refractory bricks, P (10) 451.
Schell, K. See Geiger, H.
Schelte, F. Adsorption (in glass powder), A (12) 577.
Scheuer, T. Quartz sand and lump quartz; 2 different mineralogical modifications, A (10) 472.
Schiesari, M. Method of and apparatus for making sculptures, P (10) 452.
Schiller, H. Behavior of dielectrics in high tension fields, A (9) 393.
Schlotterrer, G. K. and Youngman, R. H. Unfired refractory brick, P (12) 590.
Schluter, W. C. How to Do Research Work, B (12) 623.
Schmid, A. Rotary furnaces for firing cement, etc., P (5) 168.
Schneider, R. Aluminum hydroxide for manufacture of opaque glass, A (6) 170.
Schmidt, K. H. Work flow in glass industry, A (7) 270.
Schmidt, O. and Hahnle, O. Cement and Gypsum, B (10) 427.
Schmidt, P. Brick machines, old and modern, A (7) 283.
Schmidt, R. Advances in manufacture of works and laboratory apparatus made from glass and ceramics, A (7) 310; Determination of boric acid in silicates, A (6) 218; Electric lamp bulbs, A (8) 333.
Schmidt, R. See Gelhoff, G.
Schmitz, A. Torkret process in iron and steel works, A (6) 226.
Schneider, E. Development of lime kilns, A (8) 325.
Schoeller, W. R. and Jahn, C. Tungsten separation from tantalum, columbium; their mineral associates, A (8) 360.
Schoerk, W. Cement, blast-furnace slag, and minerals, A (10) 471.
Scholes, S. R. Are more durable tank blocks wanted? A (2) 64; Calculation of physical properties of glass, A (4) 134; Regeneration in glass-tank furnaces, A (12) 603; Tank block endurance, A (5) 180.
Schonborn, H. See Ewald, W.
Schoonenberg, P. Glass-manufacturing machine and method, P (11) 512; Method and means for continuous manufacture of glass tubes or rods, P (10) 437.
Schoop, M. U. Device for coating articles with glass, enamel, quartz, or metals, P (5) 169.
Schott, O. Economy of waste heat installations in cement industry, A (10) 422.
Schram, A. L. Reinforced plunger and method of making, P (12) 578.
Schramm, E. and Scripture, E. W., Jr. Particle size distribution of typical feldspars and flints, A (6) 228.
Schroeder, F. W. and Larsen, B. M. Effect of open-hearth process on refractories, A (1) 25.
Schroeder, F. W. See Larsen, B. M.
Schroeder, H. Making of incandescent lamps described, A (6) 215.
Schroeder, H. See Howell, J. W.
Schuen, W. Production of quartz dust and quartz sand, A (10) 468; Refractoriness and chemical composition of clays, A (8) 348.
Schulein, G. Decorative Chinese tiles and porcelain, A (12) 555.
Schultz, M. Refractory industry, A (7) 286.
Schultze, K. Capillarity and wetting, II, A (7) 308.
Schultze, P. Importance of roofing tile in German architecture, A (9) 391.
Schulz, E. H. Testing of refractory material, A (8) 346; Testing of refractory material; behavior in metallurgical operations, A (5) 179.
Schulz, H. Dispersion of light by glasses and its measurement, A (6) 216.
Schumann W. O. Nature of electrical breakdown of insulators, A (9) 393.
Schur, I. Tank furnace having direct firing with crude oil, A (7) 274.
Schutz, H. R. Casting table, P (7) 278; Manufacture of sheet glass, P (12) 581.
Schwarz, R. Constitution of porcelain, A (9) 392; Inorganic Chemistry, B (7) 31; Silicon dioxide and its hydrates, A (3) 118.
Schwarz, R. and Merck, H. Constitution of porcelains, A (3) 110.
Schwarzkopf, P. Process for production of molybdenum trioxide and tungsten trioxide, P (8) 353.
Schweiker, R. W. Holder and brace for rails and sand seals of tunnel kilns, P (2) 73.
Scott, A. Corrosion of steel-furnace refractories, A (6) 226, A (9) 384; Sagger marls and saggers making, A (2) 64; A (3) 107.
Scott, J. Decomposition of glass, A (2) 54; Glass etching by hydrofloric acid, A (5) 165.
Scott, L. L. Oil burner, P (12) 608.
Scott, R. G. and Donachie, J. A. Apparatus for making corrugated plate glass, P (12) 583.
Scripture, E. W., Jr. Behavior of feldspar and flint with acids and bases, A (6) 228.
Scripture, E. W., Jr. See Schramm, E.
Sealey, P. T. and Greene, G. W. New Leonard plant model for flexible production, A (10) 428.
Searle, A. B. Modern tile making, A (3) 103.
Sederholm, P. See Benedicks, C.
Seede, J. A. Electric furnace, P (12) 609.
Segerbloom W. Properties of Inorganic Substances; 2nd Revision and Enlargement of Tables of Properties of over 1500 Common Inorganic Substances, B (11) 543.
Seillan, M. Zirconium refractories, A (7) 289.
Selenyi, P. and Patai, E. Apparatus for measuring thermal expansion of glasses and wires, A (6) 247.
Selvig, W. A. and Fieldner, A. C. Sulphur in coal and coke; check determinations by Eschka, bomb-washing, and sodium peroxide fusion methods, A (9) 402.
Sen, K. C. Influence of nonelectrolytes on precipitation of colloids by electrolytes and adsorption of ions, A (10) 477.
Seto, K. Chemical study of some feldspars, A (10) 478.
Seto, K. See Kôzu, S.
Seyboth, F. Stepped furnace grate, P (12) 609.
Shackelford, O. Apparatus for and method of annealing glass ware, P (12) 579.
Shaeffer, P. H. Basic open-hearth furnace charge, A (1) 25.
Shaw, A. L. Screen for conveyers, P (12) 599.
Shaw, E. Air-separation methods used in fine grinding of rock products, A (6) 231, A (7) 297, A (8) 353; Rock products in Texas, A (10) 468.
Shaw, J. B. Pennsylvania; leader in ceramic production, A (6) 249.
Shaw, J. S. Furnace for melting and refining glass, etc., P (10) 437.
Sheerer, M. G. "Art-in-Trade" movement, P (11) 491; Circulating library, A (3) 90.
Shepherd, H. H. Testing and investigating of slag from cupola furnace, A (9) 387.
Shepherdson, A. See Brit. Dyestuffs Corp.
Sherman, R. A. Temperatures in powdered-coal furnaces having extended radiant heat absorbing surfaces, A (6) 223.

Sherman, R. A. and Rice, W. E. Refractories service conditions in furnaces burning Pittsburgh coal on chain grates, A (1) 24; A (12) 588.
Sherman, R. A., Rice W. E., and Berger, L. B. Investigation of boiler-furnace conditions as related to refractories service, A (2) 65.
Sherman, R. A. and Taylor, E. Service factors governing slagging of boiler-furnace refractories, A (9) 382, A (12) 588.
Sherman, R. A. See Bole, G. A.
Sherman, Y. Theory of fluidity, A (9) 405.
Sherts, J. H. Actinism proof reinforced glass, P (1) 15.
Sherwood, L. T. Merits of actinic glass, A (4) 137.
Shields, G. A. Apparatus for forming glass sheets or plates, P (4) 143.
Shimada, I. Process of manufacturing lustered glass, P (11) 496.
Shimomura, A. See Nakamura, K.
Shinagawa Hakurenga Co., The. Method of manufacturing decorating tile of any kind, P (11) 533.
Shinkai, S. Rapid method for determining silica in silicates, A (3) 119.
Shofu, K. Process of manufacturing porcelain teeth, P (11) 535.
Sibor, S. A., Verreries de Romont. Production of sodium-aluminum borosilicate glass, P (2) 248.
Sidgwick, N. V. Coördination compounds, A (11) 542.
Sidler, A. Glass manufacture; production of metal, P (10) 440.
Sieber, W. Efflorescence of bricks, A (11) 497.
von Sieckenius. Firing of sewer pipe, A (11) 518.
Siemens and English Electric Lamp Co, Ltd., Oakley, P. D. and, Aldington, J. N. Frosting glass, P (11) 494.
Sieurin, E. Alteration of silica brick in service in Martin furnace, A (7) 287; Alteration of silica brick in open-hearth furnace, A (10) 445.
Sieurin, S. Refractories containing silicon carbide, P (8) 349.
Silva, J. N. Kiln, P (4) 155.
Silverman, A. Effect of oxidation and reduction on color produced in glass by selenium, A (5) 171; Glass bulb experiments, A (5) 170.
Simmons, C. L. See Rice, G. E.
Simms, F. C. Method of making ceramic members, P (9) 394.
Simon, A. High-tension insulator, P (12) 593.
Simon, A. and Schmidt, T. Oxides of chromium, A (1) 37.
Simon, F. Low-temperature process, A (12) 627.
Simon-Carves, Ltd. and Brown, J. H. Coke ovens, P (12) 611.
Simpson, H. E. Heat required to fire ceramic bodies, A (12) 615.
Simpson, H. E. See MacGee, A. E.
Simpson, S. G. See Hamilton, L. F.
Simpson, T. Insulation of pottery ovens, A (11) 534.
Singer, F. Advances in ceramics and significance for chemical industry, A (3) 122; Paths and goals of stoneware industry, A (6) 227; Path and object of the German stoneware industry, A (11) 498; Physical properties of ceramic bodies, A (1) 38, A (2) 76; Stoneware industry, A (7) 294; Stone ware of high resistance against perforating power of electrical sparks; making stone ware, P (12) 593.
Singleton, W. Notes on sands used in glass making, A (5) 172.
Singleton, W. See Dudding, B. P.
Skanska Cement-Aktiebolaget. Controlling rate of setting of hydraulic binding materials, P (12) 567.
Skeen, J. R. Effects of some electrolytes on kaolin and probable relations to soil, A (12) 622.
Skola, W. Prolonging life of refractory material, A (9) 389.
Slepzow, W. New method of washing kaolin and refractory clays, A (11) 540.
Slick, E. E. Continuous leer, P (10) 438.
Sloan, T. H. Glass-forming machine, P (3) 102.
Small, J. B. and Kincaid, F. J. Drawing sheet glass, P (9) 380.
Smallwood, A. and Fallon, J. Furnaces, P (12) 585.
Smith, A. W. Elements of Physics, B (12) 623.
Smith, E. F Old Chemistries, B (12) 623.
Smith, E. L. and Phelon, A. E. Stack-forming and feeding mechanism, P (12) 599.
Smith, H. L. Formation of films of lead sulphide on glass surfaces, A (12) 573; Selection and protection of motors, A (7) 313.
Smith, M. B. Factors governing purchase of coal, A (12) 601; North Italian brick work, A (8) 318.
Smith, M. S. C. Near East boy potters, A (12) 556; Near East Pottery, A (3) 91.
Smith, W. D. Geology and Mineral Resources of Philippine Islands, B (12) 615.
Smitheringale, W. V. Antimony and its compound, A (8) 358.
Sneed, M. C. General Inorganic Chemistry, B (11) 543.
Soc. anon. des ateliers de construction et fonderies de Jeaumont, anciens Etablissements T. Haut. Apparatus (with water-cooled roller) for producing plate glass, P (12) 583.
Soc. anon d'etudes et de constructions d'appareils mecaniques pour la verrerie. Apparatus for gathering molten glass, P (12) 582.
Soc. Le Xylium. Plastic compositions containing oxychlorides, P (9) 372.
Soc. Migeot Freres et Arnould. Enamels, P (11) 505.
Solon, M. Pottery Worship; Fallen Idols, B (4) 128.
Sortwell, H. H. Ceramic insulating material, P (9) 390.
Soubier, L. D. Apparatus for feeding molten glass, P (3) 101, P (9) 380; Apparatus for forming glass, P (7) 280; Apparatus for transferring glass articles, P (7) 281; Glass-blowing machine, P (1) 16; Glass feeder, P (3) 192, P (5) 172, p (7) 280, P (8) 340, P (10) 437; Glass-forming apparatus, P (7) 280; Glass-forming machine, P (7) 280; Method and apparatus for producing charges of molten glass, P (12) 580.
Spackman, H. S. Alumina cement, P (9) 372; Hydraulic cement and process of making same, P (12) 566; Process of manufacturing cementitious material, P (12) 566.
Spangenberg K. Phases developed in firing of kaolin, A (11) 540.
Spargo, J. Early American Pottery and China, BR (10) 485.
Spate, F. Elementary test of disintegration of glasses by atmospheric agents, A (11) 506, Investigation of glass in tension, A (6) 216; Simple weathering test for glasses, A (5) 172.
Speirs, C. W. Kiln and other heat-treatment furnace, P (10) 463.
Speirs, C. W. See Morgan Crucible Co.
Speller, F. N. and Chappell, E. L. Practical application of inhibitors in pickling operations, A (10) 428.
Spence, P. & Sons, Ltd. See Craig, T. J. I.
Spencer, C. D. and Ott, L. Frosting of glass by mixtures containing hydrofluoric acid and alkali fluorides, A (7) 267.
Spencer, H. R. Economic trend of enameling business, A (11) 504.
Speter, M. Simplified method for determining melting points, A (10) 450.
H. N. Spicer and Dorr Co. Aluminum sulphate from bauxite, etc., P (12) 624.
Spindei. Early high-strength cements, A (8) 325.
Sprenger, E. Method and apparatus for mixing, grading, and sorting granular and pulverulent material, P (10) 456.
Springer, L. Experiments with enamels for glass painting, A (12) 574; Determination of iron in red lead, A (7) 303; Observations and investigations of glass defects, A (3) 100; Powdered coal in German glass field, A (6) 236; Precipitation of metals from glass melts, A (7) 275; Ring test for casing glasses, A (12) 576.
Sproesser, W. C. Controlling softening temperature of glass, P (4) 144.
Spurrier, H. Interesting color problem, A (7) 291; Some fundamentals of terra cotta, A (1) 28; Some observations on terra cotta physics, A (10) 451.

Squirrell, H. S. Baroque art, A (6) 205.
Stadeler, A. Determination of silica in ores, slags, fluxes, and refractory materials in presence of fluorine, A (7) 305.
Stahl, C. J. Glass pressing, A (8) 331.
Staley, H. F. Principles of enameling; XI; Leadless enamels for cast iron, A (12) 567; Theory of pickling of sheet iron and steel for enameling purposes, A (2) 50.
Stang, A. H. Portable apparatus for transverse tests of brick, A (11) 536.
Stansfield, A. and Morrison, J. E. Blast-furnace slags containing titanium, A (10) 479.
Starkey, R. L. See Halvorson, H. O.
Stassinet, T. Experiments with Electrical Annealing Furnace, B (10) 436.
Stauf, W. Methods of viscosimetry, A (10) 472.
Stebbins A. H. Air classifier, P (8) 355; Dust-extracting unit, P (8) 355.
Steenstrup, C. Electric furnace, P (12) 609.
Steger, W. Heat Economy in Ceramic Industry, B (7) 299; New investigations on heat expansion and annealing temperature of glazes with special reference to fitting of glazes to bodies, A (7) 293; Research on refractories in the U. S. in 1926, A (10) 448; Theory of drying, A (5) 196.
Stehmann, H. Rotary kiln for burning cement, magnesite, lime, etc., P (4) 155; Study of heat economy of rotary kiln. A (10) 460.
Steimer, T. C. Glass-working apparatus, P (11) 512.
Stein, G. Pot for glass-melting furnaces, P (7) 279.
Stein, G. See Glasfabrik Akt.-Ges.
Steinberg, S. S. Recent research developments in field of rock products, A (4) 133.
Steinbrecher, F. Quantitative determination of alumina in silicate analysis, A (7) 310; Rational analysis of clays, A (7) 304; Reply to "Practical experience with rational analysis of kaolins," A (8) 359.
Steinhoff, E. Importance of silica inversions to combustion process and to behavior of refractories in use, A (10) 448; Preparation and Properties of a New Light Refractory from Cristobalite, B (10) 450; Recent methods of investigating refractory materials; importance to gas-works furnace construction, A (11) 528; Relation of silica transformations to behavior of refractories in use, A (7) 289.
Steinkamp, J. H. See Litinsky, L.
Stephani, W. J Shivering, A (1) 28.
Stephenson, H. H. Note on sieving, A (10) 483; Note on thixotropy, A (12) 591.
Stettbacher, A. Production, properties, and experimental study of burnt magnesite. A (4) 150.
Steuler, G. Helical refractory filling material for reversible hot-blast stoves and regenerators, P (12) 610.
Stevens, W. J. Casein compositions, P (10) 428.
Stevenson, C. Spain comes to Canada, A (12) 558.
Stevenson, E. P. Method of producing sodium fluoride, P (9) 409.
Stief, W. C. and Hemsteger, S. E. Modern frit furnace, A (2) 68.
Stillwell, C. W. Color of the ruby, A (2) 48.
Stilwell, R. O. and Christie, C. H. Process of and apparatus for making sheet glass, P (10) 438.
Stirlen, E. D. Method and apparatus for determining hydrogen-ion concentration, P (4) 159.
St. John, A. Technical uses of X-rays, A (5) 190.
St. John, H. M. Refractories for metals; preliminary report of sub-committee on survey of nonferrous foundry industry for American Foundrymen's Assn., A (4) 149.
Stockett, J. W., Jr. Quick-setting lime and process of making, P (1) 8.
Stockinger, J. Technique of glass painting, A (4) 127.
Stockton, M Process of and apparatus for treating minerals, P (2) 71.
Stockwell, C. H. X-ray study of garnet group, A (11) 540.
Stoess, L. Protecting the eyes against ultra-violet rays, A (2) 55.
Storch, H. H. See Gauger, A. W.
Storey, W. R. Art of glassblower is alluring, A (9) 367.
Stott, V. H. Viscous properties of glass, A (6) 214.
Stott, V. H., Turner, D., and Sloman, H. A. Effects of thermal treatment on glass shown by precise viscometry, A (4) 137.
Stover, G. H. Apparatus for handling bricks, P (7) 285.
Stowe, C. B. Laminations, foe of fire brick, A (7) 287.
Strache, H. and Carman, J. Apparatus for determination of steam in gases, A (7) 304.
Strachota, C. A. Furnace wall, P (11) 531.
Straight, H. R. Design of clay products plant employing tunnel kiln, A (7) 282; Drier kiln, P (2) 73; Mechanism for transferring plastic blocks from one conveyer to another, P (4) 146; Pug mill, P (2) 71; Some new ideas in clay working, A (7) 282, A (11) 517; Tile cutter, P (4) 147; Tunnel kiln, P (9) 399.
Strauss, B. Materials for making glass molds, A (3) 100.
Strauss, K. German Ceramics of the Present, A (10) 484.
Stromeyer, C. E. Oil fuel for steam boilers, A (2) 87.
Stroutinsky, L. B. Structure of crystalline phases of porcelain, A (12) 593.
Strutinski, L. B. X-ray analysis of clays, A (7) 309.
Stuart, W. A. Lining for blast furnaces, etc., P (9) 390.
Stuckey, J. L. Feldspar and feldspar production in N. C., A (11) 533; Feldspar mining in N. C., A (12) 612; N. C. pyrophyllite deposits, A (5) 188.
Studien Ges. fur Wirtschaft u. Industrie. Cementing porcelain, P (11) 500.
Stull, R. T. Whirlpool classifier and classifying process, P (8) 354.
Stumper, R. Dehydration of gypsum, A (11) 499; Thermal analysis of gypsum dehydration, A (11) 498.
Sturmer, C. Cologne brown stone ware, A (8) 322.
Sugie, S. Penetrability of various rays through glass; V, Penetrability of ultra-violet rays through glass of special or complex composition, A (10) 435.
Suirokomskii, V. S. Review of methods for production of titanium carbide, A (9) 389; Production of titanium dioxide, A (9) 389; Production of titanium tetrachloride, A (9) 388; Titanium; application in industries, A (9) 389.
Summey, D. L. Art of furnace lining, P (12) 590.
Sutcliffe, Speakman and Co., Ltd. Loading bricks, P (11) 521.
Suzuki, K. See Hirao, T.
Suzuki, T. Method of manufacturing thermos pottery bottle, P (11) 535.
Swain, R. E. Deformation of glass ware due to unequal cooling during manufacture, A (6) 216; Importance of ductility as working property of glass, A (10) 433; Temperature gradients in fabrication of machine-blown glass ware, A (3) 100.
Swan, E. and Urquhart, A. R. Adsorption equations; review of literature, A (7) 308.
Sweeney, W. T. See Hidnert, P.
Sweet, J. A. See Halbach, H. L.

T. E. L. "Press" porcelain, A (8) 352.
Tabata, K. Causes of surface devitrification of glasses, A (3) 96; Determination of constitution of glasses, A (2) 52; Surface devitrification of glasses; Pt. III, Devitrification of alkali silicates, A (10) 432; Pt. IV, Devitrification of alkali lead silicates, A (10) 432.
Tabata, K., Yegami, K., and Moriyasu, S. Judging quality of flint glasses by method of surface devitrification, A (6) 218; Weathering of glasses, I, A (6) 218.
Taber, W. P. Method and means for supporting roof strata during mining of minerals, P (8) 364.
Tada, B. Process of manufacturing fluid-holding lens, P (11) 515.
Tadokoro, Y. Effect of porosity upon thermal conductivity, diffusibility, and heat capacity at high temperatures, A (5) 182.

Takahashi, I. Glass transmitting ultra-violet rays, P (11) 515.
Takamatsu, S. and Kitagawa, K. Process of preparing strong cement, P (11) 502.
Takamatsu, T. Report of National Research Council of Japan, A (1) 40.
Takebe, T. See Yamaguchi, Y.
Takenaka, F. Process of manufacturing silky glass, P (11) 515.
Talwalkar, T. W. and Parmelee, C. W. Measurement of plasticity, A (10) 469.
Tammann, G. Chemical reactions in mixtures of solids at high temperatures, A (10) 472.
Tamura, K. See Nakamura, K.
Tamura, K. See Toyokawa, K.
Tananaev, N. A. Chemical-analytical investigations of lime, A (10) 427.
Tatlock, R. R. Spanish Art, B (8) 322.
Tattersall, N. Occurrence and clinical manifestations of silicosis among hard ground workers in coal mines, A (5) 200.
Taylor, A. K. and Grieveson, C. J. W. Transmission factor of commercial window glasses, A (2) 56; Transmission of light by window glass, A (4) 136.
Taylor, E. See Sherman, R. A.
Taylor, R. L. Prepared fire-proof mortar, P (12) 628.
Taylor, W. A. Hydrogen-ion control in ceramics, A (6) 239; Hydrogen-ion control in industrial processes, A (11) 539.
Taylor, W. C. Glass composition, P (2) 57, P (4) 141.
Tazumi, K. Method of manufacturing an artificial whetstone, P (11) 491.
Tefft, C. F. See Hearing, R. H.
Teison, T. Further developments in recuperative glass furnaces, A (10) 432.
Teller, L. W. and Pauls, J. T. Survey proves worth of thin pavers, A (1) 19.
Tennyson, C. Applied art in Great Britain, A (2) 49.
Tepohl W. See Fischer, E.
Tepohl, W. See Heinrichs, H.
Tertsch, H. Researches in the Science of Crystals: I, Habit of Crystals, B (10) 480.
Terzhaghi, C. Mechanics of adsorption and of swelling of gels, A (7) 306.
Teter, J. P. Dehydrator for clay slips, P (8) 355.
Thamm, J. Recent patent literature pertaining to sand-lime brick, A (11) 499.
Thews, E. R. Fireclay bricks, A (6) 225.
Thiene, H. Postwar apparatus glass, A (7) 274.
Thomas, A. H. Plan production schedule, A (9) 412.
Thomas, M. Annealing of glass, A (7) 269.
Thomas, M. See Gehlhoff, G.
Thomson, E. Fused quartz product and process of producing, P (2) 68.
Thompson, F. S. Some aspects of glass tank practice, A (4) 134.
Thompson, F. S. and Vormelker, H. I. Mullite content of some American tank blocks, A (1) 10.
Thompson, H. Patents and trade marks in the Irish Free State, A (12) 626.
Thompson, R. C. Glass making methods and batches of 2500 years ago, A (1) 13.
Thorman, F. M. Physical behavior of gypsum plaster, A (7) 259.
Thornton, W. M. Titanium, B (11) 543.
Tillotson, E. W. Researches in glass at Mellon Institute, A (7) 267.
Tipping, J. See United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd.
Tippmann, F. Lime excess in Portland cement, A (12) 565.
Tochterman, U. Testing small cement specimens, A (10) 423.
Todd, E. W. Reversing electric p_H indicator, A (7) 306.
Tokio Electric Co., The. Apparatus for matting inside of bulb for incandescent lamp or similar glass ware, P (11) 516; Light-diffusing colored glass ware, P (11) 516; Method of manufacturing quartz-glass tubes, P (11) 531; Optical filter, P (11) 515; Process of joining metal to glass, P (11) 515.
Tokio Industrial Lab., The. Pottery kiln, P (11) 538; Process of removing iron from clay ware, P (11) 547.
Tokunaga, Y. Method of keeping glass fed automatically, at uniform state of fusion, P (11) 514; Process of blowing glass ware which has letters or design on narrow part, P (11) 496; Rotating tube mechanism for glass feeders, P (3) 101.
Tolman, R. C. Statistical Mechanics with Applications to Physics and Chemistry, B (12) 623.
Tone, F. J. Grinding wheel and holder therefor, P (11) 490; Nonslip floor construction, A (8) 317.
Toohey, W. A. Portland cement in Canada, A (8) 325.
Totot-Gibaru, C. Enameling of cast and sheet metal, P (5) 169; Leadless enamels, P (1) 10.
Tournier, E. J. Pneumatic conveying of gritty materials, A (4) 153
Toyo Kako Co., The. Flooring mortar, P (11) 500.
Toyokawa, K., Tamura, K., and Kurosawa, T. Method of manufacturing anti-freezing agent for cement, P (11) 502.
Treischel, C. C. An outsider's view of inside of whiteware industry, A (7) 291.
Trimmer, J. B. Objects of art for the home, A (12) 556.
Trinks, W. Effect of design and construction upon operation of open-hearth furnace, A (3) 104; Heat recovery in open-hearth furnaces, A (11) 537; Open-hearth furnace refractories, A (5) 177; Recuperators for industrial furnaces, A (12) 604.
Trivelli, A. P. H. See Loveland, R. P.
Trocknungsverschwelungs und Vergasungsges, Furnaces, P (12) 611.
Troop, R. S Some drier considerations, A (6) 232; A (9) 393.
Trotter, C. T. Vitrified clay pipe, A (4) 146.
Troutman, F. E. and Christie, C. H. Grinding and polishing table, P (2) 58.
Trumper M. Diagrammatic representation of hydrion concentration, A (10) 473.
Tschischewslay, H. Determinations of fusibility of clay from its combined water content, A (7) 288.
Tschitajew, A. See Ginsberg, A.
Tsugawa, H. and Uchio, N. Process of decorating pottery glass, or refractory building stones with photograph, P (11) 495.
Tubandt, C. and Munzing, E. Equilibrium between molten metals and salts, A (10) 479.
Tuchel, G. Applied geophysics, A (1) 35.
Tucker, N. P. Silicon of high purity, A (8) 361.
Tucker, O. M., Reeves, W. A., and Beatty, J. M. Apparatus for feeding charges of molten glass, P (12) 582.
Turk, R. H. See Wolfram, H. G.
Turner, A. P. Form for making hollow bricks, tiles, etc., P (12) 587.
Turner, B. See Grosvenor Scientific Products, Ltd.
Turner, R. C. Cost and accounting as applied to clay industries, A (3) 122, A (6) 250, A (8) 362, A (10) 482.
Turner, W. E. S. Conditions in German glass industry reviewed, A (5) 170; Effect of amount of cullet on melting of glass, A (9) 376; Lecture on progress in glass industry, A (10) 434; Natural sillimanite as refractory material in glass industry, A (10) 447; Notes on analysis of glasses, A (11) 508; Physical properties of glasses; relationship to chemical composition and mode of preparation, A (3) 101; Physics in glass industry, A (10) 435; Recent progress in glass industry, A (6) 217, A (7) 270, A (8) 328; Some glasshouse tests to determine differences in general characteristics and working properties of molten glass, A (6) 214; Year's progress in study of glass at Sheffield, A (6) 214.
Turner, W. E. S. See Cousen, A.
Turner, W. E. S. See Dimbleby, V.
Turner, W. E. S. See English, S.
Turner, W. E. S. See Firth, E. M.
Turner, W. E. S. See Parkin, M.

Tutton, H. R. Effect of chemical composition on physical properties of Portland cement, A (9) 371.
Twells, R. See Mitchell, H. J.
Twells, R. See Riddle, F. H.
Twyman, F. Quantitative spectroscopic analysis, A (5) 191.
Tyler, C. Chemical Engineering Economics, B (6) 248.
Tyrrel, G. W. Principles of Petrology, B (9) 400.
Tyson, A. H. Glass-molding machine, P (1) 15.

Uchio, N. See Tsugawa, H.
Ueyama, T. and Hariki, K. Preparation of blue clay, P (11) 532.
Uhlig, K. Glass and ceramics in Japan, A (9) 412.
Uhlmann, A. Artificial stone, ceramic products, etc., P (12) 628.
Ullrich, E. Effect of calcination process on properties of Portland cement, A (6) 209, A (7) 261.
Umeda, O. Method of charging shaft kiln, P (11) 532.
Underwood, A. J. V. Air moisture in drying operations, A (5) 191.
Unger, M. Refractories for induction furnaces, A (1) 25.
United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd., and Tipping, J. Glass manufacture, P (11) 514.
Urbschat, E. E. New plant equipment and apparatus, A (10) 455.
Ure, S. G. M. Progress in plant and machinery in 1926, A (6) 250.
Urquhart, A. R. See Swan, E

Vachuska, E. J. and Bole, G. A. Notes on cyanite and diaspor refractories, A (11) 522.
Vachuska, E. J. See McDowell, S. J.
Valentine, W. G. See Alling, H. L.
Valko. See Pauli, W.
Vallance, R. H. and Eldridge, A. A. Chromium and its congeners, B (2) 85.
Van Allen, G. L. See Colby, E. A.
Vance, G. E. Ring wheel grinder and method of making, P (11) 490.
Van Ormer, L. Firing your first brick kiln, A (6) 222.
Van Scoyoc, H. S. Securing high early strength from ordinary Portland cement, A (4) 132.
Varcoe, R. G. Pottery composition, P (12) 595.
Varcoe, K. G. and Harvey, H. P. Comminuting china clay, P (5) 185.
Vaughan, M. Crolius and early American stone ware, A (10) 419; Old Blue Staffordshire in America, A (6) 205.
Vaughan, W. See Kriegsheim, H.
Vernon, A. A. See Hurd, C. B.
Vershofen, W. European porcelain industries show variance in product, A (1) 29; Process for production of ceramic products, P (7) 311.
Versluys, J. Hypothesis explaining some characteristics of clay, A (12) 620.
Vesterberg, K. A. Kaolin; its thermal changes, A (6) 240.
Vickers, A. E. J., Dale, A. J., and Corfield, H. V. Holing of silica refractories; Report of the Refractory Materials Joint Comm., A (12) 589.
Vickers, A. E. J. and Green, A. T. Trend in design in modern coke-oven construction; its bearing upon refractory materials, A (9) 385.
Vickers, A. E. J. See Konarzewski, J.
Vickers, Ltd. and Parker, L. D. Rotary cement kiln, P (7) 263.
Vielhaber, L. Oxide of antimony in enamels, A (12) 568.
Vierheller. New apparatus for determining fineness of grain of material, A (12) 596.
Violette, E. See d'Arleux, R. M.
Vitrefax Co. Clay products, P (11) 531.
Vogt, A. Plant of Westfield Clay Products, A (3) 103; Water-smoking downdraft kilns with bituminous coal, A (1) 33.
Volker, H. See Mundt, E.
Vormelker, H. I. See Thompson, F. S.
Voss, A. See Kränzlein, G.

W. E. Work of German Society of Glass Technology, A (9) 410.
W. H. Glass decolorizing materials, A (7) 268; Glass gilding, A (8) 320; Glass mosaics, A (12) 573; Matt etching and decoration of glass, A (8) 320; Metallic reflections from glass, A (8) 329; Yellow glasses, A (8) 328, 330.
Wada, T. and Yamazoe, S. Water-proofing agent for cement, P (11) 501.
Wade, C. F. Air preheating and preheaters, A (9) 394; Waste-heat utilization, A (12) 586.
Wadsworth, F. L. O. Scientific paper dealing with nonglare mirrors, A (5) 170.
de Waele, A. Notes on plasticity, A (10) 472.
Wainwright, S. B. Designing for industry; advantages and disadvantages of the machine, A (2) 49; Modern shop fronts, A (2) 49.
Wakao, G. Water-proof painting on biscuit ware, P (11) 495.
Waldron, F. B Method and apparatus for producing continuous strip of glass, P (6) 220.
Walker, R. New furnace lining, A (6) 225.
Walker, T. C. Effect of fine grinding on indurated clay, A (7) 311.
Walker, T. L. and Parsons, A. L. Zeolites and related minerals from Lake Nipigon, Ontario, A (3) 115.
Wallace, G. W. Carbonizing apparatus, P (10) 465; Method of carbonizing fuel, P (10) 465; Process of distilling and gasifying solid carbonaceous fuel, P (10) 465.
Wallace, R. C. Clays, A (6) 239; Colloidal properties of clays, A (2) 75.
Wallace, R. G. Wall construction, P (8) 344.
Wallich, J. Porcelain spinning nozzles for artificial silk of guaranteed accuracy of 0.01 mm., A (9) 392.
Walston, C. Alcamenes and Establishment of Classical Type in Greek Art, B (3) 93.
Walter, G. W. Highly efficient tunnel kiln, A (3) 112.
Walther, A. See Inge, L.
Ward, J. T. and Hambien, J. B. Influence of diffusion of oxygen on rate of combustion of solid carbon, A (11) 540.
Wardner, H. E. See Binns, C. F.
Warren, E. C. See Gillson, J. L.
Wasch, K. Art glass of Leerdam, A (3) 91.
Washington, H. S. Some jade history, A (1) 4.
Waterman, H. H. Air-swept ball mill, P (8) 356.
Waters, T. F. Take-down apparatus, P (10) 437.
Watkins, G. B. Total carbon in coal, A (11) 540.
Watkins, J. F. True functions of terra cotta, A (8) 349.
Watson, H. E. See Narcund, K. S.
Watson, H. L. Process and apparatus for producing silica articles, P (5) 183.
Watson, J. A. See Daniels, S.
Watson, W. See Martin, G.
Watts, A. S. Some whiteware bodies developed at Ohio State Univ., A (5) 184; Spark plug insulation, A (12) 593.
Watts, A. S., King, R. M., and Fisk, H. G. Study of effect of substitution of calcined ball clay for nonplastic in porcelain and talc bodies, A (3) 108.
Weaver, J. C. History and improvement of furnace bars, A (12) 567.
Weaver, R. A. Burning rack, P (2) 51.
Weaver, W. Duration of transient state in settling of small particles, A (12) 620.
Weber, A. and Robinson, C. S. Evaporation, B (1) 32.
Weckerle, F. Electrical heating body for high temperatures, especially for ceramic metallurgical and chemical processes, P (10) 464.
Wegner, G. Three new German sand-lime brick plants in Hamburg, A (10) 443.
Weicken. Methods of transportation in brick and clay plants, A (9) 394.
Weightman, H. E. Choosing and testing fire brick, A (1) 24; What is good fire brick? A (1) 24.
Weigel, W. M. Uses and preparation of rock dust, A (5) 199.

Weil, R. Microscopic study of transition of cristobalite from its alpha to beta form, A (2) 76, A (10) 472.
Weimann, B. Briqueting of colloidal fuel, A (7) 312.
Weimer, L. S. Apparatus that has improved enamel, A (10) 453; Blowers cut fuel cost 25%, A (4), 133.
Weinod, V. Relining smelting furnaces, A (6) 225.
Weise, C. See Guttmann, A.
Weise, D. C. New apparatus for measuring fineness of grain of materials, A (3) 111, A (12) 596.
Weiss, J. and Karg, A. R. Insulating sheets, P (12) 595.
Welch, H. V. Water-proof cement, P (12) 566; Water-proof plastic Portland cement; composition and method for making, P (12) 566.
Welch, L. E. Artificial stone or marble, P (7) 262.
Wells, A. B. Ophthalmic lens, P (12) 578.
Wentworth, C. K. Accuracy of mechanical analysis, A (9) 404.
Werring, W. W. Impact testing of insulating materials, A (4) 152.
West, F. and Fagan, J. W. Practical results and experience in drying and burning of refractory materials, A (10) 459.
West, J. See Bragg, W. L.
Westbrook, F. A. Boston Brick Company plant at Gonic, N. H., A (11) 517.
Westbury, W. Regenerative glass furnace, P (1) 16.
Westbury, W. and Collins, P. W. Manufacture of glass articles, P (5) 173.
Westenbrink, H. G. K. Double salts in the isomorphous series $MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$–$ZnSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$; remarks on solid compounds in general, A (9) 405.
Westenbrink, H. G. K. See Jaeger, F. M.
Western Gas Construction Co. Automatic reversing valve for gas-producing plants, P (12) 600.
Westman, A. E. R. Statistical methods in ceramic research, A (5) 194.
Westman, A. E. R. See Ketchum, P. W.
Westman, A. E. R. See Parmelee, C. W.
Westmont, O. B. See Hartmann, M. L.
van Westrum, L. S. Cement products mixture, P (11) 500.
Wetzel, K. Effect of various additions on physical properties of porcelain, A (9) 392.
Wever, F. and Fischer, W. Theory and construction of high-frequency furnaces; I, Concerning induction furnaces, A (12) 605.
Wever, F. and Neuhauss, H. Considerations of metallurgical importance with induction furnaces, II, III, A (12) 605.
Wheeler, E. S. and Kuechler, A. H. New mercury volumeter, A (12) 595; Properties of refractories in metallurgy of zinc, A (4) 147.
Wheeler, R. V. Chemistry of coal, A (12) 617.
Wheeler, R. V. See Francis, W.
Whipple, R. S. Silvering of glass and quartz filaments, A (7) 269.
White, A. E. Annealing furnace for sheet glass. P (12) 584.
Whitehead, J. B. Lectures on Dielectric Theory and Insulation, B (12) 623.
Whittaker and Co., Ltd. and Whittaker, N. Brick-making machines, P (11) 521.
Whittaker, N. See Whittaker and Co., Ltd.
Wickerham, F. A. Gas permeability of refractory brick, A (9) 385; Gas permeability of refractory brick used in metallurgical furnaces, A (9) 385.
Wickham, P. E. Decolorizing china clay, P (11) 543.
Widemann. Contribution to study of silica brick, A (1) 21.
Wierz, M. Theory of material conversion in combustion processes, A (7) 299.
Wigginton, R. Notes on recent developments in fuel technology, A (8) 357.
Wight, G. E. Apparatus for use in laying bricks and similar elements in building, P (4) 146.
Wilhelmy, O. Firing decorative glass ware with electric heat, A (7) 256.
Wilkinson, G. D. Gas produces better results at less cost, A (1) 32.
Willems, H. W. V. See de Jong, W. F.
Willetts, P. G. Glass furnace, P (1) 15; Method of making refractory blocks, P (7) 290; Method of producing fired ceramic blocks, P (7) 290.
Williams, C. P. and Graham, C. S. Silica brick problems, A (6) 225.
Williams, T. L. See Benton, A. F.
Williams, W. S. Glass tank of tunnel kiln possesses many advantages, A (6) 213; New type of tunnel tank replaces day tank, A (5) 169.
Williamson, G. C. Book of Famille Rose, B (4) 128.
Wills, S. A. Consumption of power in the heavy clay industry, A (10) 441.
Willson, B. W. Strengthening clay-ware bodies, A (1) 19.
Wilson, H. Ceramics-Clay Technology, BR (11) 547; Some feldspathic materials of Pacific Northwest, A (7) 302 A (9) 399.
Wilson, M. E. Talc deposits of Canada, A (7) 302.
Wilson, R. See Ashton, F. W.
Wilson, W. E. and Lykken, H. G. Single fire-box kiln, P (7) 300.
Winchell, A. N. Further studies in the mica group, A (9) 399.
Winkler, M. Reduction of cost of firing porcelain, A (9) 398.
Winckler, N. See Odén, S.
Winks, F. See Firth, E. M.
Winogradoff, A. Fire-resistant fibrous material and method of producing same, P (12) 628; Liquid mixture for use in treating combustible fibrous materials to render them fire resistant, P (12) 628.
Winship, W. W. Various uses of vitreous silica and vitreous quartz, A (2) 66, A (5) 180; Vitreous silica and vitreous quartz, A (1) 27.
Wintermeyer. Combustion chamber of steam boilers burning powdered coal, A (8) 357.
Wirrer, G. Grinding wheels and method of grinding, P (12) 554.
Wishnevsky, A. Thermal conductivities of refractories, A (9) 386.
Withey, W. H. Critical survey of methods in use for analysis of simpler glasses, A (10) 429.
Withrow, J. R. Needs and future of lime in chemical industry, A (11) 497; Problem of lime industry, A (7) 257.
Witte, R. Production of clinker, A (10) 443; New method of firing, A (2) 72.
Wolcott, E. R. Aluminum-chloride, production, P (9) 409.
Wolf, J. Determination of tint of colored glazes on basis of Ostwald's color theory, A (7) 255; Refractory material from reign of Bilin and Teplitz, A (11) 528; Why is it impossible to obtain deep, bright, full color tints in cover glazes (enamels, etc.), A (11) 505.
Wolfram, H. G. and Turk, R. H. Some observations on aging of enamels, A (7) 264.
Wolfram H. G. See Harrison, W. N.
Wolfsholz, A. Refractory material, P (12) 591.
Wolski, P. See Ostwald, W.
Woltersdorf, A. Concerning north German brick architecture, A (3) 108.
Wood, J. F. L., Houldsworth, H. S., and Cobb, J. W. Influence of foreign matter on thermal expansion and transformation of silica, A (9) 383.
Woodhouse, W. Temperature control in works processes, A (2) 71.
Woodward, W. E. Metallography of Steel and Cast Iron, B (1) 9.
Woodson, J. C. Electric furnace, P (6) 232.
Wright, C. H. Apparatus for making sheet glass, P (4) 142; Sheet-glass drawing apparatus, P (4) 142.
Wright, M. Inventions and Patents; Their Development and Promotion, B (12) 627.
Wright, W. H. Coke oven, P (12) 607.
Wuster, A. and Piwowarsky, E. New method for determination of gases dissolved in molten metals, A (9) 402.
Wybergh, W. J. Kaolin, A (6) 238.
Wyckoff, R. W. G. and Morey, G. W. X-ray diffraction measurements upon compounds in the system soda–lime–silica, A (2) 75.

Xhygnesse, H. Gas heating of pot furnaces in glass works, A (7) 278.

Yaglou, C. P. Industrial ventilation with particular reference to hot and dusty trades, A (10) 482.
Yamada, K. Process of manufacturing bracelet of silk glass, P (11) 495.
Yamaguchi, Y. Softening agent of cement mortar, P (11) 502.
Yamaguchi, Y. and Takebe, T. Studies on properties of diaspor and bauxite, A (5) 181.
Yamaguchi, Y., Takebe, T., and Morioka, T. Studies on diaspor, A (5) 180.
Yamaguchi, Y., Takebe, T., and Yazawa, T. Properties of bauxite, A (5) 181.
Yamamoto, K. See Kobayashi, K.
Yamamura Y. Impermeable acid-proof cement, P (11) 503.
Yamazoe, S. See Wada, T.
Yanaka, R. Method of preparing water-proofing agent for cement, P (11) 502.
Yanaka, R. and Mano, N. Method of manufacturing water-proofing agent for cement, P (11) 501.
Yasuirkin, N. M. Heat of formation of ferrates of calcium, A (7) 306.
Yates, D. E. See Ryde, J. W.
Yazawa, T. See Yamaguchi, Y.
Yegami, K. See Tabata, K.
Yeomans, L. I. Means for supporting rotary cylinders, P (12) 596.
Yoe, J. H. and Freyer, E. B. Effect of hydrogen-ion concentration on viscosity of hydrosols of Al_2O_3, Fe_2O_3, and Cr_2O_3, A (1) 37.
Yokota, S. See Kanematsu T.
Yonekura, T. See Ishiwara, T.
Yoshimura, U. Water-proofing agent for cement P (11) 501; Water-proofing and quick-hardening agent for cement, P (11) 501.
Yoshioka, T. See Horiba, S.
Young, A. C. See Rogers, W. R.
Young, F. W. Continuous filtering of clay bodies, A (3) 109.
Young, J. W. Bloom on window glass, A (10) 435.
Younger, J. Modernization, magician of industry, A (9) 411.
Youngman, R. H. See Schlotterer, G. K.

Z. Cologne cathedral windows, A (8) 320; Glass sun-dials, A (8) 329; New motives in stained glass, A (8) 320.
Zapp, F. See Kopka, G.
Zawadzki, J. Report of Federation nationale de Chimie pure et Appliquée de Polognée, A (1) 41.
de Zawaritzky, A. Graphic method for determination of calorific power of coal, A (10) 461.
Zehner, G. Short or long drying time, A (10) 460.
Zeigler. See Fellner.
Zemyatchenskii, P. A. Changes in kaolinite at high temperatures, A (12) 618; Hydrolysis of micas, A (12) 614.
Ziener, T. Calculation of mercury content and scale length for thermometer blowing, A (10) 455.
Zimmerman. Chrome-red crystalline glazes, A (11) 493.
Zimmerman, A. C. See Daniels, S.
Zimmerman, J. See Horovitz, K.
Zimpelmann, E. See Zschimmer, E.
Zoellner, A. View of ceramic industry in the U.S., A (8) 363; The Book of Porcelain, B (8) 322.
Zschimmer, E. Calculation of glass constants in form of individual functions of oxides in given fundamental glasses, A (4) 140; Fining of pure and aluminous alkali–lime–silica glasses with sulphates or arsenic, A (7) 271; Signal green glass and light absorptions of various copper oxide-containing glasses, A (8) 337.
Zschimmer, E. and Dietzel, A. Temperature-time curves of visible devitrification of plate glass, A (1) 14.
Zschimmer, E., Grisar, C. M., and Meess, H. Signal green glass, A (1) 12.
Zschimmer, E., Zimpelmann, E., and Riedel, L. Fining of pure and aluminous alkali–lime–silicate glasses with saltcake or arsenic, A (1) 38.
Zunckel, R. Influence of water and carbon dioxide under pressure on molten and solid silicates, A (10) 475

SUBJECT INDEX TO ABSTRACTS

Abrasion test of various ceramic bodies, A (2) 76.
Abrasive, apparatus for applying, to plate glass grinding mechanism, P (4) 127.
apparatus for grinding and applying same to continuous grinding system, P (8) 354.
article, P (4) 126.
consisting of a bonded mass of abrasive and other grains which break out more readily than the abrasives, avoiding glazing of the operative abrasive surface, P (11) 490.
of granular material with a ceramic bond; method of preventing laminations, P (1) 3.
and method of manufacturing same; firing article to soften bond mixture and cooling under nonoxidizing conditions, P (9) 367.
cutting-off, wheel, P (4) 126.
diatomaceous peat used as, after preparation, of same nature as tripoli, A (12) 553.
fabric, water-proof, and method of making, P (12) 554.
grain, an improved; process which eliminates weak, slivery grains, A (2) 48.
implement comprising compound of silicon, carbon, and oxygen, and substantially free of crystalline carbide of silicon, P (1) 3.
material industry, condition of German, A (1) 3.
materials, report on by the Dept. of Mines, Ottawa, Canada, A (9) 366.
sheet material consisting of sheet cellulose base, water-proofing agent impregnated through the fibers, and a separately applied grit-holding coating of adhesive, P (12) 554.
waterproof, P (4) 126.
wheels; British regulations, A (4) 126.
wheels, mounting for segmental; an abrasive wheel comprising a rotatable driving head having an annular flange, P (2) 48.
Abrasives, aluminous, production of, by use of electric furnace, A (11) 489.
aluminous, various methods of varying physical properties of, A (11) 489.
in Britain, census of production of various types of, A (11) 489.
in Canada in 1925, A (6) 204.
fused aluminous or other abrasive grains are mixed with a binder such as Albany clay and plastic ball clay and fired, P (10) 419.
garnet for; minerals comprising the garnet group, compositions and hardness of the best garnets, A (12) 553.
history and development of, natural and artificial, A (11) 489.
a method proposed and apparatus described of testing the serviceability of loose grinding materials; data obtained on various abrasive materials, A (8) 316.
some physical properties of artificial aluminous, A (5) 195, 199.
type of, to be used with various metals, A (1) 3.
Absorption of gases by glass walls, A (9) 379.
selective, of ions by colloidal clay, A (12) 619.
Absorptive power of kaolin for gases, A (3) 117.
Accessions, recent, in the Near East collection, A (6) 205.
Acid clay, physico-chemical properties of, diameters of particles measured with ultramicroscope, A (10) 470.
rings, spiral, manufacture of; development of machine to manufacture, statistics as to production, A (2) 68.
sulphurous, from gypsum, A (10) 471.
Acidity, determination of, of different glasses by means of the quinhydrone ionometer of Prof. Luers, A (10) 479.
Actinic glass, merits of, reduces glare, reduces radiant heat in direct sunlight, retards fading of colors, more closely simulates sunlight on dark days, A (4) 137.
Address, Presidential, A (5) 195.
Adsorption at crystal faces; the growth and solution of single copper sulphate crystals in the presence of gelatin and dyes, A (9) 400.
at crystal-solution interfaces, II; individual potassium alum crystals grown in presence of gelatin and dyes, A (11) 539.
equations, a review of the literature, A (7) 308.
of gases by glass and silver powders, A (1) 12.
(in glass powder), A (12) 577.
of hydrogen by sodium and calcium, formation of compounds NaH and CaH_2, A (10) 474.
and mobilization of potassium ions in colloidal clays, A (10) 472.
of sulphur dioxide by glass walls, A (11) 542.
of water vapor on a plane fused quartz surface, the isosteric heats of adsorption of water on silica and on platinum, A (3) 119.
Adsorptive force of silica for water, A (9) 405.
Africa, china clays in, A (6) 238.
After-working of glass as a function of composition, A (2) 52.
Agents, coloring, copper and iron as, in glasses and glaze; the effects which can be produced by them and their compounds, A (12) 571.
coloring in glasses and glazes for the production of many different colors, A (11) 509.
Agreement of ground coat and enamel, A (6) 212.
Aggregate, coarse, as a field for needed research, A (5) 166.
names, standardizing, A (5) 166.
Air classifier and Hardinge mill described; use of in grinding terra cotta clay to 80-mesh; advantages of finely-ground clay and use of air separation described, A (11) 532.
excess, curves given showing excess air necessary for proper combustion with various fuels, A (1) 33.
flows in mines, the calculation and measurement of, A (1) 40.
and gases, apparatus for cleansing, A (12) 601.
preheating and preheaters, A (9) 394.
Air-separation method for clays, dry grinding clay to 80-mesh, description of two installations for grinding terra cotta clay, etc., A (11) 532.
methods; description of the application of air and centrifugal force and the design of machines for grading fine particles, A (7) 297.
methods used in fine grinding of rock products, A (6) 231, A (7) 297.
Alcamenes and the Establishment of the Classical Type of Greek Art, B (3) v3.
Alite, Le Chatelier's, $8CaO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot SiO_2$, in cement clinker, A (6) 210.
of Portland cement clinker, the compound $8CaO \cdot 2SiO_2 \cdot Al_2O_3$ as the, A (5) 167.
Tornebohm and the composition of, A (11) 541.
Alkali cyanides, occurrence and significance of, in the iron-blast furnace, A (6) 225.
metals, replacement of the sodium in glass by, and ammonium, A (6) 218.
Alkalinity, determination of, of different glasses by means of the quinhydrone ionometer of Prof. Luers, A (10) 479.
Alkalis, determination of, in soda-lime glass; methods used at Bureau of Standards and those recommended for routine work; accuracy to be expected, A (12) 615.
used in refining of metals, effect of, on refractories, A (9) 387.
Alpha quartz in lump quartz and beta quartz in quartz sand, A (10) 472.
Alteration, hydrothermal, of certain silicates, feldspars and spodumene, effect of different solutions at various temperatures and pressures, A (10) 468.
Alum, potassium, crystals, grown in presence of gelatin and dyes; adsorption at crystal-solution interfaces, A (11) 539.
Alumina and aluminates; recovery of alumina from calcium aluminates, P (10) 451.
-cement clinker; the mineralogy of several calcium aluminates occurring in, A (7) 262.
-cement concrete; French tests on; shows study needed, A (7) 260.

from clay, chemical method described, A (10) 448.
-containing cements; process of manufacture; raw material shaped into briquets and calcined, P (7) 264.
contents, the influence of blast furnace dust on the cone fusion point of clay material with various, A (6) 224.
determination of, in soda-lime glass, methods used at Bureau of Standards and those recommended for routine work, A (12) 615.
extraction of, by Bayer process, P (5) 183.
free, in bauxite, determination of, A (5) 192.
from natural silicates, P (5) 183.
from natural silicates, a new process for the preparation of, A (5) 181.
produced from clay by solution of the clay in acid, separation of the insoluble silicic acid from the solution, evaporation of the solution, etc., P (11) 531.
silica system, immiscibility in, A (4) 157.
silica system, melting points of mixtures within, A (5) 177.
Aluminit, highly refractory material, A (5) 180.
Aluminous abrasives, use of in manufacture of grinding wheels, development, present method, finishing and testing described, grades, control of composition, A (1) 2.
cement, or fused, setting of, A (4) 133.
mineralogy of, A (6) 207.
NaCl, $CaCl_2$, or CaF_2, added to raw aluminous cements, to aid the production of hydraulic compounds, P (7) 264.
raw materials comprising limestone, clay, iron ore, and siliceous rocks heated to 1100°C, P (8) 326.
rotary kiln process for, P (11) 500.
ores, process of treating, process of recovering aluminum from alunite ore, P (10) 541.
Aluminum chloride, process for the preparation of, P (9) 409.
from clay, acid extraction process for obtaining, A (12) 616.
from clay, manufacture of, by acid extraction processes, A (11) 539.
hydroxide, advantages of using, for making opaque glass, A (5) 170.
for the manufacture of opaque glass, A (5) 170.
manufacturing, from slags and similar materials containing compounds of lime and alumina, by leaching, P (4) 159.
oxide, thermal expansion of, A (3) 105.
sesquioxide of, study of the transformations observed during the calcination of, A (12) 618.
silicates, X-ray work on, A (7) 303.
sulphate from bauxite, P (12) 624.
Alundum, physical properties of, data on, A (2) 76.
Alunite deposits of Australia and their utilization, A (3) 106.
investigation of, from Australia, A (12) 613.
method of treating, P (7) 290.
method of treatment to produce a calcium aluminate cement and recovery of the potash, P (3) 107.
Amco "L" continuous glass melting tank, A (6) 214.
recuperator for industrial furnaces described and compared with other types, A (12) 604.
America; Old Blue Staffordshire in, A (6) 205.
American Assn. of Flint and Lime Glass Manufacturers report of meeting July 1927, A (10) 481.
AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY at big mid-west meeting asks for research to aid in solving plant problems, A (2) 86.
meeting, A (6) 250.
American Face Brick Assn., report of 15th annual meeting, A (2) 86, A (3) 121.
American Geographical Society, expedition to Central Peru, A (12) 626.
American Refractories Inst. report of 3rd annual meeting, A (8) 346.
Amtorg Trading Corporation Catalogue, B (3) 123.
A.S.T.M. report of 30th annual meeting, A (9) 370.
Analyses, clay, technical, A (5) 191.
rational, error in, avoided, A (5) 191.
Analysis, chemical, of cement clinker at different positions in the rotary kiln, A (5) 166.
chemical. See also Chemical analysis.
of clays, rational, practical experience with, A (8) 359.
of Coal, Method of, B (12) 606.
complete, of fluorspar, new method for, A (5) 192.
cost, of cement material handling, A (5) 185.
of glasses, notes on the, A (11) 508.
silicate, A (5) 192, 193.
of the simple glasses; a critical survey of the method in use for the, A (6) 249.
of soda-lime glass, A (5) 170.
of Soil, B (4) 159.
spectroscopic, quantitative, A (5) 191.
standardization in chemical, A (4) 157.
Technical Methods of, B (12) 623.
tentative method for complete sand, A (11) 497.
use of the microscope in, A (5) 191.
Analyst, The, Decennial Index 1916–25, B (3) 119.
Ancient Egyptian Materials, B (1) 5.
potteries from the site of Rakka, A (7) 253.
Andalusite deposits of Nova Scotia investigated, A (3) 115.
measurements of crystalline, subjected to X-ray analysis, A (12) 593.
occurrence and mining of, in S.D., A (7) 301.
X-ray examination of, A (7) 303.
Anhydrite, notes on the chemical and microscopic determinations of gypsum and, A (5) 165.
Annealing device, full automatic fuelless, description of, A (7) 271.
of glass; dependence of the proper temperature on the composition of glass, A (7) 269.
of glass. See also Glass annealing.
hood, electric, including a pedestal to receive material to be annealed and a removable hood having electric-resistor troughs fixed therein, P (12) 581.
leer for glass, new type described, A (2) 53.
of optical glass, discontinuous change in refractive index at a critical temperature, A (?) 11.
oven with a movable partition, P (10) 464.
process, economics of the, A (9) 375.
Anomalous flocculation of clay, A (12) 620.
Anorthite-mullite-silica-magnesite, deformation behavior of the system, A (4) 148.
Anti-freezing agent for concrete prepared by dissolving bichromate or chromate of potassium in filtrate from a heated solution of calcium chloride, quick lime, or slaked lime and ammonium chloride, P (11) 502.
Antimony and arsenic in glass, the valence of, A (6) 216.
as a constituent of enamels, use of Sb_2O_5 and $NaSbO_3$ as opacifiers; impurities in, toxicity of, A (2) 50.
its compounds, A (8) 358.
occurrence of in British Columbia, Nova Scotia, Ontario, Quebec, A (12) 613.
oxide as opacifier for enamels, effect of organic acids on, A (8) 327.
Apparatus for burning oil, P (12) 610.
for carbonizing, P (10) 465.
for cleansing air and gases, A (12) 601.
continuous weighing, P (10) 456.
for determination of the apparent specific gravity and of the porosity of porous materials, A (7) 309.
of heat of evaporation of liquids of high boiling points, A (6) 241.
thermal expansion of solid bodies produced by the Optical Institution, A (5) 190.
dew-point, A (6) 242.
effecting chemical tests and controlling chemical reactions, P (12) 597.
for feeding molten glass to a container having an outlet at its bottom, a regulating member projecting downward into the glass over the outlet and controlling the discharge, P (9) 380.
for forming glass, the combination of a blank mold and a finishing mold arranged one above the other, a transfer head, a plurality of neck molds carried by the head, P (7) 280.

glass, composition, thermal expansion of, thermal resistance of, Pyrex, Silex, Vulkanit, Resista, 1923, Resista 1925, Tempax, Supremax, Durax, Jena Gerateglas, A (7) 274.
Thuringian, composition of, properties of, types of, A (2) 54.
volumetric, sources of error in, A (2) 52.
See also Glass apparatus and machine.
for grinding and separating material, P (10) 457.
for guiding and conveying hot glass ware, P (7) 281.
for indicating voltage stress for testing insulating qualities of units of high tension electrical transmission lines, P (12) 594.
for interrupting the tapping of molten masses, P (9) 395.
made from glass and ceramics, advances in the manufacture of works and laboratory, A (7) 310.
maintaining constant temperature and humidity for the storage of cement test specimens, A (7) 260.
measuring the thermal expansion of glasses and wires, and, A (6) 247.
and method of firing clay ware, which comprises sealing one portion of the kiln from another and passing gases through a portion of the seal, P (7) 300.
method of and, for grinding threaded members, etc., P (11) 490.
and method of mixing, grading, and sorting granular and pulverulent material, P (10) 456.
and method of shaping articles of glass, P (10) 438.
a new, for determining the fineness of grain of material, A (12) 596.
new specific heat, A (6) 241.
and process for feeding glass, the combination of a receptacle for molten glass provided with a discharge orifice, means reciprocating within the receptacle for repelling the glass through the orifice, P (7) 282.
and process for firing clay products, P (10) 465.
for reversing and controlling regenerative furnaces, A (9) 399.
shaping glass ware, a press mold for making glass blanks for pastemold glassware, P (7) 279.
take-down, P (10) 437.
transferring glass articles, P (10) 439.
transferring glass articles, automatic means for depositing articles in all the compartments of a carrier while the carrier is at the receiving position, P (7) 281.
of glass workers in the Swedish city of Orrefors, A (11) 491.
instruction in the potteries, A (7) 255.
line and form and general color effect discussed, A (1) 4.
and the Material, B (3) 93.
Peasant, in Europe, B (5) 200.
in pottery and glass trades, A (5) 165.
prehistoric American, reborn, A (4) 127.
for volume determinations, A (6) 230.
Who's Who in, B (11) 494.
Aqueous solutions of sodium silicates, heterogeneous equilibria of system: Na_2O–SiO_2–H_2O, at 25°C, A (6) 239.
of sodium silicates, silicate ions, electrometric titrations, diffusions, and calorimetric estimation, A (6) 240.
Arch brick, suggestions for the standardization of the dimensions of, A (10) 449.
Architecture, brick, concerning North German, A (3) 108.
chimney tops of the Antibes described, A (3) 108.
stucco and ceramic building material in the present, A (10) 451.
The Substance of, B (3) 93.
Arc-welding, device for, easily oxidizable wires, A (4) 153.
the New Age in Iron and Steel, B (3) 111.
Argiles Refractories, Les, B (8) 349.
Arkansas clay industry, expansion in during 1926–1927, A (12) 625.
Arnoud sand-lime brick plant, A (10) 443.
Arrangements, general factory, A (5) 175.
Arrhenius, Svante, obituary, A (12) 626.
Arsenic and antimony in glass, the valence of, A (6) 216.
determination of, in soda-lime glass, methods used at Bureau of Standards and those recommended for routine work, A (12) 615.
quinquivalent, determination of, in soda-lime glass, methods used at Bureau of Standards and recommended for routine work, A (12) 615.
in soda–lime–silica glasses, function of, effect of additions of niter in retaining arsenic, effect of on working properties, effect of reducing agents, amount of arsenic dissolved from glasses by various reagents, A (10) 430, A (10) 431.
testing of porcelain and glass laboratory ware for, A (11) 542.
trivalent, determination of, in soda–lime glass, methods used at Bureau of Standards and those recommended for routine work; accuracy to be expected, A (12) 615.
used in the firing of pure and aluminous alkali–lime–silica glasses, A (7) 271.
Art, an American university course in ceramic, A (12) 559.
ancient, reproduced in cement, A (4) 127.
applied, in Great Britain, A (2) 49.
and architecture, Spanish, advance of, into Canada, A (12) 558.
Baroque, A (6) 205.
commission appointed by Secretary of Commerce, report of, regarding the International Exposition of Modern Decorative and Industrial Art in Paris, 1925, A (3) 91.
Division Committees, report of, concerning training for potter and artist craftsman, abstracts of papers of interest to potter craftsman, the coöperative shop and its equipment and organization, A (3) 90.
education, curricula proposed to train artists with a working knowledge of ceramic technology, A (1) 4.
and future of commerce, a plea for closer relations, A (7) 256.
glass ware, new lines of, described; colored and crystal ware made by Paden City Co., A (1) 4.
Artificial jewels, methods of producing, compositions used in making, A (4) 136.
pearls, the production of mother-of-pearl decoration effects in glass and, A (4) 128.
stone, ceramic products, P (12) 628.
Artistic glass, German, A (7) 256.
Arts, International Exhibition of Modern Decorative and Industrial, B (12) 559.
Asbestos cement building materials, modern plant for manufacture of, in S. Africa, A (11) 498.
fibers, term "asbestos" applied to the serpentine group and the amphibole groups of minerals; thermal properties, A (9) 403.
products, molded, by heating just below point of fusion and subjecting mass to great pressure, P (9) 415.
Ashlar-setting clamp, P (6) 228.
Associated Glass and Pottery Manufacturers, flint glass exhibit of, A (3) 120.
Assyrian glasses of 2500-3000 years ago, composition of, A (7) 268.
Atomic weights, 33rd annual report of the committee on, determinations published during 1926, A (8) 359.
Australia, alunite deposits of, A (3) 106.
barite in, A (6) 239.
feldspar in, A (6) 238.
natural sources of energy in, A (10) 460.
Austrian magnesite industry, A (12) 626.
Aztec calendar stone of Montezuma and other relics of Aztec civilization found in Mexico City, A (12) 558.

Ball and china clays, an investigation of some, A (5) 198.
clays, an investigation of the properties of 13, A (9) 391.

Ball mill, air-swept, P (8) 356.
efficiency of, A (10) 483.
linings, rubber, A (5) 184.
with a material inlet orifice on one drum head and a material outlet for the case, P (10) 456.
working on the Hardinge principle, description of, A (10) 455.
Barite in Australia, A (6) 239.
Barites from Australia, treatment of, A (8) 358.
occurrence of, in Australia, A (12) 614.
Barium fluosilicate, heat of formation, thermal dissociation of, A (10) 472.
hydroxide aqueous solution, viscosity, and surface tension of, A (10) 479.
mechanical introduction of barium to clay bodies, 5 methods described, A (7) 282, A (8) 343, A (5) 195.
oxide–silica system, investigated for evidence of immiscibility, A (4) 157.
Baroque art, A (6) 205.
Basalt as an insulator, mechanical and electrical properties of, A (9) 392.
Basel, glass paintings in the art museums of, A (7) 268.
Basic open-hearth charge, refractory, materials used in repairing, A (1) 23.
Batch feeding to glass tanks, P (6) 220.
melting experiments with materials containing chemically combined water, A (6) 213.
Bauxite, B (12) 615.
brick for electric resistance furnace, properties of, A (10) 447.
decomposition of, with caustic soda without pressure, A (10) 471.
determination of free alumina in, A (5) 192.
and diaspor, studies on the properties of, A (5) 181.
in France, bill for the protection of the French aluminum industry, A (7) 289.
geology of, on Korlapat Hill, analyses given, A (12) 613.
heat of decomposition of, A (5) 181.
Hungarian, industry, A (10) 468.
in India, analysis of ore, production of, condition of market, A (1) 34.
occurrences of, in Nyasaland, A (5) 189.
ores, low grade, concentration of A (4) 133.
properties of, A (5) 181.
solution of, in caustic soda without pressure, A (7) 308.
in United States, A (4) 148.
Bayer process, extraction of alumina by, P (5) 183.
Bearing walls, fire and load test equipment for, A (1) 17.
Bearings, friction-horsepower of ball, roller, and plain, A (10) 455.
Belgium National Chemical Committee, report of, on chemical analysis of silicates, A (1) 40.
Belite, $2CaO \cdot SiO_2$, in cement clinker, A (6) 210.
Bellaire's glass industry, A (9) 378.
Bentonite, mining in Calif., analyses of material, formation of, A (1) 35.
occurrence of in Brit. Columbia, A (12) 614.
occurrence and mining of, in S. D., A (7) 301.
properties of, A (4) 133.
Beryllium and Its Congeners, B (2) 85.
Beta quartz in quartz sand, A (10) 472.
Bibliography, Complete, of English Journals and Magazines from 1620 to 1920, B (3) 93.
on heat transfer, A (9) 412.
Bicheroux process of making plate glass by casting and rolling the molten glass, A (11) 507.
Binders, glyptal glass of, used in molding, P (7) 296.
Bismarck brown, effect of on growth of potassium alum crystals, adsorption at crystal-solution interfaces, A (11) 539.
Bismuth, Gmelin's Handbuch, B (6) 248.
thermal conductivity of, A (6) 241.
Blake, Wm., and Josiah Wedgwood, work of, A (3) 93.
Blast furnace, lining for, method of placing the blocks for a blast furnace lining, P (9) 390.
slag as a road material, A (8) 362.
causes for the decomposition of, and stability tests for this type of slags, A (9) 403.
containing titanium, A (10) 479.
method of treating, P (3) 122.
structural formulas for, A (10) 471.
Blocks, tank, design and service of, effect of, on the life of the tank, A (11) 505.
Bodies, colored, A (4) 127.
ivory, use more domestic clay, A (6) 229.
white ware, some, developed at the Ohio State University, A (5) 198.
Body making, standardization and plant control as applied to, A (5) 199, A (6) 228.
Boiler feed water, scientific treatment of, introducing the colloidal aspect, A (3) 121.
-furnace refractories, investigation of conditions as related to refractories service, A (2) 65.
modern waste heat, developments, A (11) 537.
Bolometer, a rapid, by sputtering on thin films, described, A (2) 84.
Bond for elastic grinding wheels and method of applying the same, P (8) 317.
Books, care and custody of, A (1) 40.
Borates, anhydrous, of silver, barium, and zinc, A (10) 473.
Borax, control testing of, in the smelting of enamel frits, A (7) 265.
new source of, found in Calif., A (7) 300.
process of decreasing the rate of crystallization of, from brine, P (6) 248.
process for the removal of, from alkali-metal nitrates, P (2) 85.
and soda ash stocks, control testing of, A (5) 198.
volatility of, A (9) 404.
volatility and dissociation of, A (1) 37.
Boric acid in silicates, determination of, A (6) 218.
Boric oxide–silica system, immiscibility in, A (4) 157.
Boron compounds, insoluble, process of mining P (10) 480.
Borosilicate glass, sodium-aluminum, production of, P (6) 248.
Bottle machine, the new British 15-arm automatic suction, A (10) 431.
milk, plant, a successful Pa., A (11) 507.
a new spiral gas washing, A (6) 248.
Bottles, machines for making, P (7) 279.
strain and hot water test for, A (1) 13.
tests of milk, compression, internal hydrostatic and tapping, A (4) 138.
-transfer mechanism, comprising a continuously rotating mold carriage, groups of molds thereon each constructed to deliver articles at a discharging station, P (7) 281.
Bowl insulating heat formed by covering bowl-shaped wire-gauze with plastic mixture of asbestos, sodium silicate, ground quartz, lead carbonate, borax and water, P (11) 535.
Brick, apparatus for producing, P (5) 176.
architecture, concerning North German, A (3) 108.
and brick making in the U. S., history of, A (2) 61, A (8) 362, A (11) 517.
building, A.S.T.M. specifications for, A (1) 19.
building, method of testing, in compression, A (11) 518.
and building tile in Texas, A (3) 103.
checker and lining, for water-gas manufacture, specifications for, A (1) 21.
use of super-refractories as, in gas manufacture, A (5) 195, A (6) 223.
work, a heat recuperative checker work comprising horizontal courses of hollow bricks, alternate courses crossing one another, P (2) 67.
Brick and Clay Record, articles covered during the last year, A (3) 121.
Brick, common, withstands fire tests, compared with concrete, A (1) 18.
corrosion, experiences with salty coal and, A (6) 227.
die having a recess for the formation of a boss upon a brick, a collapsible bottom for the recess, and means to press the bottom into the recess, P (8) 343.

engineering, A (6) 250.
in engineering and architecture, A (6) 221.
face, 270,000 daily, A (1) 19.
fireclay, a study of the spalling test for, A (5) 178.
firing, with boiler furnace stoker, A (3) 113.
firing, city gas successfully, A (5) 185.
flashed, firing, description of modern stiff-mud plant, A (2) 61.
flashing, in a tunnel kiln, method, colors obtained, use of oil, A (2) 61.
-forming mechanism, means for forming, cutting, and progressively molding certain of the edges of brick, A (3) 104.
hard common, a successful application of powdered coal as a fuel firing, A (6) 236.
hollow, tiles, etc., form for making, P (12) 587.
imported into Canada, marking of, A (1) 20.
industry of Canada, A (12) 586.
Canada, change in equipment used, A (4) 146.
in the U.S.A., progress of during last 100 years, A (10) 481.
kiln construction, P (7) 299.
kiln and drier, combined, P (7) 299.
kilns and their development in 50 years, A (6) 233.
ladle, description of manufacture of, A (3) 103.
machine, an ornamenting attachment for, P (7) 285.
machines old and modern, machines and methods used in Germany described, A (7) 283.
machines of the type in which the material is compressed upwardly against a hinged lid, the bottom plate or ram being carried by guide rods movable vertically to effect discharge and pressure, P (11) 520.
Brick making, human element in, A (2) 86.
machine, comprising an anvil plate, having a mold supporting surface and a pallet and means for withdrawing the liner plate from between the mold and the pallet, P (8) 356.
machines in which a pattern is formed on a face of a brick during molding by a sliding band, sheet, tapes, or chains extending over a face of the mold, P (11) 521.
machines in which the semiplastic material is formed into a shaped clot on a reciprocating slide by a reciprocating ram before it is fed to the mold by the slide, P (11) 521.
machinery, the combination with a pug mill having a discharge opening at one end of a pair of crusher rolls mounted adjacent the opening, P (7) 285.
method of making silica brick, using comminuted sulphur with diatomaceous earth, P (3) 107.
Brick, manufacture of, method of, consisting of mixture of clays to produce a product having an iron oxide content of 3% and less than 25% of lime, P (2) 63.
mason's firebrick guide, table of generally accepted firings and grinds for refractories for various types of furnaces, A (9) 386.
method of manufacturing, by forming with a compound composed of coal cinder washed with a very dilute inorganic acid, Kibushi clay, and silica sand, and firing in a kiln, P (11) 522.
of manufacturing, by mixing fire clay, clay containing iron oxide, iron powder, and water in suitable proportions, pressing, and firing at a high temperature, P (11) 522.
and means of baking, P (8) 358.
mullite, fire cone 28, in tunnel kiln, A (1) 24.
pavements, economy of, A (1) 19.
paving, ancient, A (6) 222.
conditions of the industry, A (3) 103.
description of manufacture of, A (3) 103.
effect of size of, on rattler loss, A (4) 145.
tests on 3½- and 2½-inch pavers by Bureau of Public Roads, A (1) 19.
plants, description of several, A (8) 342.
-pressing machine, P (1) 32.
process of texturing, P (11) 519.
process of veneering, consisting of moving a plastic clay column out of a die and moving powdered and granular particles of dry clay through a plurality of distributing tubes from which dry clay particles are forcibly ejected by steam jets, moistened and projected onto the plastic side and top surface of the clay, P (11) 519.
process of veneering, by forcibly projecting granular material into the plastic surface of the column by a fluid stream, P (11) 519.
-scoring apparatus, P (10) 444.
scumming and efflorescence, causes and prevention of, A (2) 61.
silica, problems, A (6) 225.
properties required for comparing various brands, A (1) 21.
question of firing, A (12) 590.
simplified, report of the Secretary of Commerce on the standardization of clay products, A (3) 103.
size, adopted by Canadian National Clay Products Assn. at 25th annual meeting, A (5) 195, A (7) 284.
size, the most favorable, A (11) 518.
sizes, standardization of, A (6) 222.
soft-mud, methods used by the Dennings Point Brick Works in manufacturing, A (11) 516.
standards and specifications for, research program outlined to formulate, A (5) 175.
stiff-mud, effect of water content and pressure of repressing on the porosity of, A (8) 342.
stiff-mud, study on the porosity of, A (9) 381.
strength of, specifications for various types, A (1) 18.
thin pavers, survey proves worth of, A (1) 19.
and tile industry in Manitoba, materials used, markets, characteristics of clays, A (2) 62.
and tile, opening new channels for, A (9) 381.
or tile, ornamental, process of giving marble pattern to, P (11) 532.
tunnel kiln for burning, described, A (3) 112.
unfired refractory, process of making, P (12) 590.
use of, in churches, A (10) 443.
wall, how strong is a, A (6) 250.
-wall investigation at Bureau of Standards, A (9) 381.
walls, program of research by Common Brick Manufacturers Association and Bureau of Standards, A (2) 61.
work, the decay of modern, A (8) 342.
work, North Italian, a study of brick detail used in the Lombard Plain of Italy from the Middle Ages through the Early Renaissance, A (8) 318.
Bricks, apparatus for handling, P (7) 285.
apparatus for and method of simultaneously texturing both ends of, P (11) 518.
arch, method of making, P (9) 390.
bung, typical chemical analysis of, A (11) 523.
clay, burning in annular kilns, P (5) 176.
composition and structure of fired, A (5) 175.
efflorescence of, caused by leaching out of sulphates of lime and magnesia, A (11) 497.
fireclay, A (6) 225.
fireclay, effect of steam on the transverse strength of, A (6) 223.
loading, apparatus for, P (11) 521.
refractory, A (6) 224.
refractory, notes on the flaking of, A (6) 225.
repressing, method and means of, P (8) 356.
sand-lime, best composition of, A (4) 146.
separator for, and method of piling same, P (11) 518.
and similar elements in building, apparatus for use in the laying of, P (4) 146.
spalling of, investigation of causes of, A (1) 17.
portable apparatus for transverse tests of, A (11) 536.
Brilliancy and composition of glass ware, A (5) 215.
Briquet firing, the introduction of, in the ceramic industry, A (8) 357.
British Empire clays of the, A (9) 400.
exhibit at Leipzig, A (12) 625.
mineral output during 1926, A (12) 625.
production of cement, census in 1924, A (9) 370
Bronze age village in Hungary, A (12) 558.

Brown coal briquets for firing, development of, and applications of, A (2) 72.
Brushings, Enameling House-organ, B (4) 134.
Buckeye Clay Pot Co., description of plant of, A (5) 195.
Buffer action in soils, mechanism of, rôle of salts in, A (12) 618.
Building activity for 1927, A (10) 442.
block and wall construction, P (5) 176.
construction, P (12) 628.
material industry, power plants in, A (9) 413.
method of manufacturing, P (11) 547.
Permeability of, to Water Vapor and Heat; Heat Transmission Tests through Walls of Insulating Material, B (2) 63.
materials, development stage in testing of, A (9) 381.
on the nature of influence of humidity changes upon composition of, A (6) 221.
working stresses in, recommended building code requirements for, A (3) 103.
Science, Introduction to, B (10) 444.
unit, a rectangular hollow building block or tile, P (9) 381.
unit, a reënforced hollow, P (9) 381.
wall and block construction of superposed blocks P (12) 587.
Bulbs, glass, development of, A (5) 170.
Bulk specific gravity of various ceramic bodies, A (2) 76.
Bureau of Standards Advisory Committee, report of meeting of, A (8) 361.
celebrates 25th anniversary of founding, A (2) 86.
list of ceramic research problems being investigated, A (7) 312.
methods for the chemical analysis of soda-lime glass, also recommended methods for routine work, A (12) 615.
Burettes and thermometers, a general utility reading lens for, A (6) 247.
Burner, in combination, a fuel pipe provided with a fuel discharge for delivering fuel for burning, spaced annular plates carried by the pipe, P (12) 610.
in combination with a pressure line, a burner in communication therewith, a reciprocating valve for controlling flow from the pressure line into the burner, P (12) 609.
Burners, blowpipe, oxyhydrogen, etc., P (12) 610.
pulverulent fuel, for delivering a mixture of finely divided fuel and air to steam boilers, metallurgical furnaces, etc., P (12) 611.
Bushing-insulator terminal, P (1) 31.
Business activity for year 1927, analysis of, A (9) 410.
Butler County, Mo., ball clays of, A (5) 188.

Calcination of limestone in electric furnace, P (6) 212.
process, effect of, on properties of Portland cement, A (6) 209.
process, X-ray study of, changes in lime and gypsum studied, A (10) 422.
Calciner, rotary, for magnesite, arranged so that the product can be withdrawn from different zones of the kiln, P (9) 390.
Calcining kettles and rotary kilns in the manufacture of plaster of Paris, comparison of the economy of the, A (12) 560.
Calcite, biaxial, examples of anomalously biaxial calcite and dolomite described, A (12) 612.
Calcium aluminates and high alumina cements, relation of cementing qualities of, to their reaction with water, A (11) 497.
mineralogy of several, occurring in aluminum-cement clinker, A (7) 262.
reaction of water on, the different, A (11) 497.
reaction of water on, studied at Bureau of Standards, A (12) 560.
Calcium ferrates, heat of formation of, A (7) 306.
hydroxide, the preparation and optical properties of, A (5) 190.
ramsayite, artificial, method of producing, optical properties of, melting point and specific gravity, A (7) 306.
silicate, heat capacity of, A (1) 36.
and sodium bisilicates, the solid solutions of, A (2) 76.
Calcium sulphate, the investigation of, III, A (11 540.
production of cement, SO_3 and lime silicate from, P (8) 326.
setting of dihydrates of, A (11) 541.
synthetic, used to make gypsum tile, A (7) 260.
x H_2O, reclaiming and the decrease in crystallization of the insoluble form of, A (3) 94.
Calco recuperator for industrial furnaces described and compared with other recuperators, A (12) 604.
Calcutta, India, industrial research laboratory at, A (2) 56.
Pottery Works, A (6) 229.
Calhoun County, Ill., preliminary report on the economic mineral resources of, A (6) 237.
California, new source of borax found in, A (7) 300.
Calimite electric furnace for burning limestone and gypsum, A (2) 49.
Calorex glass, properties of, A (3) 99.
Calorific value, apparent and actual, A (7) 304.
Canada, abrasives in, in 1925, A (6) 204.
clays of, A (6) 238.
gypsum products in, in 1925, A (6) 210.
statistics on manufacture of nonmetallic mineral products during 1926, A (9) 413.
talc deposits of, 3 types described, A (7) 302.
Canadian ceramic materials, lithia, cobalt oxide, nickel oxide, glauber salt, feldspars, A (7) 301.
Engineering Assn. adopts standard brick sizes, A (7) 284.
Canton Glass Co., 25th anniversary of, A (9) 377.
Capillarity and wetting, A (7) 308.
Capodimonte, story of the porcelain of, A (9) 367.
Capo di Monte, the origin and history of, A (7) 254.
Car transfer apparatus, P (2) 71.
Carbon, heats of combustion of different pure, existence of amorphous carbon, A (10) 474.
losses in form of coke particles and soot, A (5) 185.
monoxide, catalytic oxidation of, in contact with quartz glass, A (2) 75.
solid, combustion of, discussion of mechanism of the reaction; $C+O_2=CO_2$ and factors determining rate, diffusion theory of reaction discussed, A (12) 605.
solid, influence of rate of diffusion of oxygen on rate of combustion of, A (11) 540.
total, in coal determination by use of Mahler type bomb in a mercury sealed gasometer, A (11) 540.
Carbon dioxide in burnt lime, 2 methods of determining amount of, A (11) 497.
in carbonates, determination of, A (6) 245.
determination of, in flue gases by use of the thermal conductivity method, A (12) 601.
simple apparatus for determination of, described, A (1) 32.
Carbonates, determination of CO_2 in, A (6) 245.
Carbondale quadrangle, geology and mineral resources of, A (6) 237.
Carbonization of coal, low temperature, various systems described, A (9) 398.
low temperature, in connection with steam boilers and other furnaces, A (7) 312.
Carborundum as refractory material; increasing use in Germany, A (5) 181.
brick, data on physical properties of, A (2) 76.
brick for electric resistance furnace, properties of, A (10) 447.
Carder, Frederick, and his work, A (8) 362.
Carnegieite in surface deposits of glass-furnace regenerators, A (1) 10.
Casein compositions suitable for molding electric insulators, P (10) 428.
Cassiderite, an etching method for estimation and structure of tin oxide in, A (11) 540.
Cast iron for enameling purposes to be tested by applying enamel to each kind under a variety of conditions, A (11) 505.
refinement of, by shaking, description of process of J. Dechesne, A (2) 51.

research, 5th annual report of the Brit. Cast Iron Research Assn., A (3) 95.
Cast metals, interpretation of macrostructure of, A (1) 9.
Casting of clay and its application to art and industry, A (11) 533.
of clay ware, suggestions regarding use of sodium silicate, A (2) 69.
of clays and application to art and industry, A (8) 350.
in earthenware works, A (10) 484.
faults in alkaline slip, A (8) 351.
table, construction and design of, P (7) 278.
of ware, discussion on casting and glazing as an art, A (9) 368.
Castings, common defects in, causes of, A (7) 265, A (9) 373.
Catalogue of the George Eumorfopoulas collection of Chinese, Corean, and Persian Pottery and Porcelain, B (8) 322
Catalpo clay, method of production, uses, A (9) 414.
Catalyst for hydraulic cements, P (7) 263.
Caustification of sodium carbonate by ferric oxide, (10th report); thermal change of a mixture of Na_2CO_3 and Fe_2O_3 in CO_2 atmosphere and the use of the Nernst's micro-torsion balance, A (10) 469, A (12) 616.
Celite, $2CaO \cdot Fe_2O_3$, in cement clinker, A (6) 210.
Cellular gypsum compounds, method of manufacture, P (9) 372.
Cement admixtures, variable proportions of iron or aluminum hydrate added to hydraulic cements to prevent efflorescence, P (9) 373.
alumina, bauxite, and alumina calcined in rotary kiln; resulting clinker containing 11% iron oxide, P (9) 372.
Cement, aluminous, containing 25% alumina, 0.4–0.5 times alumina content of silica, with 3–3¼ times silica content of lime, P (6) 211.
mineralogy of, A (6) 207.
or fused, setting of A (4) 133.
small amount of calcium chloride, fluoride, or cryolite singly or together, incorporated in Al cement mixture before burning, P (8) 327.
Cement and aggregate, American Concrete Institute papers discuss, A (5) 166.
ancient art reproduced in, A (4) 127.
base refractory materials, A (6) 225.
binders, future Swiss standards for, used in the preparation of mortars, A (4) 129.
British production of, census in 1924, A (9) 370.
burning process, an accelerated, P (9) 372.
in Canada, statistics on production for 1925, A (1) 7.
changes in physical state of, during setting, A (6) 208.
clinker, new system of cooling, A (6) 207.
competition with clay products, A (11) 544.
composition to form water- and wear-resisting, nondusting, concrete surfacing for floors and walls, P (9) 371.
or concrete, colored, P (12) 566.
concrete, and lime, investigations on study of, A (4) 133.
for dental use comprising magnesite as a base and plaster of Paris, P (10) 427.
determination of free lime in hydraulic, A (6) 207.
dolomite, history of and influence of burning temperature on character of dolomitic lime, A (12) 565.
fire-proof, several formulas given, A (9) 370.
floors and wall plastering, a new cheap, A (3) 95.
fused, P (8) 326.
manufacture of, P (6) 212.
process for manufacture in reverberatory furnace, P (4) 133.
and Gypsum, B (10) 427.
Cement, hydraulic, improving properties of, P (6) 211.
hydraulic, and process of making, P (12) 566.
impermeable acid-proof, P (11) 503.
industry, economy of waste heat installations in, A (10) 422.
industry, fifty years of, A (8) 325.
kiln for the firing of, P (6) 237.
kiln, rotary, P (10) 428.
or lime, method of manufacturing a hardening agent for, P (11) 502.
-lined water mains, A (10) 421.
litharge-glycerine, setting of explained, A (1) 6.
made from limestone, fullers' earth, and kaolin, A (10) 422.
Cement, magnesia, and colloidal silica, effect of, A (10) 422.
compounded principally of magnesia, slaked lime and magnesium sulphate or magnesia, magnesium chloride, and litharge or lead hydroxide, P (11) 500.
-oxychloride, U. S. Govt. Master Specifications for, A (9) 369.
process of manufacturing, P (11) 501, 503.
pseudo pottery of, P (11) 503.
Cement, magnesium oxychloride, aqueous vapor pressure of, and state of water in A (7) 262.
magnesium oxychloride, study of, with X-ray, A (7) 262.
-making properties, testing raw materials for, A (5) 166.
manufacture in Britain, 1926, A (10) 427.
manufacture of finely-ground limestone, silica, alumina, and ferric oxide, in the proportions to produce cement, P (12) 567.
masonry, U. S. Govt. Master Specifications for, A (7) 259.
material handling, cost analysis of, A (5) 185.
and materials containing blast-furnace slag, rapid determination of, A (12) 565.
materials, mechanical quarrying of, A (11) 498.
method of manufacturing anti-freezing agent for, P (11) 502.
method of manufacturing water-proofing agent for, by preparing salt of fatty acid and resinate by action of alkaline earth as magnesia on mixture of glyceride of fatty acid as olein oil and resin at ordinary or high temperatures, P (11) 547.
method of manufacturing water-proofing agent for, by saponifying a molten mass of resin, fatty acid, and paraffin with solution of caustic potash or potassium carbonate, P (11) 501.
mixture of pulverized limestone, alumina, silica, ferric oxide mixed in the proportion to make cement and coal dust added in certain amounts, P (12) 566.
mixture, rapid determination of silica and lime in raw, A (6) 208.
mortar, softening agent of, P (11) 502.
-mortar, water-proofing agent for, by heating a mixture of magnesium carbonate, asbestos, and powdered soap, P (11) 501.
newer measurements and observations of automatic furnace for burning, A (12) 565.
in 1926, A (6) 210.
oxychloride, comprising magnesium oxide, 1% of a mixture of 75 parts mineral oil and 25 parts beef fat, and magnesium chloride within percentages of 15–25 parts, P (5) 168.
oxychloride, process of manufacture, consisting of a mixture of MgO, $CaCO_3$ and an alkaline earth chloride, P (9) 371.
pastes, mortars, and concrete, consistence of, A (3) 94.
from phosphate residue, P (11) 500.
Portland, action of Na_2SO_4 and $MgSO_4$ on, reactions of white cement with these reagents differ from those of commercial Portland cement, P (1) 6.
standard specifications and tests for, A.S.T.M. C9–26, A (1) 6.
strength characteristics, a study of, A (5) 166.
Preparation, Properties, and Uses, B (11) 499.
processing, by passing molten cement directly into a special chamber, mixed with other materials, and subjected to a reducing action, P (6) 211.
products, coloring materials for, A (10) 423.
products mixture of fibrous material such as sawdust impregnated with a dilute solution of calcium chloride and mixed with dry

cement in proportion of 2.5–6, for making cast stone, etc., P (11) 500.
query, material asked for, that when applied to aluminum container in cold form will withstand boiling water for 3 months, A (3) 95.
quick hardening agent for, made by obtaining a sodium silicate rich in free silica due to sulphuric acid treatment of silicate, P (11) 503.
raw materials preparation of, for rotary kiln process, P (7) 263.
refractory, of 1 to 10 parts dry pulverized bauxite, 2 parts cement containing not more than 30% clay, P (6) 227.
from refuse, manufacture of, P (8) 327.
resources, nature, and manufacture of, and analyses of limestone, A (12) 564.
retort, consisting of Carborundum, sodium silicate, and water, P (9) 390.
from rock phosphate, process of manufacture, P (9) 372.
slurry, changes in viscosity and water content of, A (6) 209.
slurry, preheating, by means of waste kiln gases, P (9) 373.
specimens, testing small, A (10) 423.
strong, process of preparing, by mixing diatomaceous earth and alkali carbonate with Portland cement clinker, and pulverizing the mixture, P (11) 502.
structural formulas for, A (10) 471.
test specimens, operating results of constant temperature humidity box for storage of; description of apparatus, A (7) 260.
testing, coöperative checking of, variation in results due to methods used, and remedies for variation A (4) 131.
time as a factor in the study and use of, A (5) 166.
unsintered hydraulic, use of oil shale as a source of fuel and clayey material and the use of dry burnt lime is described, P (7) 264.
ware, fired, resembling pottery, P (11) 503.
Cement, water-proof, comprising 10 to 20 parts Portland cement to 1 part water-proofing material, including diatomaceous earth and hydrocarbon naturally occurring with water-proofing material, P (12) 566.
water-proofing agent for, consisting of lime, calcium chloride, barium chloride, ammonium carbonate, aluminium carbonate, aluminium acetate, gelatin, albumen, and water, P (11) 501.
agent for, prepared from fatty acid, albumen, soluble silicofluoride, and ammonia water, P (11) 501.
and quick-hardening agent for, composed of sodium bicarbonate, talc, and a small proportion of calcium carbonate or magnesium carbonate, P (11) 501.
white, method of manufacturing from dolomite, P (11) 502.
white, process of manufacturing, by firing a ground mixture of white-firing clay and limestone or quick lime with addition of alkali fluoride, cryolite, or fluoride of alkaline earth with a substance producing an alkali fluoride, P (11) 503.
Cementing material for joining ceramic articles consisting of lead borate and naphthalene, P (9) 371.
Cementitious material, plastic, consisting of 88 parts of hydraulic cement, 6 parts clay, 6 parts hydrated lime, P (7) 263.
process of manufacturing, by fusing in rotary kiln a mixture of lime and aluminous materials, P (12) 566.
Cements, acid-proof, by mixing water-glass solution with a powdered modification of silica, capable of strong reaction with alkali, P (12) 567.
alumina-containing, process of manufacture, raw material shaped into briquets and calcined, P (7) 264.
aluminous, mixture of 75% bauxite and 25% limestone calcined between 900° and 1100°C for 8–12 hours, P (6) 211.
and cement raw materials, rapid determination of lime in, A (12) 565.
colloidal theory of, A (10) 427.
Contribution to Knowledge of Fused Aluminous, B (11) 499.
controlling set of, by grinding set accelerators, such as calcium chloride mixed with a colloidal solution with the hydraulic cement, P (12) 567.
dental, physical chemistry of, A (12) 564.
effect of admixtures of $CaCl_2$ on properties of, A (8) 324.
effect of permeability of, on durability of reinforced concrete tanks, A (12) 564.
ferrous and aluminous, considerations on hydraulic compounds, theory of setting, effect of various compounds on setting properties, A (1) 7.
for glass and pottery, A (2) 68.
high-strength, early, A (8) 325.
hydraulic, catalyst for, P (7) 263.
hydraulic, from oil shale and limestone, P (6) 211.
iron and aluminous, investigation of hydraulic compounds in, A (6) 206.
magnesia, constituent proportions of; soundness and tensile strength, A (10) 423.
magnesite, compositions containing MgO and ferrous or cuprous chloride prepared with anhydrous chloride, P (9) 372.
magnesium oxychloride, control of components, formula for flooring cement, A (10) 427.
quick hardening, with high lime contents, P (8) 326.
research on, 5 decades of, A (8) 325.
slag, new test series on preparation of, A (10) 426.
slag, resistant to salt water, P (6) 211.
special, aluminous, electro-cement, a rapid-setting slag cement, A (10) 427.
special, rapid-hardening, aluminous, Portland, blast furnace slag cements described; aging studied, A (1) 7.
Ceramic Advisory Committee to Bureau of Standards, report of meeting, March 30, 1927; list of research problems given, A (7) 312.
Ceramic art course to train men to serve as creative ceramists announced at O.S.U., A (11) 491.
art education; suggestions on; courses proposed, A (1) 4.
articles, laminated, method of making, having a super-refractory facing, and a less refractory backing, P (3) 108.
articles and methods of producing, a method of casting a walled article which consists in rotating at a predetermined speed around an axis a body of slip, A (3) 110.
artists, development of course for training, A (7) 253.
blocks, fired, methods for producing, P (7) 290.
bodies, glazing, P (6) 230.
heat required to fire, A (7) 298.
heat required to fire, interval specific heat of 23 refractory clays, kiln efficiencies calculated, A (12) 615.
physical properties of, specific gravity, porosity, pore space, coefficient of linear expansion, heat capacity, thermal conductivity, electrical resistivity, compressive strength, tensile strength, modulus of elasticity, torsional strength, hardness, cone fusion, A (2) 76.
calculations, tables to facilitate, A (3) 116.
colors, a study of, and their use in vitreous enamels, A (11) 503.
decoration, contribution to technique of, A (8) 320.
design, need of school of, in Ohio, A (7) 255.
designs, original, America's lack of, A (6) 205.
development in Texas, A (5) 188.
fuels, use care in selecting, A (6) 212.
graduates, distribution of, A (4) 159.
industries, European, some aspects of, A (5) 199.
industry, British, dull, A (11) 546.
in Czechoslovakia, statistics on ceramic products of this country, A (10) 482.
in the U.S. as viewed by Zoellner of Germany, A (8) 363.

uranium in the, A (6) 205.
kilns, heat-balance of; complete heat-balance of a Hoffman continuous coal fired kiln, temperature-gradient curves, etc., thermal efficiency calculated, A (12) 601.
mass production awes AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, A (5) 195.
material consisting of alumina, silica, and a flux with their silica–alumina ratio close to that of sillimanite, P (8) 353.
materials, brand names of, A (12) 627.
members, method of making, consisting of extruding a member of initially semimoist dust, placing the member under restraint and drying while under restraint, P (9) 394.
petrography, development of; fundamental importance of microstructure, A (12) 624.
plants, heat utilization in, A (6) 229.
process and product, forming a bisque mixture of material with narrow range of contraction within firing range of temperature, P (8) 353.
production, Pa. leader in, A (6) 249.
Ceramic products, decoration of, A (11) 493.
plant for manufacturing, with pair of tunnel kilns, P (11) 519.
process for production of; adding soluble fluoride to clay to act as binder, P (7) 311.
relation of composition and heat treatment to industrial properties of, A (8) 359.
show gain in value in 1926 over 1927, A (12) 626.
stiff-mud, plant for manufacturing, P (11) 519.
twin tunnel type firing kiln in plant for manufacturing, P (11) 520.
Ceramic raw materials and products, research and test methods for, A (7) 304.
raw materials in the west, occurrence and utilization, A (9) 400.
research, conference on, A (6) 248.
Research Council and Institute, A (7) 311.
research, statistical methods in, A (5) 198.
resources of South, A 5) 187.
schools in America, list of, giving locations, dates of founding, and director of each of 15 schools in America, A (9) 410.
schools, too many? criticism; needs of ceramic industry, A (2) 85.
Society, (English) report of meeting, April, 1927, A (7) 312.
Society's (English) tour through Czechoslovakia and Austria, A (8) 362, A (9) 411, A (11) 545.
Technology, B (9) 415.
technology, terms and processes used in, defined, A (12) 626.
test methods, simple, A (11) 546.
tiling, the Holland tunnel and its, A (11) 545.
ware or materials, manufacture of, by use of amorphous silica (previously fused silica), ground and used in place of crystalline silica, P (12) 595.
ware, method of waterproofing, by soaking in solution of lime and calcium chloride; treating with solution of silico-fluoride, P (11) 532.
wares, foreign competition in American market for, A (11) 545.
Ceramics, advances in, and significance for chemical industry, A (3) 122.
advances in the years 1923–25, A (3) 122.
apparatus and process for firing, P (8) 358.
and chemistry; modern instruction in Germany, A (8) 363.
-Clay Technology, B (11) 547.
created, discussion of art products, A (3) 91.
effect of electromotive series of metals in, A (5) 165.
high-fired, A (12) 554.
hydrogen-ion control in, A (6) 239.
place of, in artistic life of today, A (10) 421.
Ceramists, Pocketbook for, 1927, B (5) 202.
unit organization of, for research promotion, A (3) 120.
Champion Porcelain Co., description of plant of, A (5) 195.
Chemical action; glass capable of withstanding abrupt changes of temperature, mechanical shock, and, A (5) 172.
Chemical Analysis, Calculations of Quantitative, B (12) 623.
of clays and cements, A (1) 41.
of coal, determination of sulphur in coal and coke, check determinations by the Eschka, bomb-washing, and sodium peroxide fusion methods, A (9) 402.
detection of small amounts of iron by use of thioglycolic acid, A (10) 469.
determination of alumina in silicate analysis, method described, A (7) 310.
of boric acid in silicates, A (6) 218.
of CO_2 in carbonates, A (6) 245.
of iron in red lead, A (7) 303.
of lead, bismuth, and sulphur, A (8) 360.
of silica in ores, slags, fluxes, and refractory materials in presence of fluorine, A (7) 305.
of sulphur dioxide in presence of excess air, A (7) 309.
of titanic acid in refractories, A (12) 619.
of trivalent iron in silicates insoluble in acids, A (10) 472.
estimation of ferric and ferrous iron, A (10) 469.
estimation of sulphate ion in small amounts, A (12) 619.
experiences in use of porcelain filtering crucibles in gravimetric analysis, A (9) 392.
fluorides, estimation of, methods summarized; new colorimetric method described, A (7) 306.
of fluorspar, A (9) 407.
of fused aluminous materials, A (7) 303.
of glass, detection of cadmium and arsenic in glass, A (1) 14.
of glasses, critical survey of the methods in use for analysis of the simpler glasses, A (10) 429.
of glasses, determination of silica alumina, magnesium, zinc, lead, iron, manganese, zirconia, cobalt, titanium, A (10) 430.
of glasses, note on methods used in A (6) 249.
of limestone, quicklime, and hydrated lime, A.S.T.M. method for, A (1) 36.
of mixture of fluoride, and sand silicates, A (3) 117.
of refractories, A (6) 249.
of refractories, notes on, A (10) 445.
of refractory materials; table showing analyses of raw clays from various producing districts, A (12) 616.
separation of vanadium from columbium, tantalum, and their mineral associates, A (8) 360.
separation of vanadium and tungsten, A (8) 360.
silica in cements, quantitative determination of, by means of membrane filter, A (8) 324.
of silicate slags, determination of SiO_2, Al_2O_3, CaO, A (10) 458.
of silicate slags, notes on A (6) 249.
of silicates, determination of ferrous iron in, use of diphenylamine as indicator, A (9) 402.
of silicates, report of Belgium National Chemical Committee on, A (1) 40.
of soda-lime glass, methods used by Bureau of Standards; recommended methods for routine work; results on standard sample No. 80, A (12) 615.
of tin, potentiometric titration of tin with potassium bromate, a method of determination Sn in presence of Sb, A (1) 37.
of zirconium glasses, A (1) 13.
Chemical composition, dependence of fusion point of clay on its, A (11) 540.
composition of glass containers, composition of hand-made glasses compared with glasses used on automatic machines, A (2) 53.
Engineering Economics, B (6) 248.
Engineers, Institute of, A (1) 37.
Lime Company's new hydrating plant, A (10) 422.
the Making of a, B (12) 623.
and microscopic determinations of gypsum and anhydrite, notes on, A (5) 165.
Patents, Law of, B (9) 414.
porcelain, data on physical properties of, A (2) 76.

reactions in mixtures of solids at high temperatures, A (10) 472.
resistance of glasses, A (5) 171.
stoneware bodies, some physical properties, A (9) 400.
Chemist in the ceramic industry, A (10) 471.
Chemistries, Old, B (12) 623.
Chemistry, analytical, and its services in manufacture, study, and uses of Portland cement, A (12) 563.
Applied, Progress of; Annual Report, 1926, B (6) 248.
ceramic progress in, during past 50 years, A (4) 160.
of coal, A (12) 617.
colloid, of clays and kaolins, note on, A (5) 191.
colloidal, as aid in understanding of casting process; also plasticity, bonding power, and drying properties of clays, A (4) 160.
Comprehensive Treatise on Inorganic and Theoretical, Vol. VI, Carbon (part II), Silicates, B (4) 159.
Essays on Art and Principles of, B (8) 361.
Inorganic, B (7) 311.
inorganic, progress of, A (7) 305.
physical, aid in determining compounds and eutectics in mixtures, A (4) 160.
physical, of dental cements, A (12) 564.
of silicates on basis of coördination theory, A (12) 622.
Chilean nitrate law, A (11) 539.
Chimney construction, development of, A (9) 413.
China clay, description of process of purification used at Claremont S. Africa, A (12) 613.
investigation at Bureau of Standards, progress report on, A (9) 413.
an investigation of the properties of 7, A (9) 391.
some pottery, and their derivation from altered granite rock, A (4) 155.
from S. Africa, A (11) 533.
S. African, comparative trials of washing made on raw clay; physical tests on raw clays and earthenware bodies; drying and firing shrinkage, A (10) 467.
China clays in Africa, A (6) 238.
China, Sino-Lowestoft, description of pieces found in Met. Mus. Art, A (1) 4.
China ware, decorated, method of making, P (11) 494.
dining-car, list of types and shapes, A (1) 30.
discussion of bodies and glazes, A (10) 453.
mechanical testing of; apparatus, method, impact strength on ware from 13 companies, A (7) 292.
Chinese ceramics, 2 recent acquisitions of, in the Met. Mus. of Art, A (7) 255.
porcelain, data on physical properties of, A (2) 76.
Pottery, Eumorfopoulos Collection of, Described, B (1) 4.
Chloride and metallic sulphates, effect of, on hardening of sand-lime mortars, A (5) 166.
Chlorine, determination of, in soda-lime glass, methods used at Bureau of Standards and recommended for routine work, A (12) 615.
Chrome brick for electric resistance furnace, properties of, A (10) 447.
Chrome green, manufacture of, A (12) 620.
Chromite, occurrence of in Brit. Columbia and Quebec, A (12) 613.
thermal expansion of over, interval 25–1400°C, A (10) 449.
Chromium and its congeners, B (2) 85.
oxides of; relative stabilities of, decomposition diagrams at constant pressure, A (1) 37.
sesquioxide of, study of the transformations observed during the calcination of, A (12) 618.
uses, and resources, A (12) 588.
Chrysler Motor Co., enameling plant of, A (5) 195.
Chrysoberyl, structure of, A (9) 404.
Ciment fondu composition, P (6) 211.
Clamp, ashlar-setting, P (6) 228.
Clarksburg's glass industry, A (7) 272.
Classes, technical, for pottery and glass trades, A (12) 625.
Classifier, air, P (8) 355.
whirlpool, and classifying process, P (8) 354.
Clay acid, physico-chemical properties of, diameters of particles measured with ultramicroscope, A (10) 470.
air separation of, equipment for, A (4) 153.
analysis for control purposes, A (12) 619.
anomalous flocculation of, A (3) 116, A (12) 260.
bars, elimination of lamination in, A (5) 195, A (16) 221.
blue, preparation of a, P (11) 532.
carbonized, an acid resistant refractory, method of manufacture, properties of, A (3) 107.
casting of, and application to art and industry, A (11) 533.
catalpo, method of production, uses, A (9) 414.
characteristics of, A (12) 621.
china, comminuting, P (5) 185.
china, decolorizing, P (11) 543
and clay products in Ga., A (5) 188.
colloidal properties, action of various electrolytes on clay suspensions, A (1) 41.
colloidal, selective absorption of ions by, A (12) 619.
colloidal, of soils, A (10) 470.
data on properties of, that are required in purchasing, A (10) 452.
dependence of fusion point of, on its chemical composition, A (11) 540.
deposits of S. Australia, A (12) 614.
deposits, valuation of, A (10) 468.
domestic, ivory bodies use more, A (6) 229.
dry grinding to 80-mesh, description of 2 installations for grinding terra cotta clay, advantages of finely ground clay and use of air separation are described, A (11) 532.
gas flues, draft comparison of cement and, A (5) 174.
grinding, economics in quantity production in, A (4) 145.
heavy, products industries, papers of interest to, A (6) 250.
indispensable element in world, A (4) 148.
industry, costs and accounting applied to, A (5) 199.
industry, fuel in, A (6) 234.
Japanese acid, absorptive and decolorizing powers, composition of, presence of rare earths A (10) 467.
layers in N. J. and the ice sheet, A (12) 613.
machinery, exhibit of, at Common Brick Mfgrs. of Amer. meeting, A (5) 175.
machinery exposition at Chicago, A (5) 175.
manufacture of aluminum from, by acid extraction processes, A (11) 539.
material, apparatus for forming dovetail or undercut recesses in, P (8) 355.
material, the influence of blast-furnace dust on cone fusion point of, with various alumina contents, A (6) 224.
method of preparing, for manual training, by mixing small amounts of wheat flour and pigment to clay, P (11) 496.
mines, Cornish; U.S. purchase of, by Papermaker's Importing Co., A (11) 546.
Clay mining, description of method of, A (9) 409.
development of, during past 50 years, A (5) 176.
notes on, experience of workers in related fields of mining activity, A (9) 409.
underground, items requiring consideration in, A (5) 195.
underground; 2 systems considered, A (12) 624.
Clay ornaments, process of manufacturing, P (11) 532.
and other minerals in Great Britain, output of, A (4) 156.
Clay pipe, preparation of, A (10) 443.
vitrified, A (4) 146.
vitrified, history and manufacture of, A (11) 517.
vitrified, used in the construction of sewers, etc., A (11) 517.
plants, comparison of, methods of winning and purifying clay, A (7) 283.
porcelain, in Japan, A (4) 156.
pots made by Willets Co. with 57 years' experience, A (5) 180.

Clay products, factors other than manufacturing entering into cost, A (6) 250.
Industry and Sand-Lime Brick, Census of Manufacturers, B (10) 444.
manufacture of, statistical data, A (3) 121.
plant, design of, employing tunnel kiln, A (7) 282.
simplification and classification of, A (11) 545.
strengthened by incorporating with raw mixture composition consisting of cyanite crystals, P (11) 531.
Clay properties, valuation of, A (4) 156.
purification of, A (10) 484.
removal of iron from, process for purification, P (9) 409.
shapes, large, for window-glass industry, A (6) 249.
shapes for window-glass industry; service requirements of special shapes for Lubbers, Colburn, and Fourcault window-glass machines, A (12) 586.
Clay slips, dehydrator of, P (8) 355.
effect of various sodium silicates and other electrolytes on, A (6) 228.
faults in alkaline slip casting, A (8) 351.
p_H and electrical conductivity; laboratory study, A (9) 401.
p_H of, and electrical conductivity of; plant study, A (8) 350.
study of changes in viscosity of, and glaze suspensions on aging and by treatment with electrolytes, A (8) 350.
Clay slurry, pumping, through a four-inch pipe, A (12) 559.
and soda-lime glass reaction, experiments on study, A (12) 586.
softening of, by heat, A (7) 304.
some thermal characteristics of, A (5) 198.
S. African china, comparative trials, A (10) 467.
substance, contribution to knowledge, A (7) 311.
tempering and expressing apparatus, P (7) 285.
treating, by boiling with reagent, etc., P (11) 543.
vital phases of constructive work in, A (4) 127.
Clay ware, factory design, equipment, and manufacture of, A (3) 103.
hidden and unexpected costs in manufacture, A (4) 145.
process of removing iron from, P (11) 547.
Clay-washing plant described, A (9) 409.
Clay working, new ideas in, A (5) 195, A (7) 282, A (11) 517.
Clay-zirconium-oxide system, melting points of mixtures within, A (5) 177.
Clays, ball, of Butler County, Mo., A (5) 188.
brick, tile, and pottery, in Nigeria, A (6) 239, A (9) 400.
of Brit. Empire, A (9) 400.
of Canada, A (6) 238.
casting of, and application to art and industry, A (8) 350.
ceramic properties of some white-burning clays of the Eastern U. S., etc., A (10) 466.
china, in Africa, A (6) 238.
colloidal properties, in connection with deposition of clay beds, A (2) 75.
colors in, causes of, A (8) 342.
discoloration of, during firing, effect of presence of sulphur dioxide and water vapor, A (5) 195, A (9) 396.
dried; modulus of rupture of, as measure of plasticity, A (6) 240.
drying characteristics of, laboratory procedure for determination, A (3) 120.
drying and firing of, theories in connection with, A (11) 546.
drying properties of, A (7) 283.
elasticity and transverse strength of, at high temperatures, A (1) 22.
fat highly refractory; flowability of, A (11) 528.
fire, U. S. Govt. Master Specifications for, A (1) 21.
for glass-house pots, properties desirable, composition, A (8) 344.
heavy, physical properties of, A (6) 221.
of India, A (6) 238.
and kaolins, note on colloid chemistry of, A (5) 191.
and kaolins, on relation between, A (12) 615.
of Lake Agassis Basin, Can., properties, composition of, A (1) 35.
lake, of Sault Ste. Marie area, A (6) 238.
of Manitoba, A (6) 239.
melting point of, influence of grain size of fluxes and lean materials upon, A (7) 288.
of New S. Wales, origin, distribution, industrial uses, A (2) 74.
permanganate value, A (12) 619.
plastic, method of determining workability, A (5) 195, A (5) 198.
pottery and brick, geology of country around Stoke-on-Trent, A (3) 123.
pottery china, and the granite from which they are derived, mineralogical constitutents, kaolinic alteration of feldspar in Devon and Cornwall district, A (10) 466.
purification of, process and apparatus for, P (2) 88.
purification of, removal of iron, P (2) 88.
refractory, chemical analyses of raw clays from various producing districts of the U. S., A (12) 616.
refractory, interval specific heats measured, method and apparatus described, 23 clays investigated, temperature range 20–1100°C, A (12) 615.
sagger, progress report on investigation of, as carried out by Bureau of Standards, elasticity and transverse strength of, at several temperatures, A (8) 350.
of Saskatchewan, properties, distribution, types, A (8) 363.
shales, and other dry and semidry materials, apparatus for grinding, P (11) 537.
S. Australian, A (12) 586.
and special refractories, thermal expansions of, A (4) 157.
specific heat and heat tone of, A (7) 298.
surface, and shales, interval specific heat of, A (12) 615.
Swabian, A (5) 189.
Their Occurrence, Properties and Uses, B (10) 485.
Clays, thermal characteristics of, A (5) 195, A (9) 400, A (12) 587.
winning of, with a cable excavator, A (4) 145.
X-ray analysis of, means of determination of relation between size of particles and cohesive properties of clay, A (7) 309.
Clayware bodies, strengthening, by use of gums, A (1) 19.
Clayworking industries, lack of schools catering to artistic fields in, America's, A (6) 205.
machinery used in Europe, box feeders, double-deck grinding pans, scraper excavator, A (10) 454.
plants of Quebec, Nova Scotia, and New Brunswick described, A (3) 103.
Clinker, constitution of cement, and composition of raw mix, A (12) 561.
industry, description of 16-chamber Mendheim kiln, A (7) 284.
Its Applications and Preparation, B (10) 450.
production of, A (10) 443.
Cloth, wire, for test sieves, (German), A (6) 231.
Coagulation, mechanism of, A (10) 476.
Coal ash, relation of fusibility, to formation of clinkers, A (6) 235.
Coal, calorific power of, graphic method for determination of, A (10) 461.
carbon ratios of, as index of oil and gas, A (8) 357.
chemistry of, A (4) 148, A (12) 617.
cleaning, comparison of processes, A (9) 39.
cleaning of, with special reference to pneumatic separation, A (10) 460.
low priced fuel for enamelers, A (6) 212.
low temperature carbonization of, various systems described, A (9) 398.
Method of Analysis of, B (12) 606.
most important industrial fuel, A (6) 235.
Coal powdered, burning, under boilers, A (9) 411.
contribution to calculation of combustion of, A (8) 357.
in German glass field, A (6) 236.

successful application of, as tunnel kiln fuel firing hard common brick, A (6) 236.
Coal, pulverized, fineness and structure of, A (6) 234.
purchase of, factors governing, A (12) 601.
Spontaneous Combustion of, B (2) 72.
supplies and utilization, A (12) 502.
Coals, mid-western, burning, A (12) 602.
Cobalt, Canadian production for 1926, A (12) 613.
green compounds of, conditions of formation, A (9) 407.
hard-fired, effect of other oxides in glaze on color of, A (11) 492.
-oxide-silica system, immiscibility in, A (4) 157.
underglaze decoration, batch formulas, A (8) 320.
Coefficients of expansion at low temperatures, measurement of, A (3) 118.
of various ceramic bodies, A (2) 76.
Coke oven with coking chambers wider at one side than at other, with flue walls between and a line of combustion flues in each flue wall, P (2) 607.
construction, trend in design in modern, its bearing upon refractory materials, A (9) 385.
with gas supplied to burners through conduits passing vertically through regenerator structures, P (12) 611.
Colburn window glass machine, service requirements for special clay shapes for, A (12) 586.
Colloid Chemistry, Practical, B (1) 38.
Colloidal clays, adsorption and mobilization of potassium ions in, A (10) 472.
earth in soap making, A (9) 414.
particles, sedimentation of, A (12) 620.
properties of clays in connection with deposition of clay beds, A (2) 74.
silica, effect on cements, A (10) 423.
effect on lime and lime hydrates, A (10) 423.
utilization in cements and cement mortars, A (10) 423.
soil materials, properties of, A (12) 622.
solutions, rigidity and other anomalies in, A (12) 621.
Colloids, clay, of soils, A (10) 470.
precipitation of, influence of nonelectrolytes on, by electrolytes and on adsorption of ions, A (10) 477.
Cologne cathedral windows, A (8) 320.
combinations, means for determining, P (8) 322.
constants of, hue, purity, and luminosity, A (5) 164.
effects, proper use of, in potteries, A (7) 255.
practice in ceramics, A (9) 368.
of rocks, quantitative determination of, A (12) 612.
standardization, a vector colorimeter described, A (2) 84.
standards and color measuring A (6) 206.
study of, and application to ceramic art, A (8) 318.
theory and application to ceramic art; study of, A (5) 198.
tints, why impossible to obtain deep, bright, full, in cover glazes, enamels, etc? A (11) 505.
Colored enamels, study of ceramic colors and their use in, methods of applying, effect of enamel composition on color; batch formulas given, A (11) 503.
fusions, studies on, A (9) 368.
glasses investigated by National Physical Lab., A (9) 411.
glazes, determination of tint of, on basis of Ostwald's color theory, A (7) 255.
Coloring agents for glass mixtures, composition of batches given, A (7) 273.
properties of chromium, cobalt, and iron oxides, effect of zinc oxide on, A (3) 91.
stains, study of ceramic colors and use in, methods of applying colored enamels, effect of enamel composition, batch formulas given, A (11) 503.
Colors, cement, properties and testing of, A (11) 499.
for ceramic products, how to choose, A (7) 253.
uranium oxide, and crystals in low temperature glaze combinations, study of color and crystallization in uranium, lead, sodium, and boron glazes fired in oxidizing atmosphere, both alone and with addition of certain organic compounds, A (11) 539.
Combustion chamber material, investigation of premature failure of, A (6) 225.
efficiency, with reference to powdered coal, A (9) 398.
engineering and development during last 50 years, A (9) 398.
of fuel in furnaces, apparatus and method of control, P (12) 608.
heat-capacity-temperature diagram of, and efficiency of furnaces, A (10) 461.
optimum content of carbon dioxide in spent gas, A (10) 461.
process, effect of preheated air on, A (7) 298.
processes, theory of material conversion in, A (7) 299.
of solid carbon, a discussion of mechanism of the reaction; $C+O_2=CO_2$ and factors determining rate; diffusion theory of reaction is discussed, A (12) 605.
temperature of, and fuel consumption, A (12) 605.
velocity and equilibria in combustion, A (10) 461.
Composition of antique glasses, color and, A (5) 165.
and brilliancy of glass ware, A (6) 215.
of building materials, on influence of humidity changes upon, A (6) 221.
$8CaO+Al_2O_3+2SiO_2$, the, A (6) 239.
of iron blast furnace slags, A (6) 239.
for and method of coating metal surfaces, P (12) 569.
and structure of fired bricks, A (5) 175.
Compositions, plastic, of raw or calcined magnesite heated with fluxing material; resulting clinker ground and mixed with solution of magnesium chloride, P (11) 500.
Compound $CaO \cdot Al_2O_3$ $3CaO \cdot Al_2O_3$, found in Portland cement clinker, A (6) 209.
$2CaO \cdot SiO_2$, found in Portland cement clinker, A (6) 209.
$3CaO \cdot Al_2O_3$, in cement clinker, A (6) 210.
$3CaO \cdot SiO_2$, in cement clinker, A (6) 210.
$3CaO \cdot SiO_2$, existence of, definitely proved, A (6) 209.
$3CaO \cdot SiO_2$, found in Portland cement clinker, A (6) 209.
$5CaO \cdot Al_2O_3$, in cement clinker, A (6) 210.
$5CaO \cdot 3Al_2O_3$, found in Portland cement clinker, A (6) 209.
$8CaO \cdot 2SiO_2 \cdot Al_2O_3$ as the "alite" or Portland cement clinker, A (5) 167.
$8CaO \cdot 2SiO_2 \cdot Al_2O_3$, existence of, definitely proved, A (6) 209.
$8CaO \cdot 2SiO_2 \cdot Al_2O_3$, found in Portland cement clinker, A (6) 209.
Compounds, chemical, and solid solution, A (6) 246.
coördination, 3rd species of atomic linkage, A (11) 542.
Compressive strength of various ceramic bodies, A (2) 76.
Concrete aggregate, qualifications of different kinds of natural stone as, A (5) 166.
cellular, made by blowing foam forming liquid into mass while in mixing chamber, applications of, A (4) 129.
density of, and water-cement ratio, A (6) 206.
improved by use of diatomite, A (6) 210.
lean (poured), use of, in construction of houses, porous structure prevents passage of heat, A (4) 129.
or mortar, water-proof, P (11) 501.
the new era in, A (3) 94.
and other silicate wares, method of reinforcing, by soaking in molten sulphur, A (11) 547.
quality, water-cement ratio as basis of, A (5) 166.
strengthening and indurating, with sulphur, increases strength and decreases absorption A (1) 7.
surface, acid-proofing, process of, P (11) 503.
Yearbook, B (6) 210.
Concretes and mortars, autogenous healing of, A (4) 132.

Conduction, equation of, in unipolar nonmetallic films, A (12) 618.
Cone-deformation point of clays, influence of grain size of flux and materials used to decrease plasticity of clays on, A (7) 286.
studies, platinum-wound resistance furnace for use in, A (7) 296.
Cone fusion point, the influence of blast-furnace dust, of clay material with various alumina contents, A (6) 224.
of various ceramic bodies, A (2) 76.
Constitution of glass, new ideas, A (6) 216.
of kaolin, A (6) 241.
of Portland cement, A (5) 167.
Construction, kiln, A (5) 185.
Continuous kiln for firing brick, etc., P (12) 610.
Control methods in ceramics, hydrogen-ion control in ceramics, A (6) 239.
technical, of automatic production in glass factories, A (6) 215.
technical, in mass production glass works, A (5) 171.
Controlling unit for oil burners, P (12) 597.
Convention, 9th annual, of the Hollow Tile Assn., A (5) 199.
23rd annual, of the Sand-Lime-Brick Assn., A (5) 199.
of Common Brick Mfgrs. Assn., program of, A (5) 175, A (6) 250.
40th annual, official report of National Brick Mfgrs. Assn., A (4) 145.
Convection currents and insulation, A (10) 448.
of heat in gases and liquids, A (6) 243.
of heat and similitude, A (6) 243.
Convective cooling, natural, of wires in gases, A (6) 243.
Conveyer mechanism including an endless cable traveling in horizontal path, conveyer body along one reach of the conveyer path with bottom and sides a plurality of blades fitting across within and sliding along conveyer body, P (12) 598.
Conveyer, rotatable, formed so as to provide open-ended helical trough with circumferential edge adapted to engage and lift material into trough, P (12) 598.
systems, specifications for handling tile, A (10) 454.
Conveyers for ceramic plants, various types described, A (9) 394.
Conveying apparatus; mold carriage; transfer mechanism of carrier, automatic means to cause it to travel in register with molds, P (7) 281.
Conveying, pneumatic, of gritty materials, principles of, apparatus used, A (4) 153.
Cooling, experimental study of forced convective, in viscous liquids, A (6) 245.
forced convective, in viscous gases and liquids, A (6) 245.
forced convective, of wires in gases, A (6) 243.
natural convective, in viscous gases and liquids, A (6) 244.
natural convective, of wires in gases, A (6) 243.
Core drill, P (12) 597.
Corning Glass Works, Pyrex industrial glass products offered by, A (5) 171.
Corrosion, brick, experiences with salty coal, A (6) 227.
and erosion phenomena, their bearing on macrostructure of refractories, A (6) 214.
ferrous metallurgy and, A (6) 213.
of steel furnace refractories, A (6) 226.
Corundum, A (4) 126.
in surface deposits of glass-furnace regenerators, A (1) 10.
from Union of S. Africa, A (8) 358.
Cost accounting applied to clay industry, A (8) 362, A (10) 482.
applied to the pottery industry, A (10) 484.
distribution of expense items in, A (12) 625,
3 methods of, A (8) 361.
Cost, Determination, Rapid, Combined with Constant Control of Operation in Ceramic and Mining Industry, B (1) 45.
estimating and records in firebrick industry, A (1) 21.
finding and plant management, A (9) 411.
Costs and accounting as applied to clay industry, A (10) 482.
Cottrell process for electrical precipitation of smoke, A (1) 40.
Cristobalite, microscopic investigation of α and β inversions of natural cristobalite, A (10) 472.
microscopic study of transition of, from α to β form, A (2) 76.
Crolius stoneware and early American, A (10) 419.
Crucible, a carbon, stable at very high temperatures, A (12) 590.
linings free from carbon made of arcofrax-silica composition, A (11) 527.
linings, methods of preparing and handling, made of arcofrax-silica, A (11) 527.
porcelain, P (6) 230.
Crusher, dry pan, P (7) 297.
Crushers, jaw, disk, and roll, study of sizes produced by various types of crushers, A (7) 297.
Crushing strength of chemical stoneware bodies, A (9) 400.
Cryolite, effect of, on tone of colored enamels, A (11) 503.
mining, milling, and utilization, A (12) 615.
studies on volatilization of, A (10) 471.
Crystal habit, effect of dyes and gelatin on, A (11) 539.
Crystallization of borax from brine, process of decreasing the rate of, P (6) 248.
forced, investigation of glassy state by method of, A (6) 213.
imperfect, of common things, A (6) 246.
metastable and labile states discussed, A (9) 404.
power of, to determine the so-called, A (2) 76.
in solid state, mechanism of, A (7) 309.
Crystallized bubbles, A (10) 471.
Crystallography, progress in, dynamics of crystal lattice and intensity of X-ray reflection, A (7) 306.
Crystals, growth of, adsorption of crystal faces, growth and solution of single copper sulphate crystals in presence of gelatin and dyes, A (9) 400.
in low temperature glaze combinations containing uranium oxide, study of color and crystallization of uranium, lead, sodium and boron glazes fired in oxidizing atmosphere, alone and with addition of certain organic compounds, A (11) 539.
mixed, G. Tammann's doctrine on structure of, A (7) 303.
potassium alum, grown in presence of gelatin and dyes, study of adsorption at crystal-solution interfaces, A (11) 539.
Researches in the Science of, Habit of Crystals, B (10) 480.
Cumberland, glass houses, A (6) 214.
Cyanite, calcined, effect of, in porcelain bodies, A (3) 109, A (7) 291.
-clay refractories, physical properties of, A (11) 522.
-clay refractories, properties of, A (10) 447.
and diaspor refractories, A (11) 522.
and sillimanite, (India), A (5) 180.
structure of, A (9) 404.
X-ray examination of, A (7) 303.
Cylinders, means for supporting rotary, P (12) 596.
Czech ceramic terminology, A (10) 473.
Czechoslovakia and Austria, the English Ceramic Society's tour in, A (9) 411, A (11) 545.
ceramic industry in, A (12) 627.
ceramic industry in, statistics on ceramic products of this country, A (10) 482.
Ceramic Society, report of, at the International Congress of Chemistry, Bucharest, June, 1925, A (1) 39.
Czechoslovakia, Zettlitz kaolin in, properties enumerated, A (1) 34.
Czechoslovakian tile plant described, capacity, wages of employees, $\frac{1}{4}$-inch tile manufactured, A (2) 68.
workers, low wages paid cause of low selling price of china ware, A (9) 412.

Data, heat-transmission, bibliography of, A (2) 66.
on interval specific heats of 23 refractory clays over the temperature interval 20–1100°C, A (12) 615.
pertaining to manufacturing methods employed in ceramic plants in Ohio, A (3) 122.
on physical properties of ceramic bodies, A (2) 76.
research, on glass, enamel, and pottery, A (8) 361.
Debiteuse blocks for the Fourcault process, method of making, requirements for, A (12) 586.
Decolorizing materials for glass, 3 groups; use, A (7) 268.
Decorating department, accounting methods for finding costs in ceramic, A (11) 492.
Decoration of ceramic products A (11) 493.
of pottery, combining flowers and pottery for table decoration, A (7) 253.
production of mother-of-pearl effects on glass and artificial pearls, A (4) 128.
university lectureships in, at chief Brit. universities, A (11) 494.
Decorative painting on concrete, A (8) 319.
Definitions, standard, of terms relating to gypsum industry, A (4) 157.
Deflocculation of feldspars and flints with electrolytes, A (6) 228.
Deformation of ceramic masses on drying, A (1) 42.
of glass ware due to unequal cooling during manufacture, A (6) 216.
Delaware river bridge between Philadelphia and Camden, polychrome tile medallions, A (8) 318.
Density of concrete and water-cement ratio, A (6) 206.
Deposits, surface, in regenerators, shown in microscopic study of highly aluminous brick, A (4) 147.
Design, art, of glass ware, A (6) 249.
and color, application to useful things new business tool, A (11) 494.
good, advantage of, in table ware, A (5) 198.
Method of Creative, B (7) 257.
modern, suitable to modern tastes, A (12) 554.
personal experiences and national life as subject for, A (1) 3
and service of tank blocks, A (6) 249.
Designers, training, A (2) 49.
Designing for industry, advantages and disadvantages of machine, A (2) 49.
Determination, direct, of distribution curves of particle size in suspensions, A (6) 246.
Detroit Meeting of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, abstracts of papers presented before Glass, Terra Cotta, Heavy Clay Products, Enamel and Whiteware Divisions, A (5) 195, 197, 198, 199.
-Michigan Stove Co., description of plant of, A (5) 195.
Vapor Stove Co., description of plant of, A (5) 195.
Device for coating articles with glass, enamel, quartz, or metals, blow-pipe projection, P (5) 169.
Devitrification of glass, constitution of glasses determined, A (2) 52.
judging quality of flint glasses by method of, A (6) 218.
spherulitic, maps limiting surfaces for various temperature regions of technical glass masses, A (12) 576.
Diamine Sky Blue, effect of on growth of potassium alum crystals, adsorption at crystal-solution interfaces, A (11) 539.
Diaspor and bauxite, studies on properties of, A (5) 181.
-clay refractories, properties of, A (10) 447.
clays, shrinkage of, effect of particle size, time, and temperature upon shrinkage, A (1) 21.
and cyanite refractories, effect of cyanite on shrinkage of diaspor, diaspor-clay and cyanite-clay refractories investigated, physical properties studied, A (11) 522.
heat of decomposition of, at about 500°, A (5) 180.
specific heat of, at 100–400°, A (5) 180.
Diatomaceous earth in Brit. Columbia, A (11) 546, A (12) 614.
casting, slop molding, and casting bodies, A (1) 25.
its uses, A (11) 546.
Diatomite, concrete improved by use of, A (6) 210.
Dicalium silicate, research on the hydration of tricalcium and, A (5) 166.
Dielectric constants of various ceramic bodies, A (2) 76.
of 11 commercial glasses, A (7) 278.
Dielectric Theory and Insulation Lectures on, B (12) 623.
Dielectrics, behavior of, in high tension fields, A (9) 392.
Dies, effect of various auger tips, collective spacers, in extrusion machines, A (11) 536.
Diffusion of aqueous sodium silicate solutions across semipermeable membranes, A (10) 476.
in solid solution, A (6) 246.
Dilutometer, combination with parallel tubes, one of tubes sealed with liquid of known viscosity therein, P (9) 395.
Dinnerware branch of ceramic industry, need for research and education in, A (3) 120.
industry, economic and technical problems, A (7) 291.
shapes, Pittsburgh exhibition brings out new lines in colored glass ware, A (4) 127.
Discoloration of clays during firing, effect of presence of sulphur dioxide and water vapor, A (9) 396.
Disintegration of glasses by atmospheric agents, an elementary test of, A (11) 506.
Dispersion of light by glasses and measurement, A (6) 216.
of metals by mechanical and thermal means and by electric evaporation, A (10) 475.
Dispersoid analyses, Wiegner sedimentation apparatus, A (10) 472.
Dissociation pressure of sodium carbonate in presence of Fe_2O_3, A (10) 470.
Distribution curves of particle size in suspensions, direct determination of, A (6) 246.
Dolomite-brick, manufacture of, requirements of, A (7) 289.
refractory used in hearths, A (5) 177.
Dolomites, composition of 15, A (5) 181.
Dolomitic lime plastic, process for making, A (1) 6.
Double refraction, artificial, caused by pressure on glass cylinder, A (1) 11.
Double salts in isomorphous series $MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$–$ZnSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$ and remarks on solid compounds in general, A (9) 405.
Draft comparison of cement and clay gas flues, A (5) 174.
regulator, automatic, A (5) 185.
Drier, calculations for a hot-air, A (3) 119.
combination of horizontally arranged cylindrical rotary, and heating chamber, P (4) 154.
considerations, some, A (6) 232.
kiln, series of longitudinally extending and parallel passages, means for moving ware horizontally and longitudinally, P (2) 73.
rotary, including outer and inner shells, inner shell with plurality of internal and external spiral corrugations, both shells forming plurality of spiral passages for flow of heating fluid, P (12) 599.
Driers for clay products, notes on; various types of driers discussed and compared, A (3) 110.
heat recovery and, for brick plants, A (11) 518.
methods of drying refractories, molds and cores, factors determining efficiency of driers, A (9) 393.
redesigned, efficiency increased, A (1) 31.
Dry grinding clay to 80-mesh, 2 installations for grinding terra cotta clay, advantages, and use of air separation, A (11) 532.
Dry pressing, status of, A (6) 249.
Drying Apparatus, B (12) 596.
of ceramic ware, mechanism of drying studied, A (1) 42.
cracks in, prevention of formation of, A (10) 443.
equipment in ceramic industry, importance of control of temperature, humidity, and ventilation, A (10) 455.

and firing of clays, report of investigation at Bureau of Standards, A (9) 413.
and firing silica brick, A (5) 182.
and grinding machine for clay and other plastic materials, P (3) 111.
humidity, advantages of, A (1) 18.
investigation, National Brick Mfgrs. Assn., progress report on, A (4) 145.
machines for industrial purposes, description of Turblex and Turbo-Simplex machines, A (2) 70.
material, method of, P (12) 628.
operations, air moisture in, A (5) 191.
practice, methods used with different types of clays described, A (7) 284.
problems of terra cotta, P (8) 349.
process of, tank blocks, P (6) 227.
properties of clays, A (7) 283.
of refractories, molds, and cores; methods of; problems involved in obtaining drying schedules, A (6) 232.
theory of, A (5) 196.
time, advantages of short and long drying time for ceramic ware, A (10) 460.
Uzallete system of, A (10) 459.
wall plaster, rate of, A (5) 165.
Durability of soda-lime-magnesia glasses, A (7) 273.
Durox glass house refractories, A (6) 249.
Dust-collecting installation at Ford Motor Co. Cement Plant, A (7) 297.
collection and recovery of, by mechanical means, A (9) 393.
-extracting unit, P (8) 355.
Dyes, effect of on growth of potassium alum crystals, adsorption at crystal-solution interfaces, A (11) 539.
Dyrssen recuperator for industrial furnaces described and compared with other types of recuperators, A (12) 604.

Earth, the Age of the, B (7) 302.
Earthen ware, method of coloring, P (11) 495.
microstructure of, A (9) 387.
microstructure of, study of development of mullite crystals at the contact of body and glaze; effect of heat treatment on size of these crystals, A (5) 184.
photomicrographs of glaze-body contact, A (7) 291.
works, casting in, A (10) 484.
wrong methods in manufacture of; suggestions for improvement and reduction in costs in production, A (12) 592.
Eckert hollow brick wall, described, A (10) 443.
Economics of labor-saving equipment, formulas for computing, A (5) 199.
Edelweiss pegmatites, properties, chemical analysis, and rational composition, A (12) 612.
Edison Portland Cement Co. plant, recent improvements in, A (5) 166.
Education, ceramic art, suggestions on, A (1) 4.
engineering, the trend of, A (9) 412.
Educational, development of course for training ceramic artists, A (7) 253.
Efficiency, effect of direct heating surface on, A (5) 196.
thermal, of ceramic kilns calculated, heat-balance study of Hoffman continuous coal-fired kiln, A (12) 601.
Efflorescence of bricks and walls, causes of, and methods of avoiding, A (11) 516.
and capillary fissures in cement mortars, A (6) 222.
and scumming, causes and prevention of, A (2) 61.
Egyptian Materials, Ancient, B (1) 5.
materials, problems in connection with, A (3) 93.
Elasticity of chemical stoneware bodies, A (9) 400.
and plasticity, terms defined, A (9) 401.
and transverse strength of clays at high temperatures, A (1) 22.
and transverse strength of sagger clays, at elevated temperatures, A (7) 285.
Electric furnace, calimite, for burning limestone and gypsum, A (2) 49.
consisting of resistor material and inner lining of carbonaceous material, P (10) 464.
for firing porcelain and other ceramic products, A (5) 186.
in iron and steel industry, types of refractories used, A (3) 104.
laboratory, for temperatures up to 1400°C, A (10) 461.
Electric insulators, method of manufacture, A (10) 453.
kiln, Harper, for porcelain up to 1500°C, A (1) 32.
kilns at the Gustavsberg works, A (10) 460.
lamp bulbs, data on, composition of, and coefficient of expansion of, English crystal, Rhenish crystal, wartime bulb glass, A (8) 333.
resistances for use in multiple valves, P (12) 611.
trucks for use around ceramic plants, A (8) 353.
Electrical Annealing Furnace, Experiments with, B (10) 436.
conductivity of clay slips, A (8) 350.
conductivity and hydrogen-ion concentration of clay slips, A (9) 401.
heating body for high temperatures especially for ceramic metallurgical processes and chemical processes, P (10) 464.
Insulating Materials, Properties of, in Graphical Form, B (9) 393.
insulation, glass for, composition of, A (2) 53.
insulators, fused quartz, deterioration of, A (2) 56.
Electrical porcelain, A.S.T.M. tentative methods of testing, A (1) 29.
data on physical properties of, A (2) 76.
industry, economic and technical problems confronting, A (7) 291.
knowledge of, contribution to, requirements, felted network of mullite crystals embedded in homogeneous glassy groundmass is desirable, structure; optical methods; chemical methods of testing, A (1) 30.
selection of, use of American clays in body; photomicrographs of body and glaze contact; Albany slip as indicator, A (1) 30.
Electrical resistivity of various ceramic bodies, A (2) 76.
Electricity, enamelers can save with, A (6) 213.
Electrochemistry, recent advances in, A (5) 179.
Electrolytes on clay slips, effect of various sodium silicates, A (6) 228.
fused, historical sketch, A (10) 475.
Electrometer, a new capillary, A (6) 247.
Electrometric control methods in industry, A (9) 393.
study of precipitation of silicates, A (9) 406.
Electromotive properties of glasses, A (1) 11.
series of metals in ceramics, effect of, A (5) 165.
Electroosmosis and application to purification of clays and kaolins, A (1) 35.
Elevators and conveyers, motor drives for, A (11) 536.
Elutriation apparatus, improved type, for use in plant control work, A (7) 297.
description of system known as "kinetic elutriation" for continuously classifying fine materials, A (2) 70.
or hydraulic classification of pigments, pottery slips, fullers' earth, abrasives, or other materials, apparatus for, P (4) 154.
Elutriator, Weigner, practical application, A (10) 455.
Emery wheel, porous, process of manufacturing, P (11) 490.
Emley plasticimeter, base plate for, description of method of measuring plasticity of lime, A (4) 132.
Enamel, acid-resisting, special oxide for, Meltoxyn, A (8) 327.
agreement of ground coat and, A (6) 212.
antimony white, containing not more than 8% Sb_2O_3 and 7% Al_2O_3, A (12) 569.
apparatus that improves quality of, A (10) 453.
batches, 12 commercial, A (4) 133.
colors, technique of painting with composition of fluxes, A (4) 133.

defects in, due to cast iron, condition of; carbon cause of blistering and pinholing, A (2) 50.
Division of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY papers presented at Detroit meeting, A (5) 197.
equipment that has improved our, A (5) 198.
frit, note on the solubility of, in mill water, A (7) 264.
frits, control testing of borax and soda ash stocks used in smelting of, A (7) 265.
introduction to fluorine question in, A (8) 327.
microscopic investigation of opacity phenomena in, A (7) 265.
furnace, description of Beemack continuous drying and firing, A (4) 133.
furnace and smelting developments, A (3) 95.
furnaces, comparison of gas- and coal-fired sheet iron, operating cost data, A (1) 32.
graining porcelain, direct method of mechanically, A (8) 327.
industry in Canada, electric furnace in, A (5) 198.
industry, necessity of operating standards and procedure control in, A (7) 265.
kitchen equipment, modern trend in, A (4) 133.
kitchenware plant; routing production through, A (9) 412.
for permanence; washers adopt, A (11) 546.
phosphorescent luminous, method of preparing, P (10) 481.
and pottery industry, fuel oil in, A (6) 235.
resistance of, to attack by mineral acids, A (9) 373.
suspension with or without clay, effect of various electrolytes added to, A (5) 198, A (7) 264.
symposium, effect of manganese dioxide on physical properties of ground coat enamels; theory of ground coat adherence; control in making and firing ground coat enamels, A (7) 265.
Enameled electric resistance body, method of manufacturing, P (11) 505.
sheet-iron ware without ground coat, method of making, P (11) 505.
ware, improvement on pattern paper for, P (11) 496.
Enamelers can save with electricity, A (6) 213.
coal, low-priced fuel for, A (6) 212.
gas, fuel for, A (6) 213.
Training Course; Outline of Practical and Theoretical Study of Art of Porcelain Enameling, B (4) 134.
Enameling aluminum or magnesium or their alloys with silicates, P (7) 266.
brass or like metal, P (7) 266.
business, the economic trend of the, A (5) 198.
of cast and sheet metal, by dry method, P (5) 169.
furnace, gas-fired, comparative results of intermittent, semimuffle, and full muffle types, A (1) 8.
furnace, an intermittent-fired, A (7) 266.
furnaces, American electric enameling furnace, A (10) 428.
furnaces, application of fuels in, A (6) 212.
industry today, condition of, A (9) 373.
metal articles, to produce a surface to which vitreous enamels will adhere on brass, P (2) 52,
metal articles treated with current of air while portion to be enameled is heated to desired temperature, P (7) 266.
plant, description of Malleable Iron Range Co.; blowers cut fuel 25%, A (4) 133.
plant at Chattanooga, Tenn., description of, A (5) 169.
plants, Detroit's modern porcelain, A (4) 133, A (5) 169.
Enamels, aging of, some observations on, A (7) 264.
antimony as constitutent of; use of Sb_2O_4 and $NaSbO_3$ as opacifiers, impurities in, toxicity of, A (2) 50
antimony oxide in, the amounts and effects of, which go into solution, A (12) 568.
application of inhibitors in pickling operations, effect of concentration of acid and temperature, advantages, A (10) 428.
burning rack for, P (2) 51.
effect of mill practice on working properties and finish of, A (5) 198.
first-coat, for sheet iron, light colored, opacifying agents studied, A (9) 373.
flotation of, factors affecting consistency of enamel slips, A (3) 95.
fluoride ingredients of, behavior of, A (9) 374.
on glass as decoration over lithochrome negative made on tissue paper with heat resistant colors, A (12) 569.
for glass painting by mixing customary coloring oxides with white enamels, A (12) 574.
ground coat, effects of composition on properties of, for sheet steel, A (5) 168.
ground coat, effects of varying soda and boric oxides in, A (5) 168.
Enamels, leadless, for cast iron, the production of, A (12) 567.
formed with barium or strontium content, P (11) 505.
2 coat process, formulas given, P (1) 10.
use of sodium antimonate as opacifying agent in A (12) 567.
Enamels, light-colored first coat, for sheet iron to eliminate the necessity of 1st dark coat, A (11) 505.
Limoges, fundamental condition of the creation of, A (12) 568.
Limoges, masters of production of many different, A (12) 568.
Medieval, B (11) 505.
oxides of metals not ordinarily used as opacifying agents rendered suitable for this purpose by converting them into gel in colloidal mill, P (3) 96.
principal observations to be noted in cooling of, A (12) 568.
for refrigerators, manufacture described, A (10) 428.
sheet-steel cooking ware, white, economically suitable for use in China, A (5) 168.
special acid-resisting, high silica and alumina, boric acid, and zinc oxide are conducive to good acid-resisting enamels, A (7) 266.
use of opacifiers containing antimony; Leukonin and Timonox compared, effect of organic acids on, A (8) 327.
without tin oxide, white, formulas, A (8) 322.
vitreous, effect of mill practice on working properties and finish of, A (8) 327.
study of ceramic colors and their use in, methods of applying colored enamels, effect of enamel composition on color, batch formulas given, A (11) 503.
use of muffle furnace in testing of, A (6) 212.
Engineering education, the trend of, A (9) 412.
Engobe ware, technique of, A (5) 165.
Equilibrium between molten metals and salts, A (10) 479.
Equipment and supply exhibit, description of, at AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY Meeting, 1927, A (5) 195.
European plants, glimpses into some, A (6) 250.
porcelain industries show variance in products, A (1) 29.
Evaporation, B (1) 32.
of water and salt solutions from surfaces of stone, brick, and mortar, A (12) 587.
Exhibit, permanent, at offices of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, A (3) 91.
Expansion, on change in coefficient of, of substances in amorphous state, A (4) 140
of silica brick, investigation of, A (5) 179.
thermal, of solid bodies, new apparatus for determination of, produced by optical institution, C. P. Goerz, A (5) 190.
Experience, help or hindrance, A (10) 481.
Experiment stations, federal and state support of, A (4) 159.
Experiments, batch melting, with batch materials containing chemically combined water, A (6) 213.
Extrusion machine auger and die investigation at Bureau of Standards, A (7) 284.

workability of clays and shales studied at Bureau of Standards, A (1) 17.
Extrusion machines, effect of various auger tips, collective spacers, and dies, A (11) 536.

Facing or preservation of walls and other surfaces, method, by application of several coats, P (10) 444.
Factory costs, A (11) 545.
Factory design and equipment, A (5) 175.
for brick plant, A (8) 343.
general arrangement, A (6) 222.
screening and air separation, A (10) 442.
Factory management, pivot man and his relation to industry, A (2) 85.
processes, methods and machine design, wasteful of labor or power, A (7) 311.
requirements, trend of, A (11) 545.
Faience or Porcelain, distinction pointed out, A (2) 69.
ware, technique of, A (5) 165.
Famille Rose, The Book of, B (4) 128.
Feldspar, B (1) 42.
in Australia, A (6) 238.
effect of, on tone of colored enamels, A (11) 503.
and flint with acids and bases, behavior of, phenomena of flocculation, deflocculation, and absorption studied, A (6) 228.
and flint, behavior of, with acids and bases, A (5) 198.
grinding, description of plants found in Tenn. production of plants, analysis, A (1) 34.
interesting development of, A (4) 155.
investigation of, A (5) 184.
by Bureau of Standards, 2nd progress report, A (7) 291.
by Bureau of Standards; glaze fit, mechanical strength, and porosity of vitreous and semivitreous bodies, A (8) 350, A (9) 387.
by Bureau of Standards, thermal expansion on 2 series of semivitreous bodies fired to cone 8, effect of increasing potash and decreasing soda and vice versa, A (10) 452.
data on soda and potash by Bureau of Standards, A (12) 592.
method of purification, P (10) 481.
microphotgraphic study of free quartz in, A (3) 108.
from N. C., production, A (2) 74.
occurrence, and mining of, in S. D., A (7) 301.
occurrence of in S. Australia, A (12) 614.
potassium, thermoluminescence, apparatus used described, A (3) 119.
production in N. C., A (11) 533.
properties, geological mode of occurrence, uses with special reference to Norwegian feldspar industry, A (3) 115.
quantitative microscopic analysis of commercial, description of 2 methods investigated at Bureau of Standards, A (10) 468.
tests, notes on; fusion tests on, A (2) 68.
2 microscopic methods for analysis of, developed by Bureau of Standards, A (12) 592.
Feldspars, alkali, thermal expansion of, values given from 180–900°C, A (12) 621
Canadian, A (7) 301.
chemical study of, A (10) 478.
and flints, typical, particle size distribution of A (6) 228.
hydrothermal alteration of, A (10) 468.
microscopic researches on, A (7) 308.
potash-soda, composed of at least 2 end members each of which may be trimorphous, theory of polymorphism, A (3) 114.
potassium-sodium, diagram showing relation of *n*'s to chemical composition of K–Na feldspars, A (7) 308.
study of characteristic properties of typical, A (4) 152.
Feldspathic materials of Pacific Northwest, A (7) 302.
of Pacific Northwest, materials suitable for white ware, terra cotta, glazes, physical, and chemical properties of, A (9) 399.
Ferric iron and ferrous iron, estimation of, A (10) 469.
Ferric oxide, determination of, in soda-lime glass, methods used at Bureau of Standards and those recommended for routine work, A (12) 615
-silica system, immiscibility in, A (4) 157.
Ferro-concrete style, A (9) 367.
Ferrous metallurgy and corrosion, A (6) 213.
Filter, Haldenwanger, described, A (9) 392.
-press cloths, care of, A (12) 595.
presses, advantages and disadvantages of various standard types, A (11) 535.
Filtering of clay bodies, continuous, method and apparatus described, A (3) 109.
crucibles for use in gravimetric analysis, A (9) 392.
Filtration equipment in today's industry, A (11) 546.
Fine grinding, details of research in, A (5) 199.
effect of, on an indurated clay, A (7) 311.
researches on the theory, on diameters of irregularly-shaped crushed sand particles, A (9) 401.
researches on the variation in the specific gravity of quartz sand on long grinding, A (10) 483.
of rock products, air-separation methods used, A (8) 353.
Fineness of grain of materials, new apparatus for measuring, A (3) 111.
and structure of pulverized coal, A (6) 234.
Fining of pure and aluminous alkali-lime-silicate glasses with saltcake or arsenic, A (1) 38.
Finzer Brothers Brick Co., plant, description of, A (5) 175.
Fire brick, clay, specification proposed for, for malleable furnaces with removable bungs and for annealing ovens, A (5) 177.
clay tentative specifications for, for malleable furnaces with removable bungs and for annealing ovens, (American Refractories Institute), A (1) 23.
classification of, A (5) 177.
corrosion of, properties desirable to aid in resistance to corrosion, A (8) 345.
crushed, refractories made of, and cement, A (12) 588.
in glass furnace, an example of decomposition of, A (12) 569.
for glass works, properties desired, practice in England, A (8) 344.
industry of Stourbridge, A (10) 450.
porosity of, composition of various, methods and substances used, A (8) 348.
problems, A (9) 382.
producer gas for firing, in tunnel kiln, A (5) 199, A (10) 458.
spalling and loss compressive strength when fired to 1250 and 1350°C, fireclay brick from Pacific Northwest studied, A (11) 522.
specifications, American Refractories Institute, A (1) 24.
testing and choosing, A (1) 24.
tunnel kilns for firing, A (1) 33.
what is good; properties desired, A (1) 24.
Fire clay, data on physical properties of, A (2) 76.
interval specific heats of, A (12) 615.
plastic, U. S. Govt. Master Specifications for, A (1) 21.
used by steelworks of S. Wales, to manufacture nozzles, sleeves, tuyères, A (7) 301.
Fire clays, Pennsylvanian, the origin of bedded, A (10) 444.
tentative definitions of terms relating to various types of, A (11) 527.
with varying alumina content, melting point of, effect of slag in blast-furnace gases on composition of slag, types of refractories in various zones, A (2) 65.
Fireclay bodies, data on physical properties of A (2) 76.
brick, A (6) 225.
effect of steam on transverse strength of, A (5) 195.
thermal expansion of, over interval 25–1400°C, A (10) 449.

transverse strength of, effect of steam on, A (5) 199.
deposit near Hillbank on Brit. Columbia coast, A (11) 528.
refractories, A (6) 227.
refractories, shrinkage, causes A (9) 386.
Fire-finishing glass articles, method and apparatus for, P (7) 281.
Fire-proof mortar, prepared, P (12) 628.
Fire-resistant fibrous material and method of producing, P (12) 628.
material, liquid mixture for use in treating combustible fibrous material to render fire resistant, P (12) 628.
Fire-wall construction, hollow, P (12) 587.
Fireproofing fibrous materials, P (3) 122.
specifications proposed by steel makers, A (2) 61.
Fire-receiving wall, P (6) 222.
Fire tests, formulating standard building material, A (1) 19.
specifications for, of building construction and materials, A (1) 18.
Fire Underwriters Laboratories, work of, on rock products, A (5) 175.
Firing brick with boiler-furnace stoker, A (3) 113.
Firing ceramic kilns, recent work on, A (10) 463.
and other products, art of, P (5) 187.
products, new method, A (9) 396.
products, process of, method of placing fire brick in kiln, P (10) 464.
ware in electrically heated tunnel kiln, A (9) 398.
Firing and drying of clays, report of investigation at Bureau of Standards, A (9) 413.
"hogged fuel" in continuous chamber brick kiln, A (9) 398.
hollow tile in a scove kiln, A (10) 459.
new method of, A (2) 72.
porcelain, reduction of cost of, various improved methods described, A (9) 398.
refractories, problems in, firing efficiency, 7 plants tested, A (9) 395.
of sewer pipe, A (11) 518.
silica brick, drying and, A (5) 182.
system, high pressure air-oil, profitable, A (11) 517.
System, Producer Gas, on the Choice of, B (5) 187.
technique and ceramics, A (10) 462.
Fischer process for manufacture of Synthol, A (3) 112.
Fitch recuperator for industrial furnaces described and compared with other types of recuperators, A (12) 604.
Flaking of refractory bricks, notes on, A (6) 225.
Flame temperature of producer gas using preheated air and gas, A (10) 461.
Flames, luminous and nonluminous, in industrial gas furnaces, A (7) 299.
luminous, radiation from, methods of studying described, A (10) 460.
Flashing brick in tunnel kiln, method, colors obtained, use of oil, A (2) 61.
and other unique developments in connection with modern tunnel kiln face brick plant, A (5) 195, A (8) 342.
Flasks, vacuum, method of production of, P (6) 221.
Flint, Frechener, production of, A (10) 468.
Flints, typical feldspars and, particle size distribution of, A (6) 228.
Flocculation of clay, anomalous, A (3) 116, A (10) 480.
of feldspars and flints with electrolytes, A (6) 228.
Floor construction, nonslip, P (8) 317.
Floor tile industry, economic and technical problems confronting, A (7) 291.
industry, growth of during last 50 years, A (7) 294.
Flocculating reagents, use of, for recovery of fine mica, A (9) 393.
Flowability of clay slips, effect of various sodium silicates on, effect of P_H on, A (6) 228.
Flue linings, A (5) 195.
various types investigated, properties desired, recommendations made, A (11) 516.
Fluidity, theory of, A (9) 405.
Fluorides, estimation of, methods summarized; new colorimetric method described, A (7) 306.
Fluorine, determination of in mixtures of fluorite, sand, and silicates, A (3) 117.
Fluorspar, analysis of, A (9) 407.
in cement manufacture, use of, A (11) 499.
effect of, on tone of colored enamels, A (11) 503.
mining and markets, A (7) 301.
mining, milling, and utilization, A (12) 615.
new method for complete analysis of, A (5) 192.
occurrence, physical and chemical properties, uses of, A (4) 155.
purification by heating with alkali hydroxide under pressure to remove silicon, P (11) 544.
uses of, physical and chemical properties of, A (1) 36.
valuation of, occurrences of, A (8) 359.
Flux for glass colors, process of preparing, P (11) 515.
Ford River Rouge Plant, description of, A (5) 195.
Forming apparatus of die member, a 2nd die member, a lever pivoted to 2nd die member, and a 3rd die member carried by lever, P (12) 596.
Forming and delivering charges of molten glass, means for, P (6) 220.
Fourcault window-glass machine, service requirements for special clay shapes for, A (12) 586.
Franco-Belgian Assn. for Testing Materials, studies on the duration of set and re-mixing of concrete; method of determining soluble silica in cements; influence of shape of specimen on absolute value of resistance to compression of mortars, A (1) 5.
Franco-German Trade Agreement, A (11) 546.
Frechener flint, production of, A (10) 468.
Freeing creative power of individual through making of pottery, A (6) 204.
French, German, and English sieve numbers, comparison of, A (6) 231.
Industrial Chemistry, 6th Congress of, A (1) 37.
Frinkite, new refractory known as, properties of, A (6) 216.
Frit furnace, modern; rotary smelting furnace of 1200-pound capacity heated with oil, A (2) 68.
Frosted lamp, internal, method of manufacture, reagents used, A (8) 334.
Fuel in clay industry, A (6) 234.
coal is low priced, for enamelers, A (6) 212.
colloidal, the briqueting of, A (7) 312.
Combustion, B (10) 463.
consumption, the influence of preheating hot gas and secondary air on the temperature of combustion, A (12) 605.
economy in glass works practice, A (10) 433.
for enamelers, gas as a, A (6) 213.
in furnaces, method of and apparatus for controlling combustion of, P (12) 608.
gaseous, use of, in England, A (2) 72.
generator gas as a, for high-power boilers, A (7) 312.
industrial, coal is most important, A (6) 235.
Institute of, formation of, A (8) 364.
manufactured city gas as an industrial, A (10) 458.
method of carbonizing, P (10) 465.
in 1926, A (6) 236.
oil in Brit. pottery industry, advantages and difficulties of firing with, A (2) 72.
oil in enamel and pottery industry, A (6) 235.
process of distilling and gasifying solid carbonaceous, P (10) 465.
resources, American, A (12) 601.
successful application of powdered as tunnel kiln, firing hard common brick, A (6) 236.
sulphur in, and its determination, A (6) 236.
synthetic, review of patent literature of European countries on catalyzed interaction of CO and H_2, A (2) 71.
technology, notes on recent developments in, low temperature carbonization of coal, A (8) 357.
Fuel-testing apparatus, P (12) 607.
Fuels, application, of, in enameling furnaces, A (6) 212.
ceramic, use care in selecting, A (6) 212.

gaseous, for furnace heating, A (10) 459.
gaseous, increasing in industry, A (6) 235.
impending changes in our uses of, A (12) 601.
Introduction to Chemical Technology of, B (8) 357.
liquid, afford steady temperatures, A (6) 235.
production of, A (9) 398.
production of, description of the Fischer process for manufacture of Synthol, A (3) 112.
pulverized, theoretical temperature of combustion with varying proportions of air, A (10) 461.
solid, relative ignition temperature of, A (7) 299.
solid, utilization of, in small automatic fires up to fusion point of ash, A (10) 461.
Furnace arch constructed of plastic refractory materials, having embedded therein transversely disposed metal tubes, P (12) 608.
Furnace, annealing, for sheet glass, P (12) 584.
automatic, newer measurements and observations of, for burning cement, A (12) 565.
bricks, shapes of, P (10) 451.
in combination with movable hearth and means for jarring hearth, P (10) 457.
continuous electrode, highly efficient, 10,000 single-phase furnace, A (7) 296.
controller for high temperatures, description, A (7) 296.
developments, recent European, enameling and muffle furnaces described, A (3) 104.
insulation, selection of proper, A (6) 236.
iron blast, occurrence and significance of alkali cyanides in, A (6) 225.
kerosene fired enameling, A (5) 168.
lining by forming pattern with shape of channel formed, tamping refractory material about pattern, causing a portion of pattern to be destroyed, P (12) 590.
linings, new preventive against destruction of, zircallite, A (5) 182.
measurement of high temperatures in carbon resistance, A (11) 541.
and method of operating, P (10) 464.
modern lime calcining, description of refractories used at Nitrogen Works at Chorzow, Germany, A (6) 206.
muffle; outer layer of heat-insulating material and removable lining of a series of separate plates of refractory material, P (12) 608.
Furnace, electric, calcination of limestone in, P (6) 212.
combination of heater comprising a container, closed except at bottom, means which form a closure and a seat for container, P (12) 609.
combination of member of overhung channel section, and elongated hanger block interfitting with member and extending away from face thereof, constituting sole support for resistor member, P (6) 232.
combination with outer casing, a resistor chamber confined to upper portion, resistor extending through chamber and radiating heat downward, P (12) 608.
combination with wall having opening therein; of resistor-unit-supporting member, P (6) 233.
combination with wall of refractory material and refractory resistor-supporting member located in wall, P (6) 232.
for firing porcelain and other ceramic products, A (5) 186.
with furnace wall, resistor-supporting member supported by wall, and resistor supported by member, P (6) 232.
with grooves in floor and provided with refractory pipes holding resistant wires along inside walls, P (11) 537.
including refractory base, hearth spaced above base, and resistor mounted between hearth and base, P (6) 233.
-induction; heat refractory walls providing open-loop reservoir for the charge and a closed-loop heating channel, P (12) 609.
for melting and heating glass, heat produced by resistance elements made of materials not oxidized or attacked by glass at 1400°, P (5) 174.
a member of channel section, hanger block for supporting resistor member extending into member of channel section and held in proper operative position therein by resistor, P (6) 232.
refractory crucible, carbon electrode terminating within wall of crucible and metallic terminal member, P (12) 609.
resistance muffle, P (5) 187.
used in making stained glass A (11) 508.
Furnace, electrical resistance; a heavy resistor, member comprising a plurality of end-connected parallel straight convolutions and hook members for supporting resistor, P (10) 457.
Furnace, glass, of continuous type with melting and working chambers separated by bridge wall of less height than furnace interior; partition extending horizontally over working chamber, P (11) 510.
example of decomposition of fire brick in, A (12) 569.
with means for restricting flow of upper glass strata through tank, comprising internally water-cooled metallic partition member, P (11) 512.
for melting and refining glass, etc.; dividing wall formed of plurality of renewable blocks, whereby molten material upon one side of furnace may pass to other side, P (10) 437.
Furnace grate, stepped, combination of fixed and movable grate bars arranged in groups, P (12) 609.
Furnace heating unit, removable, in combination with open-bottom refractory furnace, P (10) 457.
Hoffman ring, changes in design of, A (10) 460.
muffle type; metals annealed in inert atmosphere, the charge inserted and withdrawn by mechanical device vertically movable within chamber in alignment with heating chamber, P (12) 585.
muffle, use of, in testing of vitreous enamels, A (6) 212.
new, lining, A (6) 225.
operation, effect of height of stack on, A (7) 298.
platinum-wound resistance, for use in cone-deformation studies, A (7) 296.
principle of regenerative furnace, A (12) 603.
resistor, electric of metal helically wound round 2 refractory bars and supported in notched portions of one of the bars, P (12) 599.
rotary, for firing cement, etc., with cooling chamber at lower end, P (5) 168.
Siemens-Martin, experiments on determination of radiation in, apparatus, and method described, A (12) 606.
tank, for opalescent glass, P (11) 515.
wall comprising outer and inner wall, P (11) 531.
walls, determination of heat losses through, A (5) 186.
Furnaces, baffle wall for, P (11) 531.
brass-melting, brick for, types of electric, types of brick to use with each, A (8) 345.
cupolas, or ladles, lining, the Torkret process for, in iron and steel works, A (6) 226
efficiency of, heat-capacity-temperature diagram of combustion, A (10) 461.
electric, advantages of, for enameling, A (6) 213.
electric, for glass, with solid electrodes completely submerged in bath of molten glass, P (5) 174.
enameling, American electric enameling furnace, described and advantages given, thermal efficiency, temperature control, A (10) 428.
application of fuels in, A (6) 212.
types compared, A (1) 8.
further developments in recuperative glass, A (6) 216.
gas-fired, combustion temperatures and efficient heating in, A (7) 313.
gas-fired enameling, for cast-iron; comparison of with electrically heated glass enamel ovens, A (2) 50.

Furnaces, glass, corner and supplementary firing in; description of 3 methods of supplementary firing, A (12) 604.
regenerators for, A (12) 574.
some further developments in recuperative, A (10) 432.
tank, regeneration in, A (12) 503.
tank, relation between size, capacity, and heat consumption of, with regenerative firing, A (7) 278.
Furnaces, high-frequency, concerning theory and construction of induction furnaces; A (12) 605.
high-frequency induction, described, A (3) 113.
high temperature, tungsten-wound resistance furnace described for use to 1650°C, A (12) 606.
hydraulic theory of flow of gas in, fundamentals of gaseous flow as outlined in theories of Groum-Grjimailo, A (12) 605.
Furnaces, industrial, combustion problems met in, A (12) 602.
elements and principles of, A (10) 484.
gas, luminous and nonluminous flames in, A (7) 299.
recuperators for; description of Amco, Calco, Fitch, Mantle, Morgan, Dyrssen recuperators, A (12) 604.
Furnaces, observations on heat transfer in, A (4) 137.
open-hearth, checker arrangement for increasing capacity of, A (9) 387.
powdered coal, temperatures in, having extended radiant heat-absorbing surfaces, A (6) 223.
refractory linings for, A (12) 589.
regenerative, elimination of reversing valves in, P (12) 612.
rotary, for melting or refining metals, P (12) 610.
in sand seals for use between fixed and moving parts of furnaces, P (12) 611.
smelting, relining, A (6) 225.
for trial melts in glass works, diagrams, A (8) 332.
types classified, A (4) 149.
Fused electrolytes, historical sketch, A (10) 475.
Fused quartz, data on physical properties of, A (2) 76.
Fusibility of coal ash to formation of clinkers, relation of, A (6) 235.

Garnet grains used in manufacture of grinding wheels, A (12) 554.
Garnet group, minerals comprising hardness of the best garnets, A (12) 553.
X-ray study of, A (11) 540.
Garnet industry, growth in U. S. and Europe, A (12) 554.
Garnets, Indian, composition of, A (7) 253.
Gas-analysis apparatus, catalytic gas-analysis device, P (12) 596.
Gas-analyzing apparatus, continuously operating, P (12) 624.
Gas, city, successfully firing brick, A (5) 185.
city, valuable and important, A (6) 235.
flow of, hydraulic of, in furnaces; fundamentals of gaseous flow as outlined in theories of Groum-Grjimailo, A (12) 605.
flue, heat loss in, A (12) 602.
fuel for enamelers, A (6) 213.
producer and lime kiln combined, A (7) 259.
producers, mechanical stokers for, A (7) 299.
produces better results at less cost, comparison of gas- and coal-fired sheet iron, enamel furnaces, A (1) 32.
regulators, Chowning, and value to glass industry, A (12) 595.
washing bottle, a new spiral, A (6) 248.
Gases, all-glass pump for circulating, A (8) 332.
dissolved in molten metals, new method for determination of, A (9) 402.
forced convective cooling of wires in, A (6) 243.
ignition of, A (2) 72.
Gases and liquids, convection of heat in, A (6) 243.
viscous, natural convective cooling in, A (6) 244.
viscous, theory of forced convective cooling in, A (6) 245.
Gases, molal specific heat of CO_2, SO_2, H_2O, over temperature range 0–200°C, A (12) 601.
natural convective cooling of wires in, A (6) 243.
occluded in glass, A (7) 273.
thermal conductivity of, H_2 and air studied, A (12) 620.
Gaseous fuels are increasing in industry, A (6) 235.
Gas-works oven, directions for designing, A (7) 288.
Gelatin, effect of on growth of potassium alum crystals, adsorption at crystal-solution interfaces, A (11) 539.
Geological development of N. J. from dawn of geologic time to present, A (11) 538.
Geology and mineral resources of Carbondale quadrangle, A (6) 237.
of Equality-Shawneetown area, A (6) 237.
of Dixon quadrangle in Ill., A (11) 538.
of Joliet quadrangle, A (6) 238.
Geology, Physico-chemical, B (5) 189.
Geophysical Union, Trans. of the Amer., B (7) 302.
Geophysics, applied, methods of value in reducing drilling costs, methods of application, A (1) 35.
Gels, mechanics of adsorption and swelling of, A (7) 306.
Gems, method of making artificial, formulas given, P (10) 481.
General Secretary, report of, 1926–27, A (6) 248.
Generator gas as a fuel for high-power and high-pressure boilers, A (7) 312.
Georgia, clay and clay products in, A (5) 188.
mineral development of, A (5) 188.
German abrasive material industry condition of, A (1) 3.
artistic glass, A (7) 256.
cement industry, development of, A (8) 323.
Ceramics of the Present, B (10) 484.
Faience Culture, B (7) 278.
glass industry, condition in, reviewed, A (5) 169.
Society of Glass Tech. work of, list of various investigations by members, A (9) 410.
Germanium dioxide and germanium glasses, properties of, A (2) 55.
Germany, commercial relations of, and U.S., A (9) 412.
glass to withstand heat and acid, perfected in, A (6) 215.
increasing use of Carborundum as refractory material in, A (5) 181.
present position of glass industry in, A (4) 136.
Gilding of glass, processes and recipes, A (7) 256.
Glass, acid and heat resistant, for tube water gages which sustain cold water pressures up to 100 atmospheres, A (6) 215.
after-working of, errors in volumetric, apparatus, A (2) 52.
aging of, spectrophotometric measurements on 12 representative glasses, A (2) 56.
analysis, tentative standard method of, A (5) 195.
ancient and modern, discussion of Steuben glass, A (1) 14.
Glass, annealing of, A (10) 434; A (12) 571.
assumption that coefficient of expansion of glass is constant over annealing range; Twyman's law, A (4) 138.
factors, heat emissivity, thermal expansion, viscosity, homogeneity, forms and dimensions, A (2) 53.
factors; influence of existence of surface layer; methods, A (9) 375.
by passing hot plastic glass between heat-insulating devices as asbestos belts, conductivity of which lessens as glass passes along, P (12) 582.
preliminary heating at high temperature, rapidly reducing point within annealing range; continuously cooling, P (10) 440.
Glass, art and industry of, A (5) 164.
art, of Leerdam, types of furnaces, description of cutting, engraving, etching, sandblasting, crackling, painting, lustering, A (3) 91.
articles, method of manufacture, P (5) 173.
aspects of decomposition of, in hydrothermal tests, A (12) 570.

batches and methods used 2500 years ago, A (1) 13.
beads, hollow, internal waxing of, A (4) 128.
Glass-blower, art of, A (9) 367.
Glass-blower's patent pipe, pneumatic, introduction in glass industry, A (7) 268.
Glass, blue, used for welding; cuts out ultra-violet radiation, A (2) 54.
borosilicate, containing alkali metal nitrate and large percentage of silica, P (7) 279.
borosilicate crown, elimination of seeds from, A (12) 572.
bottle, jar, etc., method of forming design in color on, during manufacture, P (11) 494.
bottles, manufacture of, over 12 million annually, A (7) 272.
bottles, strain and hot water test for, A (1) 13.
bracelet with silky luster, process of manufacture, P (11) 496.
bubble, process of manufacture, P (11) 495.
as building material in reinforced concrete, A (7) 269.
calculation of physical properties of, influence of component oxides not additive except in new glasses, A (4) 134.
Calorex, properties of, A (3) 99.
cameos and buttons, production of, description of process of manufacture, A (8) 321.
capable of withstanding abrupt changes of temperature, mechanical shock, and chemical action, A (5) 172.
carboys, manufacture of, A (9) 377.
center, Bellaire as, A (4) 137.
chemical treatment of, etching, A (1) 12.
cobalt-blue, with cerium excludes actinic rays of light, A (1) 13.
color-change and luminescence in, a peculiar case of, described, A (7) 277.
colored, Christmas tree ornaments, production of, A (8) 320.
coloring, iron compounds as agents for, colored glass batches given, variety of colors obtainable A (4) 135.
colorless Crookes, containing cerium and didymium, P (9) 380.
Glass, composition for cleaning and polishing, P (12) 581.
free of silica, containing alumina, an oxide of 2nd group element, and not over 10% alkali, P (2) 57.
transparent henna-colored lead glass; batch formula, P (8) 338.
Glass constants; calculation of, in form of individual functions of oxides in given fundamental glasses, A (4) 140.
Constitution of, B (10) 436.
constitution of, new ideas on, A (6) 216.
constitution of, physical properties and heat treatment, molecular complexity, chemical combinations, and fine structure, A (6) 216.
Glass Containers Assn., report of meeting, May, 1927, A (7) 312.
report of 8th annual meeting of, A (8) 330.
report of meeting July 1927, A (10) 482; A (11) 545.
Glass containers, mechanical production of, furnace design, glass composition, devitrification, gas producers, feeding devices, automatic machines, annealing, A (2) 53.
containing germanium suitable for optical uses, P (3) 102.
controlling softening temperature of, P (4) 144.
Corning's new; transmits 85% of sunlights' ultra-violet content, A (1) 14.
crystal, French making, by old type blown methods, A (12) 570.
crystallization of, example of in collection of Institute Chimique at Nancy examined; composition given, A (10) 436.
decomposition, effect of moisture and gases on, A (2) 54.
decomposition of by water at high temperatures; effect of composition of glass on rate of decomposition, A (10) 428.
decolorization materials, 3 groups of, use of various types, A (7) 268.
decorated, acid proof, A (10) 435.
decoration, development of, A (8) 321.
Defects in, B (10) 485.
defects, observations, and investigations of, stony and devitrified, blistered and bubbly, decomposed and effloresced, A (3) 100.
development of; possibilities in, as working material; new applications of, A (8) 330.
developments, recent, discussed by G. W. Morey, A (8) 330.
Division of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY papers presented at Detroit meeting, A (6) 195.
Division meetings, papers read in, A (5) 169.
drilling holes in, methods and apparatus cutting compound, A (8) 354.
ductility of, importance as working property of, A (10) 433.
Durax, 3817, composition, thermal expansion of, thermal resistance of, A (7) 274.
early ages, methods of manufacture, history of, A (3) 96.
economy in packing, efficiently, A (11) 506.
effect of oxidation and reduction on color produced in, by selenium, A (5) 171.
effect of thermal treatment on, as shown by precise viscometry, A (4) 137.
elastic, its origin and applications, A (8) 328.
for electric insulating purposes, suitable for parts of electric lamps, formula given, P (8) 341.
for electric insulation, formed from devitrified glass, P (8) 341.
for electric insulators, sodium-aluminum borosilicate, using aluminum sulphate as batch material to lower the melting point, P (4) 144.
electric lamp bulb, data on, composition of, and coefficient of expansion of, English crystal, Rhenish crystal, wartime bulb glass, A (8) 333.
electric melting of, A (5) 171.
electrical insulation, composition of German glass for, A (2) 53.
electrical insulation, formula, P (10) 440.
electrodes for use in measuring p_H of solutions, A (10) 471.
etching by hydrofluoric acid, A (5) 165.
etching plants, protection of workers in, A (8) 329.
European, B (4) 128.
expansion of, precisely measured, A (10) 433.
eye-protective, P (12) 579.
factories at Shanghai, A (1) 13.
factories, technical control of automatic production, A (6) 215.
Glass factory in days of Nebuchadnezzar described, A (5) 170.
improved, for quality ware, A (1) 12.
new German-Belgium, A (7) 269.
Tygart Valley Glass Co. starts at Washington, Pa., A (6) 215.
Glass, feeding molten, method of, P (8) 339.
field, German, powdered coal in, A (6) 236.
filaments and quartz filaments, silvering of, A (7) 269.
flint, show notes, A (4) 137.
flow of, in tanks, lines of, method of examination; effect of method of charging, A (10) 433.
as 4th state of matter, A (3) 119.
frosting of, by mixtures containing hydrofluoric acid and alkali fluorides A (7) 267.
frosting, by treating the inside surface of hollow glass articles by use of alkaline fluorides or other fluorine-containing substances, together with hydrochloric acid or soluble chloride, P (11) 494.
furnace regenerators, surface deposits formed in, nephelite, carnegieite, and corundum, A (1) 10.
Glass furnaces, corner and supplementary firing in, description of 3 methods of supplementary firing, A (12) 604.
regenerators and recuperators compared, A (8) 335.
some further developments in recuperative, A (6) 216, A (10) 432.

Glass, German artistic, A (7) 256.
gilding, method and solutions used, A (8) 320.
gilding, processes and recipes, A (7) 256.
glazing with plate, A (8) 329.
grinders, manufacture of, A (9) 377.
ground, determination of soluble alkali in, Mylius' method described, classification of glasses according to this method, A (7) 269.
heat-resisting, containing silica, boric oxide, an alkali oxide and colloidal aluminum oxide, P (6) 220.
heat-resisting, insensitive to abrupt temperature changes, containing at least 45% SiO_2, 2–15% B_2O_3, 4–30% MgO and CaO, 20–30% Al_2O_3 and not more than 8% alkali oxide, P (4) 144.
history of, A (2) 54.
Glass house refractories, Durox, A (6) 249.
Glass houses, Cumberland, A (6) 214.
Nottingham, history of glass manufacture during 18th century, A (3) 97.
of Stourbridge, notes on, A (10) 429.
Glass, improvement in making spherical, polygonal, or solid stained, P (11) 496.
Glass industry and Baltimore and Ohio R. R. Co., A (8) 328.
Belgian, prospers, A (5) 169.
in Belgium and Czechoslovakia, A (1) 12.
in Canada, condition of, A (3) 101.
Chowning gas regulators and value to, A (12) 595.
in Czechoslovakia, review of present conditions, A (11) 509.
Czechoslovakian, would be independent of Hohenbocka glass sands, A (7) 269.
development of German, mechanical production of glass; development of machines, A (4) 136.
development of, in Russia A (4) 136.
European, reaching a crisis, A (11) 506.
German, conditions in, reviewed, A (5) 170.
in Germany, present position of, A (4) 136.
heat in, rational utilization of, fuel consumption of various types of furnaces, design of gas producers, A (8) 333.
physics in, A (10) 435.
Pittsburgh and the, A (6) 215.
problems of, A (2) 55.
progress of, lecture by W. E. S. Turner, A (10) 434.
recent progress in the, A (6) 217, A (8) 328.
recent progress in, economic aspects of glass industry, data on production, A (7) 270.
in Rhineland, economic development of since antiquity, A (7) 271.
San Francisco a factor in, A (6) 215.
sheet and plate, progress of, A (7) 267, A (8) 328.
sodium sulphate in, advantages and disadvantages of use, A (4) 137.
window, large clay shapes for, A (6) 249.
work flow described, advantages of A (7) 270.
Glass industry's contribution to growth of Toledo, A (9) 377.
idoeosin test on powdered glass, A (9) 378.
Jena, A (5) 171.
Jena apparatus, use of, A (7) 310.
Jena Gerateglas 20, composition, thermal expansion of, thermal resistance of, A (7) 274.
jewlery, production of, A (8) 331.
laboratory flow meter all in, A (6) 247.
laminated, method of making, P (2) 60.
leaded, clear, stained, and colored, A (6) 205.
low-expansion, with high proportion (less than 70% silica) boric and sodium oxides in ratio of 85:15, P (6) 221.
machinery, ancient and modern, A (1) 13.
machinery, savings of A (7) 272.
machines, window, clay shapes for, service requirements of, for the Lubbers, Colburn and Fourcault machines, A (12) 586.
Glass making advanced at Ford's St. Paul plant, A (12) 571.
early, in various states, A (12) 570.
epochs in, A (3) 100.
history of in N. Y. and New England States, A (1) 14.
for motor cars, description of continuous process used by Henry Ford, A (9) 378.
notes on sands used in, A (5) 172.
100 years of, A (5) 171.
Glass manufacture, B (1) 44.
census of, 1925, A (9) 378.
displacement of labor by machinery in glass industry, A (7) 267.
flame-tinted glass for electric lamp bulbs, P (10) 441.
forming articles from tubular blanks, P (10) 441.
mixed batch pressed into briquets, P (10) 440.
Glass manufacturing developments in Russia, A (5) 169.
marbleizing, new lacquer process for, whereby practically any form of rock can be reproduced, A (11) 491.
matt etching and decoration of, A (8) 320.

Glass mechanical devices.
apparatus for controlling flow of molten, through discharge aperture, P (8) 339.
for feeding; fluid pressure cylinder, plurality of pistons, and means for effecting piston movements, P (1) 17.
for feeding molten, P (2) 57.
for feeding molten; container with outlet through which glass issues and glass-circulating means projecting laterally from axis at one side of outlet opening, P (3) 101.
for feeding molten; container with cylindrical discharge chamber and outlet; discharge-controlling plunger, and an arcuate gate adjacent to and forming continuation of wall of chamber for controlling the admission of glass to outlet, P (11) 510.
for manufacturing; pair of agitators for glass tank, P (1) 15.
for measuring turbidity of opalescent, A (7) 277
separating molten, into mold charges, P (8) 338
articles, machine for deforming; means for producing restricted heat zone; continuously moving tubular body through heat zone, P (7) 279.
articles, method of and apparatus for forming, P (2) 60.
-bending apparatus, sheet, P (3) 102.
blanks, furnace for heating; gas-heated tunnel chamber open at bottom with endless carrier for blanks, P (4) 143.
-blowing apparatus of suction-gathering type, P (12) 583.
-blowing machine; flowing elements disposed at plurality of blowing stations, P (8) 338.
means to gather charge by suction through lower end of mold, P (1) 16.
means to support bare blank of glass in position to be enclosed in mold, and means for centering blank, P (1) 16.
blown articles; making, apparatus for, P (5) 172.
continuous strip of, method and apparatus for producing, P (6) 220.
cutting machine; chuck; cutting wheels arranged to move forward and away from chuck, P (4) 142.
device for discharging molten; shearing device for periodically severing discharged glass, P (2) 57.
-drawing apparatus, P (8) 339, P (12) 581.
apparatus; compensating non-uniformity of temperature conditions of surface of bath by immersion of bait to initially chill hotter portion more than cooler portion of bath, P (6) 219.
flat sheet; reheating glass by means of oscillating flames, P (3) 102.
machine and method for; producing embryo sheet formation from constant source of supply of molten glass, subjecting it to a conditioning treatment, etc., P (4) 143.
sheet, receptacle for glass and compartment around container through which heat may be circulated, P (3) 102.
-fabricating apparatus; movable mold support with aperture for downward discharge of fabricated article, P (8) 338.
feeder, P (3) 102.

adjustable, P (2) 60.
container for molten glass; outlet opening in bottom through which glass issues; means for forming issuing glass into mold charges, P (7) 280.
cylindrical member extending up from floor of tank, providing open passageway for discharge of glass, P (8) 340.
extension from furnace and plungers projecting downward into receptacle at end of extension, P (10) 437.
receptacle for glass with bottom outlet opening vertical plunger projecting into glass over outlet; means for periodically reciprocating plunger vertically, P (5) 172.
reciprocating plunger type; means for independently varying time and stroke of plunger and timing action of sheara, P (11) 514.
regulating, P (10) 437.
rotating tube mechanism for, P (3) 101.
timing mechanism for, P (2) 60.
-feeding mechanism, container for glass with bottom outlet opening regulating plug, yoke carrying plug, member connected with yoke and driving element connected to member for moving plug up and down, P (5) 172.
-feeding mechanism; intermittently emitting descending discharge of fluent glass from flow spout and cutting off quantities therefrom, P (7) 281.
flat sheet, drawing; cooler positioned transversely of glass sheet, of longitudinal series of separately regulatable sections, P (2) 58.
flower-vase inserts, method of making, P (1) 15.
-forming apparatus; with means for introducing fluid to glass blanks; conduit leading to blank retaining head, P (9) 380.
apparatus; mold and bottom plate; with molding surface of plaster of Paris, P (8) 340.
machine, P (3) 102.
machine, means for chilling corresponding sides of plurality of suspended charges of molten glass in plastic form, P (1) 16.
machine and process; method of handling glass blanks in making blown glass ware, P (9) 379.
machine; rotating carriage, molds thereon open at upper ends to receive charges of glass; guides individual to molds; means to sever and permit charges to drop into molds; mold-closing heads mounted on mold carriage, P (12) 579.
furnace; refractories of greater density than molten glass; cannot be dislodged by floating in glass, P (1) 15.
furnace, regenerative; glass-melting; flame and exhaust flue at each side; regenerating chamber at each side of furnace, P (1) 16.
furnaces; pouring device for; short downwardly extending spout of large cross-sectional area, one side of spout inclined, P (8) 339.
furnaces, tank block for; outwardly inclined corrugated face, P (8) 339.
-gathering ring; gathering opening, melting hearth, channel connecting hearth with gathering opening, P (7) 282.
grinding, apparatus for applying abrasive to plate, mechanism, P (4) 127.
method and apparatus; series of grinders, P (6) 219.
and polishing table for flat glass, P (2) 58.
process and apparatus, P (4) 141.
machines, method and apparatus for regulating, to maintain uniformity in volumes of glass charges fed to molds, P (11) 510.
manufacture of, apparatus for; melting tank to receive batch at one end, and deliver molten glass at other end, plurality of electrodes along sides and bottom of tank, P (2) 59.
method of placing rollers, P (10) 441.
methods and apparatus for; passing molten glass over series of dams of different heights, P (2) 60.
process and apparatus for; tank having bays in side walls, electrodes at inner ends of each bay; means for supplying current to electrode, P (2) 59.
relating to drawing apparatus in which glass is lifted vertically upwards in flat sheet by pairs of opposed rollers, P (10) 440.
-manufacturing machine and method, for continuously drawing tubes or rods, P (11) 512.
means for forming charge of molten, P (7) 281.
melting, etc., kiln for, P (6) 220.
-melting pots, properties and service of, A (6) 224.
-melting tank; arch member between 2 ends of tank, and mounted for vertical movement, P (10) 439.
mold comprising metal shell; composition lining P (2) 58.
-molding machine; mold for molding sheets or plates; suction for drawing molten glass into mold, P (1) 16.
-molding machine with turn-table carrying inclined trough and plurality of molds, P (1) 15.
molds, made from Dixon's Vanard iron, life of, A (10) 434.
molds, methods of making; shaping lining to conform to contour of article to be molded, P (2) 58.
molten, apparatus for feeding charges of, P (12) 582.
apparatus for feeding, receptacle with discharge nozzle; removable electrical heating unit, P (6) 220.
apparatus for gathering, P (12) 582.
apparatus for producing; container for molten glass; discharge port, means coacting with port for discharge of glass at intervals, P (12) 580.
apparatus for producing mold charges of; shear blades mounted for reciprocation toward and away from each other with outlet for discharge of molten glass, P (12) 580.
apparatus for producing mold charges of; vertically reciprocating implement working in glass in receptacle to control discharge of glass through outlet, P (5) 174.
delivery apparatus for receiving charges of, from glass feeder, and delivering them to plurality of glassware-shaping machines, P (12) 579.
feeding, P (4) 143.
guiding device for, comprising plurality of relatively movable guiding members for charges, P (5) 172.
means for forming and delivering charges of, P (6) 220.
method of and apparatus for feeding, P (12) 582.
method and apparatus for feeding, by centrifugal force, P (5) 172.
method and apparatus for producing charges of, P (12) 580.
mold charges of, apparatus for producing, P (12) 581.
shaping, P (4) 143.
parisons, method and apparatus for blowing, P (9) 380.
plate, apparatus for making corrugated, P (12) 583.
apparatus for making; pair of driven and cooled sizing rolls above slot extending longitudinally of slot at outlet and thereof adapted to receive glass and size it, P (2) 58.
apparatus (water-cooled roller) for producing, P (12) 583.
grinding tables or cars, apparatus for cleaning, P (2) 59.
-making, apparatus, P (4) 141.
method and device for manufacture of, P (5) 174.
polishing machines, theory and design of, A (10) 431.
surfacing car; pair of abutting cars, means for locking them together; means for maintaining top surfaces flush, P (8) 339.

transfer and laying apparatus, P (8) 340.
-polishing apparatus; an annular block, ringlike pad, member adapted to loosely surround block, polishing pad, and means for securing pad to ringlike member, P (2) 60.
apparatus; series of runners mounted for rotation and provided with plurality of polishing blocks, etc. P (12) 582.
machine; device for sticking ware onto punties and another device for carrying ware through a glory hole, P (11) 514.
pressing and blowing machine, P (11) 513.
process and apparatus for melting, means for spraying cooling fluid into space between glass batch and arch in cooling section, P (8) 340.
rolling, apparatus for, producing a continuous strip, P (6) 219.
sheet, apparatus for drawing, main sheet and 2 portions from separate sources, P (10) 438.
apparatus for drawing sheet upward from molten bath, P (8) 340.
apparatus for flattening, P (11) 512.
apparatus for making; cooling device extending across bath on each side of sheet adjacent surface of bath; a hollow shell cooled by circulating fluid through it, P (2) 59.
apparatus for making; smooth slabs, pivotally connected to form chain, P (1) 15.
apparatus for manufacture; casting roll of large diameter mounted for rotation, driven sizing roll above casting roll with bearings to hold 2 rolls, P (10) 439.
apparatus; traction roll movable toward and away from glass sheet, P (11) 512.
drawing apparatus, P (1) 15.
drawing, apparatus; melting tank, transverse drawing kiln connected with tank below glass level, means for electrically heating glass in kiln and for drawing sheet upward from kiln, P (4) 142.
drawing, apparatus; pair of similar directing members and around which molten glass flows to form sheet, P (8) 341.
drawing apparatus; tank with forehearth, opposing blocks across it spaced to provide drawing opening, and apparatus above opening for drawing sheet of glass upward, P (4) 142.
drawing; endless metal belt, means for cooling belt and means for polishing glass on belt, P (7) 279.
drawing, flowing molten glass from lower strata in tank into separate pool and flowing downwardly from pool onto slab, P (4) 144.
drawing machines, A (2) 54.
drawing; molten glass continuously flowed from tank into shallow receptacle, P (9) 380.
drawing sheet vertically from pot and flowing from pot any surplus glass, P (10) 440.
drawing of; wall at closed end of draw-pot, to permit constant overflow of glass from draw-pot, and means for drawing sheet from glass in draw-pot, P (2) 58.
forming; directing molten glass against upwardly moving surface, spreading laterally on surface, and causing surface to carry it past sheet-forming member, P (4) 142.
lip-tile arranged above the molten glass, etc., P (2) 58.
making; container for molten glass, means of heating electrically through resistance rod in tube of refractory material, P (4) 142.
making; to draw a sheet from open pool of molten glass, P (4) 142.
making; glass tank with outlet slot, endless belt of flexible sheet material with upper flight to receive glass from slot; rolls for sizing or dimensioning, P (4) 141.
method and apparatus for annealing and cooling, P (11) 511.
method and apparatus for flattening, P (1) 15.
method and apparatus for forming, P (1) 15.
method and apparatus for forming; drawing a sheet from mass of molten glass, positive means for forming edges on sheet; means above edge-forming means for preventing lateral movement of edges, P (11) 512.
method and apparatus for forming; deposition of mass of molten glass upon lower portion of inclined surface; tilting surface to reverse direction of incline, P (2) 57.
method and apparatus for producing, by moving glass downwardly through orifice in molten glass container, P (8) 340.
method and apparatus for treating, P (2) 57.
method of drawing, applying longitudinal drawing forces to sheet edges only at sheet source, P (10) 439.
method of forming; glass flows downwardly through elongated orifice, P (7) 279.
method of producing pressed, P (11) 511.
process and apparatus, for drawing, P (11) 511.
process and apparatus for making; feeding molten glass through submerged issue opening of glass container to forming pass, P (7) 282.
process of and apparatus for manufacture of; forming roll, an ironing block, P (10) 438.
production of, apparatus for; grasping and conveying, P (4) 143.
reinforced, method and apparatus for making, wire glass, P (3) 101.
stream of molten glass deposited on rotating drum and passed between rolls, P (3) 103.
width maintaining shield, P (10) 439.
sheeting, forming, apparatus; drawing sheet from molten bath and means for engaging sheet adjacent to edges, P (4) 143.
sheets, apparatus for handling; vacuum frame for carrying sheets, P (6) 219
or plates, forming apparatus for; main tank, working-out chamber, means for withdrawing glass from chamber to form sheets, and annealing chamber heated by radiation from main tank, P (4) 143.
plurality of, apparatus to create downwardly moving flow of molten glass and to separate flow to produce, P (6) 220.
-tank construction, P (6) 219.
tile, apparatus for making reinforced, P (12) 582.
tubes, machine for shaping ends of, P (12) 581.
ware, annealing, apparatus for, tunnel with ribbed floor and conveyer through tunnel, P (6) 220.
apparatus for handling; leer, leer conveyer, and means for alternatively heating or cooling ware placed on conveyer, previous to subjecting heat treatment in leer, P (5) 172.
apparatus for making bottles, etc., P (12) 583.
apparatus for manufacture; glass-receiving and forming apparatus, paddle means for applying settling force to charge between receiving and forming, P (12) 579.
apparatus for and method of annealing, P (12) 579.
transferring device; removing ware from mold and conveying it laterally to delivery station, P (10) 438.
transferring device, transfer arm swung about horizontal axis to lift ware from receiving position of leer belt, means for moving arm horizontally to distribute ware on leer belt, P (11) 513.
window, shawls, process for flattening, P (5) 172.
-working apparatus; rotatable mold table, gear carried by mold table, driving gear rotatable on axis displaced from axis of mold table, and reciprocable rack, P (11) 512.
apparatus, 2 glass-working units, having rotatable spider carrying plurality of glass-working units; mechanism for intermittently turning units in opposite directions, P (2) 58.
machine, means for holding each end of glass-tube blank, for successively advancing series of holders, aligning blanks relative to each other, continuously and synchronously rotating holders; locally heating

blanks and applying gradual pull longitudinally to form contraction on each of blanks, P (5) 174.
machine, utilizing pressing pin to be extracted from finished article, P (11) 512.
machine; vertical support, blow-head support, blow-head cylinder-and-piston units connected to blow-head support to produce vertical and swinging movement; supply pipes to cylinder-and-piston units; means of controlling flow, P (5) 173.
machinery used in making of electric light bulbs, A (11) 507.

Glass, mechanical production of, by Fourcault system, A (8) 329.
Glass melting, effect of amount of cullet on, A (9) 376.
heat recovery for economic, A (7) 276.
pots, properties and service of, A (5) 195.
tank, Amco "L" continuous, A (6) 214.
Glass melts, iron and iron compounds as coloring materials for, batches for 80 tints of glass, A (8) 334
metal, process of joining, by attaching molten glass to very sharp knife edge of metal, P (11) 515.
metallic reflections from, production of metallic lusters, A (8) 329.
Glass, method of feeding automatically at uniform state of fusion, P (11) 514.
of manufacture, early and present compared, A (10) 435.
of manufacturing; batch contains sodium chloride as soda material; exposed to steam to fix soda with silica at temperature not to melt batch, P (11) 515.
for measuring softening temperature of, A (5) 195.
of silvering, A (4) 136.
of treating, for clinical thermometer by heating and cooling in water, P (11) 515.
Glass mirrors, census of manufacturers, B (10) 436.
mixtures, modern, use of coloring agents, A (7) 273.
modern Swedish, A (11) 492.
modern Swedish engraved; striking example of art in industry, A (11) 491.
molded, with raised relief treated with white acid from potash and effects; toned down with fluoric acid, P (12) 584.
molds, chromium plated, progress made with, A (9) 377.
molds, materials for making; properties; composition, A (3) 100.
molten, glasshouse tests to determine differences in general characteristics and working properties of, A (6) 214.
and mosaic works of art in Gallery for Christian Art in Munich, A (8) 319.
mosaics, German, history of, A (3) 91.
mosaics, various methods obtained, without working details, A (12) 573.
mysterious; incomparable, A (6) 216.
new, resistant to heat, pressure, and acid, A (8) 329.
new; of value to humanity transmits ultra-violet rays, A (11) 508.
in 1926, A (6) 217.
Old, European and American, B (3) 93.
opal, suitability of tanks for production of, A (12) 575.
opal, use of tanks for; white glass tanks, A (12) 576.
opaque, aluminum hydroxide for manufacture of, A (5) 170.
origin of, a historical discussion of A (5) 170.
(or other substance), method of decorating, P (11) 496.
painting, technique of, A (4) 127.
painting, varieties of, A (7) 265.
paste, A (12) 554.
with pearly luster, method of manufacturing, P (11) 495.
penetrability of ultra-violet rays through, of special or complex composition, A (10) 435.
penetration of, by rock salt at high temperature, A (1) 12.
photo, in Belgium, A (2) 54.
plant, description of modern, A (1) 13.
plant operation, pure gases in, use of, A (7) 299.
plastic, method of and apparatus for conveying, P (10) 438.
Glass plate, Bicheroux process of making, by casting and rolling molten glass. A (11) 507.
manufacture, future trend in, A (6) 216.
some aspects of, practice, composition of, choice of raw materials, melting cycle, A (3) 99.
time-temperature curves for visible devitrification of, apparatus, lengths of crystal measurement, A (1) 14.
Glass pockets in regenerative pot furnace, A (7) 276.
polished wire, imitation, manufacture of, A (1) 12.
porous, method of manufacturing, P (11) 515.
postwar apparatus, composition of, linear thermal expansion of, A (7) 274.
Glass pot furnaces, advantages and disadvantages of various types; following compared, Siemens, Siebert, Knoblauch, A (8) 331.
production, theory of, A (7) 290.
solution, studies of effect of various glass batches on rate of, A (7) 289.
and tank blocks, mixtures for, specifications for, A (7) 290.
Glass pots, faults of, influencing service life, deterioration, and failure, A (11) 530.
method of cleaning bottoms of, P (3) 102.
for window-glass industry; service requirements of special clay shapes for Lubbers, Colburn, and Fourcault window-glass machines, A (12) 586.
Glass, potash-lead oxide-silica, of English crystal type, effect of moisture on melting, working; other properties of, A (3) 96.
and pottery trades, 50 years' progress in, A (12) 625.
preparation of plane surfaces of, A (2) 53.
pressing, article dealing with production of glass jewelry, A (8) 331.
press-ware manufacture, P (2) 61.
Glass problems discussed, fundamental research stressed, A (3) 99.
of manufacturer, A (3) 99.
Glass, process of collecting, by means of a suction mold, P (4) 142.
of making, high absorption glass for X-rays, P (9) 381.
of manufacturing lustered, P (11) 496
of manufacturing, special; crystallizing thin metallic film on surface of glass by heating, P (11) 496.
of opacifying, P (11) 496.
for surfacing sheet material, P (2) 59.
Glass, producing, suited particularly for insulating purposes, P (5) 174.
production of mother-of-pearl decoration effects on, and artificial pearls, A (4) 128.
products, industrial, of Corning factory, A (6) 214.
products, Pyrex industrial, offered by Corning Glass Works, A (5) 171.
Pyrex, composition, thermal expansion and resistance of, A (7) 274.
quality, from German raw materials, A (12) 572.
red, for pressed ware, A (10) 435.
reinforced, actinism proof, P (1) 15.
refractory, method of making; providing separate layers of transparent glass of different densities, P (2) 59.
relation between chemical composition and thermal expansion of, A (5) 195.
relation of composition of, and viscosity of same, A (12) 577.
reliefs for; photographic production of, process and formulas, A (7) 256.
removing, with paving breakers, A (6) 215.
researches in, at Mellon Institute, A (7) 267.
researches by Samsoen's, A (3) 101.
Resista, 1923, composition, thermal expansion and resistance of, A (7) 274.

Resista, 1925, composition, thermal expansion and resistance of, A (7) 274.
resistance of, to chemical attack, chemical agents, boiling water, hydrochloric acid and sodium carbonate solutions, A (3) 99.
resistant to impact and pressure; composition, A (8) 328.
ring ruptures, investigation, types, cause, A (8) 335.
rupture of, study of, A (9) 374.
rupture of, study of; cone fractures, hackle texture, ribbing discussed, A (3) 97.
safety nonsplintering glass, Kinonglass described, A (7) 268.
Glass, sheet cylinder-drawing furnace, P (12) 606.
forming, P (12) 583.
making, P (12) 583.
manufacture of, P (12) 581
method of and apparatus for forming, P (12) 582.
method and apparatus for surfacing, P (12) 582.
production, P (12) 582.
Glass, shock-resisting; laminated glass product held together by transparent membrane containing wires, P (9) 380.
signal green, and light absorptions of various copper oxide-containing glasses; absorption data on glasses; effect of other constituents on light absorption, A (8) 337.
signal green, containing 4.5% CuO, A (1) 12.
Silex, composition; thermal expansion and resistance of, A (7) 274.
silica, process of manufacture, P (3) 107.
silk, method of manufacturing a bracelet of, P (11) 495.
silky, process of manufacturing, P (11) 515.
silvered, protecting, P (12) 585.
skimming, method and means of, P (8) 341.
soda-lime, analysis, A (5) 198.
soda-lime, chemical analysis of, methods of, used by Bureau of Standards, A (12) 615.
soda-lime, and clay reaction of, experiments on study of, A (12) 586.
soda-lime-silica, function of arsenic in, A (10) 430, A (10) 431.
sodium-aluminum borosilicate, production of, P (6) 248.
softening temperature of, measurement of, A (9) 374.
special, method of manufacturing, P (11) 496.
spun, and glass figures, production of, A (7) 256.
Glass, stained, art, periodic plagues in 2nd half of 14th century and effect, A (8) 329.
banquet hall decorations, A (7) 268.
Cologne cathedral windows, A (8) 320.
English, B (3) 93.
of Hans Holbein, the elder, in cathedrals o Eichstatt in Franconia, A (8) 319.
history of, in S. Germany, A (7) 269.
a lost art? A (1) 4.
made in electric furnace, A (11) 508
new motives in, A (8) 320.
produced by Enich Waske, A (8) 329.
Glass stainers, differences between English and foreign, in 16th century, A (7) 268.
staining, Mathias Grunewald and, A (5) 164.
staining, transition from mosaic to melt method in, A (7) 269.
strain in, photoelastic phenomena, A (9) 375.
strain tester for, A (7) 276.
stresses in, methods of detecting, A (2) 53.
structure changes in, occur at 500–600° over temperature range of 50°, termed the "critical range," A (12) 573.
studies of conduction process in, A (6) 218.
study of, at Sheffield, the year's progress, A (6) 214.
substitute, Ivoit; new artificial material for bead industry, A (4) 138.
suitable for casting, P (12) 583.
sun dials, stained, made in 16th century, A (8) 329.
superimposed, A (12) 554.
Supremax 1565, composition, thermal expansion and resistance of, A (7) 274.
surface, liquid for preventing dimness of, due to steam or water drops, P (11) 516.
surfaces, formation of films of lead sulphide on, A (12) 573.
synthetic, pollopas, properties of, A (10) 484.
table ware, machine for blowing, P (12) 582.
Glass tank blocks, design and service of, effect of, on life of tank, A (11) 505.
blocks, specifications for mixtures for, A (7) 290.
crown flues preheat air, description of, A (4) 134.
furnaces, relation between size, capacity, and heat consumption of, with regenerative firing, A (7) 278.
melting and withdrawing ends; metal cooling pipe submerged in glass at withdrawing end, P (4) 141.
practice, some aspects of, A (4) 134.
practice, some aspects of American, A (5) 198.
of tunnel kiln possesses many advantages, A (6) 213.
Glass tanks, batch feeding to, P (6) 220.
tapping, without accidents, A (8) 330.
technical analyses of raw materials for, determination of potash salts, A (12) 615.
Glass technologic research, high temperature microscope and significance, A (6) 230.
technologists gather in Detroit, A (5) 169.
technology, developments in, during recent years, A (7) 267.
Tempax; composition, thermal expansion and resistance of, A (7) 274.
in tension, investigation of, A (6) 216.
testing prisms and glass plates, A (1) 12.
testing of quality of, A (8) 329.
thermophosphorescence, measurement, produced by radium emanation, apparatus, rates of decay of intensity of radiation measurements, A (8) 334.
Thuringian, chemical composition; properties; types, A (2) 54.
trade, flat, in Chile, A (5) 169.
translucent, composition of boric acid, alkali, silica, and halogen salt, P (4) 141.
transmission of vitalizing or activating rays through, A (11) 506.
transmission of vitalizing rays through, A (12) 570.
transmitting ultra-violet rays, of empirical formula 0.25–1.00 alkali, $6SiO_2$, $1–3B_2O_3$, P (11) 515.
transparent to ultra-violet rays, titanium and iron content reduced, P (8) 342.
tube and rod, drawing of, A (8) 330.
tubes, or rods, etc., manufacture of, P (12) 583.
tubes or rods, method and means for the continuous manufacture of, P (10) 437.
tubing works, (General Electric Co.) highly efficient unit, A (12) 570.
ultra-violet ray absorbing, containing didymium and cerium, P (8) 341.
ultra-violet transmission, produced by Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., A (12) 570.
ultra-violet transmitting, Vitaglass A (4) 135.
ultra-violet transmitting, 86% for wave lengths of 280 $\mu\mu$ through 2 mm, thickness (Corning Glass Works), A (2) 55.
upper critical annealing temperature of, relationship between chemical composition and, A (2) 53.
use of aluminum sulphate in making, P (3) 103.
valence of arsenic and antimony in, A (6) 216.
variations in, due to variations in character of fire, A (4) 134.
vessel with tapered extension, method of making, P (12) 585.
viscosity of, apparatus described, A (3) 99.
viscosity of, relation of, to composition of same, A (12) 577.
viscous properties of, A (6) 214.
Vitaglass, new window, transmission of, A (3) 99.
Vitaglass, properties of, A (3) 99.
volumetric apparatus, tests on by National Physical Lab., A (9) 411.
Vulkanit, composition, thermal expansion and resistance of, A (7) 274.

Glass ware, art design of, A (6) 249.
blown, making, P (12) 583.
brilliancy and composition of, A (6) 215.
decorated; process of making, P (2) 57.
decorative, firing with electric heat, A (7) 256.
decorative, method of manufacturing, incrusted glass articles, P (1) 14.
deformation of, due to unequal cooling during manufacture, A (6) 216.
electroplating of, by copper hydrosol, A (12) 570.
fabricating, in suction-fed molds, P (7) 279.
hollow, method of making, P (9) 380.
illuminating, surface brightness of, A (9) 378.
industry, design in, A (12) 571.
iridescent, discovery and manufacture, A (2) 54.
light diffusing colored; mat surface, opposite side covered with colored transparent paint, P (11) 516.
machine blown, temperature gradients in the fabrication of, types of machinery, methods of manipulation, A (3) 100.
with marble figure, process of manufacturing, P (11) 496.
method and apparatus for forming; causing molten glass to flow along directing means around opposite sides of tip portion disposed at discharge end, P (7) 281.
Pittsburgh exhibition brings out new dinner ware shapes, A (4) 127.
pressed, new motor-driven machine for making high-grade block and joint mold, A (9) 377.
pressed, one machine for complete line of, A (1) 12.
process of blowing letters or design on narrow part, P (11) 496.
process of coloring by spraying with copper sulphate and sulphuric acid solution, P (4) 129.
rose-colored; formulas, A (4) 134.
-shaping machine; plurality of molds, permanently vertical pressing plunger associated with molds; single-pressing mechanism to actuate plungers successively, P (12) 579.
for ship service, issue standard list of, A (12) 570.
storage and packing of, A (12) 570.
Surface Brightness of Diffusing, for Illumination, B (4) 141.
variety of color and crystal, made by Paden City Co., A (1) 4.
Glass, weathering of, particularly if rich in alkalis, when stored in damp place, A (4) 139.
Glass, window, bloom on, cause of, A (10) 435.
transmission of light through, A (2) 54.
Glass windows, colored, of Stephaneum at Aschersleben, A (7) 269.
stained, Cimabue's cartoons for, A (12) 557.
stained, original type of, A (7) 267.
variegated, in Middle Ages, A (7) 268.
Glass wire, method and apparatus for making, P (11) 512.
wool as insulator for refrigeration purposes, thermal conductivity at various densities; Sil-O-Cel, powdered cork, cotton, sheep's wool, A (1) 10.
Glass works, Manchester, table glass, etc., for mechanical, scientific and industrial purposes manufactured, A (2) 52.
practice, fuel economy in, A (10) 433.
refractories, deterioration and failure, corrosion, reducing corrosion, effect of composition on corrosion, A (10) 446.
some uses of commercial sillimanite in, A (6) 223.
technical control in mass production, A (5) 171.
Glasses, absorption of, for ultra-violet light, recent classification, A (7) 277.
acidity and alkalinity of, ionometric measurement of by means of Luers quinhydrone potentiometer, A (10) 436.
alkali-lime, sulphate as refining material, A (8) 335.
aluminous alkali–lime–silica, use of arsenic and sulphates in fining of, A (7) 271.
antique, color and composition of, A (5) 165.
antique, composition of, A (8) 330.
cause of white ring on edge of, melted by coal gas, A (12) 572.
chemical analysis of, critical survey of methods in use, A (10) 429.
chemical analysis of, notes on some methods used, A (10) 430.
chemical resistance of, A (5) 171.
Glasses, colored, developed by Bureau of Standards, A (6) 217.
iron and iron compounds as coloring materials for batches for 80 different tints of glass given, A (8) 334.
origin of, in stained-glass windows of Middle Ages, A (8) 320.
Glasses containing barium, P (8) 341.
constitution of, the determination of, A (2) 52.
dielectric constants, phase differences, and power losses of 11 commercial glasses, A (7) 278.
of different compositions, harmful effects of moisture absorbed from atmosphere on, A (12) 570.
on dispersion of light by, and measurement, A (6) 216.
electromotive properties of, A (1) 11.
elementary test of disintegration, by atmospheric agents, A (11) 506.
fining of pure and aluminous alkali–lime–silicate, with saltcake or arsenic, A (1) 38.
flint, judging quality, by method of surface devitrification, A (6) 218.
fluoride ingredients of, behavior of, A (9) 374.
gases occluded in, A (7) 273.
germanium, properties of, A (2) 55.
and glazes, coloring agents in, for production of many different colors, A (11) 509.
and glazes, copper and iron as coloring agents in; effects produced by them and their compounds, A (12) 571.
infra-red absorption of didymium in, and in solutions; measurements made on 8 glasses from batches containing small amounts of Nd_2O_3, Pr_2O_3, Sm_2O_3, A (8) 337.
ions in, interchange of, A (1) 11.
lead, on compounding of, A (12) 569.
lead, durability of, and Peddle generalization; constitution and weathering, for calculating weathering, A (3) 97.
lead, studies on chemical and physical properties of, A (8) 336.
light-diffusing, manufacture of, A (7) 272.
light-scattering, measurement and evaluation of, A (12) 576.
method for control of glass composition by measuring softening temperature, A (6) 213.
method for measuring softening temperature of, A (5) 198.
methods used in analysis, A (6) 249.
Muehsam collection of drinking, in America, A (12) 559.
Old English, Their Chronology and Sequence, B (3) 93.
opal, X-ray patterns, size of particles, scattering coefficient, A (3) 97.
opalescent, investigations on, theories of mechanism of opacification, A (4) 138.
opaque and frosted, measuring degree of diffusion apparatus for classification, A (3) 91.
opaque and ruby, bone ash in; batches given, A (8) 335.
optical, apparatus for determination of extinction coefficients of, for light in visible spectrum, A (4) 158.
optical tarnishing of, method for determining weathering properties of glass, A (7) 277.
ornamental, production by hand; possibility of machine methods, A (7) 256.
physical properties of; relationship to chemical composition; mode of preparation, A (3) 101
potash–lead oxide–silica; effect of arsenic on physical and working properties, A (9) 376.
potash–lead oxide–silica, influence of moisture on mixing of batches, A (3) 96.
potash, melting of, using potassium in form of potassium carbonate, P (12) 586.
prevention of color development in, P (12) 585.
for protection against harmful rays; composition, A (10) 434.
pyrometer, effective wave-length of, A (1) 12.

relation between chemical and thermal expansions of, A (5) 198.
relationship between chemical composition and resistance to action of chemical re-agents, 3 types studied, results of solubility tests on commercial glasses, A (3) 98.
ring test for casing, A (12) 576.
rough-cast, measurement of light-transmission of, A (7) 276.
simple; critical survey of method in use for analysis, A (6) 249.
simple weathering test for, A (5) 172.
soda–lead–oxide, properties of some, A (6) 216.
soda–lime–magnesia, durability of, A (7) 273.
solid (lump); course of crack in breaking up of, through blow or impact, A (12) 570.
stability of, in soda–lime–silicic acid system, A (12) 569.
surface devitrification of, causes, of, on heating, A (3) 96.
surface devitrification of alkali–lead silicate and alkali-silicate glasses; method of studying, effect of composition of glasses, A (10) 432.
thermal expansion of, relationship between chemical composition and, A (9) 374.
thermal history and optical constants of, A (1) 12.
thermometer, on aging of, experiments to determine suitable treatment for artificially aging glass, A (7) 277.
transparent, containing zirconia, effect of zirconia on properties of glasses, A (9) 376.
weathering of, A (6) 218.
window, transmission factor of commercial, A (2) 56.
and wires, apparatus for measuring thermal expansion of, A (6) 247.
yellow, batch formulas, methods of melting, A (8) 328.
yellow and brown, A (12) 572.
yellow; composition; methods of producing, A (8) 330.
zinc, durability of, effect of substituting zinc for lime on weathering, A (3) 97.

Glassy state, investigation of, by method of forced crystallization, A (6) 213, A (9) 375.

Glauber salts from Karabugas, gulf of Caspian Sea, analysis of, A (7) 302.

Glaze, chromium red, A (4) 127.
cold, upon building material, as concrete, sandstone, clay, brick work; method for production, A (10) 452.
for fibrous cement products, P (12) 569.
fit, fundamental study of, to determine effect of various oxides on different properties of glazes, A (12) 592.
fundamental study of, modulus of elasticity, thermal expansion, and tensile strength of bodies and glazes, A (3) 109.
Greek black, A (5) 198.
leadless, statistics on use of in Brit. potteries, A (7) 294.
measure thermal expansion, by use of interferometer method, A (12) 592.
-trimming machines, several new, described, A (9) 394.

Glazes, advances in making, A (4) 160.
ceramic, preliminary study of resistance to abrasion of; control and methods of determination, A (4) 151.
Chinese-red, researches on, A (5) 164.
chrome-red crystalline, (17), A (11) 493.
colored, determination of tint of, on basis of Ostwald's color theory, A (7) 255.
colored, uranium oxide, and crystals in low temperature glaze combinations, A (11) 539.
coloring; effect of zinc oxide on; of chromium, cobalt, and iron oxides, A (3) 91.
enamels, etc., deep, bright, full color tints in cover impossible, A (11) 505.
faulty, causes of; Seger's rule for compounding to fit certain bodies, A (8) 352.
heat expansion and annealing temperature of; special reference to fitting of glazes to bodies, A (7) 293.
internal, for salt-glazed ware, A (12) 586.
low fire, using rutile, A (5) 198, A (6) 204.

Glazier's trade, artifices in, A (8) 328.

Glazing ceramic bodies, P (6) 230.
machine for long tumbler and stem ware, A (10) 433.

Glycerine, crystallization of, A (12) 619.

Gold preparations for ceramic purposes; manufacture of, A (12) 557.

Gradation of machine-broken stone; effect on products of shape of crushing surface, A (9) 370.
of machine-broken stone; study of percentages of various sizes produced in jaw and gyratory crushers, A (6) 231.

Grading solid materials, method and apparatus for, P (6) 233.

Graphite, B (3) 107.
Characteristics, Production, Manufacture, and Uses, B (9) 389.
flake occurrence of, on Eyre Peninsula, A (12) 614.
process for purifying, enriching, or refining crude, P (3) 107.
thermal expansion of, longitudinal and transverse sections of, from 20–600°C, A (8) 345.

Gravity determinations, pendulum apparatus for, A (2) 84.

Greece, hand molded tile, preparation of, in, A (10) 452.

Greek Art, Classical Type of, B (3) 93.

Greek pottery finds at Bouboustа, A (10) 421.

Grinder, ring wheel, P (11) 490.

Grinding ball and process of making, comprising pyrophyllite baked at high temperature, P (11) 537.
in cement industry, A (8) 325.
crushing, by use of globular grinding bodies in ball, drum, and tubular mills, having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 flattened surfaces, P (12) 600.
dry, clay to 80-mesh, 2 installations for grinding terra cotta clay; advantages and use of air separation, A (11) 532.
and drying machine for clay and other plastic materials, P (3) 111.
efficiency and its relation to flotation practice; derivation and use of "grinding index," A (1) 40.
fine, machines, A (5) 185.
research on theory of, IV, A (3) 120, 121.
of rock products, air separation methods used in, A (7) 297.
machine; grinding wheel with annular operative surface, regulating wheel with annular operative surface, and frame for mounting the 2 wheels, P (12) 554.
machines and grinding media; efficiency of, with special reference to ball and tube mills, A (10) 483.
materials, testing serviceability of loose; proposed method, apparatus, data on various abrasive materials, A (8) 316.
mills, rubber as lining for, A (7) 297.
regulations, 2 certificates of exemption by Brit. Govt. covering portable and precision grinding machines, A (3) 90.

Grinding wheels, elastic bond for; method of applying, P (8) 317.
for face grinding, types of abrasive used with various metals, A (1) 3.
manufacture of, development, present methods, finishing and testing grades, control of composition, A (1) 2.
process of manufacturing; mixture of feldspar, fluorspar, or cryolite, oxides or sulphate of iron, amalgatolite, and sea-weed solution bond of Carborundum wheel, P (11) 490.
structure of abrasive grains desired in, size, fracture, microscopic properties, color and grain preparation, of garnet grains, A (12) 554.

Ground coat and enamel, agreement of, A (6) 212.

Ground coats, sheet steel, making and firing of, A (5) 198.

Ground glass joints, lubricants for, A (10) 455.

Growth ratio of crystals, effect of Bismarck Brown and Diamine Sky Blue on, A (11) 539.

Grunewald, Mathias, and glass staining, A (4) 164.

Gypsum and anhydrite, notes on chemical and microscopic determinations of, A (5) 165.
dehydration of, A (11) 499.
dehydration, thermal analysis of, A (11) 498.
deposits of Moose River (northern Ontario), A (3) 115.
electrical calciner for, description of experimental model, A (7) 259.
expansion of calcined, during setting; greater in finely-ground than in coarsely-ground, A (11) 498, A (12) 561.
hydraulic or estrich, for floors, properties, application, uses of, A (11) 499.
industry, history of, A (8) 362.
industry, standard definitions of terms relating to A.S.T.M. C.11-26, A (1) 6.
method of manufacturing floor and wall tile from, P (11) 502.
mixes, modulus of rupture and elasticity of; effect of amount and type of filler, A (1) 6.
modern rotary kiln for calcination of, A (12) 561.
molding plaster; A.S.T.M. specifications for, A (1) 6.
occurrence and mining of, in S. D., A (7) 301.
plaster, dry plaster of Paris mixed with liquid-fiber mixture, P (9) 373.
plaster, physical behavior, requirements of ceramic trade, care of plaster molds, A (7) 259.
pottery plaster, A.S.T.M. specifications for, A (1) 6.
preparation and uses, A (8) 322.
processing by calcining with silicic acid or clay to produce greater resistance to weather, P (5) 168.
products in Canada in 1925, A (6) 210.
products plant in Montana, a modern, A (5) 166.
synthetic, recovery and uses, A (5) 166.
tile, manufacture of, A (9) 370.
tile from synthetic calcium sulphate, A (7) 260.

Haban pottery in Brooklyn Museum, history of makers, A (12) 556.
Hafnium and zirconium phosphates, process for dissolving, mixture, P (10) 480.
Hagen system, American electric enameling furnace, described, A (10) 428.
Hairlines, preventing, in pottery, A (1) 29.
Haldenwanger filter, description of, A (9) 392.
Hardinge mill and air classifier; grinding terra cotta clay to 80-mesh, advantages; air separation, A (11) 532.
Hardness of materials, neglected in granulometric sieve analysis, A (4) 160.
relationship between Rockwell and Brinell numbers; equations, A (8) 360.
of rocks, tables of, method of determination, drilling speeds, A (9) 399.
testing by diamond cones, Brinell balls, and Rockwell method, A (10) 455.
of various ceramic bodies, A (2) 76.
Harper electric kiln for porcelain up to 1500°C, A (1) 32.
Hauynite, structure of, A (9) 406.
Heat-balance of ceramic kilns; Hoffman continuous coal-fired kiln; temperature-gradient curves, etc.; and thermal efficiency, A (12) 601.
in industrial plants, A (6) 249.
Heat capacity of calcium silicate, A (1) 36.
capacity of various ceramic bodies, A (2) 76.
conduction, fundamentals of, A (6) 234.
conduction in steel, anomalies in, A (2) 51.
Conductivity, Fundamentals of, B (8) 357.
convected, and instrument for use in measuring, A (6) 242.
convection, in gases and liquids, A (6) 243.
convection of, and similitude, A (6) 243.
Economy in Ceramic Industry, B (7) 299.
economy of rotary kiln, A (10) 460.
of evaporation of liquids of high boiling points, apparatus for determination, A (6) 241.
flow in periodically-heated walls of variable heat conductivity, A (10) 480.
of formation of calcium ferrates, A (7) 306.
of fusion, theory of, A (5) 193.
in glass industry rational utilization of, fuel consumption of various types of furnaces, design of gas producers, A (8) 333.
Heat-insulating material for high-temperature metallurgical plant, properties of, A (6) 236.
materials, qualities required of, factors determining most suitable thickness of insulating coverings, A (3) 105.
refractory material, P (5) 183.
loss in flue gas, A (12) 602.
losses, determination of, through furnace walls, A (5) 186.
losses in periodic kiln, A (6) 234.
recovery and driers for brick plants, A (11) 518.
required to fire ceramic bodies, A (7) 298.
required to fire ceramic bodies, interval specific heats of 23 refractory clays; kiln efficiencies, A (12) 615.
shock, resistance to, of chemical stoneware bodies, A (9) 400.
technologic work measurements, A (7) 303.
Heat-transfer in furnaces, phenomena of; circulation of hot nonluminous products of combustion important, A (3) 96.
in furnaces, some observations on, A (4) 137.
through insulation, A (6) 234.
in pipes and oil and fluid flow, descriptive bibliography, A (9) 412.
terms, definitions, A (6) 234.
Heat-transmission data, status of, knowledge in refractory field, A (2) 66.
fluid, for high temperatures in industrial processes, A (2) 70.
Fundamentals of, B (9) 408.
methods used to measure, A (2) 70.
Heat utilization in ceramic plants, A (6) 229.
waste, using to aid production, A (8) 352.
waste, utilization, A (12) 586.
Heater, constant-temperature, for sheet-glass drawing machines, P (11) 511.
Heaters, feed water, types of, applications, A (11) 536.
Heats of combustion of different pure carbons, existence of amorphous carbon, A (10) 474.
of formations of sodium, potassium, and barium, fluosilicates, A (10) 472.
interval specific, of 23 refractory clays, method and apparatus described, A (12) 615.
Heavy clay industry, consumption of power in, A (10) 441.
product bodies, control of clay content, A (10) 443.
Products Division of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY papers at Detroit meeting, A (6) 195.
products, flow sheets for manufacture of, A (5) 175.
products plant, power consumption in, A (5) 195.
Heavy clays, physical properties, of, A (9) 381.
High-frequency furnaces, theory and construction of induction furnaces; metallurgical importance, A (12) 605.
induction furnaces, development and description of, A (3) 113.
High temperature metallurgical plant, properties of heat-insulating material for, A (6) 236.
Hoffman kiln, A (6) 233.
heat-balance of; temperature-gradient curves, etc.; thermal efficiency, A (12) 601.
Hoffman ring furnace, changes in design of, A (10) 460.
Holland tunnel and its ceramic tiling, A (11) 545.
Hollow brick or building tile and wall structure, P (2) 63.
Hollow building tile, under fire, tests conducted at Bureau of Standards, A (7) 283.
Hollow building units, rectangular hollow building tile, P (9) 381.
Hollow tile, firing in scove kiln, A (10) 459.
plant of Eastern Illinois Clay Co., strictly modern in every detail, A (11) 517.
promotional bureau to further use of, A (1) 18.
Humidity changes, on nature of influence upon composition of building materials, A (6) 221.
Hungarian bauxite industry, A (10) 468.
Hydrated lime, chemical analysis of, A.S.T.M method of, A (1) 36.

Hydration of dicalcium and tricalcium silicate, research on, A (5) 166.
Hydraulic cements, catalyst for, P (7) 263.
Hydraulic compounds in iron and aluminous cements, investigation of, A (6) 206.
Hydrion concentration, diagrammatic representation of, A (10) 473.
Hydrogen Ion, B (3) 119.
Concentration, B (1) 38.
control in ceramics, A (5) 198.
control in industrial processes, A (11) 339.
effect of, on feldspar and flint suspensions, A (6) 228.
and electrical conductivity of clay slips, I, plant study, A (8) 350.
and electrical conductivity of clay slips, II, laboratory study, A (9) 401.
method and apparatus for determining; double wedge prism and 2 receptacles for holding sample, P (4) 159.
of solutions, use of glass electrodes, A (10) 471.
Hydrolysis of zirconium chromate, A (5) 192.
Hydrometallurgy, A (6) 239.
Hydrosols of Al_2O_3, Fe_2O_3 and, Cr_2O_3, effect of hydrogen-ion concentration on viscosity of, A (1) 37.
Hydrothermal alteration of certain silicates, feldspars and spodumene, effect of different solutions at various temperatures and pressures, A (10) 468.
Hygrometer employing glycerine, described, A (2) 84.
hair, A (6) 242.
wet-and-dry bulb, A (6) 242.
Hygrometers, some modified forms of, A (6) 242.

Ignition, loss on, determination of, in soda-lime glass, methods used at Bureau of Standards; recommended for routine work; accuracy, A (12) 615.
Illinois Clay Workers' Assn., report of 49th annual meeting of, A (8) 362.
Illinois, limestones of, economic geology of, A (7) 301.
Impact strength of chemical stoneware bodies, A (9) 400.
of various ceramic bodies, A (2) 76.
Imports, American valuation of, favored, A (10) 484.
India, bauxite in, A (1) 34.
clays of, A (6) 238.
cyanite and sillimanite, A (5) 180.
manganese in, A (1) 34.
Indian garnets, composition of, A (7) 253.
Induction furnaces, theory and construction of; considerations of metallurgical importance, A (12) 605.
Industrial chemistry in Japan, research institutions and scientific societies, A (10) 469.
furnaces, recuperators for; description of Amco, Calco, Fitch, Mantle, Morgan, Dyrssen recuperators, A (12) 604.
management at helm of prosperity, A (9) 410.
Inorganic Chemistry, General, B (11) 543.
Inorganic Substances, Properties of, 2nd Revision and Enlargement of Tables of Properties of Over 1500 Common, B (11) 543.
Inorganic and Theoretical Chemistry, Comprehensive Treatise on, B (9) 408.
Inspection protects quality of ware; types employed in sanitary ware industry, A (9) 412.
Instruction, art, in potteries, A (7) 255.
Instrument for use in measuring convected heat, and, A (6) 242.
Insulating material, ceramic, black porcelain, formula, P (9) 390.
ceramic, sillimanite crystals and glassy matrix, P (8) 353.
impact testing; discussion, A (4) 152.
Insulating sheets from fibrous vegetable materials, magnesite, and solution capable of reacting with magnesite, P (12) 595.
Insulation of ceramic kilns, methods of heat transmission; properties of materials; data on fuel savings; properties of Sil-O-Cel, A (3) 112.
and convection currents, A (10) 448.
of electrically-heated equipment, formulas for calculating heat losses for proposed wall construction, A (2) 70.
heat, A (5) 179.
high temperature composition of, British and American practice, A (2) 87.
of kilns, methods and materials used, A (10) 458.
of pottery oven; materials and methods used, A (11) 534.
selection of proper furnace, A (6) 236.
spark plug; special porcelain containing mullite and magnesium aluminum silicate, A (12) 593.
thermal conductivities of, for temperatures up to 1000°F, A (2) 65.
Insulator, basalt as an, mechanical and electrical properties of, A (9) 392.
cement in, process of hardening, P (11) 535.
high-tension, P (12) 593.
improvement in, by coating with poor heat conductor, P (11) 535.
improvement in manufacture of, P (11) 534.
means for securing together plurality of superposed insulator sections, P (7) 295.
method of fixing; filling space between porcelain body and pin with melted alloy grains, P (11) 535.
parts, process of assembling, P (2) 69.
a plurality of units arranged in superposed relation; contacting faces formed with mating recesses; means for securing units, P (7) 296.
porcelain, improvement in joints of, P (11) 535.
for refrigeration purposes, thermal conductivity of glass wool at various densities, A (1) 10.
support; apertured lugs, clamping member, and securing bolts extending through inner lugs of clamping segments and through outer lugs and lugs of plate, P (12) 594.
of 2 porcelain parts cemented together with glass more fusible than porcelain glaze, P (11) 535.
Insulators, apparatus for testing the insulating qualities of, for electrical power lines under voltage stress, P (12) 594.
electrical, for use in construction of large transformers, P (11) 534.
of fused quartz, A (9) 377.
high tension, development; types; details of construction, A (9) 392.
insulating rods or studs formed of bundle of rods of textile material held in a compressed condition by binder such as Bakelite, P (12) 628.
method of and apparatus for making, P (4) 153.
method and apparatus for testing a plurality of electrodes; means for charging electrodes to graded potentials, P (1) 31.
nature of electrical breakdown of, A (9) 392.
porcelain, simplification of, A (10) 452.
porous clay, P (12) 595.
simplifications of, A (3) 109.
International Critical Tables, Vol. II, B (12) 627.
International Exposition of Modern Decorative and Industrial Art in Paris, 1925, report of commission to, A (3) 91.
International Society of Study of Peatlands, A (12) 626.
Interval specific heats of 23 refractory clays, method and apparatus described, A (12) 615.
Inventions, advice on filing patent applications, A (2) 87.
and Patents, Development and Promotion, B (12) 627.
Investigation, brick-wall, A (5) 175.
of glass in tension, A (6) 216.
Investigations, Report on, at Lubaantum, British Honduras, in 1926, B (4) 128.
Iodoeosin test on powdered glass, A (9) 378.
Ionic structure of faces of crystal used; effect of dyes and gelatin on growth ratios of potassium alum crystals, A (11) 539.
Iron casting, permanent molds for, A (8) 327.
Iron, color test for, use of thioglycolic acid, more delicate than thiocyanate test, A (10) 469.
compounds as coloring agents for glass; variety of colors obtainable; glass batches, A (4) 135.

sesquioxide of, study of transformations observed during calcination of, A (12) 618.
and steel metallurgy, A (6) 239.
and steel in 1926, A (6) 213.
titanic acid, process for recovery of, and magnesia from titaniferous ores, P (5) 194.
transformations of, in nature; effect of p_H on valence of iron in solutions under atmospheric conditions, A (10) 477.
Italian brick work, North, study of brick detail in Lombard plain from Middle Ages through Early Renaissance, A (8) 318.
Italian refractory clays, properties, of, A (9) 383.
Italy, ceramic schools in, A (9) 367.
leucite industry in, A (11) 539.
Ivory bodies use more domestic clay, A (6) 229.
Ivory-toned ceramic products, materials used, composition of glaze and body, A (9) 368.

Jade, history of, physical, chemical properties of jadeite and nephelite, given and compared, A (1) 4.
Japan, glass and ceramics in, development during last few years, A (9) 412.
industrial chemistry in, research institution, and scientific societies, A (10) 469.
manufacture of soda ash in; daily production, purity, A (10) 469.
report of National Council of, on chemical analysis of silicates, A (1) 40.
spraying method of applying; type of equipment used, A (7) 297.
Japanese acid clay, absorptive and decolorizing powers; composition of; presence of rare earths, A (10) 467.
Japanese Clays, B (11) 543.
Jaw or breaker plate for stone crushers, etc., P (12) 596.
Jena glass industry, A (5) 171.
Jena glass 16^{III}, thermal expansion of, at low temperatures, A (1) 11.
Joliet quadrangle, geology and mineral resources of A (6) 238.
Journal of the Institute of Metals, Vol. 37, B (11) 549.

Kaiser Wilhelm Institute for Silicate Research, aims of for present and future, A (6) 249.
Kaolin, action of heat on surface properties of, A (5) 193.
characteristics of porcelain, A (4) 152.
and clays, relation between, A (12) 619.
constitution of, A (6) 241.
data on purchasing properties of, required, A (10) 452.
deposit of, near Sabie, S. Africa, A (6) 238.
deposits of Silesia, the, A (6) 239.
effects of some electrolytes on, and probable relations to soil, A (12) 622.
formation; problem of; bibliography included, A (12) 615.
and its thermal changes, A (6) 240.
methods of purifying materials containing kaolin; elutriation, peptizing agents, electrolytes, electroösmosis, A (7) 292.
Pacific Northwest, laboratory apparatus for refining; methods of operation, results obtained, A (4) 153.
the phases developed in firing, A (11) 540.
and refractory clays, concerning new method of washing, A (11) 540.
-titanium-oxide system, melting points of mixtures within, A (5) 177.
from Union of S. Africa, A (8) 359.
works, description of Australian, A (12) 614.
Kaolinite, behavior of, at high temperature, A (10) 470.
changes in, at high temperatures, A (12) 618.
changes taking place when heated, A (11) 541.
Kaolins and clays, relation between, A (12) 615.
Kemp, James Furman, obituary, A (3) 115.
Kiln, brick; kiln chamber; tunnel beneath chamber and extending transverse, flash wall in tunnel, P (1) 33.
thermal calculations involved in designing, A (7) 298.
Kiln car, metal cover plate member for body; metallic work supporting platform member; rolling bodies between members, P (11) 538.
metallic work supporting platform; car body nonuniform; by adjustment of members relative to car body and platform weight of platform and load is properly distributed. P (11) 537.
supporting base with transverse flue passage; with ware-supporting superstructure, P (2) 606.
Kiln, cement rotary, improvement in; water-jacketting and several transverse water tubes, P (11) 501.
Kiln construction, A (5) 185.
Kiln, downdraft, face brick, 30-ft. round, heat-balance study of, A (12) 601.
Dressler; direct-fire biscuit kiln and muffle glost kiln for firing tile, A (7) 298.
and drier, continuous; means for utilizing products of combustion from tunnel kiln in heating drying chamber, P (7) 300.
dry; treating tank combined; closed liquid-holding tank, means in tank for heating either liquid or air, P (2) 607.
efficiencies calculated using specific-heat data recently obtained, A (12) 615.
efficiency, calculation of thermal, heat-balance study of Hoffman continuous coal-fired kiln, A (12) 601.
an efficient round, downdraft, for firing refractories, A (6) 234.
electric tunnel, A (5) 198.
electric, used in firing decorative glass ware, A (7) 256.
electrically heated china decorating, of interesting design, A (11) 537.
electrically heated tunnel, for firing ceramic ware, A (9) 398.
for firing of cement, calcining, P (6) 237.
for glass melting, etc., P (6) 220.
Hall China Co. adds another, to recently acquired plant, A (11) 534.
Hoffman, A (6) 233.
Holcroft, description of, use of automatic temperature control at plant of Mount Clemens Pottery Co., A (7) 298.
lime, and gas producer combined, A (7) 259.
lime, scientifically controlled, A (6) 209.
McDougal, used for glazing tile, A (1) 32.
Mendhein 16-chamber, described, A (7) 284.
modern lime, description of, A (5) 167.
modern rotary, for calcination of gypsum, A (12) 561.
new continuous decorating, in operation, A (5) 186.
oil-fired; primary combustion chamber, an extension thereto; a secondary combustion chamber with adjustable air port, P (9) 398.
and other heat-treatment furnace, P (10) 463.
periodic, heat losses in, A (6) 234.
plurality of chambers; radiating combustion means in each chamber, and means of conducting air from one chamber to the other, P (3) 114.
pottery; floor made of thick refractory disk which revolves in any direction and moves up and down, P (11) 538.
reciprocating car, P (10) 465.
restricted rotary cement, to form sintering zone and condensing chamber, P (9) 373.
roofing-tile; combustion chamber constructed in tunnel shape with many flame openings in arch, P (11) 538.
Kiln, rotary, with air preheater; an extension is provided beyond sintering zone which acts as air preheater and product cooler, P (9) 372.
for burning cement, magnesite, lime, etc., P (4)155.
with heat exchanger placed in preheating zone of, P (9) 373.
study of heat economy of, A (10) 460.
Kiln, round downdraft type of, directions for firing, A (6) 222.
scove, firing hollow tile in, A (10) 459.
shaft, method of charging, P (11) 532.
single-fired box, P (7) 300.

truck; floor of refractory blocks complimentary and co-acting to prevent outward movement of blocks, P (10) 464.
Kiln tunnel, air supply for fuel burners heated in flues in wall of cooling-zone, P (10) 466.
duplex firing chamber with 2 separate firing zones; closed heating chamber extending logitudinally through each heating zone, P (3) 114.
an electric, A (5) 185.
glass tank of; advantages, A (6) 213.
a highly efficient; description of recently constructed tunnel kiln for burning brick, A (3) 112.
improvement in, by construction of inner and outer walls to form arcs, P (11) 538.
method of operating, P (12) 607.
new application of, A (6) 233.
possibilities of, for sewer pipe, A (10) 458.
refinements in control of; improved efficiency, A (5) 186.
a successful application of powdered coal as a, fuel-firing hard common brick, A (6) 236.
type of tunnel car, floor for car and method of arranging ware on cars, P (9) 399.
Kiln turnover, fuel savings and, A (4) 154.
Kiln, vertical lime, gas inlets, inclined downward to make flame reach center and prevent overfiring along kiln sides, P (11) 500.
Kilns, battery of; means for circulating products of combustion; modifying temperature of products of combustion while in circulation, P (4) 155.
brick or pottery, multichamber kiln, P (2) 73.
brick, their development in 50 years, A (6) 233.
comparison of expenses of operating 3 types of, A (7) 297.
continuous, review of experimental studies on ceramic, carried out at Syndicate Laboratory during 1925 on 25 kilns, A (1) 32.
ceramic, heat-balance of Hoffman continuous coal-fired; temperature-gradient curves, etc.; thermal efficiency, A (12) 601.
ceramic, insulation of, methods of heat transmission, properties of insulation materials, data on fuel savings, properties of Sil-O-cel, A (3) 112.
Kilns, downdraft, combustion gases drawn through perforated floor into central flue, P (5) 187.
for manufacture of bricks or pipes, P (2) 73.
periodic, notes on firing, A (8) 356.
waste heat as air for combustion in, A (8) 357.
Kilns, electric, at Gustavsberg works, A (10) 460.
firing of stone ware, with illuminating gas, A (11) 537.
gas-fired, designing of, A (9) 398.
gas-fired, designing of, amount of gas required, A (10) 459.
heat requirements of, in firing of clay, A (7) 298.
insulation of, methods and materials used, A (10) 458.
modern dolomite, development of, A (11) 537.
muffle; "endless" series of separate, continuous muffle kilns connected by flues arranged polygonally around central space, P (2) 73.
oil or gas-fired, heat economy effected with kilns arranged in tandem or series, P (2) 74.
and other heat treatment furnaces, P (2) 73.
pottery, experiments made which may cut cost of firing, A (8) 362.
recuperation for ceramic, application and advantages, A (9) 398.
renovating inside of, by spraying with lean refactory mixture, A (3) 113.
Kilns, rotary, in manufacture of plaster of Paris; comparison of economy of calcining kettles and, A (12) 560.
preparing diaspor and fireclay refractories for, A (12) 589.
production of supercement in, A (12) 565.
Kilns round porcelain glost, efficiency of, A (8) 352.
series of pottery kilns connected by ducts leading from center of any kiln to circumference, under fire doors, of next kiln in cyclic order, P (12) 610.
Kilns, tunnel for baking pottery, P (2) 73.
construction and operation of, A (5) 186.
Dressler, for pottery, A (8) 352.
for firing fire brick, A (1) 33.
holder and brace for rails and sand seals of tunnel kilns, P (2) 73.
Taylor, Smith & Taylor Co. awards contracts for new plant, A (6) 230.
Kilns, types of, A (5) 195.
various industrial, temperatures attained in, A (6) 236.
vaults for baking ovens or, P (4) 155.
Kinonglass, nonsplintering safety glass, A (7) 268.
Kitchenware plant, routine production through, A (9) 412.
Klinkers: Their Employment and Production, B (2) 63.
Knowles, Edwin M., China Co. to build $500,000 extension at Newell, A (6) 230.
Kochite, new mineral, $2Al_2O_3 \cdot 3SiO_2 \cdot 5H_2O$, A (10) 478.
Korean ceramics, examples of various periods on exhibition at Met. Mus. Art, A (10) 420.
Pottery, Eumorfopoulos Collection Described, B (1) 4.
Kraf-Tex brick, described, A (8) 343.
Kutahia faience, description of, A (9) 367.

Labor statistics, A (9) 411.
Laboratory apparatus, advances made in manufacture of, A (7) 310.
Testing and Research, of the U.S., B (10) 486.
value of, to a corporation, discussed, A (4) 159.
Ladle bowls, liners for steel, description of, A (2) 66.
Lalique's glass ware, A (2) 49.
Laminations, causes of, effects of using, 1, 2, 3, and 4 bladed augers, A (10) 454.
elimination of, in clay bars, A (6) 221.
foe of fire brick, A (7) 287.
a scientific study of, A (10) 453.
Lamp incandescent, history; glass machinery used in making, A (11) 507.
making of described, A (6) 215.
method of tipless construction of bulbs for, A (12) 570.
unit machine for manufacture of, A (12) 570.
Lamp, internal frosted; method of manufacture; reagents used, A (8) 334.
Lamp working in Thuringian woodlands, contribution to history of, A (7) 274.
Lamps, frosted electric incandescent, formed of milky glass or plain glass with thin external opal coating; etched or frosted internally, P (12) 584.
Landshut in Bayern, developmept of state ceramic technical school at, A (9) 410.
Law of Chemical Patents, B (9) 414.
Lazurite, structure of, A (9) 406.
Lead poisoning, A (5) 200, B (9) 414.
Deaths from, B (7) 295.
deaths in pottery trade in England, A (3) 110.
in Mining of Lead in Utah, B (10) 484.
Lead sulphide, formation of films of, on glass surfaces, A (12) 573.
Leadless enamels, 2-coat process, formulas given, P (1) 10.
Leer, Amco unit, development of, A (7) 270.
bottle, and conveyer of British design, A (2) 54.
construction; apparatus for intermittently rolling sheets of glass, P (10) 439.
construction of a fireless, P (12) 583.
continuous, P (10) 438.
conveyer of woven wire fabric for transporting articles of glass ware, P (12) 578.
conveyers, heat losses in, A (9) 375.
portable unit, description of, A (7) 272.
small compact; efficient annealing unit, A (7) 267.
unit, development of, A (10) 433.
Leers, annealing; current of gaseous medium maintained to counteract tendency for atmospheric air to enter at one end and flow along tunnel, P (11) 513
carrying-in device for, P (5) 173.
control apparatus for, P (8) 340.
Leipzig, British exhibit at, A (12) 625.
Lens body, method of manufacturing, P (11) 515.

general utility reading, for burettes and thermometers, A (6) 247.
ophthalmic, P (12) 578.
process of manufacturing fluid-holding, P (11) 515.
Lenses, fused multifocal, process for making, P (12) 578.
Leucite, alkaline treatment of, for potash, A (10) 470.
industry in Italy, A (11) 539.
and other sodium and potassium silicates; process for the treatment of, P (5) 194.
Leukonin, use of as opacifier for enamels, A (8) 327.
Libby Glass Plant, description of, A (5) 195.
Libby-Owens Sheet Glass Co. to construct new unit at Toledo, A (11) 507.
Light, dispersion of, by glasses and measurement, A (6) 216.
explanation of phenomenon, A (1) 36.
transmission of rough-cast glasses, the measurement of, A (7) 276.
transmission by window-glass, factors dependent on, A (4) 136.
velocity of, speculation on change of, A (12) 618.
Lignite, Bohemian, heating value of, A (9) 398.
Lime-alumina-silica system, melting points of mixtures within, A (5) 177.
Lime-alumina system, melting points of mixtures within, A (5) 177.
Lime blocks, stucco, process of heating lime to make, P (8) 326.
Lime burning, rotary kilns vs. shaft kilns for, A (7) 258.
science and engineering in, applications of, A (11) 497.
science and engineering in study of, A (9) 370.
in tunnel kilns, A (10) 422.
Lime calcining furnace, a modern, A (6) 206.
cause of contamination of, recarbonization, in kilns, A (10) 422.
in cement and materials containing blast-furnace slag, rapid determination of, A (12) 565.
in cements and cement raw materials, rapid determination of, A (12) 565.
in chemical industry, needs and future of, A (11) 497.
contamination of, by vapors when temperature falls, A (11) 497.
determination of, in soda-lime glass, methods used at Bureau of Standards; those recommended for routine work, A (12) 615.
dolomitic, history of so-called dolomite cement and influence of burning temperature on character of, A (12) 565.
effect of steam in; kiln, X-ray study of, A (4) 132.
excess on Portland cement, question of, A (12) 565.
free, in hydraulic cement, determination of, A (6) 207.
free, improbabilities of occurrence in properly burned Portland cement, A (12) 565.
for glass industry, A (9) 376.
glass house, manufacture of, A (10) 432.
hydrate, method of producing improved, having a high plasticity, P (9) 371.
hydrated, method for determination, soundness of, A (9) 369.
hydrates, plastic, by use of chemical reagents in slaking water, A (12) 561.
hydration of, effect of particle size on, A (7) 258.
Lime industry, automatic shaft kiln in, A (10) 422.
present progress and future tendencies in, mining, kilns, plasticity, A (7) 257.
problems of, A (7) 257.
quarry problems in, A (9) 413.
Lime-iron oxide system, melting points of mixtures within, A (5) 177.
Lime kilns, development of, A (8) 325.
and gas producer combined, A (7) 259.
improved shaft, air before admission to kiln preheated in flues in kiln wall, P (7) 263.
lining of, chemical composition of, fire resistance of, softening under compressive load, resistance to lime, A (10) 449.
modern, A (8) 325.
scientifically controlled, A (6) 209.
steam in brief analysis of function of, A (9) 370.
Lime in limestone, slag, raw cement mix, clinker, and cement, rapid determination of, A (12) 562.
manufacture, by crushing limestone to 40-mesh and heating to about 850°C in presence of oxidizing agent as oxygen or steam, P (6) 211.
manufacture, progress in scientific control of, A (5) 166.
papers on, at the Richmond meeting of the Amer. Chem. Soc., list of papers, A (7) 260.
for plaster, method of preparing, P (11) 500.
plaster, rate of carbonation of, A (8) 325.
products, quick setting, by addition of carbonates, of metal which readily hydrolyzes, P (1) 8.
products, quick setting hydrated lime and a soluble sulphate of metal, atomic weight of metal between 52 and 59, P (1) 8.
quick setting and process of making same, P (1) 8.
rate of solution of, effect of calcination temperature on, A (10) 424.
and silica, rapid determination of, in raw cement mixture, A (6) 208.
Lime-silica system, immiscibility in, A (4) 157.
melting points of mixtures within, A (5) 177.
Lime in U. S. glass, industry, A (10) 426.
works, machinery for, A (10) 422.
X-ray study of, having different plasticities, A (7) 258.
Limes, finishing, effects of various conditions of calcination and hydration on plastic properties of hydrated, A (5) 166.
finishing, plasticity of, effect of salts on, A (7) 257.
having different plasticities, X-ray study of, A (11) 499.
Limestone, calcination of, in electric furnace, P (6) 212.
calcination in vertical gas-fired kilns, P (11) 500.
calcination, X-ray study of, A (9) 370, A (10) 421.
chemical analysis of A.S.T.M. method, A (1) 36.
decomposition of, effect of steam on, A (7) 258.
decomposition, study of the effect of steam in, A (6) 206.
deposits, source and origin of, A (5) 189.
metallurgical requirements of, A (10) 422, A (9) 370.
for sewage filter beds; causes of disintegration, desirable properties, and methods of testing, A (11) 545.
small, calcining of, use of sintering machine for, described, A (1) 7.
Limestones of Ill., economic geology of, A (7) 301.
Lining block for sewers, etc., of vitrified earthen material, P (11) 520.
Lining, new furnace, A (6) 225.
Linings for flues, various types investigated, properties desired, recommendations made, A (11) 516.
rubber, ball mills, A (5) 184.
Liquid fuels afford steady temperatures, A (6) 235.
Liquids, some thermal conductivity data for, A (6) 244.
viscous, experimental study of forced convective cooling in, A (6) 245.
Literature, technical, review of new books, A (1) 40.
Litharge-glycerine cement, setting of, explained, A (1) 6.
Lithia, Canadian, A (7) 301.
Lithium hydroxide aqueous solution, viscosity, and surface tension of, A (10) 479.
Load test for silica brick, investigation of, A (5) 179.
Loam deposits, valuation of, A (10) 468.
Loss on ignition, determination of, in soda-lime glass; methods used at Bureau of Standards; those recommended for routine work; accuracy, A (12) 615.
Losses, carbon, in form of coke particles and soot, A (5) 185.
Low-temperature process, laboratory method for producing low temperatures by use of silica gel, etc., A (12) 627.
Lubbers window-glass machine, service requirements for special clay shapes for, A (12) 586.
Lubricants for ground-glass joints, A (10) 455.

Macbeth Evans Glass Co., historical sketch of A (9) 377.
Machine for finishing pressed-glass articles, a fire-finishing and polishing machine, P (8) 338.
Machine for forming glass articles; rotating mold carriage, and compound suction-gathering molds, each unit disposed in different planes, P (10) 437.
circulation of glass past gathering area; machine with plurality of heads and suction-gathering molds; cutters on heads coöperating with molds, P (11) 511.
Machine industry, methods and processes in, A (8) 354.
new Brit. 15-arm, makes variety of bottles, A (11) 508.
new Brit. bottle blowing, A (11) 508.
for sifting potters' slip, powdered substances, etc., P (12) 600.
tile-fettling, P (4) 153.
Machinery displaces labor in glass industry, A (9) 377.
Machines, measurement of mechanical power absorbed by driven, A (3) 121.
Macrostructure of refractories, corrosion and erosion phenomena and their bearing on, A (6) 214.
Magnesia-alumina-silica system, melting points of mixtures within, A (5) 177.
Magnesia cement, water-proof, compounding boric acid or soluble borate and resin or resinic acid to mixture of magnesia and magnesium carbonate, P (11) 502.
determination of, in soda-lime glass, methods used at Bureau of Standards and recommended for routine work A (12) 615.
fired; magnesium oxide, caustic magnesia, magnesia usta, specifications for, A (3) 117.
Magnesia-lime system, melting points of mixtures of within, A (5) 177.
Magnesia oxide-silica system, immiscibility in, A (4) 157.
Magnesia, presence of, effect on plasticity of finishing limes studied, A (5) 166.
Magnesia-silica system, immiscibility in, A (4) 157.
melting points of mixtures within, A (5) 177.
Magnesia from titaniferous ores, process for recovering titanic acid iron, P (5) 194.
Magnesite articles, molded, fibrous materials, and sorel cement heated together at a temperature of 200° F until hardening is complete, P (7) 263.
Magnesite, burnt, production, properties; experimental study of, A (4) 150.
composition, refractory, P (6) 227.
description of deposits at Kunwarara, A (12) 613.
industry, position of, A (8) 348.
refractory, forms, P (5) 183.
treatment and uses of, A (12) 613.
used as open-hearth bottom, A (5) 177.
Magnesium chromates, process for the preparation of, P (9) 408.
Magnesium di-zincide, crystal structure of, A (7) 309.
Magnesium oxide cements, production, properties, uses, A (8) 323.
electric furnace lining, A (5) 179.
thermal expansion of, A (3) 105.
Magnesium-oxychloride cement, aqueous vapor pressure of, and state of water in it, A (7) 262.
study of, with X-rays, A (7) 262.
Magnetic separation, unusual method of, A (9) 394, A (11) 536.
Magneting machines for pottery and glass raw materials, A (10) 456.
Maiolica, Renaissance, description of collection at the Met. Mus. Art, A (12) 557.
princely gift of, examples on exhibition at Met. Mus. Art, A (10) 420.
Malleable iron, continuous annealing of, A (3) 112.
Management achievement, Streator, Ill., Brick Co. plant, a marvel in, A (11) 544.
responsibilities of, to be successful, A (11) 544.
Managers of brick plants, qualifications desired, A (10) 443.
Manchester glass works, a, described, A (2) 52.
Manganese dioxide, effect of, on physical properties of ground-coat enamels, A (7) 265.
reactivity of, in solid state, A (9) 406.
Manganese and ferro-manganese, sources, production, A (8) 360.
in India, analysis of ore, production of, condition of market, A (1) 34.
Manganese oxide, determination of, in soda-lime glass, methods used at Bureau of Standards and recommended for routine work, A (12) 615.
Manitoba, brick and tile industry in, characteristics of clays, materials used, products manufacture, markets, A (2) 62.
clays of, A (6) 239.
Mantle recuperator for industrial furnaces described and compared with other types of recuperators, A (12) 604.
Manufacture of grinding wheels, development, present method, finishing and testing, grades, control composition, A (1) 2.
Manufacturing, factors other than, that enter into the cost of clay products, A (6) 250.
prosperity, A (2) 86.
Marble, imitation, method of producing, P (10) 427.
tiles, slabs, and similar material for use for decorative purposes, method of producing, P (10) 428.
Marquardt's body, data on physical properties of, A (2) 76.
Martinit, highly refractory material, A (5) 180.
Mask, new type of hose, for protection against metallurgic dusts and fumes, A (5) 200.
Masonry, cement, U. S. Govt. Master Specifications for, A (7) 259.
Mat glazes in some low-temperature glaze compositions containing uranium, lead, sodium, and boron, A (11) 539.
Material, building, process of manufacturing, mixing ammonium borate and plaster of Paris and quick-lime mixture obtained by pouring sulphuric acid on quick-lime with coal-cinder or grog, P (11) 501.
Material-handling equipment, all types described and illustrated, A (2) 70.
Materials, ceramic raw, in West, A (5) 199.
method and apparatus for grading solid, P (6) 233.
testing raw, for cement-making properties, A (5) 167.
Mathematics, Higher, for Students of Engineering and Science, B (2) 85.
Matting or etching inside of bulb for incandescent lamp or similar glass ware, apparatus for, P (11) 516.
Measurement of high temperatures in the carbon resistance furnace, A (11) 541.
Mechanical analysis, accuracy of, errors involved in sieve analysis, A (9) 404.
Mechanical power absorbed by driven machines, measurement of, A (3) 121.
Mechanical shock, and chemical action, glass capable of withstanding abrupt changes of temperature, A (5) 172.
Mechanical stokers for gas producers, A (7) 299.
Meeting, Detroit, of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, abstracts of papers presented before the Glass, Terra Cotta, Heavy Clay Products, Enamel, and Whiteware Divisions, A (5) 195, 197, 198, 199.
9th annual, of Common Brick Mfgrs. Assn., A (5) 195.
Meiere, Hildreth, mural painter, her work, A (10) 419.
Meissen ware and its modelers, history of, A (12) 557.
Mello-tones brick, described, A (8) 343.
Melting, electric, of glass, A (5) 171.
fractional, of refractory materials, A (5) 178.
Melting points, simplified method for determining, A (10) 450.
Meltoxyn for acid-resisting enamels, A (8) 327.
Melts, trial, and furnaces in glass works; diagram, A (8) 332.
Mendheim kiln, 16-chamber, described, A (7) 284.
Mercier-Bryan-Larkins Brick Co. plant described, A (5) 175.

Mercury volumeter, a new, principle of operation, construction, manipulation, and calibration; advantages and disadvantages, A (12) 595.
Metal racks more economical in enamel industry, A (8) 353.
Metallography of Heat Treatment of Iron and Steel, B (1) 9.
of Steel and Cast Iron, B (1) 9.
Metallurgical development, history of, A (1) 9.
Metallurgy, ferrous, and corrosion, A (6) 213.
iron and steel, A (6) 239.
Metals from glass melts, preparations of, A (7) 275.
under Repeated Stress, Endurance of, B (9) 374.
Meter, laboratory flow, all in glass, A (6) 247.
Methods, statistical, in ceramic research, A (5) 194.
Metropolitan Museum of Art, recent accessions in classical department of, A (3) 92.
Metropolitan Paving Brick Co., vitrified floor system for trickling filters perfected by, A (5) 175.
Mexican as expert craftsman, A (7) 253.
Miami disaster as viewed by an engineer, A (1) 18.
Mica and its uses, A (11) 538.
group, further studies in, muscovite and lepidolite systems; optical constants of members, A (9) 399.
mineralogy of and uses of, A (12) 612.
mining and utilization of, A (4) 133.
wastes, new process for recovery of valuable, A (8) 361.
Micas, hydrolysis of, use of acid or separation of micas and kaolinites, A (12) 614.
Michell ball viscosimeter, mathematical theory of, construction and operation, A (9) 394.
Microscope, high temperature, and significance for glass technologic research, A (6) 230.
Microscopic analysis, quantitative, 5 methods described, possible accuracy, A (9) 402.
Microscopic investigation of α and β inversions of natural cristobalite, A (10) 472.
Microstructure of ceramic products, factors influencing, A (12) 624.
of earthen ware, A (7) 291.
of earthen ware; study of development of mullite crystals at contact of body and glaze, and effect of heat treatment on size of crystals, A (5) 184.
Middle Age methods for application of cartoons by use of colored glasses, A (7) 268.
Milling and flotation, A (6) 239.
Mineral development of Georgia, A (5) 188.
Mineral Fields, Location of, B (2) 75.
Mineral pigments, A (6) 238.
Mineral production of U. S. shows increase in 1926, A (12) 626.
Mineral resources of Calhoun County, Ill., preliminary report on the economic, A (6) 237.
and geology of Carbondale quadrangle, A (6) 237.
of Equality-Shawneetown area, A (6) 237.
of Joliet quadrangle, A (6) 238.
Mineralogy of aluminous cement, A (6) 207.
of several calcium aluminates occurring in aluminum-cement clinker, A (7) 262.
Soil, B (11) 543.
Minerals, lithium, occurrence in Canada, A (5) 189.
method of purification, particularly feldspar and silica, P (10) 481.
structural formulas for, A (10) 471.
treating, process of, and apparatus for, P (2) 71.
treatment of earthy, P (6) 250.
Mine methods and clay pit, complete survey of entire field of clay mining, A (9) 409.
Mining clay, a system of underground clay mining which recovers the greatest possible amount of clay, A (9) 410.
Mining of minerals, method of, and means for supporting roof strata during, A (8) 364.
shale for sewer pipe, description of shale veins at Taylor, Washington, A (9) 409.
system of; initially driving a plurality of parallel and intersecting cross-entries to form rectangular blocks and removing the material from blocks, P (9) 414.
underground clay, items requiring consideration, 2 systems considered, A (12) 624.
Mirror glass, coating of, with silver, A (7) 267.
and mirrors, production of, A (8) 329.
Mirror industry of Fürth, quicksilver application in, A (7) 268.
Mirror manufacture, technique of, A (8) 328.
Mirror surfaces, preparation of, A (7) 267.
Mirrors, history and uses of, A (2) 54.
nonglare, scientific principles which control construction of, A (5) 170.
process for coloring, A (3) 100.
silvering of, cleaning of surface and processes; Brasher's, formaldehyde, Rochelle salts, cathodic amalgam methods, A (3) 100.
Missouri, ball clays of Butler Co., A (5) 188.
Modeled treatment of pottery; various patterns; formulas for colored and mat glazes, A (1) 3.
Modernization, magician of industry, A (9) 411.
Modulus of elasticity of various ceramic bodies, A (2) 76.
Modulus of rupture of dried clays as measure of plasticity, A (6) 240.
and elasticity of some gypsum mixes, effect of amount and type of filler, A (1) 6.
Moisture, air, in drying operations, A (5) 191.
determination by volatile solvent method, A (8) 360.
Molding with binders of glyptal glass, P (7) 296.
Molds for casting clay bodies, etc.; method of molding, P (7) 297.
economic life of, A (6) 227.
glass, method of cooling, P (9) 380.
gypsum plaster, effect of sodium carbonate and water-glass solutions on, A (9) 369.
parison, note on design of, A (4) 149.
plaster, care of; behavior of gypsum plaster; requirements of ceramic trade, A (7) 259.
plaster of Paris, re-use of; relation between particle size and tensile strength; effect of addition of Al_2O_3, A (9) 369.
pottery, means for locking parts of molds together, P (10) 457.
with key-holed slots in lower part to lock the 2 parts together, P (10) 457.
spring latches to lock parts of assembled mold, P (10) 457.
Moler Fosalsil made of Denmark diatomaceous earth, A (12) 602.
Molineaux, Webb & Co., Ltd., glass makers for 100 years, A (5) 171.
Molten-material-spraying apparatus, P (11) 537.
Molybdenum trioxide, process for production of, P (8) 353.
Monticellite, structure of, A (9) 404.
Moonstone and soda-orthoclase, influence of temperature on path difference and schillerization in, A (10) 478.
Morgan recuperator for industrial furnaces; compared with other types of recuperators, A (12) 604.
Mortar, adhesion of, to sand-lime brick, A (6) 206.
and cement, influence of moist storage during early hardening on tensile strength of, A (12) 566.
flooring; magnesia cement, powdered pine bark rich in resin; milk product, P (11) 500.
joints, strength tests and, A (11) 499.
Mortars, cement, efflorescence and capillary fissures in, A (6) 222.
refractory, A (5) 182.
Mosaic floor panels, A (9) 367.
Mosaic slabs, preparation of, A (10) 421.
Mother-of-pearl materials, artificial, production of, A (8) 362.
Motion pictures at regular time-intervals; automatic device for taking, A (7) 302.
Motors, selection and protection of, A (7) 313.
Moulage et Fusion: Progres de la Fonderie, B (3) 96.
Mt. Clemens Pottery, plant of, description of, A (5) 195.
Muffle furnace, with electrical resistor, design of, P (10) 463.
ridges on bottom walls arranged to support firing racks and depressions to receive charging forks, P (1) 10.
Mullite blocks, the manufacture of, in Vitrefrax factory, A (4) 148.

Mullite brick, results of tests of, compared with clay block, A (4) 149.
thermal expansion of, over interval 25–1400° C, A (10) 449.
Mullite content of some American tank blocks, hydrofluoric-acid method, A (1) 10.
Mullite crystals formed in earthenware, A (5) 184.
Mullite, determination in porcelain bodies, A (3)109.
in earthen ware, A (7) 291.
or flux block, should glass tank blocks be, discussed, A (4) 148.
in porcelain, microstructure, A (9) 392.
Mullite refractories, notes on, A (9) 387.
properties of, A (2) 64.
Mullite and sillimanite, note on the X-ray patterns of, A (4) 149.
X-ray patterns of, differences between patterns of minerals, A (4) 136.
X-ray patterns of, mullite developed as low as 1200°C, A (6) 223.
Mullite tank block, development of, discussed, A (5) 180.
produced in electric furnace by Corning Glass Co., A (12) 589.
Mullite, X-ray examination of, A (7) 303.
Museums and galleries, Brit. Royal Commission of, A (12) 559.
Mylius' method of determining soluble alkali in ground glass, A (7) 269.

Naples, ceramic museum at, description of collection of porcelain, A (10) 421.
National Council of Ceramic Industries, A (12) 625.
ceramic men discuss the, A (12) 626.
National Glass Distributors Assn. meeting, A (6) 249.
National Lime Assn. to reorganize as federation of group organizations, A (8) 324.
National Paving Brick Mfgrs. Assn., 21st annual convention, A (3) 122.
National Physical Lab., work of, thermal conductivity of vitreous silica, colored glasses, resistivity of porcelain, tests on glass volumetric apparatus, A (9) 411.
Near East pottery, description of, A (3) 91.
Nephelite, physical, chemical, and optical properties given; compared with jadeite, A (1) 4.
structure of, A (9) 406.
in surface deposits of glass-furnace regenerators, A (1) 10.
New Jersey Clay Workers Assn., report of meeting, June, 1927, A (9) 412.
tariff and foreign competition, principal topics of discussion at Summer Meeting of the, A (11) 545.
New South Wales, clays of, origin, distribution, industrial uses, A (2) 74.
New York brick market, condition of, A (10) 441.
New Zealand Dominion Mining Conference, 1926, A (3) 115.
Nickel oxide from Cobalt Ont., A (7) 301.
Nickel oxide-silica system, immiscibility in, A (4) 157.
Nigeria, brick, tile and pottery clays of, A (9) 400.
clays from, results of tests carried out on, by Imperial Institute, A (6) 239.
Nitrate law, Chilean, A (11) 539.
Nitrogen as catalyst in determination of sulphur in coal by bomb-washing method, A (11) 540.
Nomenclature for refractories covering properties and characteristics of raw and finished materials, A (11) 523.
North Carolina feldspar, production of, A (2) 74.
new china clay plant in, A (2) 74.
pyrophyllite deposits, A (5) 188.
pyrophyllite developments, A (11) 538.
North Staffordshire Chamber of Commerce, 2 addresses on ceramic education, A (9) 411.
Noselite, structure of, A (9) 406.
Nova Scotia, description of ceramic plants of, A (7) 301.

Ohio Ceramic Industries Assn. adopts active program at reorganization meeting, A (2) 86, A (2) 87.
titles of papers presented at meeting, May, 1927, A (9) 412, A (8) 342.
Ohio clay men study manufacture methods of 145 clay plants, A (3) 122.
Ohio, need of a school of ceramic design in, A (7) 255.
Ohio State Univ. some whiteware bodies developed at the, including statuary, electrical, hotel, and chemical porcelain, formulas for bodies and glazes given, A (5) 184.
Oil burner air-receiving chamber; pair of air-preheating chambers; rotary impeller for vaporizing oil, distributor head; passage of preheated air from one chamber to facilitate vaporizing of oil, from other to admix oil vapor with air, P (12) 597.
means for spraying oil, P (12) 608.
plate; flange about the exterior; central flanged opening; burner member mounted thereon, P (12) 609.
Oil burning, systems of; possible application to the potteries, A (9) 396.
Oil firing, systems of, described and compared, A (3) 113.
Oil and fluid flow and heat transfer in pipes, descriptive bibliography on, A (9) 412.
Oil, fuel, in enamel and pottery industry, A (6) 235.
for steam boilers, A (2) 87.
Oil-gas, method of manufacturing, P (12) 608.
Oilstone, natural white, method of manufacturing a substitute for, P (11) 491.
Old Blue Staffordshire in America, A (6) 205.
Olivine, structure of, A (9) 404.
Onondaga Pottery Co., descriptions of plant and methods used, A (10) 452.
Ontario, clay products in, in 1926, A (9) 400.
Opacity phenomena in enamel frits, microscopic investigation of, A (7) 265.
Open-hearth furnaces, application of recuperators to, A (7) 289.
effect of design and construction on operation of; types of failure of refractories, A (3) 104.
Open-hearth practice, industrial survey of, A (5) 178.
Open-hearth process, acid and basic described, A (2) 66.
Operation, continuity of, A (10) 484.
Optical filter, red; fluorescent; absorbs ultra-violet rays, P (11) 515.
Optical glass, annealing of; determination of critical temperatures, A (1) 11.
progress in optics, A (6) 217.
on sensitiveness of, to spots, A (1) 13.
tarnishing of, method for determining weathering properties of, A (7) 277.
Ore elevators, means for feeding, P (3) 111.
Oregon, geology of eastern, A (12) 613.
Organization controlling production, A (9) 412.
Ornamental glasses, production of, by hand; possibility of machine methods, A (7) 256.
Osmometer for class work, described, A (1) 37.
Ostwald's color theory, basis for determination of tint of colored glazes, A (7) 255.
Oxides, refractory properties of commonly used, A (5) 177.
soda and boric, some effects of varying, in ground-coat enamels, A (6) 212.
Oxygen, influence of diffusion of, on the rate of combustion of solid carbon, A (11) 540.

Pacific Northwest manufacturers discuss sales arguments, A (11) 544.
Painting, glass, varieties of, A (7) 256.
Particle size distribution of typical feldspars and flints, A (6) 228.
method of measuring, based on Stokes' law on velocity of spherical bodies falling through liquid, A (4) 158.
recent work on the measurement and industrial importance of, A (12) 620.
of suspended material, centrifugal method for determination of distribution, A (4) 159.
in suspensions, direct determination of distribution curves of, A (6) 246.
Patent, design, defined, A (1) 40.
process and composition, defined, A (1) 40.
Patents, Chemical, Law of, B (9) 414.
and trademarks in Irish Free State, A (12) 626.

Paving blocks, mineral, artificial, and natural materials, requisite properties, A (1) 17.
Paving breakers, removing glass with, A (6) 215.
Pennsylvania, geologic survey of, work of field season of 1927, A (12) 612.
leader in ceramic production, A (6) 249.
Periodicals, Subject Index to, B (10) 480.
Permeability of cement, effect of, on durability of reinforced concrete tanks, A (12) 564.
of ceramic bodies, measurement of, A (4) 156.
Persian pottery, Eumorfopoulos Collection Described, B (1) 4.
Petrographer, ceramic, rôle of the, A (5) 199.
Petrography, ceramic, brief review of development of, A (5) 199.
ceramic, development of; fundamental importance of microstructure, A (12) 624.
Sedimentary, Supplement to, Introduction to, B (7) 302.
Petrology, Principles of, B (9) 400.
Pewabic Pottery, description of plant of, A (5) 195.
Phases developed in firing of kaolin, A (11) 540.
Philadelphia Museum of Art, use of terra cotta in, A (9) 391.
Philippine Islands, Geology and Mineral Resources of, B (12) 615.
P_H indicator, application of, in sugar industry, A (7) 306.
Phonolith in glass manufacture, analyses given, batch for machine-made glass should not contain more than 125% of sand content, A (4) 138.
Phosphate, manufacturing, by calcining process, A (1) 36.
Photoelastic phenomena, note on stress systems and principles underlying conditions of stress and strain as applied to glass, A (9) 375.
Photographic production of reliefs for glass and ceramic industries, process and formulas, A (7) 256.
Photometer, Pulfrich, A (6) 206.
Physical Chemistry, Outlines of, B (9) 408.
Physical properties of ceramic bodies, results of mechanical and thermal tests on various types of ceramic bodies summarized in table form, A (1) 38.
of ceramic bodies, specific gravity, porosity, pore space, coefficient of linear expansion, heat capacity, thermal conductivity, electrical resistivity, compressive strength, tensile strength, modulus of elasticity, torsional strength, hardness, cone fusion, A (2) 76.
Physical studies in lamp and valve manufacture, A (7) 273.
Physico-chemical Methods, B (9) 408.
Periodicity, B (9) 408.
phenomena in ceramics, A (3) 119.
research at high temperatures, methods of, A (1) 37.
Physics, application of, in glass industry, A (10) 435.
Elements of, B (12) 623.
Physics, Handbook of, B (9) 408.
Pickling of sheet iron and steel, theory of, for enameling purposes, A (2) 50.
Pigments, microphotography of, A (3) 117.
mineral, A (6) 238.
Pilsen anthracite, heating value of, A (9) 398.
Pipe, circular, determination of pressure distribution on, when tested in A.S.T.M. standard sand bearings, A (4) 145.
salt-glazed, stages in firing of, A (12) 586.
sewer, firing of, A (11) 518.
sewer, preparation of, A (11) 518.
Pittsburgh and glass industry, A (6) 215.
Plant arrangements in industry, example of, A (1) 40.
Plant, the Boston Brick Company, at Gonic, N. H., A (11) 517.
brickmaking; kiln, means for receiving cars carrying products to be fired; exterior tracks for cars when removed from kiln; a heat-collecting dome; means for conducting air heated by fired products from dome to point to be utilized, P (11) 520.
control; importance, A (9) 403.
control methods in ceramics, hydrogen-ion control, A (6) 239.
description of Finzer Brothers Brick Co., A (5) 175.
description of Mercier-Bryan-Larkins Brick Co., A (5) 175.
equipment and apparatus, new, A (10) 455.
half-million dollar, operated without clutches, A (5) 175.
improvement, reducing costs by, A (11) 517.
and machinery in 1926, progress in, A (6) 250.
management, sound, rules for, A (11) 546.
Plants, Chicago, descriptions of, visited by, Common Brick Mfgrs. Assn., A (4) 145.
European glimpses into some, A (6) 250.
industrial, heat-balance in, A (6) 249.
Plaster, acoustical, a new, formula, A (10) 421.
finish coat of, effect of certain materials on, A (5) 165.
gypsum molding, A.S.T.M. specifications for, A (1) 6.
physical behavior of, A (5) 199.
pottery, A.S.T.M. specifications for, A (1) 6.
material, process of manufacture of, by treating hot, freshly burnt crushed limestone with sulphuric acid, mixing thoroughly and crushing reaction mass to desired fineness, P (12) 566.
molds, concerning faulty and old; cause of deterioration, A (8) 323.
Plaster of Paris, burning of, in rotary kiln, A (11) 499.
comparison of economy of calcining kettles and rotary kilns in manufacture of, A (12) 560.
hardening of, and question of the existence of soluble anhydrite, A (11) 498.
studies of properties of, A (6) 209.
water-proof, made by mixing fusible substance as resin or sulphur with raw gypsum, P (11) 502.
Plaster, talks on, feature meeting of N. J. Clay Workers Assn., A (3) 95.
thermal analysis of, apparatus, curves showing temperature rise during setting, A (7) 260.
Plasters, wall, rate of drying of, A (5) 165.
Plastic blocks, mechanism for transferring from one conveyer to another, P (4) 146.
Plastic clay columns, apparatus for scarifying, P (8) 344.
Plastic composition, bitumen and substantially all of the decomposition of oil shale decomposed while in intimate contact with bitumen, P(12) 627.
coal-tar oil and substantially all of decomposition products of oil shale, P (12) 627.
containing colloidal silicates and metallic oxides, P (9) 371.
containing oxychlorides, P (9) 372.
Plastic material, having quick initial set, carbonated hydrated lime and soluble compound having sulphate radical, P (1) 8.
method of and apparatus for forming articles of clay treating apparatus composed of 2 pug mills connected in series, with special arrangement of augers, P (3) 112.
Plasticity of amorphous and crystalline solids, A (10) 472.
of clay, causes of; fineness, softness, and laminated structure of particles and roughness of surface determining factors, A (12) 622.
of clay, discussion of, A (10) 471.
of clays, causes of, work of H. Salmang, A (8) 360.
and elasticity, terms defined, A (9) 401.
of finishing limes, A (7) 257.
of finishing limes; effect of various conditions of calcination and hydration on plastic properties of hydrated limes, A (5) 166.
of limes, X-ray study of limes of different plasticities, A (7) 258.
measure of, methods critically examined; definition proposed; index defined; effect of sand and graphite noted, A (10) 469.
modulus of rupture of dried clays as measure of, A (6) 240.

notes on, equation for flow of plastic bodies, A (10) 472.
Plate glass manufacture, future trend in; pot method, continuous tank system, continuous or car system of grinding and polishing, A (7) 270.
polishing machines, theory and design of, A (10) 431.
pot-filling processes, development of, A (5) 170.
Plates, old Harvard Wedgwood, offered to public, A (12) 591.
Platinum, occurrence of in Brit. Columbia, A (12) 614.
Plunger, reinforced, for glass furnaces, P (12) 578.
Poisoning, Lead, B (9) 414.
Polar groups in dyes, effect of, on growth rates of crystals in solutions containing dyes and on crystal habit, A (11) 539.
Polarizing Microscope, B (2) 85.
Polishing machine, Sommer and Maca's automatic scratch, A (12) 571.
Polishing operation, nature of, A (4) 139.
Pollopas, synthetic glass, properties of, A (10) 484.
Polychrome figures, forming part of pediment designed by Paul Jenniwein for the Phila. Mus. of Art, A (8) 319.
Polymorphism of silicon dioxide and structure of tridymite, A (6) 246.
Poole pottery illustrated, A (2) 49.
Porcelain (all clay) sanitary ware bodies, development of, A (12) 592.
Porcelain bodies, determination of mullite in, A (3) 109.
effect of calcined cyanite in, discussion, A (7) 291.
effect of calcined cyanite in, moduli of rupture, coefficient of expansion, A (3) 109.
effect of various forms of silicic acid on, A (6) 229.
substitution of calcined ball clay for nonplastic in, A (3) 108.
Porcelain, Book of, B (8) 322.
cementing, with mix of 90% rubber, 2% litharge, 2% selenium oxide, 3–4% accelerator, and 2–3% of filler as zinc oxide or soot, P (11) 500.
Chinese, early republican decorations on, so-called Chinese Lowestoft, A (11) 492.
Chinese, has languished since the Republic, A (12) 558.
clay, deposits o in Japan, A (3) 115.
colors, investigation of, phosphate and titanate colors, A (8) 321.
constitution of, during firing, A (2) 69.
constitution, effect of repeated firings, microstructure, isolation of mullite, A (9) 392.
crucibles, P (6) 230.
data on physical properties of, A (2) 76.
discussion of bodies and glazes, A (10) 453.
electrical resistivity of, investigated by National Physical Lab., A (9) 411.
English, Wallace Elliot's collection of Bow and Lowestoft, A (10) 421.
exhibition at Selb, 1926, A (8) 352.
or faience, distinction pointed out, A (2) 69.
and glass laboratory care, the testing of, for arsenic, A (11) 542.
grinding quartz and flint in Dorr mills for manufacture of porcelain, A (12) 593.
hard, process for making and molding; subjection of ordinary finished porcelain to heat until plastic and molding under pressure, P (7) 296.
influence of glaze on some physical properties of, A (4) 140.
Porcelain insulators, aging phenomena of, A (1) 29.
electrical, absorption test for, apparatus described, A (9) 392.
importance of glaze, A (9) 392.
simplification of, A (10) 452.
Porcelain objects of art for the home made by the Josiah Spode factory, A (12) 556.
Porcelain and other ceramic products, electric furnace for firing, A (5) 186.
physical properties of; effect of time of firing on coefficent of expansion and amount of reaction between quartz, feldspar, and clay of porcelain bodies, A (7) 293.
physical properties of; study of fundamental properties of porcelain as affected by various raw materials and rates of heating and cooling, A (3) 109.
press, description of press method, A (8) 352.
process of forming a ceramic material containing crystals not subject to volumetric changes, other than those explained by thermal expansion, P (8) 353.
production and composition of, use of flux of aluminum fluosilicate, P (1) 31
spinning nozzles for artificial silk of guaranteed accuracy of .01 mm., A (9) 392.
structure of crystalline phases of, A (12) 593.
teeth, process of manufacturing, with pin made of alloy of nickel or other metals, P (11) 535.
textile, manufacture of, described, A (4) 152.
tooth body, P (12) 594.
wet process electrical, impact and static transverse strength of, A (4) 151.
Porcelain Works, Royal Copenhagen, survey of, A (7) 255.
Porcelains, the constitution of, mullite content determined, effect of repeated firing, presence of excess SiO_2 reduces solubility of mullite, A (3) 110.
and pottery used in tea ceremonies, form, color, and texture of, A (12) 555.
Porosimeters, gas expansion, several types described, A (2) 70.
Porosity, effect of, upon thermal conductivity, diffusibility, and heat capacity at high temperatures, A (5) 182.
measurements, studies of firing and vitrification of porcelain and white ware by means of, A (3) 110.
and permeability of porous bodies, A (7) 303.
of refractory products, simple apparatus for determination of, A (11) 528.
of stiff-mud refractory brick; effect of water content and pressure of repressing on, A (10) 447.
of various ceramic bodies, A (2) 76.
Porous bodies, studies in porosity and permeability characteristics of, A (7) 303.
Porous plate for purifying sewage, method of manufacturing, P (11) 516.
Portland blast-furnace cement, standard British specifications for, A (2) 49.
Portland cement, addition of silica material to, effect of, A (8) 325.
analytical chemistry and service in manufacture, study, and uses of, A (12) 563.
Association, German, work of kiln committee of, A (10) 423.
Australian standards for, A (11) 499.
Calaveras Cement Company's new wet-process plant, A (4) 132.
in Canada, production, high strength cements, A (8) 325.
chemical composition, effect of, on physical properties of, A (9) 371.
clinker; compound $8CaO \cdot 2SiO_2 \cdot Al_2O_3$ as "alite" of, A (5) 167.
clinker, specific heat of, A (5) 167.
and Concrete, Making and Testing of, B (4) 133.
constitution of, A (5) 167.
effect of calcination process of properties of, A (7) 261.
English standards for iron, A (11) 499.
expansion of neat in steam, determined by regular specification test, Le Chatelier tong's test; bars measured by special micrometer and by comparator, A (12) 559.
fineness of, and effect on rate of hydration, A (7) 262.
fineness of, and influence on rate of hydration, A (12) 565.
high-test, Belgian, data on A (10) 424.
improbabilities of occurrence of free lime in properly burned, A (12) 565.
improvement in method of making, with admixture of gypsum, P (5) 168.
International Standard Tables for, as of May 1927, B (11) 499.

lime mixes, strength variations of, A (9) 370, A (10) 425.
made from blast-furnace slag, English standards for, A (11) 498.
manufacture of, A (3) 94.
mortar or concrete, U. S. Govt. Master Specifications for integral waterproofing material, water-repellent type for use with, A (7) 259.
mortar, pigments of various compositions for coloring, A (11) 497.
petrographic study of mineral constituents of cement clinker, A (2) 49.
process of utilizing alunite or its waste as flux in manufacture of, P (11) 502.
question of lime excess in, A (12) 565.
report of special subcommittee on survey of tension tests of, for 1925, A (5) 165.
research, studies on systems lime-alumina-silica; lime-ferric oxide-silica; lime-iron oxide-silica. A (4) 131.
retarding set of by small admixtures of lead oxide, A (10) 426.
review of literature on effect of calcination temperature, period of calcination, and speed of cooling on hardening properties of cement clinker, A (6) 209.
revised specifications for, A (10) 421.
securing high early strength by use of admixture of calcium chloride, A (4) 132.
significance of iron to, A (10) 426.
silicates in, principal constituents of clinker, tricalcium silicate or dicalcium silicate, A (4) 132.
standard specifications and tests for, A (4) 131.
standard specifications and tests for, A.S.T.M. C9–26, A (1) 6.
standards for, A (8) 325.
U. S. Govt. Master Specifications for, A (9) 369.
water-proof plastic and composition and method of making the same, P (12) 566.
Portland cements, certain, and properties, hydration of, waterproofing of, A (4) 132.
compounds concerned in study of, X-ray diffraction measurement on, A (9) 369.
Pot-filling processes, development of plate glass, A (5) 170.
Pot furnaces, glass pockets in regenerative, A (7) 276.
in glass works, gas-heating of, A (7) 278.
Pot for glass-melting furnaces, underside of bottom arranged with grooves or passages, P (7) 279.
Potash, alkaline treatment of leucite for, A (10) 470.
find, in 26 more wells in Texas and New Mexico, A (5) 189.
minerals, govt. reports new finds of, in Southwest, A (3) 115.
from Palestine, deposits of Dead Sea, A (10) 468.
production, German, data on, for 1926, A (11) 542.
Potash-silica system, investigated for evidence of immiscibility, A (4) 157.
Potassium alum crystals, grown in presence of gelatin and dyes, study of adsorption at crystal-solution interfaces, A (11) 539.
determination of, in mixtures of salts, especially in saltpeter of Chile, by perchlorate method, A (11) 542.
fluosilicate, heat of formation, thermal dissociation of, A (10) 472.
oxide, determination of, in soda-lime glass, methods used at Bureau of Standards and recommended for routine work, A (12) 615.
Pots, glass-melting, properties and service of, A (6) 224.
Potteries, ancient, from site of Rakka, A (7) 253.
apparatus for cleaning, P (7) 295.
Potters, Near East Relief boy, in Jerusalem learning process of pottery making, A (12) 556.
Pottery, American Indian, form and color in, north of Mexico, A (5) 198, A (8) 318.
art, practical notes on, A (5) 165.
Babylonian, described, A (3) 92.
Baldwin toby-jugs, A (4) 128.
bottle, thermos, method of manufacturing, P (11) 535.
and China, Early American, B (10) 485.
Chinese, A (4) 127.
composition of china clay waste 76, ball clay 14, china clay 5, flint 2.5, and china stone 2.5%, P (12) 595.
cost accounting, A (7) 312.
decorative architectural, method of manufacturing, P (11) 532.
early Chinese, an important loan of, A (5) 163.
finds at French village of Glozel, near Vichy in Auvergne, A (12) 558.
freeing creative power of individual through making of, A (6) 204.
geology of country around Stoke-on-Trent, A (2) 69.
and glass factories in Bombay Presidency, A (12) 571.
glass, or refractory building stones, process of decorating, with photograph, P (11) 405.
and glass, technical classes for, in schools in Great Britain, A (11) 49.
Pottery and glass trade, art in, A (5) 165.
50 years' progress in, A (12) 625.
Pottery industry, fuel oil in enamel and, A (6) 235.
refractories for, II, A (6) 224.
relation of science to, A (3) 109.
science in, A (5) 184.
statistics on, A (1) 301.
Pottery, Islamic, B (4) 128.
Laughlin, contracts awarded for new million-dollar, A (5) 184.
Pottery Managers and Officials Assn., report of trip taken by this Assn. July 1927, A (10) 482.
Pottery manufacture of, some processes in, A (6) 230.
method of decorating with a photographic design by applying paper printed with overglaze color by collotype process, and firing, P (11) 495.
method of glazing; 2 or more glazes whose color after firing, or composition are not alike, P (11) 496.
method of manufacture; body matures at the same temperature as normal glaze; formulas given, A (10) 453.
modeled treatment of, various patterns, formulas for colored and mat glazes, A (1) 3.
molding machine, P (2) 69.
molding, by treatment in rotary chuck, P (11) 534.
North Carolina, of Steeds, or Aumons, picturesque Coles, or Jugtown establishment, A (12) 555.
North State described, A (3) 93.
ornamenting, with a glaze formed from ordinary potter's liquid colored glaze, dry china clay, gum arabic, water glass, dextrin, and ammonium alum, P (12) 559.
Pewabic, at Detroit; unique institution, A (4) 127.
and porcelain, Catalogue of George Eumorfopoulos Collection of Chinese, Korean, and Persian, B (1) 4.
process for putting marble pattern of luster on, P (11) 495.
recent examples of Brit., on exhibit at Victoria and Albert Museum, A (12) 558.
Rhages, acquired by Metropolitan Museum, A (6) 205.
in S. Australia, A (1) 30.
translucent, Brit. tariff on, A (7) 294.
Works, Calcutta, A (6) 229.
Worship; the Fallen Idols, B (4) 128.
Powdered coal furnaces, A (9) 398.
in German glass field, A (6) 236.
used in tunnel-kiln firing hard-fired common brick, A (1) 17.
Power losses in commercial glasses; dielectric constants, phase differences of 11 glasses investigated, A (7) 278.
Power plants in building material industry, A (9) 413.
Practical Colloid Chemistry, B (1) 38.
Practice, factory, a study of, A (5) 198.
Pre-Cambrian rocks in Northern Quebec, A (8) 358.

Preheaters, air, description of various types of, A (9) 394.
Presidential address, of R. L. Clare, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY enumerating the accomplishments of the SOCIETY, A (5) 195.
Prew, Jorg, the elder, Augsburg stained glass worker, biographical sketch, A (8) 320.
Prize competition, international, for theses to promote progress of chemical industry in Sicily, A (8) 364.
Processes development of plate glass pot filling, A (5) 170.
some, in manufacture of pottery, A (6) 230.
Producer gas in connection with firing fire brick, A (10) 458.
flame temperature of using preheated air and gas, A (10) 461.
lowers costs impressively at Maddock sanitary plant, A (11) 533.
Production methods, simplification of, A (10) 484.
Production, routing through kitchenware plant, A (9) 412.
Production schedule for ceramic plant, A (9) 412.
Progres de la Fonderie: Moulage et Fusion, B (3) 96.
Progress of Applied Chemistry; Annual Report, 1926, B (6) 248.
in plant and machinery in 1926, A (6) 250.
Pug mill, annular pan and hopper for feeding material to central portion of pan, P (2) 71.
Pump, stoneware centrifugal, A (5) 191.
system, an all-metal high-vacuum, A (6) 231.
water vacuum, theory of, A (10) 455.
Purdy goes to Europe to arrange for the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY trip, A (12) 624.
Purification of clays, removal of iron from clays, P (2) 88.
Purite, effect of, on refractories, A (9) 387.
Pyrex glass, dielectric constant of, A (7) 278.
and metal condenser tubes, relative efficiency of, A (7) 278.
(industrial) products offered by Corning Glass Works, A (5) 171.
Pyrometer glasses, effective wave length of, A (1) 12.
Pyrometer, Holborn and Kurlbaum disappearing filament, description and use of, A (7) 296.
improved, combines novel features of technical interest, A (6) 230.
resistance, mathematical discussion of use of pyrometers, A (2) 70.
sheaths, tubular, of sheet chromium steel, P (7) 297.
for taking temperatures of heated curved surfaces, A (4) 154.
use of, in cutting firing time and fuel consumption, A (7) 298.
Pyrometers, optical and radiation used in glass industry, A (8) 331.
Pyrometric cones, characteristics of, under reproducible conditions, temperature of end points determined for complete set using 2 rates of heating and various atmospheres, A (1) 39.
comparison of foreign and American; English, French, German, and American, A (1) 39.
Pyrometric terms, definitions of, A (4) 157.
standardized definitions of, issued, A (2) 75.
Pyrometry, some applications of, in ceramic industries of Great Britain, A (12) 595.
thermoelectric and resistance, in industry, discussion of, A (4) 153.
Pyrophyllite deposits, N. C., A (5) 188.
developments in N. C., A (11) 538.

Quality of flint glasses, judging by methods of surface devitrification, A (6) 218.
Quarry industry, safety in, A (12) 627.
problems in lime industry, A (9) 413.
Quartz, β, structure of, A (11) 541.
clear fused; uses and manufacture, A (12) 572.
crystalline, thermal conductivity of vitreous silica, A (6) 225.
dust and quartz sand, production of, Frechener flint, A (10) 468.
effect of, on expansion behavior of sagger materials, A (8) 351.
and flint, grinding, in Dorr mills for manufacture of porcelain, A (12) 593.
free, in feldspar, microphotographic study of, A (3) 108.
fused, for insulators, deterioration of, A (2) 56.
fused, product and process of producing, P (2) 68.
-glass tubes, method of manufacturing, P (11) 531.
inversion of; crystal structure, A (12) 620.
method and apparatus for working, P (12) 628.
recrystallization or inversion of; standard of thermometry, A (12) 616.
sand and lump quartz, 2 different mineralogical modifications, A (10) 472.
vitreous, uses of, A (2) 66.
vitreous, various uses of, A (5) 180.
Quartzite, Tertiary, of Central Germany and Importance to Refractory Industry, B (5) 183.
Quicklime, chemical analysis of, A.S.T.M. method of, A (1) 36.
fineness of slaked chemical, A (12) 559.
for structural purposes, standard specifications for, A (4) 131.
Quicksilver application in mirror industry of Fürth, A (7) 268.

Radiant heat, effect of on water-cooled furnace walls, A (9) 382.
Radiation, experiments on the determination of, in Siemens-Martin furnace, apparatus and method described, A (12) 606.
from luminous flames, methods of studying, A (10) 460.
Rail, draw-table; curved end formed on radius identical with radius of drums between plurality of rails is arranged, P (12) 578.
Rakka, ancient potteries from site of, A (7) 253.
Ramsayite, artificial, method of producing, optical properties, melting point and specific gravity, A (7) 306.
Rational analysis of clays, methods of E. Berdel, Kallauner, and Matejka, A (7) 304.
of clays, value of, A (1) 40.
of kaolins, practical experience with, A (8) 359, A (9) 401.
observations on, method of H. Backe discussed, modified method suggested by Kall, A (7) 307.
Raw materials of interest to manufacturer of ceramic products, definition, composition, occurrence, uses, given, A (12) 612.
used in production of ceramic wares; properties, composition, and uses, A (1) 40.
Reactions, physical and chemical, in rotary-cement kiln studied, A (5) 166.
Reciprocating car kiln, P (10) 465.
Recuperative soaking pit proves highly successful, A (11) 523.
Recuperators in clay industry, A (8) 353.
for industrial furnaces, description; Amco, Calco, Fitch, Mantle, Morgan, Dyrssen, A (12) 604.
or regenerators for glass furnaces compared, A (8) 335.
Reinforced hollow fracturable building unit, P (9) 381.
Reflectors, steel, porcelain-enameled, A (5) 200.
Refractories for acid-electric steel process, A (9)387.
the analysis of, A (6) 249, A (10) 445.
Atom machine for testing, under load at high temperatures, description, curves show abnormal expansion occurs before softening point of badly-fired silica, A (4) 148.
better, for high-temperature furnaces, A (4) 160.
blocks, cast, give highly satisfactory service, method, composition, physical properties, cost, A (1) 25.
boiler furnace, service factors governing the slagging of, A (9) 382.
classification of, for copper industry, A (5) 178.
classification for lead industry, A (5) 178.
clay and silica, variation of size occurring in, size tolerance suggested, A (1) 22.
corrosion and erosion of, A (9) 389.
corrosion and erosion of, dependent on density of solute rich layer relative to solvent and size of particles, A (4) 135.

cupola, properties; chief causes of failure of, A (11) 522.
cyanite and diaspor, effect of cyanite on shrinkage of diaspor, diaspor-clay refractories, and cyanite-clay refractories investigated; physical properties studied, A (11) 522.
deterioration and failure of, in glass works, A (11) 530.
diaspor and sillimanite as, properties of, A (4) 149.
Durox glass house, A (6) 249.
effect of open-hearth process on, A (1) 25.
effect of purite on, A (9) 387.
efficient round downdraft kiln for firing A (6) 234.
efficient round, downdraft kiln for firing, 17 periodic kilns studied for construction and design; operation, results; specifications for most efficient kiln, A (5) 185.
electrical, manufacture of; control methods, A (10) 447.
electrical, physical properties of magnesite, silica, chrome, fireclay, zirconia, bauxite, Carborundum; behavior in electric resistance furnace compared, A (10) 447.
experiences in furnace construction, A (11) 526.
field, developments in, A (1) 22.
fireclay, A (6) 227.
importance of shrinkage, in manufacture and use, A (11) 525.
load test; factors affecting life, A (1) 23.
firing problems; efficiency of plants, proper proportions of kilns, grade of fuel, type of draft, operation during firing, A (9) 395.
in foundry, A (6) 225.
in gas industry, A (9) 383.
in gas industry, desirable properties; tests, A (10) 445.
for glass industry, bibliography, A (1) 22.
glass industry, discussed, A (9) 382, A (12) 589.
glass tank, design and service of, effect on the life of tank, A (11) 505.
glassworks, deterioration and failure, causes of; requirements of refractories; mechanism of corrosion, effect of glass composition, A (8) 347, A (10) 446.
holing of silica, A (12) 589.
importance of texture to properties which are function, A (11) 528.
in India, manufacture of, A (8) 347.
for induction furnaces, pure magnesium oxide bonded with pitch, A (1) 25.
industry as chemical problem, A (5) 181.
industry; need of standardized expressions or nomenclature covering properties and characteristics of raw and finished materials in, A (11) 523.
investigation of fuel costs in manufacturing, A (11) 523.
macrostructure of, some corrosion and erosion phenomena, A (4) 149.
made of crushed fire brick and cement, A (12) 588.
for malleable cast-iron foundry, A (11) 523.
for manufactured-gas plants, requirements of, causes of failure; effect of composition, A (3) 105.
for melting pure metals: iron, nickel, platinum; calcined magnesia, sintered zinconia, A (2) 67.
for metals, preliminary report of subcommittee on survey of the non-ferrous industry for the American Foundrymens' Assn., A (4) 149.
mullite, load test on, results of tests when used in glass tank, A (3) 105.
mullite, properties of A (2) 64.
for oil-gas generators, A (1) 27.
for oil-gas manufacture, A (2) 64.
open hearth, factors affecting, A (6) 224, A (9) 385.
furnace, A (5) 177.
relative spalling resistance of various bricks discussed, A (9) 385.
steel furnaces, service conditions of, A (6) 225.
plastic fire clay, U. S. Govt. Master Specifications for, A (1) 21.
for pottery industry, part II, A (6) 224.
properties of materials classed under heading of, A (11) 528.
properties of, in metallurgy of zinc, A (4) 147.
for pure metals: iron, nickel, platinum, A (1) 25.
qualities of fireclay, effect of reheating at high temperatures on thermal dilatation, A (12) 588.
rendering nonplastic materials plastic, method of, P (8) 349.
report of 3rd annual meeting of American Refractories Institute, A (8) 346.
requirements of, for manufactured-gas plants, A (6) 223.
requirements of, for manufactured-gas plants; different types of vertical and horizontal retorts, properties of refractories and mortars desired, A (5) 177.
research in, by Laclede-Christy Co., work outlined, A (3) 106.
for rotary kilns, preparing diaspor and fireclay, A (12) 589.
selection of, modern viewpoints in, A (1) 27.
service condition of, for open-hearth steel furnaces, A (1) 26.
service conditions in furnaces burning Pittsburgh coal on chain grates, A (1) 24.
service factors governing slagging of boiler furnace, A (12) 588.
silica and fireclay, comparison of temperature diffusivities and conductivities of, A (3) 105.
importance of silica inversions to behavior of refractories in use, A (10) 448.
for iron and steel industries, A (6) 225.
slagging of, study of cone deformations in system anorthite–mullite–silica–magnetite, A (8) 346.
solid solution in spinel minerals and relation to use in, A (5) 177.
some corrosion and erosion phenomena; bearing on macrostructure of, A (6) 214.
spalling and loss in compressive strength when fired to 1250 and 1350°C; fireclay brick from Pacific Northwest studied, A (11) 522.
steel furnace, corrosion of, A (6) 226, A (9) 384.
temperature distribution in various, A (5) 179.
tentative definitions of terms relating to, A (11) 527.
thermal conductivity of, apparatus, method; bibliography, A (3) 104.
thermal expansion of, magnesite, diaspor, chrome ore, alumina, cyanite, silicon carbide, zirconium silicate, 13 brands of fire brick, A (8) 346.
thermal expansion of oxides of Si, Th, Zr, a mixture of 1 to 1 mol. proportions of ThO_2 and ZrO_2 and of MgO, Al_2O_3, and ZrO_2, A (1) 27.
troubles of furnace builder with, A (9) 386.
types of, A (5) 178.
in U. S. in 1926, research on, A (10) 448.
used in lead industry; types of furnaces in smelting and refining, A (5) 178.
utility of, chart prepared by American Refractories Inst., A (7) 287.
in Vancouver, A (12) 589.
various; effect of chlorine, sulphur dioxide, and carbon monoxide upon, A (11) 524.
in zinc industry, compositions given, properties of, various refractories compared, A (8) 344.
Refractoriness and chemical composition of clays, formulas given, A (8) 348.
of clay determined by Bischoff's formula, A (11) 528.
of clays; determination from water of constitution, A (1) 27.
Refractory, acid resistant, composed of carbonized clay, method of manufacture, properties of, A (3) 107.
Refractory articles, hollow globules of fused alumina molded under pressure with binder and fired, P (7) 291.
manufacture of, of pure zirconium oxide, P (5) 183.
method of making, binder of pitch, granules of Carborundum, P (1) 27.

Refractory blocks, method of making; preventing unequal shrinkage of top and bottom of, P (7) 290.
Refractory body comprising body portion of fire clay and edge portion of stronger refractory material, P (12) 590.
the forming of; calcining a composition of anhydrous silicate (alumina and topaz); conversion to mullite; formation from mullite by any temporary binder; firing at temperature to convert various particles into homogeneous mass, P (12) 591.
Refractory brick for coal-fired boiler installations, investigation of, A (7) 287
gas permeability of, used in metallurgical furnaces, A (9) 385.
manufacture of, from dolomite or other material possessing plasticity at high temperatures, P (1) 28.
method for quantitative determination of action of slag and flue dust on, A (5) 178.
stiff-mud, effect of water content and pressure of repressing on the porosity of, A (10) 447.
Refractory bricks, A (6) 224.
binding clay in form of a slip produced by addition of alkali added to ground chromite, molded, and fired, P (10) 451.
manufacture of; SiC intimately mixed with binding material, chiefly finely divided free SiO_2, P (5) 184.
manufacture of, refractory clay is worked without grog; finely ground material intimately mixed, molded under pressure, and fired in usual way, P (2) 68.
notes on flaking of, A (6) 225.
Refractory building materials, theoretical considerations on, A (12) 590.
cast, containing zirconium compound in substantial quantities; indigenous crystals in glassy matrix, P (4) 151.
Refractory casting, annealed, composed of compact, indigenous crystalline material, P (4) 150.
Refractory cement, neutral, powdered Al_2O_3 and powdered sodium silicate, P (1) 27.
of 1 to 10 parts dry pulverized bauxite, 2 parts cement, not more than 30% clay, P (6) 227.
repairing leaky baffles with refractory gun, A (1) 24.
Refractory clays, fundamental qualities of, data on elasticity, transverse strength, linear thermal expansion of Mo. semiflint, Pa. semiflint, Ky. semiflint, A (8) 347.
fundamental qualities of some, elasticity, transverse strength, thermal expansion at 20°C and 550°C, A (8) 346.
Italian, properties of A (9) 383.
nature and origin of, P (10) 444.
some fundamental properties of at 1000°C, modulus of elasticity, and transverse breaking strength at various temperatures, A (10) 446.
diatomaceous peat of Australia as, A (12) 553.
Refractory filling material, helical, for reversible hot-blast stoves and generators. P (12) 610.
furnace linings, wash suitable for spraying on defective furnace linings, composition given, P (1) 28.
glassworks, sillimanite as, data on use of, A (4) 136.
heat-insulating material, P (5) 183.
highly, materials, A (5) 180.
Refractory from Cristobalite, Preparation, and Properties of B, (10) 450.
Refractory industry as chemical problem, A (10) 450.
rapid growth of, in Germany, A (7) 286.
Refractory linings for cement kilns, types, requirements, A (9) 384.
composed of 40% ganister, 40% mica schist, and 20% fine clay, P (8) 349.
for cupolas, A (11) 523.
for furnaces, A (12) 589.
for furnaces, new material sought, A (11) 528.
sodium carbonate compounds affect, A (11) 522.
Refractory magnesite composition, P (6) 227.
forms, P (5) 183.
pulverized magnesitic body material and linseed oil; molding, curing molded article, and firing, P (4) 151.
unfired, composed of magnesitic body material mixed with suitable siccative oil, molded and dried to hardness, P (4) 151.
Refractory material, Carborundum as; increasing use in Germany, A (5) 181.
of chrome ore mixed with china clay and a soluble silicate, P (5) 184.
for furnaces in fusing metals, A (11) 528.
natural sillmanite for use in glass industry, A (10) 447.
prolonging the life of, by coating surface with special cement, A (9) 389.
from region of Bilin and Teplitz, (11) A 528.
suitable for coverings and the process for forming, P (12) 590.
testing of; behavior in metallurgical operations, A (5) 179.
testing of, for resistance to slag corrosion and erosion, A (6) 226.
under stress at high temperatures; testing and behavior, of, A (6) 226.
Refractory materials, action of soda-lime glass on, A (7) 288.
blended, report on cyanite-clay and diaspor-clay bodies, A (10) 447.
in carbonization plants, properties of, A (2) 67.
cement base, A (6) 226.
for Chambers of Coke Ovens and Gas Producers, B (5) 182.
chemical investigation of, A (11) 527.
for coking chambers and gas plates, discussion of properties of, used for this purpose, A (1) 21.
for coking chambers and gas works, A (5) 177.
in connection with construction of boiler settings, A (10) 448.
determining softening temperature of, A (7) 286.
an elementary account of chemical analysis of, A (12) 616.
fractional melting of, A (5) 178.
German Industrial Standards, methods of testing, A (11) 528.
importance to gas-works furnace construction; recent methods of investigating, A (11) 528.
influence of molten glass on, effect of composition of melt on solubility of; physico-chemical properties of; structural properties, A (3) 107.
Joint Committee, Report of the, on holding of silica refractories, A (12) 589.
for metal furnaces, A (9) 385.
nomenclature for, A (9) 387.
practical results and experience in drying and firing of Uzallete system of drying, A(10) 459.
question of requirements for, A (5) 179.
resistance to action of slags shown by, method, apparatus, slag solubility number, and slag penetration number, A (10) 449.
resistance of, to slags, A (8) 348.
of South Wales, occurrence, preparation, properties, and uses, A (9) 389.
of South Wales; texture, chemical annalysis; silica brick from S.W., hearth sands, silica mortar, cement, fire clay, dolomite, A (8) 345.
spalling of, A (6) 226, A (10) 445.
such as MgO mixed with a fatty drying oil, molded and fired, P (3) 108.
testing of, A (6) 227.
testing laboratory for; expediency of establishing, in metallurgical plant; arrangement and problems of testing laboratory, A (7) 286.
testing of, requirements of, for different branches of steel industry, A (8) 346.
testing of, for resistance to slag corrosion and erosion, A (10) 445.
thermal expansion; importance in valuation of; apparatus, expansion curves over interval 25–1400°C; silica brick, Al_2O_3 rich clay refractories, chromite, zirconia, A (10) 449.
the thermal properties of, and consideration of factors influencing, A (6) 226, A (10) 445.

under stress at high temperatures, testing and behavior of, A (12) 589.
used in carbonization plants, testing of, A (2) 72.
variations in softening points of, due to rate of heating, A (5) 176.
of zirconium oxide or silicate or like material and binder obtained by dissolving Al, Ca, or Mg phosphate in H_3PO_4 or $CaSO_4$ in H_2SO_4, P (12) 591.
Refractory mortars, A (5) 182.
Refractory, mullite, for use in glass industry, behavior, properties, A (10) 447.
Refractory-oven material, requirements for, A (12) 590.
Refractory oxides, investigated by Bureau of Standards; suitable for melting pure iron and pure nickel in Arsem furnaces; calcined magnesia, sintered zirconia, A (2) 66.
Refractory products, data on physical properties of, A (2) 76.
simple apparatus for determination of porosity of, A (11) 528.
Refractory raw materials, comparable properties of, A (11) 528.
Refractory, requirements of, for use in metallurgical furnaces, A (5) 179.
Refractory service conditions in furnace burning Pittsburgh coal on underfeed stokers, A (12) 588.
in lead industry; industrial survey, A (5) 178.
Refractory shapes, manufacture of, requirements of a perfect refractory, A (9) 386.
Refractory substances, containing magnesium; calcining a mixture of magnesite and talc from 1000 to 1400°C, P (8) 349.
containing zirconium oxide; process of manufacture, P (3) 108.
tests suggested for; adaptability to metallurgical furnaces, A (5) 179.
thoria and zirconia, as electric furnace lining A (5) 179.
uses of sillimanite in boiler furnaces, A (12) 589.
Regenerator and burner construction of regenerative furnaces of iron industries; practicability of such practice in glass industry, A (3) 114.
tests on modern, at A. G. Charlotte works in Niederschelden on Sieg, A (10) 462.
Regenerators, factors governing effectiveness of materials used in, A (12) 574.
in open-hearth furnaces, use and efficiency of, A (11) 537.
or recuperators, for glass furnaces compared, A (8) 335.
Regulator, draft, automatic, A (5) 185.
Reliefs for glass, photographic production of, process and formulas, A (7) 256.
Report of General Secretary, 1926–27, A (6) 248.
Requirements of refractories for manufactured-gas plants, A (6) 224.
Research, bringing, up-to-date A (5) 198.
ceramic, statistical methods in, A (5) 194.
conference on ceramic, A (6) 248.
fundamental, value of, stressed, A (9) 409.
glass technologic, high temperature microscope; significance, A (6) 230.
institutions in Japan, A (10) 469.
Laboratories, Industrial, of U.S. Including Consulting Research Laboratories, B (10) 486.
relations between colleges and industry, A (3) 122.
scientific and industrial; Report of Committee of Privy Council for 1925–1926, A (6) 250.
up-to-date, discussion of latest tools for research worker, A (10) 453.
value of, to industry, A (1) 18.
work in engineering colleges, A (10) 484.
Work, How to Do, B (12) 623.
Resources, ceramic, of the South, A (5) 187.
of the South, nonmetallic, A (9) 400.
Rieke, R., biographical sketch, A (8) 363.
Rock analyses, graphic representation of, A (3) 119.
Rock dust, uses and preparation of, A (5) 199.
Rock products, air-separation methods in fine grinding of, A (6) 231.
work of Fire Underwriters Laboratories on, A (5) 175.
Rockingham, rise and fall of, A (9) 367.
Rodefer brothers, 50th anniversary, A (10) 432.
Roofing shingle having general shape of keystone, P (11) 532.
Roofing tile, projection on back, set on a rectangular base, P (11) 532.
water permeability of, A (10) 451.
Zoar type of, A (7) 283.
Rotary cement kiln, small rotary coolers surrounding and rotating with main shell preheats the incoming air, P (7) 263.
Rotary kiln, conical sections placed in various positions along length of, P (7) 264.
heat economy of, A (10) 460.
provided with 2 enlarged zones, each double regular diameter of kiln, situated between 3 regular kiln sections, P (8) 357.
refractory lining of, comparison of various linings, A (8) 346.
vs. shaft kiln for lime burning, A (8) 323.
Royal Copenhagen Porcelain Works, survey of, A (7) 255.
Royal Ontario Museum of Archeology, description of Chinese pottery collection, A (8) 320.
Rubber as economic abrasion protective covering, A (4) 153.
effective material to resist corrosion and abrasion; Vulcalock process, A (2) 70.
as lining for grinding mills, A (7) 297.
Ruby, color of, effect of various impurities on, A (2) 48.
Russia, development of glass industry in, A (4) 136.
glass manufacturing developments in, A (5) 169.
Russian glass industry, modernization in, A (7) 268.
Rutile, low fire glazes using, A (6) 204.

Safety tread unit, comprising antislipping tiles of bonded abrasive grains, P (5) 162.
Sagger clays, elasticity and transverse strength of, at elevated temperatures, A (7) 285.
progress report on investigation by Bureau of Standards; elasticity and transverse strength of at several temperatures, A (8) 350.
Sagger marls and sagger making, A (3) 107.
and sagger making; problems when materials are utilized, A (2) 64.
Sagger materials, expansion behavior of raw sagger materials containing quartz, A (8) 351.
Sagger symposium, notes on sagger bodies, A (9) 382.
thermal expansion, sagger clays and properties; tests with grog materials; questions and notes, A (2) 64.
Saggers, contributions to improvement of, A (7) 286.
fitted with one or more rings of nickel alloy, P (5) 183.
influence of wet grog on properties of, A (9) 384.
and other refractories, influence of wet grog on properties of, A (4) 148.
preparation of, for firing porcelain, A (9) 387.
Sales methods in brick industry, A (10) 442.
Samsoen's glass research, A (3) 101.
San Francisco, factor in glass industry, A (6) 215.
Sand-blast apparatus, P (12) 597.
Sand-blast gun, P (1) 32.
Sand-lime brick, adhesion of mortar to, A (8) 323.
adhesion of mortar to report of work in progress at the Bureau of Standards, A (6) 206.
development of, A (8) 325.
in England, preparation of, A (10) 443.
industry, heat economy in, A (10) 443.
plants in Germany, A (10) 443.
recent patent literature pertaining to, A (11) 499.
testing and properties of, A (10) 443.
Sand-lime mortars, effect of chloride and metallic sulphates on hardening of, A (5) 166.
Sand, method for grading and delivering, to glass-grinding machines, P (11) 510.
slag, evaluation of hydraulic properties, of, A (12) 565.
visual analysis of, A (9) 402.
Sands used in glass making, notes on, A (5) 172.
Sanitary plant, description of, A (8) 352.
Sanitary porcelain industry, economic and technical problems confronting the, A (7) 291.

Sanitary ware plant, development of, A (1) 29.
types of inspection employed in, A (9) 412.
Saskatchewan, clays of, properties, distribution, types, A (8) 363.
Sault Ste. Marie area, lake clays of, A (6) 238.
School of ceramic design in Ohio, need of, A (7) 255.
Schott, biographical sketch of life and works of, A (2) 52.
Schumann, C., obituary, A (8) 363.
Schwarz, A. B., biographical sketch, A (8) 363.
Science concepts, misemployment of fundamental, A (8) 359.
Science, Introduction to History of, B (12) 623.
in pottery industry, A (5) 184.
and the public, A (11) 546.
Scientific control in lime manufacture, progress in, A (5) 166.
Scientific societies in Japan, A (10) 469.
and Technical Societies and Institutions of U.S. and Canada, Handbook, B (10) 486.
Screen for conveyers, P (12) 599.
new improved vibrating, A (10) 454.
Screen vibrating, P (6) 232.
Sculptures, method and apparatus for making, A (10) 452.
Scum, drier, means of prevention of, suggested by research committee of National Brick Mfgrs. Assn., A (4) 145.
Scumming and efflorescence, causes; prevention of, A (2) 61.
Sedimentation analysis of Carbonundum, graphite, SiO_2, A (10) 480.
dispersoid analysis, Wiegner apparatus, A (10) 472.
Seeds, elimination from borosilicate crown glass, A (12) 572.
Selenium, effect of oxidation and reduction on color produced in glass by, A (5) 171.
optically clear; preparation of, for use in index media, A (5) 190.
red crystalline, preparation, refractive index, and dielectric constant, A (9) 408.
red stains for vitreous enamels, study of ceramic colors; their use; applying colored enamels; effect of enamel composition on color; batch formulas given, A (11) 503.
and tellurium dispersoid solutions with varying particle size, A (10) 478.
Semivitreous bodies, tests on, further investigation by Bureau of Standards; thermal expansion on 2 series of semivitreous bodies fired to cone 8; effect of increasing potash and decreasing soda, and vice versa, A (10) 452.
Separation, air, methods used in fine grinding of rock products, A (6) 231.
Separators, cyclone, for separating particles from air by centrifugal action, P (12) 600.
Service conditions of refractories for open-hearth furnaces, A (6) 225.
Sesquicentennial, ceramics at, A (2) 87.
Sesquioxides of iron, chromium, aluminum; study of transformations during calcination of, A (12) 618.
Set of concrete, studies on duration of and remixing of concrete, A (1) 5.
Setting of hydraulic binding materials, controlling rate of, P (12) 567.
Settling behavior of clay slips; effect of various sodium silicates on, effect of p_H on, A (6) 228.
Settling of small particles, duration of transient state in, A (12) 620.
Sewer pipe and conduits of ceramic materials, standardization of a factory for making, A (12) 586.
firing of, in 36 hours, A (3) 103.
making, on west coast, A (4) 145.
manufacture in Ky., A (10) 442.
in Va., A (8) 343.
79 years experience in, A (9) 381.
press, prevention of lamination in, A (1) 18.
salt glazing, possibility of, in tunnel kiln, A (5) 195.
Shales, interval specific heats of, A (12) 615.
Shape construction, notes on, A (9) 368.
notes on, development of course for training ceramic artists, A (7) 253.
Shape of test specimen, influence on absolute value and relative precision of resistance to compression of mortars, A (1) 5.
Shapes, clay, for window-glass industry, service requirements of special clay shapes for Lubbers, Colburn, and Fourcault window-glass machines, A (12) 586.
Sheet-drawing apparatus; a draw-pot; lip-tile above pot, removable member interposed between end of lip-tile and glass, extending below surface of glass, P (11) 511.
Sheet glass, method of forming; glass flows downwardly through elongated orifice, P (7) 279.
Sheffield and Metallurgical development, history of metallurgy, A (1) 9.
year's progress in study of glass, A (6) 214.
Shivering, methods to overcome, A (1) 28.
Shop fronts, modern, A (2) 49.
Show windows, methods of treating surface with various solutions to prevent freezing and coating, A (7) 268.
Shrinkage, causes of, A (11) 525.
Siemens-Martin furnace, construction of, A (7) 288.
experiments on determination of radiation in; apparatus and method described, A (12) 606.
Sieve analysis, accuracy of, errors involved in, A (9) 404.
hardness of materials neglected in granulometric, A (4) 160.
Sieve numbers, comparison of French, German, and English, A (6) 231.
Sieve specifications, study of, revised, A (1) 31.
Sieves, comparison of German 4900-mesh sieve with English No. 180, A (9) 394, A (10) 455.
Sieves, test, importance of good model for, A (9) 403.
test, wire cloth for, (German), A (6) 231.
Sieving, note on, method of conducting test, A (10) 483.
Sifting plant, efficiency of air separators, Raymond system described; international standards of screen fineness, A (1) 31.
Silesia, kaolin deposits of, A (6) 239.
Silica, adsorptive force of, for water, A (9) 405.
Silica articles, fused, a process for forming, P (12) 584.
treatment, method of glazing, P (8) 342.
Silica brick, alteration in open-hearth furnace, A (10) 445.
alteration in service in Martin furnace, A (7) 287.
for coke ovens, suggested specifications, A (5) 178.
containing lime, microscopic investigation of, A (7) 287.
data on physical properties of, A (2) 76.
drying and firing, A (5) 182.
effect of oxide impurities upon physical properties, A (5) 179.
for electric resistance furnace; properties of, A (10) 447.
firing and cooling in tunnel kiln, A (8) 346.
gun, for discharging moist granular silica material, P (4) 151.
influence of iron oxide and iron sulphides on rate of quartz conversion in commercial, A (9) 383.
influence of oxide admixtures on physical properties of A, (9) 387.
investigation of load test; expansion of, A (5) 179.
manufacture and use of, requirements; types of kilns used, A (10) 450.
problems, A (6) 225.
thermal expansion of, over interval 25 to 1400°C, A (10) 449.
used in coke ovens, structure of, A (5) 178.
Silica cement, effect of size of grain upon properties of, A (9) 382.
a study of refractory properties of, A (5) 195.
Silica, determination of, in soda-lime glass, methods used at Bureau of Standards, recommended for routine work, A (12) 615.
dust, effect of, on lungs, A (10) 473.
effect of, on tone of colored enamels, A (11) 503.
fused, quartz and silice; method of enlarging or building-up article of fused silica, P (8) 349.

Silica gel, absorbent properties, description of plant and method of manufacture, A (12) 617.
active forms; adsorptive capacities, A (10) 480.
and Refining Earths, B (12) 623.
Silica glass articles, method of forming rods or tubes, P (9) 390.
method of production of opaque, A (9) 389.
Silica, inversion of, influence of iron oxide in promoting, A (9) 383.
inversions, importance to combustion process and behavior of refractories in use, A (10) 448.
and lime in raw cement mixture, rapid determination of, A (6) 208.
linings for coke ovens, effect of NaCl on life of, A (9) 383.
loss of, during glass melting, A (5) 195.
method of producing hollow silica article; heating a charge of silica to plasticity in mold, P (7) 290.
method of purification, P (10) 481.
molding, method and apparatus, P (8) 341.
outcrops of, in S.Wales coal field, chemical analysis, A (7) 301.
physical properties of various modifications of, A (11) 541.
refractories for iron and steel industries, A (6) 225.
retorts, theories for corrosion of, A (12) 589.
sand found near Monroe, Wis., purity of, A (9) 399.
and gravel, quarrying for, A (12) 627.
production during last 25 years, A (9) 399.
in silicates, rapid method for determining, A (3) 119.
soluble, in cements, determination of, A (1) 5.
thermal expansion and transformation of, influence of foreign matter on, A (9) 383.
transformations, relation to behavior of refractories in use, A (7) 289.
vitreous, thermal conductivity of; note of crystalline quartz, A (6) 225.
uses of A (2) 66.
various uses of, A (5) 180.
Silicate articles, process and apparatus for producing, P (5) 183.
dicalcium and tricalcium, research on the hydration of, A (5) 166.
Investigation Institute of Kaiser Wilhelm Society for Furtherance of Science, purpose, A (8) 363.
melts, immiscibility in binary systems Al_2O_3–SiO_2, B_2O_3–SiO_2, K_2O–SiO_2, Na_2O–SiO_2, in ternary systems, A (4) 157.
minerals, hydrothermal alteration of, A (10) 468.
slags, notes on analysis, A (6) 249.
Silicates, alumina from natural, P (5) 183.
analysis of, A (5) 193.
chemical analysis of, errors often present in, A (11) 541.
determination of boric acid in, A (6) 218.
electrometric study of precipitation, A (9) 406.
leucite and other sodium and potassium, process for treatment of, with lime for purpose of extracting potassium or sodium and aluminum value, P (5) 194.
molten and solid, influence of water and carbon dioxide under pressure on, A (10) 475.
natural, new process for preparation of alumina from, A (5) 181.
in Portland cement, tricalcium or dicalcium silicate principal constituents of clinker, A (4) 132.
of soda, viscosity of aqueous solutions, A (7) 274.
sodium, aqueous solutions of, A (6) 239.
sodium, aqueous solutions of, silicate ions, electrometric titrations, diffusion, and colorimetric estimation, A (6) 240.
various sodium, and other electrolytes on clay slips, effect of, A (6) 228.
Siliceous composition of matter, P (3) 120.
Silicic acid in ceramics, action of, and effects on various physical properties of ceramic bodies, A (11) 541.
determination of in mixtures of fluoride, sand, and silicates, A (3) 117.
effect of various forms on porcelain bodies, A (6) 229.
sols, alkaline, properties of; study of change from hydrophile sol to hydrophobe sol, A (10) 477.
sols, constitution of, A (10) 476.
Silicon carbide, recrystallized, application of, in porcelain kilns, A (1) 26.
refractories containing, from 30 to 90% with binder of free silica and small amount of clay or lime, P (8) 349.
refractories for water-gas generators, generator capacity increased, A (1) 21.
Silicon, chemistry of, A (8) 363.
Silicon dioxide and its hydrates, A (3) 118.
polymorphism and structure of tridymite, A (6) 246.
Silicon of high purity; melting point, A (8) 361.
organic derivatives of, carbon-silicon binding, A (10) 471.
oxide, thermal expansion of, A (3) 105.
Silicosis, British employers responsible under Workman's Compensation Act, A (12) 625.
effect of silica dust on lungs, A (10) 473.
experimental, A (5) 200.
exposure to silica dust without occurrence of, A (5) 200.
occurrence and clinical manifestations, A (5) 200.
pulmonary, statistical characteristics of, dust phthisis, A (5) 200.
Sillimanite, bonded article of super-refractory grains, P (4) 151.
commercial, some uses of, in glass works, A (6) 223.
and cyanite, (India) A (5) 180.
discovery of, near Adelaide, S. Australia, A (4) 149.
as glass works refractory, data on use of, A (4) 136.
as glass works refractory, further note on, A (4) 149.
measurement of crystalline, subjected to X-ray analysis, A (12) 593.
and mullite, note on X-ray patterns of, A (6) 223.
natural, as refractory material in glass industry, A (10) 447.
uses of, as refractory in boiler furnaces, A (12) 589.
X-ray examination of, A (7) 303.
Sil-O-Cel, properties of as insulating material, A (3) 112.
Silvering of glass and quartz filaments, A (7) 269.
Simplification program adopted for white glazed tiles and underglazed ceramic mosaic, A (3) 110.
Sino-Lowestoft, description of china, in Met. Mus. Art, A (1) 4.
Sintering, recent studies of processes involved in burning powdered materials below point of fusion, A (9) 403.
Size, particle, distribution of typical feldspars and flints, A (5) 198.
of particles, mathematical methods of frequency analysis of, A (12) 619.
Slag action, question of, A (5) 179.
Slag cement, process of manufacture; mixing variable lime content with about 70% of undried granulated slag, P (7) 263.
Slag corrosion and erosion, testing of refractory material for resistance to, A (6) 226.
Slag from cupola furnace; testing and investigation of, A (9) 387.
Slag erosion, laboratory study of, A (9) 385.
laboratory study, on boiler furnace refractories, microscopically and by laboratory duplication of plant results, A (12) 587.
Slag and flue dust, action on refractory brick; method for quantitative determination of, A (5) 178.
Slagging of boiler furnace refractories, prevention of by use of NaCl, A (9) 382.
Slags, apparatus for granulating, under pressure, P (7) 263.
blast-furnace, cause of disintegration of, A (5) 190.
blast-furnace, testing of stability of, by means of ultra-violet light, A (5) 190.
chemical analysis of, A (10) 458.

and fluxes, composition and uses, A (12) 627.
iron-blast furnace, composition of, A (6) 239.
Slate in Northampton County, Pa., A (12) 615.
Slip-casting, a note on thixotropy in clays; effect of shaking on liquefaction of coagulated sol, A (12) 591.
Slips, clay, effect of various sodium silicates and other electrolytes on, A (5) 198.
Smelting cost, good mixing reduces, A (8) 327.
Smelting practice, A (6) 239.
Smith, Alfred Mica, obituary, A (6) 205.
Smoke, electrical precipitation of, description of Lodge-Cottrell process, A (1) 40.
Soap making, colloidal earth in, A (9) 414.
Society of Chemical Industry, Edinburgh meeting, 1927, A (6) 250.
Society of German Chemists, ceramic papers from 39th convention of, A (8) 363.
Society of Glass Technology, papers abstracted: (1) annealing of glass, (2) methods of detecting stresses in glass, (3) a new annealing leer, (4) relationship between chemical composition and upper critical annealing temperature of glasses, A (2) 53.
Presidential Address, A (3) 101, A (6) 214.
report of April meeting 1927, A (8) 362.
report of May, 1927, meeting, titles of papers presented, A (9) 410.
10 years retrospect, A (2) 86, A (3) 120.
Soda ash, achievement in manufacture in Japan, A (10) 469.
control testing of, in smelting of enamel frits, A (7) 265.
U. S. Govt. Master Specification for, A (6) 247.
Soda and boric oxides, some effects of varying in ground-coat enamels, A (6) 212.
Soda-lead oxide glasses, properties of some, A (6) 216.
Soda-lime glass, analysis of, A (5) 170.
chemical analysis of, methods of, used by Bureau of Standards; recommended methods for routine work; results on standard sample No. 80; accuracy expected, A (12) 615.
and clay, reaction of, experiments on study of, A (12) 586.
Soda-orthoclase, influence of temperature on path difference and on schillerization in, A (10) 478.
Soda-silica system, investigated for evidence of immiscibility, A (4) 157.
Sodalite, structure of, A (9) 406.
Sodium antimonate, effect of, on tone of colored enamels, A (11) 503.
Sodium bicarbonate, process for manufacture of; production of nitrogen, P (2) 85.
Sodium and calcium bisilicates, solid solutions of, A (2) 76.
Sodium carbonate aqueous solution, viscosity and surface tension of, A (10) 479.
caustification of, by ferric oxide, heat of formation of sodium ferrite, thermochemical equations for various reactions; specific heat of Na_2CO_3, A (10) 469.
compounds affect refractory linings, A (11) 522.
dissociation pressure of, in presence of Fe_2O_3, A (10) 470.
thermal dissociation of, A (10) 470.
Sodium ferrite, heat of formation of, A (10) 469.
Sodium fluoride, process for preparation of, P (9) 409.
Sodium fluosilicate, heat of formation, thermal dissociation of, A (10) 472.
volatilization of, A (7) 275.
Sodium hydroxide, aqueous solution, viscosity and surface tension of A (10) 479.
Sodium nitrate, A (6) 240.
methods of producing; physical properties of, A (6) 240.
Sodium oxide, determination in soda-lime glass; methods used at Bureau of Standards and those recommended for routine work, A (12) 615
Sodium replacement of in glass by alkali metals and ammonium, A (6) 218.
Sodium silicate solutions, aqueous, diffusion of, across semipermeable membranes, A (10) 476.
aqueous, viscosity of, A (7) 274.
Sodium silicate, use of, in casting clay ware, A (2) 69.
Sodium silicates, aqueous solutions of, A (5) 189.
some vapor pressures and activities of aqueous solutions of, A (12) 619.
various, effect on clay slips, effect of varying the Na_2O to SiO_2 ratio on flowability of clay slips, A (6) 228.
Sodium sulphate, substitute for soda ash, advantages and disadvantages, A (4) 137.
W. Canada, occurrence, uses, and technology, A (3) 120.
western deposit of; developed commercially, A (8) 329.
Softening points of refractory materials due to rate of heating, variation in, A (5) 176.
Softening temperature of glasses, method for measuring, A (6) 213.
of refractory materials, determination of: factors affecting, A (7) 286.
Softening of water, method of and apparatus for the continuous, by use of zeolites, P (2) 87.
Soils, clay colloids of, A (10) 470.
in 1926, A (6) 246.
Solid solution, diffusion in, A (6) 246.
in spinel minerals and relation to use in refractories, A (5) 177.
Solid state, chemical reaction at high temperatures, A (10) 472.
Sols, sensitizing, by small quantities of other colloids, A (10) 478.
Soluble silica in cements, determination of, A (1) 5.
Solubility of enamel frit in mill water, A (7) 264.
of fired bodies in hot sulphuric acid, measurement of progressive vitrification, A (8) 350.
Solution, solid, and chemical compounds, A (6) 246.
Solvay process for the production of soda, A (9) 401.
South Africa, Sabie, deposit of kaolin near, A (6) 238.
South African china clay, comparative trials of washing made on raw clay, physical tests on raw clays and earthenware bodies, drying and firing shrinkage, A (10) 367.
South, ceramic resources of the, A (5) 187.
South Dakota, rock products industry in, andalusite, bentonite, feldspar, gypsum, A (7) 301.
South Wales, refractory materials of, occurrence, preparation, properties, and uses, A (9) 389.
refractory materials of, texture, chemical analysis, silica brick from S.W., hearth sands, silica mortar, cement, fire clay, dolomite, A (8) 345.
Southern Gypsum Co., plant of, A (5) 166.
Spall test, A.S.T.M. method of test for resistance of fireclay brick to spalling action, A (1) 21.
Spalling of bricks, investigation of causes of, A (1) 17.
classification of causes of, A (11) 527.
of refractory materials, A (10) 445.
of refractory materials, review of literature on subject; bibliography, A (6) 266.
in silica-gas retorts, A (9) 384.
Spalling test on fire brick, definition; importance; various methods in use; new method of testing, A (11) 522.
for fireclay brick, A (5) 178.
Spanish art, B (8) 322.
Spark plugs, description of plant of Champion Porcelain Co., manufacturers of, A (4) 152, A (9) 411.
Sparking plug, P (12) 594.
Specific gravity, apparent, and porosity of porous materials, apparatus for the determination of, A (7) 309.
determining apparatus, P (12) 623.
simple method for determination of, of brick, A (10) 470.
of various ceramic bodies, A (2) 76.
Specific heat apparatus, new, A (6) 241.
and heat tone of clays, A (7) 298.
of metals, improved metal colorimeter for determination of, A (7) 304.
of Portland cement clinker, A (5) 167.
of sodium carbonate, A (10) 469.
Specific heats of ceramic materials, A (1) 36.
of clays, A (9) 400.

interval, of 23 refractory clays, method and apparatus described, A (12) 615.
and thermal reactions of clays, discussion, A (7) 302.
true, new method for determining, at high temperatures, A (5) 193.
Specification for soda ash, U. S. Govt. Master, A (6) 247.
Specifications, proposed, for clay fire brick for malleable furnaces with removable bungs and annealing ovens, A (5) 177.
Spectroscopy, B (8) 361.
Spinel minerals, solid solution in, and its relation to use in refractories, A (5) 177.
solid solutions of, A (9) 387.
Spodumene, hydrothermal alteration of, A (10) 468.
Spraying cabinet, P (1) 10.
Spun glass and glass figures, production of, A (7) 256.
Stack, effect of height of, on furnace operation, A (7) 298.
Stack forming and feeding mechanism, supporting plurality of articles on edge and face to face in abutting relation and for feeding articles in continuous stream, P (12) 599.
Stained Glass Association, report of June, 1927 meeting, A (9) 411.
Stained glass a lost art? statement refuted by example of modern stained glass, A (1) 4.
windows in Washington Memorial Chapel, description, A (1) 4.
Standardization, benefits to cement industry outlined by Dr. Burgess, A (8) 323.
and plant control as applied to body making, A (6) 228.
Standardizing aggregate names, A (5) 166.
Standards and procedure control, necessity for operating, A (5) 198.
Startsman heads National Glass Distributors, A (2) 86.
Statistical Mechanics with Applications to Physics and Chemistry, B (12) 623.
Steam accumulators, Ruths', described, A (2) 70.
Steam boilers, combustion chamber of, burning powdered coal, A (8) 357.
oil fuel for, A (2) 87.
Steam effect of, on transverse strength of fireclay brick, A (6) 223.
in gases, apparatus for the determination of, A (7) 304.
at high pressures, recent experiments on properties of, A (2) 84.
in limestone decomposition, A (6) 206.
Steatite, data on physical properties of, A (2) 76.
Steel, acid electric, qualitative and economic importance of, effect of impurities on refractories, A (9) 387.
and alloys used in ceramic industry, A (8) 353.
and clay products for permanency, A (10) 442.
heat conduction in, anomalies in, A (2) 51.
notes on pickling of, for enameling purposes, A (12) 568.
Steel tubes, soundness in, corrosion and pitting, effect of sulphur on corrosion of, A (1) 9.
"Stehmann" cooler, description of, A (6) 207.
Stilbite, the dependence of vapor pressure of, on the water content and temperature, A (10) 474.
Stoke-on-Trent, geology of country around, A (2) 69.
geology of pottery and brick clays around, A (3) 123.
Stoker construction, improvements in, over a period of a century and a half, A (11) 536.
Stokers, mechanical description of various automatic stokers for gas producers, A (5) 186, A (7) 299.
Stone, lightweight artificial, P (9) 373.
machine-broken, gradation of, A (6) 231.
or marble, artificial, process of manufacture and materials, P (7) 262.
preservation, methods, reagents to be used, A (9) 413.
Stone ware bodies, chemical, some physical properties of, A (9) 400.
characteristic properties of, uses of, requirements of, for various uses, A (7) 294.
as chemical engineering material, tensile strength, compressive strength, thermal properties, types of glazes, A (9) 391.
chemical, physical properties of German, to show improvement by comparison A (11) 498.
chemical, some physical properties of, A (5) 199.
Cologne brown, described, A (8) 322.
Crolius and early American, several examples illustrated, A (10) 419.
data on physical properties of, A (2) 76.
discussion of bodies and glazes, A (10) 453.
of high resistance against perforating power of electrical sparks; making stoneware, P (12) 593.
industry, German, development and future aims, A (11) 498.
industry, paths and goals of, A (6) 227.
manufacture of, types of clays used, A (10) 451.
Storage bins and conveyers within factory, A (11) 536.
Storage of cement test specimens, constant temperature-humidity box for, A (6) 206.
and handling of raw materials, A (6) 222.
Stourbridge, firebrick industry of, A (10) 450.
Strain tester for glass, a new, A (7) 276.
Strength, transverse, of fireclay bricks, effect of steam on, A (6) 223.
Strontium oxide-silica system, immiscibility in, A (4) 157.
Structural formulas for cement, blast-furnace slag, and minerals, A (10) 471.
Structure of β quartz, A (11) 541.
of certain silicates; cyanite, chrysoberyl, olivine, monticellite, topaz, A (9) 404.
of compounds Fe_2S_4, Co_2S_4, Ni_2S_4, A (10) 479.
of compounds Fe_2S_4 and FeS; identity of crystal structure of these compounds proved by X-ray examination, A (10) 473.
of fired bricks, composition and, A (5) 175.
of magnesium di-zincide, A (7) 309.
and properties of crystals, researches on, A (7) 308.
of pulverized coal, fineness and, A (6) 234.
of tridymite; polymorphism of silicon dioxide, A (6) 246.
Sulphates, quantitative determination of, in form of barium sulphate, A (8) 359.
used in firing of pure and aluminous alkali-lime-silica glasses, A (7) 271.
Sulphur dioxide, adsorption of, by glass walls, A (11) 542.
determination of, in presence of excess air, A (7) 309.
Sulphur in fuel, and its determination, A (6) 236.
Sulphur trioxide, determination of, in soda-lime glass, methods used at Bureau of Standards; those recommended for routine work, A (12) 615.
Sulphurous acid from gypsum, A (10) 471.
Supercement, certain cements and their properties, addition of catacoll to Portland cement, A (3) 95.
manufacture in U. S. A., by displacement of part of gypsum used to regulate set by special plaster treated with oakgall tannin, A (12) 564.
production of, in rotary kilns, A (12) 565.
Super-refractories, use of, as checker brick in gas manufacture, A (6) 223.
Support and backing for terra cotta or other facing blocks by attaching means to facing blocks and wall, P (12) 591.
Surface clays, interval specific heats of, A (12) 615.
Surface devitrification of glass, cause of, A (2) 52.
Surface, direct heating, effect of on efficiency, A (5) 196.
Surface Equilibria of Colloids, B (2) 85.
Surface-tensiometer and osmometer for class work, A (1) 37.
Surface tension and viscosity of aqueous solutions of potassium, sodium, lithium, thallium and barium hydroxides, and sodium carbonate solution, A (10) 479.
Synthol, description of process of manufacture, A (3) 112.

Syrian pottery described, A (7) 253.
System, Ag_2O–B_2O_3, A (10) 473.
Al_2O_3–SiO_2, new investigations in, A (7) 304.
aluminum-calcium-silicon, the, A (5) 192.
alumina-silica, melting points of mixtures in, A (5) 177.
anorthite-mullite-silica-magnetite, cone deformation study, A (8) 346.
BaO–B_2O_3, A (10) 473.
CaO–CrO_2–O_2, A (10) 475.
CaO–Na_2O–SiO_2, A (6) 216.
CaS–$CaSiO_3$, A (10) 474.
Fe–C–Cu, A (10) 478.
kaolin-chrome compounds, melting points of mixtures in, A (5) 177.
kaolin-titanium oxide, melting points of mixtures in, A (5) 177.
lime-alumina, melting points of mixtures in, A (5) 177.
lime-alumina-silica, melting points of mixtures in, A (5) 177.
lime-alumina-silica, studies on the, A (6) 239.
lime-iron oxide, melting points of mixtures in, A (5) 177.
lime-silica-alumina, an investigation of the compound 8 CaO · Al_2O_3 · 2SiO_2, A (7) 305.
lime-silica, melting points of mixtures in, A (5) 177.
magnesia-alumina-silica, melting points of mixtures in, A (5) 177.
magnesia-lime-alumina, melting points of mixtures in, A (5) 177.
magnesia-lime, melting points of mixtures in, A (5) 177.
magnesia-lime-silica, melting points of mixtures in, A (5) 177.
magnesia-silica, melting points of mixtures in, A (5) 177.
magnesite-kaolin, melting points of mixtures in, A (5) 177.
MnO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, A (10) 474.
MnS–$MnSiO_3$, A (10) 474.
Na_2O:SiO_2:H_2O, heterogeneous equilibria of, at 25°C, A (6) 239.
silica-alumina-lime-magnesia; discussion, A (6) 239.
silica, the determination of polymorphous modifications of, in fired clay by X-ray method of Debye-Scherrer, A (12) 622.
SiO_2–Al_2O_3, A (11) 528.
SiO_2–CaO:Al_2O_3, compounds of, their properties and technical significance, A (3) 118.
soda-lime-potash-alumina-silica, physical and chemical properties of, A (9) 410.
soda lime-silica, equilibria in, A (7) 303.
soda-lime-silica, X-ray diffraction measurements upon compounds in this system, A (2) 75.
soda-lime-silicic acid, stability of glasses in, A (12) 569.
vitrified floor, for trickling filters perfected by Metropolitan Paving Brick Co., A (5) 175.
well-known clays-zirconium oxide, melting points of mixtures in, A (5) 177.
ZnO–B_2O_3, A (10) 473.
Systems, CaO–Fe_2O_3 and MgO–Fe_2O_3, A (5) 190.
MgO–Fe_2O_3 and CaO–Fe_2O_3, A (5) 190.
optical, on testing of, by Ronchi's interference methods, A (4) 158.

Table ware, mechanical testing of, apparatus, method, impact strength on ware from 13 companies, A (7) 292.
Talc bodies, substitution of calcined ball clay for nonplastic in, A (3) 108.
Talc deposits of Canada, 3 types described, A (7) 302.
Talc, effect of addition of, to diaspor refractories, A (11) 522.
Tank, Amco "L" continuous glass melting, A (6) 214.
Tank block endurance, A (5) 180.
problem solved at Corning; cost; tank block described, A (1) 22.
problems, Society of Glass Technology studies, A (4) 149.
Tank blocks, cast, new company to produce, A (10) 448.
design and service of, A (6) 249.
design and service of, effect of, on life of tank, A (11) 505.
erosion of, factors affecting, A (1) 10.
mullite content of, determined by hydrofluoric-acid method, A (1) 10.
process of drying, P (6) 227.
related factors entering into problem of profitable investment in furnace walls, A (2) 64.
Tank, tunnel, new type of, replaces day tank, A (5) 169, 195.
Tanks for opal glass production; suitability of, A (12) 575.
for opal glass, use of; white glass tanks, A (12) 576.
Tariff, present and prospective, A (11) 545.
Tariff reduction, ceramic men warned of, A (9) 409.
Taylor, Smith & Taylor awards contracts for new plant, tunnel kilns, A (6) 230.
Technical control, methods of maintaining, in glass works, A (5) 171.
Technical interest, improved pyrometer combines novel features of, A (6) 230.
Technologie chimique des matières premières de l'émail, B (7) 266.
Technology, Ceramic, B (9) 415.
Telescope mirror, 25 feet in diameter proposed for massive telescope, A (1) 14.
Tellurium and selenium dispersoid solutions with varying particle size, A (10) 478.
Temperature control, automatic, in use at Mount Clemens Pottery Co., A (7) 298.
in works processes; various types of optical pyrometers, A (2) 71.
Temperature determinations in glass industry; use of optical and radiation pyrometers, A (8) 331.
Temperature distribution in various refractories, A (5) 179.
Temperature, gaseous, measurement of, by use of a modified suction pyrometer, A (12) 603.
-gradient curve for Hoffman continuous coal-fired kiln; study of heat-balance and thermal efficiency, A (12) 601.
high, measurement of, and improved electric filament pyrometer, A (1) 36.
-humidity box for storage of cement test specimens, constant, A (6) 206.
Temperature Measurement, Exact Technical, Introduction to, B (5) 194.
of gas in industry, A (10)461.
in glass furnaces, description of methods, effect of flame on; measurement in various places in pots and tanks, A (7)-271.
in industrial practice, methods, apparatus, A (3) 111.
with thermoelements, A (10) 455.
Temperature measuring devices, modern forms of electrical, A (4) 154.
Temperature, mechanical shock, and chemical action, glass capable of withstanding abrupt changes of, A (5) 172.
regulator for furnaces, etc., P (12) 600.
Temperatures attained in various industrial kilns, A (6) 236.
in bottles after filling with hot catsup, A (12) 573.
low, on measuring of, A (5) 190.
in powdered-coal furnaces having extended radiant heat absorbing surfaces, A (6) 223.
steady, liquid fuels afford, A (6) 235.
Tensile strength of various ceramic bodies, A (2) 76.
Tension, investigation of glass in, A (6) 216.
Terra cotta, advertising color of, A (9) 410.
blocks, rubber, laid in streets of London, A (2) 68.
and brick used in Armory Building of Indiana National Guard, A (11) 517.
clay, grinding, to pass 80-mesh; description of 2 installations, advantages of finely-ground clay and use of air separation described, A (11) 532.
concerning N. German brick architecture, A (3) 108.

Division of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY papers presented at Detroit Meeting, A (5) 197.
drying problems of, A (5) 195.
drying problems of, comparison of large steam-heated driers and smaller units heated by natural gas, A (8) 349.
firing, in open gas-fired kiln, A (5) 195.
firing, in open kiln, A (12) 591.
glaze, pink discoloration of, by presence of chromium communicated by kiln atmosphere, A (7) 291.
men, several interesting papers before, A (6) 250.
notes on physical properties of, A (5) 195.
physics, observations on, apparatus for determining a representative "over all" coefficient of expansion of terra cotta under service conditions is described, A (10) 451.
pink discolorations on, A (5) 195.
soluble salts and application to, A (5) 195.
some fundamentals of, A (1) 28.
true functions of, A (8) 349.
Terra cottas, bronzes, and other masterpieces of Minoan art found in Crete, A (12) 558.
Test methods applied to ceramic products, various methods described, A (9) 402.
for ceramic raw materials and products, of German Ceramic Society, A (7) 304, A (8) 361.
Test, some glasshouse, to determine differences in general characteristics and in working properties of molten glass, A (6) 214.
specimen, influence of shape of, on absolute value of resistance to compression of mortars, A (1) 5.
weathering, simple, for glasses, A (5) 172.
Testing and behavior of refractory material under stress at high temperatures, the, A (6) 226.
Commercial, and College Research Laboratories, Directory of, B (10) 486.
of refractory material for resistance to slag corrosion and erosion, A (6) 226.
of refractory materials, A (6) 227.
of vitreous enamels, use of muffle furnace in, A (6) 212.
Texas, ceramic development in, A (5) 188.
rock products in, A (10) 468.
Texture of ceramic materials, shape of grains, size, plasticity, drying, shrinkage, firing and grinding, A (2) 74.
Thallium hydroxide aqueous solution, viscosity, and surface tension of, A (10) 479.
Thermal analysis of plaster, apparatus, curves showing temperature rise during setting, A (7) 260.
Thermal changes, kaolin and its, A (6) 240.
Thermal characteristics of clays, A (9) 400.
Thermal conductivities of insulation for temperatures up to 1000°F on other than flat surfaces, review of literature, apparatus used; temperature drop from air-insulated steam lines to the surrounding air is made up of 5 items, A (2) 65.
of metal crystals, bismuth, A (6) 241.
of refractories, data on variation of with temperature of a number of refractories, A (9) 386.
Thermal conductivity data for liquids, A (6) 244.
diffusibility, and heat capacity at high temperatures, effect of porosity upon, A (5) 182.
of gases, air, and H_2, studied, A (12) 620.
of glass wool, cork, Sil-O-Cel, powdered cork, cotton, sheep's wool, A (1) 10.
of semisilica material used in coke-oven wall, effect of industrial usage on, A (3) 106.
of some refractories, apparatus, method, bibliography, A (3) 104.
of various ceramic bodies, A (2) 76.
of vitreous silica, with note on crystalline quartz, A (6) 225.
of vitreous silica over range 70 to 250°C, A (9) 411.
Thermal dissociation of fluosilicates, sodium, potassium, and barium fluosilicates studied, heats of formation of these determinations, A (10) 472.
of sodium carbonate, in presence of ferric oxide and some empirical dissociation pressure equations, A (10) 470.
Thermal efficiency of ceramic kilns calculated, heat-balance study of Hoffman continuous coal-fired kiln, A (12) 601.
Thermal endurance, Winklemann and Schott formula for coefficient of, application of, A (1) 36.
Thermal expansion of alkali feldspars, values given over range 180 to 900°C, A (12) 621.
of chemical stoneware bodies, A (9) 400.
of clays and special refractories, magnesite, diaspor, chrome ore, alumina, cyanite, silicon carbide, zirconium silicate; 13 brands of fire brick, A (8) 346.
of glasses, relationship between chemical composition and, A (9) 374.
of glasses and wires; apparatus for measuring, A (6) 247.
of Jena glass 16^{III} at low temperatures, A (1) 11.
of porcelain, A (1) 36.
of refractory materials; importance of, in valuation, silica brick, mullite brick, chromite, zirconia, over range 25 to 1400°C, A (10) 449.
of some fused oxides used as refractories, silicon, thorium, magnesium, aluminum, A (3) 105.
of ZrO_2, ThO_2, and mixtures of these oxides, Al_2O_3, MgO, SiO_2, A (1) 27.
Thermal insulation of electric furnaces; new fireclay refractory, thermal conductivity of fused Al_2O_3, fused MgO, fire clay, and new high temperature insulating material, A (1) 26.
Thermal and microscopical investigations of cupola-furnace slag systems: $MnO-Al_2O_3-SiO_2$, $MnS-MnSiO_3$, $CaS-CaSiO_3$, A (10) 474.
of ceramic products; coefficient of expansion of porcelains, specific heats of a large number of materials at different temperatures; thermal endurance, A (1) 36.
of refractory materials and a consideration of factors influencing them, A (6) 226, A (10) 445.
Thermodynamics and Chemistry, B (8) 361.
Treatise on, B (8) 361.
Thermometer blowing, calculation of mercury content and scale length for, A (10) 455.
Thermometer glasses, aging of; most suitable treatment for artificially aging glass, A (7) 277.
Thermometer industry of Thuringia, development of, A (9) 410.
Thermometers, descriptions of, A (5) 190.
testing of, at National Physical Lab., A (2) 56.
Thermometry, inversion of quartz—573.3°C, used as a standard of, A (12) 616.
Thermoregulator, pouring mercury on top of the ordinary toluene, filling until level stands above seating; inserting glass plug; pouring in more mercury, when plug carrying contact wire is put in, A (12) 595.
Thermostat combined with an internal combustion engine and a cooling system therefor, P (12) 598.
Thermostatic-valve mechanism to control flow through conduit, P (12) 598.
Thixotropy in clays, a note on, liquefaction of a coagulated sol by shaking, A (12) 591.
Thoria and zirconia refractory for electric furnace lining, A (5) 179.
Thorium oxide, thermal expansion of, A (3) 105.
Thorn-Prikker and his religious glass windows, A (7) 267.
Thornburg glass pot, description of, method of making, A (12) 586.
Thuringian glass, chemical composition of, properties of, types of, A (2) 54.
Tile, aggregate-cement, P (5) 162.
Tile-coating machine and process, P (7) 295.
Tile, body portion of gypsum plaster; fibrous cover sheet; covering of paint enamel on cover sheet, P (12) 594.
cutter, means for severing a continuously downwardly moving column of plastic material; means for receiving severed sections, P (4) 147.

decorating, method of manufacturing, of any kind, P (11) 533.
drain, interesting historical facts on, A (3) 103.
faults of concrete which has supplanted, A (5) 175.
floor, new process for making, and the properties of a new floor tile, A (12) 592.
floor and wall; industry, economic, and technical problems confronting, A (7) 294.
gypsum, from synthetic calcium sulphate, A (7) 260.
hand-molded, in Greece, preparation of, A (10) 452.
hollow building, under fire, tests conducted at Bureau of Standards, A (7) 283.
hollow fired-clay fireproofing, partition and furring, A.S.T.M. specifications for, A (1) 18.
hollow fired-clay floor, A.S.T.M. specifications for, A (1) 18.

Tile making, modern, described, A (3) 103.

Tile, method of drying; drying board; circular supporting member, central opening, and stiffening flange on supporting member, P (8) 343.

Tile-molding machine, P (2) 63.

Tile, nonslip ceramic floor, of body of substance homogeneous throughout, formed with zones of higher density than body of tile substance, P (11) 534.

Tile plant in Czechoslovakia, description of, A (2) 68.

Tile, pottery, process of firing, by building up saggers with unfired pottery tile, P (11) 538.

Tile, roofing, clamps for, description of, A (3) 103.
importance in German architecture, A (9) 391.
water permeability of, A (10) 451.
Zoar type of, A (7) 283.

Tile, Spanish, manufacture of, A (7) 256.
standard specifications and tests for hollow fired-clay load-bearing wall, A (4) 144.
terrazzo, and method of making same, P (5) 162.
use of direct-fire biscuit kiln and muffle glost kiln for firing; description of Dressler tunnel kilns, A (7) 298.
watertight cement roofing, A (10) 425.

Tiles for gardens, A (8) 319.
meanings of colors and symbolic forms of decorative Chinese, A (12) 55.
Mexican hand-made, native charm of, A (10) 419.
of old Spain in modern apartment living room, A (12) 555.
and porcelains, decorative Chinese, A (12) 555.
roofing, pitting of at seaside; crystallization of absorbed salts, A (1) 20.
wall and floor, historical development, A (8) 352.

Time-element device, multiple electric, P (12) 598.

Timonox, use of as opacifier for enamels, A (8) 327.

Tin oxide in cassiderite; etching method for estimation and structure, A (11) 540.
substitutes for, in enamels tested, A (5) 168.

Tint of colored glazes; determination of on basis of Ostwald's color theory, A (7) 255.

Titanium, B (11) 543.

Titanium and application in the industries, A (9) 389.

Titanium carbide, chlorination of, technical report on experiments on, A (9) 388.
experimental investigation on problem of obtaining, A (9) 388.

Titanium commission, report on experimental results in chlorinating ilmenite, A (9) 388.

Titanium dioxide, review of methods for production of, A (9) 389.
or rutile and a product thereof, method of transforming, into a soluble compound, P (11) 543.

Titanium oxide, determination of, in soda-lime glass; methods used at Bureau of Standards; those recommended for routine work; accuracy, A (12) 615.
method of obtaining, P (12) 624.
process of preparing, P (11) 544.
production of, P (3) 120.
removal of iron from titanium ores, P (10) 451.

Titanium tetrachloride, review of methods for production of, A (9) 388.

Today and Tomorrow, B (2) 86.

Tonindustrie-Kalender, 1927, B (7) 313.

Tonindustrie-Zeitung, 50 years of, A (5) 199.

Topaz, structure of, A (9) 404.

Torkret process in iron and steel works, for lining furnaces, cupolas, or ladles, A (6) 226.

Tornebohm and composition of alite, A (11) 541.

Torsional strength of various ceramic bodies, A (2) 76.

Toughness of rocks, tables of, method of determining drilling speeds, A (9) 399.

Trade-mark litigation, how to avoid, A (6) 249.

Training of ceramic personnel, A (10) 484.

Transferring designs, pictures, etc., method; composition, P (8) 322.

Transportation in brick and clay plants, methods of, A (9) 394.

Transverse strength of chemical stoneware bodies, A (9) 400.

Trass industry, demands of, A (8) 325.

Tricalcium silicate, research on hydration of dicalcium, A (5) 166.

Tridymite, structure of, and polymorphism of silicon dioxide, A (6) 246.

Trimming machine for clay blocks, P (1) 32.

Tube mills, efficiency of, A (10) 483.

Tungsten trioxide, process for production of, P (8) 353.

Tungsten-wound furnace for use to 1650°C, A (12) 606.

Tunnel kiln, air supply for fuel burners heated in flues in wall of cooling-zone, P (10) 466.
for firing ceramic ware, P (12) 610.
heating means, multiplicity of burners distributed longitudinally of the kiln, P (4) 154.
history of development, use of pulverized coal, gas, and oil, A (10) 458.
method of operating, P (12) 607.
plant, new Homer Laughlin China Co. pottery, A (4) 152.
possibilities of, for sewer pipe, A (10) 458.
semi-automatic overhead transfers feature of, A (4) 154.

Tunnel tank, new type, replaces day tank, A (5) 198.

Turbidity of opalescent glasses; apparatus for measurements, A (7) 277.

Tygart Valley Glass Co. starts its new factory at Washington, Pa., A (6) 215.

U. S. Potters Assn., report of 48th annual convention, A (2) 86, A (3) 122.

Ukraine, new glass plant, A (8) 330.

Ultramarines, artificial, structure; a relation between these and minerals hauynite, noselite, sodalite, lazurite, nephelite, A (9) 406.

Ultramicroscope, simplified slit, description of, A (3) 118.
use of, in measuring, diameters of particles of acid clay, A (10) 470.

Ultra-violet rays, protecting the eyes against, A (2) 55.

Underground clay mining, 2 systems; advantages and disadvantages of each; details incident to mining, A (12) 624.

Uranium in ceramic industry, A (6) 205.
oxide and crystals in low temperature glaze combinations; study of color and crystallization in uranium, lead, sodium, and boron glazes fired in oxidizing atmosphere, alone and with addition of certain inorganic compounds, A (11) 539.
used in ceramics, properties and uses of compounds used in ceramics, A (3) 117.

Uranyl carbonate in glass to produce fluorescent coloring, A (9) 377.

Utilization of Blast Furnace Slag in Highway Improvement, B (11) 548.

Vacuum flasks, method of production of, P (6) 221.

Valence of arsenic and antimony in glass, the, A (6) 216.

Valuation of clay and loam deposits, A (10) 468.

Valve, automatic reversing, for gas producing plants, P (12) 600.
mechanism, thermostatically controlled; thermostat and valve member operatively connected, P (12) 598.

Valves for reversing the flow of gases, P (10) 457.
Vanadium and tungsten separation, A (8) 360.
Vase, Greek, painting in red-figured style, A (5) 164.
Vases and bronzes, recent accession in the Classical Department, described, A (5) 163.
theatre, A (5) 163.
Ventilation, industrial, reference to hot, dusty trades, A (10) 482.
Viscosimeter, consisting of separated upright containers of similar configuration with upper and lower bulbous portions connected by constricted orifice, P (9) 395.
for determining viscosity of glass, A (4) 137.
Kohl's, adaptability to the refractory industry, A (1) 29.
Michell ball, mathematical theory of construction and operation, A (9) 394.
Viscosimeters for continuously indicating and recording the viscosity of a liquid, P (12) 600.
Viscosimetry, methods of, description of several types of viscosimeters, A (10) 472.
Viscosity of aqueous solutions of silicates of soda, A (7) 274.
of clay slips, effect of various sodium silicates on, effect of p_H on, A (6) 228.
of glaze suspensions and clay slips on aging and by treatment with electrolytes, changes in, A (5) 195.
simple kinetic theory of, A (7) 308.
and surface tension of aqueous solutions of potassium, soda, lithium, thallium and barium hydroxides and sodium carbonate solutions, A (10) 479.
and water content of cement slurry, changes in, A (6) 209.
Viscous properties of glass, A (6) 214.
Vita glass, description of, A (4) 137.
new window, transmission of, A (3) 99.
pertaining to transmission of, A (8) 329.
Vitreous china, simplified practice division eliminated 87% of varieties of, A (1) 30.
Vitreous enamels, effect of mill practice on working properties and finish of, A (8) 327.
study of ceramic colors and use, methods of applying colored; effect of enamel composition on color; batch formulas, A (11) 503.
Vitreous silica, process of producing, from crystal quartz by heating to 1700°C, cooling to 270°C, and fusing in vacuum, P (7) 291.
thermal conductivity over range of 70-250°C, A (9) 411.
various uses of, A (2) 66.
and vitreous quartz, applications of, A (1) 27.
Vitreous state, study of, through enforced crystallization, A (1) 37.
Vitrification of clay bodies, measuring progress of, by solubility of bodies in hot sulphuric acid, A (8) 350.
Vitrified clay products vs. concrete products, A (8) 343.
Volume determinations, apparatus for, A (6) 230.
Volumeter, new mercury, principle of operation, construction, manipulation, and calibration; advantages and disadvantages, A (12) 595.
Volumetric glass apparatus, sources of error, A (2) 52.
Vulcalock process, discussion, A (2) 70.

Wall construction, a composite wall, brick facing on outer face formed of plurality of stretcher courses between spaced header courses, P (8) 344.
Wall, fire receiving, P (6) 222.
Wall plaster, rate of drying of, A (9) 369.
Wall tile industry, economic and technical problems, A (7) 291.
Walls, construction and test of, A (5) 175.
Ware, biscuit, water-proof decoration; mixture of casein, calcined borax, dyes, and water; coating with sapon enamel, P (11) 495.
Ware-making machine, automatic, means of forcing material through a die, P (1) 31.
Washington Memorial Chapel, gets last stained glass windows, description, A (1) 4.
Washington, Pa., Tygart Valley Glass Co. starts new glass factory, A (6) 215.
Waste gases, utilization of, from glass tank; plan for reclaiming 12% of waste gases, A (3) 113.
Waste heat, utilization of, from ceramic kilns, A (10) 462.
Water, chemically combined; batch-melting experiments with batch materials containing, A (6) 213.
Water-glass, use of, in casting clay ware, A (4) 152.
Water-proof abrasive fabric, sandpaper product; fabric base and abrasive material adhesively associated with base by water-proof cellulosic coating material, P (8) 317.
Water-proof substances, process of manufacturing, from alkali silicates and acidic anhydrous inorganic matter, P (11) 501.
Water-proofing agent for cement; diatomaceous earth treated with solution of alum and soap solution which adsorbed aluminum salt of fatty acid, P (11) 501.
for cement, method of preparing, by saponification of a fatty acid with alkali solutions of sodium aluminate and nearly neutralizing by addition of resin and ammonia to the hot solution, P (11) 502.
for cement, process of manufacturing by addition of excess of quick lime to solution of washing soap and sodium silicate, P (11) 501.
for cement, process of preparing; of soap, alum, Hydrosme Rivieri, and glue, P (11) 501.
Water-proofing material, integral, U. S. Govt. Master Specifications; water-repellent type, for use with Portland cement mortar or concrete, A (7) 259.
Water-proofing paint, emulsive, P (11) 547.
Water-smoking downdraft kilns with bituminous coal, firing of kiln, A (1) 33.
Water-vacuum pump, theory of, A (10) 455.
Weather-proof coatings, application to objects of clay and similar materials by cold method, P (10) 484.
Weathering of glasses, the, A (6) 218.
Wedgwood, Josiah, and William Blake, work of, A (3) 93.
Wedgwood medallion of Priestley in white on Wedgwood blue background, A (12) 558.
Wetting adsorption, adsorption of deformable substances, A (10) 477.
Wetting and capillarity, A (7) 308.
Wheel, buffing, P (11) 489.
grinding, for grinding convoluted members, P (11) 489.
grinding; holder screwed onto externally-threaded hub portion, P (11) 490.
sectional grinding, P (11) 490.
Whetstone, method of manufacturing, P (11) 491.
White-firing clays of the Eastern U. S., ceramic properties of, elutriation, microscopic examination, drying and firing properties, effect of these clays on porcelain bodies, A (10) 466.
White glazes and enamels without tin oxide, preparation of, formulas, A (8) 322.
White ware, prevention of ceramic defects in casting, A (5) 199.
White ware bodies, effect of various forms of silicic acid on, physical properties determination on bodies containing various forms of silicic acid, A (6) 229.
some, developed at Ohio State Univ., A (5) 184.
study on porosity and vitrification of, during firing, A (1) 28.
White ware, discussion of bodies and glazes, A (10) 453.
Division of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY papers presented at Detroit Meeting, A (5) 197.
industry, economic and technical problems confronting various branches of, A (7) 291.
investigations, at Columbus Branch of Bureau of Standards, A (5) 199.
Whiting, manufacture of, A (3) 117.
Wiener Werkstatte and Austrian industry; work in supplying designs for manufacture of glass ware and pottery, A (2) 49.
Willets Co., manufacturers of glass pots for 57 years, history, A (5) 180.
Willow-pattern plate, story of, A (2) 48.

Willow ware design, note on, A (12) 557.
Window glass, bloom on, cause of, A (10) 435.
machines; clay shapes for; service requirements for the Lubbers, Colburn, and Fourcault machines, A (12) 586.
Wine glass, romantic history and development through centuries, A (12) 625.
Wire cloth for test sieves, (German), A (6) 231.
Wire glass, modern methods used in manufacture, A (1) 14.
Wire screens, proposed British standard table, A (1) 31.
Wolverine Porcelain Enameling Co., description of plant of, A (5) 195.
Wood, use of in firing ceramic kilns, heat-balance study, A (12) 601.
Wurttemburg State Technical School in Stuttgart, ceramic division in, courses and equipment, A (8) 363.

X-ray analysis of clays, means of determining relation between particle size and cohesive properties of clay, A (7) 309.
X-ray diffraction measurements on compounds in study of Portland cement, A (9) 369.
measurements in system soda-lime-silica, A (2) 75.
X-ray patterns of mullite and sillimanite, note on, A (6) 223.
X-ray study of limestone calcination, A (9) 370.
of magnesium-oxychloride cement, A (7) 262.
X-ray work on aluminum silicates, A (7) 303.
X-rays, Applied, B (5) 194.
and fluorescent rays, application to study of white wares, A (8) 352.
some technical uses of, A (5) 190.

Zeolite formation in soils, A (12) 621.
Zeolites, precipitated, manufacture of, P (12) 623.
and related minerals from Lake Nipigon, Ont., A (3) 115.
Zettlitz kaolin in Czechoslovakia, properties enumerated, 2 types prepared, chemical analyses, thermal changes, plasticity values determined by numerous methods, fusion points, A (1) 34.
Zinc industry, refractories for, A (8) 344.
Zinc oxide, effect of, on tone of colored enamels, A (11) 503.
Zinc oxide-silica system, immiscibility in, A (4) 157.
Zinc, recovery of, from any source, to make zinc sulphide, sodium zincate, zinc oxide, and lithopone, P (10) 481.
Zircalite, new preventive against destruction of furnace linings, A (5) 182.
used to paint brick work and exposed iron piping in open-hearth furnaces, A (5) 177.
Zirconia brick for electric resistance furnace, properties of, A (10) 447.
thermal expansion over interval 25 to 1400°C, A (10) 449.
Zirconia, glasses containing, effect of on properties of glasses, A (9) 376.
in glasses, use for, to cause viscosity of glasses intended for absorbing X-rays or rays of short wave-length to increase more rapidly with fall in temperature, P (12) 585.
Zirconium chromate, hydrolysis of, A (5) 192.
Zirconium compound, acid soluble, fusing ore with partial expulsion of silica, mixing and heating resulting product with sulphuric acid at temperature between 350° and 450°C, P (5) 194.
method of making, recovery of zirconia from ores, A (2) 67.
Zirconium glasses, analysis of, A (1) 13.
Zirconium and hafnium phosphates, process for dissolving a mixture of, and for separating hafnium and zirconium, P (10) 480.
Zirconium oxide and carbon, the equilibrium between, and their reaction products at incandescent temperatures, A (4) 156.
determination of, in soda-lime glass; methods used at Bureau of Standards; those recommended for routine work, accuracy, A (12) 615.
pure, manufacture of refractory articles, P (5) 183.
refractory substances containing, process of manufacture, P (3) 108.
silica composite and method of making same, P (5) 194.
Zirconium refractories, properties of, A (7) 289.
Zirconium, separation of, from titanium, A (3) 119.
Zirconium sulphate, basic potassium, making; adding alkali to solution of normal zirconium sulphate, treating with potassium sulphate, and separating precipitate formed, P (5) 194.
Zirkallit, preparation of zirconium earth used next to refractories against the corrosive influences of furnace atmosphere, A (6) 224.

CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

Compiled by

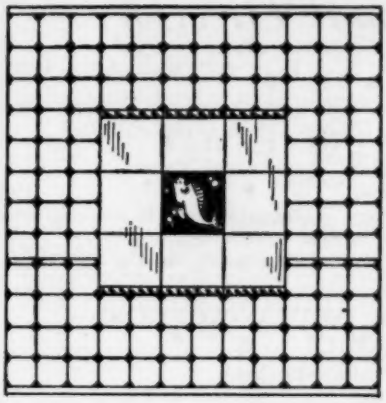
THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

Ross C. Purdy, *Editor*

Emily C. VanSchoick, *Assistant Editor*

VOLUME 6, 1927

Abstractors: Olaf Andersen, A. A. Ayars, C. E. Bales, W. M. Clark, S. S. Cole, F. P. Hall, R. A. Heindl, E. B. Hewitt, C. J. Hudson, H. Insley, S. Kondo, J. T. Littleton, Jr., M. E. Manson, D. J. McSwiney, T. N. McVay, Louis Navias, O. P. R. Ogilvie, R. J. Paddock, H. G. Schurecht, D. E. Sharp, R. F. Sherwood, H. H. Stephenson, E. J. Vachuska, W. A. Wadleigh, M. G. Westfeldt, A. E. R. Westman, F. A. Whitaker, G. W. Wray.



An open Door for a Local Manufacturer *of* Floor and Wall Tile

YOU may feel you are getting "good business" out of the South. But do you realize that the 10 states in the Macon ceramic zone spend over $4,000,000 a year for floor and wall tile? You can ***dominate*** this market by locating a plant in the South.

In the manufacture of white ware, all the materials needed to be combined with Georgia kaolin can be assembled at such low transportation cost in Macon that you can deliver the finished product in the Southern market on a basis that will practically eliminate competition.

MACON Ga.

Chamber of Commerce

[Practical assistance is offered the ceramic manufacturer considering a plant in Georgia. Write for full information]

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

Ceramic Educational Directory

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Department of Ceramic Engineering COLUMBUS, OHIO

Founded 1895

Curriculum—Ceramic engineering and technology. Advanced research in cooperation with State owned plants and Federal Government.

SIX INSTRUCTORS *Head of Department:* ARTHUR S. WATTS

NEW YORK STATE SCHOOL OF CLAY-WORKING AND CERAMICS

ALFRED UNIVERSITY, ALFRED, NEW YORK

Founded 1900

Curriculum—Ceramic Engineering, Ceramic Chemistry, Applied Art

SEVEN INSTRUCTORS *Director:* CHARLES F. BINNS

RUTGERS UNIVERSITY

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.

Ceramic Department founded 1902

Curriculum—Ceramic Technology and Engineering

THREE INSTRUCTORS *Director:* GEORGE H. BROWN

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

Department of Ceramic Engineering URBANA, ILLINOIS

Founded 1905

Curriculum—Ceramic Engineering and Ceramics, the latter is a non-engineering course in the technology of ceramic products.

SIX INSTRUCTORS and a research associate *Head of Department:* C. W. PARMELEE

IOWA STATE COLLEGE

Department of Ceramic Engineering, AMES, IOWA

Founded 1906

Curriculum—Ceramic Engineering major, Ceramic Technology and Pottery subordinate.

THREE INSTRUCTORS *Head of Department:* PAUL E. COX

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA

Department of Ceramics and Ceramic Engineering, GRAND FORKS, N. D.

Founded 1910

Curriculum—Ceramic Art and Technology

FIVE INSTRUCTORS *Director:* A. W. GAUGER

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON

Department of Ceramic Engineering SEATTLE, WASHINGTON

Founded 1918

Curriculum—General ceramic engineering with research in ceramics and non-metallics.

Coöperation with the U. S. Bureau of Mines

Director: HEWITT WILSON *Assistant:* J. H. YATES

PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE

Department of Ceramics, School of Mines and Metallurgy

STATE COLLEGE, PENNA.

Founded 1923

Curriculum—Ceramic Engineering

Head of Department: J. B. SHAW *Instructor:* GEO. J. BAIR

GEORGIA SCHOOL OF TECHNOLOGY

ATLANTA, GEORGIA

CERAMIC DEPARTMENT

Founded 1923

Curriculum—Ceramic Technology and Engineering

TWO INSTRUCTORS *Director:* A. V. HENRY

NORTH CAROLINA STATE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE & ENGINEERING

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Department of Ceramic Engineering founded 1923

Curriculum—Ceramic Engineering

TWO INSTRUCTORS *Head of Department:* A. F. GREAVES-WALKER

WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY

MORGANTOWN, W. VA.

Ceramic option course founded 1924

Curriculum—students selection of ceramics includes chemical and engineering principles applied to ceramic manufacture.

TWO INSTRUCTORS AND TWO ASSISTANTS *Director:* W. A. KOEHLER

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

TORONTO, CANADA

Founded: University, 1827. Department of Metallurgy, Ceramic Division, 1925.

Curriculum—Ceramic Engineering and Technology

TWO INSTRUCTORS *Principal Instructor:* ROBERT J. MONTGOMERY

MISSOURI SCHOOL OF MINES & METALLURGY

OF THE UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI, ROLLA, MO.

Founded 1926

Curriculum—Ceramic Technology and Ceramic Engineering

TWO INSTRUCTORS

Director: CHAS. H. FULTON *Head of Department:* M. E. HOLMES

LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY

BATON ROUGE, LA.

Ceramic Department founded 1926

Curriculum—Ceramic Engineering

Head of Department: J. W. WHITTEMORE

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Department of Fine Arts COLUMBUS, OHIO

Founded 1927

Curriculum—ceramic art and technology to train artists for the ceramic industries.

THIRTEEN INSTRUCTORS *Head of Department:* JAMES R. HOPKINS

OPAX

On Any Basis of Comparison
OPAX COSTS LESS

1. You save twenty-seven cents a pound on opacifier.
2. You save one and three-tenths cents a pound in the cost of wet enamel.
3. You save enamel because you cover more square feet.
4. You gain in finished product because there are fewer seconds and redips.
5. Your sales department can maintain prices because the quality is better in beauty and durability; you enjoy enthusiastic customer acceptance and every competitive advantage.
6. Reducing costs simultaneously improves operating and selling conditions.

Don't go part way. 100% Opax is the only way to get 100% benefits.

Opax is Zirconium Oxide, the ultimate opacifier, today used regularly by a majority of the enameling plants of this country and Canada.

The Titanium Alloy Manufacturing Company
WORKS AT NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.
Ceramic Materials Dept.: R. D. Landrum, General Manager
6007 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio

TAM
ZIRCONIUM & TITANIUM
PRODUCTS FOR
THE CERAMIC INDUSTRIES

BULLETIN

of the

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

A Monthly Publication Devoted to Proceedings of the Society, Discussions of Plant Problems, Discussions of Technical, Scientific and Art Questions and Promotion of Coöperative Research

Edited by the Secretary of the Society Assisted by Officers of the Industrial Divisions

E. DEF. CURTIS MARION FOSDICK R. D. COOKE H. G. WOLFRAM	Art Enamel	H. L. DIXON A. N. FINN L. C. HEWITT E. H. VAN SCHOICK H. P. HUMPHREYS R. F. SHERWOOD	Glass Refractories White Wares	OSCAR MATHIASEN J. R. BOWMAN D. F. STEVENS H. R. STRAIGHT	Terra Cotta Heavy Clay Products

OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY

B. MIFFLIN HOOD, President
Mifflin Hood Brick Co., Atlanta, Ga.
M. C. BOOZE, Vice-President
Chas. Taylor Sons, Cincinnati, Ohio.
H. B. HENDERSON, Treasurer
Standard Pyrometric Cone Co.
1538 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio
ROSS C. PURDY, General Secretary
HELEN ROWLAND FOX, Assistant Secretary
EMILY C. VANSCHOICK, Assistant Editor
2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio

TRUSTEES

R. L. CLARE
E. WARD TILLOTSON
R. R. DANIELSON
J. C. HOSTETTER
G. W. DENISON
J. S. MCDOWELL
E. C. HILL
A. V. BLEININGER
PAUL E. COX

Vol. 6 December, 1927 No. 12

EDITORIAL

THE CERAMISTS' TOUR ABROAD

May 19-July 5, 1928

France

This Ceramists' Tour Abroad will be no mere tourists' jaunt. This occasion to meet the aggressive ceramic manufacturers of France, Czechoslovakia, Germany, Holland, and England and to see such of their principal plants as each delegate will choose, is most opportune. The rare beauty of nature in Europe, the palaces, parks, boulevards, galleries, and monuments made famous through centuries of historical struggle of each of these countries for existence and power will not be overlooked, but these will not be the objectives of the Tour.

Messrs. Jean Berard, president, and Pierre Grillet, Directeur du Syndicat des Fabricants des Céramiques de France, Colonel Bevierre, president, and Guy de Bazelaire, Délégué Général, Comité Central des Maîtres de Verreries de France have cordially assured us that their factory doors will be open and that a hearty welcome will be extended to those who wish to see how the French people produce the pottery, building materials, the industrial porcelains and clay ware, the glass, and other ceramic products of France. Maurice Geudelin, director of the vast brick, tile, stoneware, and sanitary works at Beauvais and the directors of the glass works near Paris and at Nancy, the directors of the potteries, and members of the ceramic and the glass

societies are of one voice in seconding the friendly and urgent invitation extended to prospective members of the Ceramists' Tour Abroad.

Captain Heurtaux of the A. C. Spark Plug Co., at Clichy, near Paris, and the directors of other ceramic plants, not members of the ceramic and glass societies, are enthusiastic over the possibility of showing their works and meeting the American ceramists.

The following tentative schedule is presented for the six days which will be spent in France:

May 28: (Monday): Arrive in Paris
May 29: Paris trips and dinner party
May 30: A.M.: Visit ceramic stores; Luncheon P.M.: Sevres
May 31: (*a*) Glass, near Paris, (*b*) porcelain, Lamonies, (*c*) tile and terra cotta, Beauvais
June 1: Visit battle fields
June 2: Glass factories at Nancy
Versailles
June 3: Rest
June 4: Lucerne

The detailed names of plants which will be inspected and the social opportunities to make acquaintances will be made known soon, but assurances have been given that a variety of optional plant trips will be offered so that the time spent in France will be crowded with opportunities for each tour member to see the sort of plant in which he is most interested, including clay, glass, glass enamel, and abrasive plants.

Czechoslovakia

Through Swiss mountains and historic southern Germany with stops for four days of rest and sight seeing, the Ceramists Tour party will plunge into the intensive round of plant inspection and meetings with the ceramic manufacturers of this enterprising inland country.

Rich in historical landmarks dating back to the earliest of central European civilization, and with palaces, cathedrals, and crown jewels kept sacred because of undaunted love of independence during the three hundred years of subservience to Austria, these people of Czechoslovakia love all things and do all things with the idea of attaining the highest degree of culture. This is expressed in their clay and glass ware; in their schools and research institutes, and in their galleries, churches, homes, and stores; the evidences of the determination by these people to attain the proficiency in material things that their lives may be happy and their minds cultivated.

Clay and slag brick, terra cotta, sanitary clay ware, electrical porcelain, sewer and chemical wares, pottery of all sorts from molded figures in china to all varieties of utility wares, glass of all sorts, enameled wares, and, indeed, ceramic wares of every kind are made in Czechoslovakia.

Too much credit cannot be given to these people for their variety of ceramic schools and research institutes devoted entirely to ceramics. Their successful efforts to hold their place in the world commerce handicapped by having no ocean port, rests largely on their effective schools and research institutes.

Rudolf Barta, secretary of the Czechoslovakian Ceramic Society, has given written and oral assurance that all ceramic factories, schools, and institutes will be open for inspection and study to the American guests of the Ceramists' Tour. It will be inspiring and informing to see how these people have come so strongly into business and world affairs generally in the ten short years since their term of three hundred long years of political allegiance to Austria. They credit Woodrow Wilson with having made possible their return to independence and they are anxious to show their gratitude for this to the people of America.

Germany

Dresden is thought by many people to be the most beautiful city in Europe. For ceramists it is a city of intense interest for in Dresden they make and use ceramic ware for street, sanitation, building construction, and home decoration, in clay and glass.

The Dresden ceramists wish to show their guests not only their ceramic works, schools, and research institutes but they want us to meet their works directors, their ceramic technologists and artists in formal and informal meetings.

In Berlin, the capital of the Republic are the homes of Seger, Cramer, and the many other ceramists of world renown, the Royal Porcelain Works, the extensive glass works of Osram Co., the enameled iron and steel plants, the extensive laboratories of the *Tonindustrie Zeitung*, the Hochschule, and other places and institutions in which ceramists the world around have keen interest. Dr. Kurd H. Endell and Dr. H. Maurach, Prof. Gehlhoff of Osram, and their associates have obtained the coöperation of ceramic manufacturers of all kinds of ceramic wares in making the visit in Germany as profitable as the time will allow. They are planning optional tours to suit each ceramic manufacturing interest that is represented by members of the Ceramists' Tour party.

For the glass and refractories people they have arranged a special trip to Düsseldorf, Frankfort, and Cologne.

Holland

The entire party will convene as a unit for a one-day stay on June 20, in the most unique city of Amsterdam. J. M. Lob, president of the Syndicate des Fabricants de Produits Ceramiques, and Director of

several plants making art ware, terra cotta, and pipes, and Dr. H. Mulderije, Secretary of the Syndicate with the unanimous coöperation of the ceramists of Holland are planning for a pleasant day of restful sightseeing and social intercourse. Only those who have seen how modern and progressive is ceramic manufacturing in Holland can appreciate the value which this day with the Dutch ceramists will mean to American members of the Ceramists' Tour.

England

Space here will not permit of elaboration on the program which our British friends have developed for us. The tentative program presented in the November issue of this *Bulletin*[1] gives only an outline of what the English manufacturers are planning. Assurances are made, however, that the British ceramists are working as a unit in planning optional trips that will be full of interest to manufacturers of ceramic wares of each and every sort.

General Interest

As evidence of the interest which this Ceramists' Tour has awakened among our friends abroad, the following letters, examples of many which we have received, are quoted.

October 1, 1927
Keasbey, N. J.

Attention: R. C. Purdy
Gentlemen:

When I was in Europe this summer I visited the Steatite Plant of the Steatit Magnesia A. G. ag Lauf near Nurnberg and at that time the manager, Mr. Thurnauer, extended an invitation through me to the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY to visit their plant during our tour next summer.

This plant is extremely interesting, making as it does all kinds of small pressed articles out of steatite and steatite clay combinations. There are several hundred automatic presses operating and some extremely fine machine work and die making.

Mr. Thurnauer has written me again repeating his invitation and I would suggest that when Mr. Purdy is in Europe this fall making final arrangements, he get in touch with Mr. Thurnauer when he is in Nurnberg.

Mr. Thurnauer has lived in America a number of years and speaks perfect English.

Very sincerely yours,
Fred A. Whitaker
General Ceramics Company.

Paris, March 28, 1927.

Mr. Secretary:

It is with pleasure that I heard your SOCIETY was thinking of visiting France during the summer of 1928. You may be sure that we shall reserve the best and most cordial welcome for our colleagues from America.

I have personally preserved the very pleasant remembrance of the visit I made to the United States in 1925, and of the very cordial hospitality offered me everywhere.

Our syndicate holds its Technical Congress and its General Assembly every year during the month of May or at the beginning of June, following which we have a trip and visit a certain number of plants. It would be particularly desirable if the sojourn

[1] *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, 6 [11], 337–40 (1927).

of your SOCIETY in France could correspond to the whole of these manifestations at which we should be very desirous to have you associate.

We should therefore be very glad to know, as soon as you shall have it determined, the time and probable duration of your sojourn in France, so we could prepare a programme for the reception of our colleagues.

Would you be so kind as to indicate to me which branches of the ceramic industry would particularly interest our visitors: our syndicate includes all types of manufacture: brick, tile, stoneware feed pipe, chemical stoneware, stoneware tile, refractory products, porcelains, and faiences.

I could have you visit factories corresponding to the types of manufacture which would present a particular interest for the American ceramists who are going to come to France. A certain number of factories can be visited in Paris which would facilitate the voyage of our colleagues.

Begging you to accept the assurance of my best and very cordial sentiments,

The President,
Leon Yeatman.

Nederlandsche Vereeniging Van Aardewerkfabrikanten

Amsterdam, August 20, 1927.

Dear Mr. Purdy,

Yours of the 4th inst. together with inclosures regarding the most interesting journey which your SOCIETY has organized for the American ceramists came duly to hand.

I informed the members of our board of the contents and we intend to hold a meeting of the board in the month of September for the discussion of your plans.

Looking forward to your visit in the month of October, we wish you good success in every respect.

The members of our board are: J. M. Lob (Distel and Goedewaagen, Gouda), H. W. Mauser (Porceleyne Fles, Delft), A. Bonemeyer (de Sphinx, Maastricht), J. de Jong (Plateelbakkerij Zuid Holland, Gouda), J. P. Abbinga (van Oordt, Alpen a/d Rijn), and Ir. G. v. d. Want (v.d. Want & Barras, Gouda).

Yours faithfully,
H. Mulderije,
Secretary.

Velten bei Berlin,
June 28, 1927.

European Trip

I have noted with interest your action and can inform you that the Directorate of the German Ceramic Society has met in the meantime and determined to support your plan in every way and to shape the visit of your members in Germany so as to be as valuable and instructive as possible. We have the intention to prepare everything according to your wishes and for this purpose a committee of the following men has been formed: Dr. K. Endell, Dr. H. Harkort, Dr. H. Rieke, Dr. F. Singer, Dr. Walter Steger, Dr. W. H. Zimmer, and Dr. Zoellner.

Next it would be very desirable if you could give us particulars regarding the number of participants, what individual types of ceramic plants and also enamel plants you would desire to inspect. We should also like to know whether you would like to inspect one or several porcelain dinnerware plants, or also electrical porcelain, or white ware plants, wall tile plants, tile plants, sanitary ware plants, fire brick plants, silica brick plants, stoneware plants, etc.

Under ceremonies there is in prospect an extraordinarily large assembly of our Society at the time of your visit, to unite as many as possible of our members with yours in a convention. Addresses by your members and by ours can be given on this occasion, and we beg for information whether men from your side would be ready to deliver addresses.

An exact program of trips is then to be first proposed by our side, when you have answered these questions, and when we know for certain which plants should be included in the inspection. We assume that you will not be held rigidly to the trip program provided by Germany for you, for it can now be predicted that it is not suitable in many respects.

We await your early reply with further information and once again assure you that we shall do all in our power to arrange and carry out an interesting and many-sided program.

With friendly greetings,
H. Harkort.

Berlin N.W. 21,
August 3, 1927.

We have heard that members of your revered SOCIETY have in view a ceramic inspection tour through Europe in 1928. We assume that the men will also visit Berlin. Should this be the case we should be prepared to gladly show our Institute to those interested.

Respectfully,
Chemisches Laboratorium für Tonindustrie
Prof. Dr. H. Seger and E. Cramer G.M.b.H.
by Dr. H. Hirsch

Berlin N.W. 87,
Sept. 26, 1927.

We could not fail to refer you thereto, that the Wienerberger Ziegelfabriks-ind Baugesellschaft in Vienna has already declared itself ready to facilitate your inspection of ceramic plants in Vienna or Austria in case you should also come to Austria on your European trip next year. We might ask you, in this case, to communicate directly with the named firm (Vienna, I, Karlsplatz 1). If your previously arranged program does not also take you to Vienna, surely it would be possible that some of your men would use the occasion to give Austria a short visit.

Very respectfully,
R. Rieke
German Ceramic Society E.V.

Wortley, Leeds,
1st November, 1927.

Dear Mr. Purdy,

As President of the Ceramic Society, I have pleasure in assuring the Members of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY of a very hearty welcome from all the Members of our Society when they visit Great Britain next year. There will be no difficulty in arranging for visits to works in the different branches of the industry, and in each centre visited the members who take the trip will find the manufacturers anxious to make their stay as enjoyable as possible in every way.

May I add that the various works of the Leeds Fireclay Company will be gladly thrown open for the inspection of the Members, who visit Leeds?

Believe me,
Yours very truly,
H. J. C. Johnston,
Director,
The Leeds Fireclay Co., Ltd.

North Staffordshire Technical College,
Stoke-on-Trent, England,
29th October, 1927.

Dear Mr. Purdy,

I am asked by the China Clay Manufacturers in Cornwall to inform you that they are particularly anxious that your members should spend two days in Cornwall during their visit next year. The manufacturers are arranging a comprehensive programme and it would be very difficult for them to cut it down to less than two days.

With kind regards,
Yours faithfully,
J. W. Mellor, General Honorary Secretary,
The Ceramic Society

St. Austell, Cornwall,
20th October, 1927.

Dear Sir,

On instructions received from members of this Association in General Meeting yesterday I wired you as follows:

"Associated China Clays Limited desire to extend hearty welcome to members your SOCIETY for not less than two days June next writing."

We wish to extend to you a very hearty welcome, and believe that not less than two days would be required for your members to view even a portion of the China Clay Industry in Cornwall and Devon.

The Members of the Committee appointed by my Association to make arrangements to welcome the members of your SOCIETY are: Walter Sessions of English China Clays Ltd., J. Hoyle, Manchester China Clay Co. Ltd., J. S. Lovering, Lovering & Co., J. Rogers, and F. Parkyn, Parkyn & Peters.

Should you think it well to visit St. Austell to assure yourself of the necessary arrangements proposed to be made as being agreeable to you, I understand that Mr. Walter Sessions of English China Clays Ltd. would be pleased to entertain you while you are down here.

Yours very faithfully,
S. Benson
Secretary.

St. Austell, Cornwall, England,
Sept. 12th, 1927.

We have your visit over here very much in mind, and intend to make definite arrangements with the Great Western Railway Company, in order to have comfortable facilities for the conveyance of your members to Cornwall and back. We shall also have arrangements made for hotel accommodation, and motor vehicles for touring the china clay area. These details, I take it, will be more closely formulated in the near future; also golf for those who like it.

Among those on this side who will certainly expect to welcome you will be, including myself, Messrs. T. Medland Stocker, Reginald Martin, J. W. Higman, J. S. Lovering, Stanley Pochin, and the Hon. H. D. McLaren.

I understand also that on your side of the water Mr. Charles Brian, of Paper Makers Importing Co., and Mr. Melville Marks of Moore & Munger, as well as Mr. Goldman, will keep in close touch with you in regard to arrangements for the visit to our China Clay District.

Believe me,
Yours very sincerely,
Walter Sessions,
Managing Director,
English China Clays, Ltd.

ACTIVITIES OF THE SOCIETY

NEW MEMBERS RECEIVED FROM OCTOBER 1 TO NOVEMBER 1

PERSONAL

Leslie R. Alt, Plant Superintendent, Sioux City Brick and Tile Co., Sioux City, Iowa.

Bruce Drysdale, Box 525, Hendersonville, N. C., Treasurer and General Manager, The Moland-Drysdale Corp.

Clarence J. Frankforter, Assistant Professor of Chemistry, University of Nebraska, Sta. A, Lincoln, Nebraska.

Edward E. Krauss, Wenonah, N. J., Vice President, Chambers Bros. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

R. K. McBerty, Dallas Ave., R. D. No. 1, Tarentum, Pa., Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Co.

Daisy D. McCool, Stillwater, Oklahoma, Assistant Professor of Art, Oklahoma A. and M. College.

Tomas Ortiz de Solorzano, Apartado de Correos No. 78, Gijon, Spain, Manager of Gijon Fabril Co.

Leonard G. Tait, Sebring, Ohio, Instructor in Ceramics, Sebring High School.

STUDENTS

J. I. Kingloff, Georgia School of Technology, Atlanta, Georgia.

August G. R. Lindberg, Jr., University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.

Karl Silk, North Staffordshire Technical College, Staffordshire, England.

Membership Worker's Record

PERSONAL		STUDENTS	
Charles F. Binns	1	J. W. Mellor	1
George Simcoe	1	A. V. Henry	1
D. A. Moulton	1	T. M. McVay	1
Office	5		—
	—	Total	3
Total	8		—
		Grand Total	11

PERSONAL NOTES OF MEMBERS OF THE SOCIETY

R. J. Anderson has removed from Cincinnati, Ohio to Fairmont, W. Va., where he is employed with the Fairmont Mfg. Co.

A. R. Brown has moved recently from Bucyrus, Ohio to the Ritz Hotel, Pittsburgh, Pa. Mr. Brown, lately employed by the Hadfield-Penfield Steel Company, is now with E. M. Freese & Co., Galion, Ohio, with sales office in East Pittsburgh.

Mabel C. Farren, formerly an active worker in the Art Division of the SOCIETY, is now at Palm Crest Apts., 1109 Ingraham St., Los Angeles, Calif.

Herbert Forester of Easton's Point, Newport, R. I. has moved to Miami Beach, Fla.

Earl L. Hauman, engineer, has removed from Hamburg, N. Y. where he was employed with the Electro-Refractories Corporation to Thorold, Ontario, The Exolon Company.

Victor E. Houser, graduate in ceramic engineering, University of Illinois, is employed as ceramic engineer by the Morton Pottery Company, Morton, Illinois.

Guy H. Merry, formerly employed with the Beldon Brick Company, Canton, Ohio, is now associated with A. S. Reid & Company of N. Y., Inc. 1265 Broadway, New York City.

W. N. Noble, a graduate last August from the University of Illinois, is located at 791 Holley Ave., St. Paul, Minn. He is employed with the Seeger Refrigerator Company.

Fred W. Schroeder, Corning Glass Works, Corning, N. Y., has removed to 1306 Starks Bldg., Louisville, Ky.

R. B. Ladoo, U. S. Gypsum Company, has been transferred from the New York office to the Chicago office of that Company at 300 W. Adams St.

Patrick D. Perrone, a former student at the New York State School of Clayworking and Ceramics, Alfred, N. Y., is now located at Magnolia, Ohio.

Percy T. Sealey, has recently accepted a position as assistant sales manager with the Porcelain Enamel and Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md. Mr. Sealey formerly was research engineer with the Electric Refrigeration Corporation, Baltimore, Md.

Alden E. Stilson is now located at 7141 Juno St., Forest Hills, Long Island, N. Y. He formerly was associated with the Portsmouth Refractories Company, Portsmouth, Ohio.

George E. Worth has severed his connection with the Genesee Feldspar Company, Inc., Rochester, N. Y. and has become associated with the River Feldspar Company, Middletown, Conn., as vice president and general manager.

NEWS FROM THE LOCAL SECTIONS

St. Louis Section

Members of the St. Louis Section met on October 27, 1927 for dinner and a business session.

Pittsburgh Section

The first meeting of the season of the Pittsburgh Section was held at Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh, Pa., on November 8, 1927. A. V. Bleininger, Homer Laughlin China Company, Newell, W. Va. talked at this meeting.

California Section

The members of the California Section met at the Commercial Club in Los Angeles on November 14, 1927. Following dinner a program of papers was presented. (1) "The Microscopic Study of the Structure of Ceramic Materials," (with notes on the preparation of faithful and permanent photographic records in natural color) by T. S. Curtis; (2) "A Method of Clay Handling and Blending," by C. R. Minton; (3) "Construction and Operation of a Mold Release Drier," by I. B. Branham, and (4) "Notes on Installation and Operation of a Hadfield-Penfield Grinder," by C. R. Minton.

Michigan-Northwestern Ohio Section

The Michigan-Northwestern Ohio Section held its first fall meeting November 2. The constitution and by-laws were adopted. The following officers were elected: W. L. Mercer, Chairman; J. W. Hoehl, Vice Chairman; E. B. Baker, Secretary–Treasurer; and R. Twells, Counsellor.

NOTES AND NEWS

OBITUARY

Albert Champion[1]

The sudden death in Paris on October 27, 1927, of Albert Champion shocked not only the AC Spark Plug organization but the entire automotive industry. It removed one of the industry's outstanding leaders and most beloved executives.

[1] *AC Sparks*, November, 1927 and the European Edition of the *New York Herald and Tribune*, Oct. 28, 1927.

Mr. Champion was a tireless worker, an industrial genius, a philosopher, and an educator. He loved mechanics and he loved and admired best of all those who put their heart and soul into their work and accomplished things.

To labor himself and to see those in the plant about him industriously and happily working meant more to him than anything else. He thought constantly and strived for the welfare of others, especially for those in his own organization.

"Stay ahead of the game. Keep everybody busy and happy on the job," were watch-words with him.

ALBERT CHAMPION

As an educator Mr. Champion was greatly interested in everyone understanding the job; he was a prolific and philosophical writer of ways and means for others to attain knowledge of the things they need to know; he knew full well that when anyone masters his job he makes that job easy.

No one was more appreciative than Albert Champion. He was unstinting in praise and admiration for good tasks done by others, and when work did not come up to what he thought it should, he was honestly and constructively critical, critical to the extent that it served as a helpful instrument for whoever had the rare privilege of association with him.

Mr. Champion was inspirational; he instilled in others his own enthusiastic and progressive spirit, and he builded an organization imbued with his self-same ideals which will stand as a towering monument to his memory as will his many great inventive contributions to the automotive industry.

Many tributes have been paid to Mr. Champion by his friends and associates in in the industry. President Alfred P. Sloan, Jr., of General Motors Corporation, now on a trip abroad, sent this message from Paris:

In my opinion, Albert Champion was a most unusual man.

After moving to the United States from his native Paris, through sheer ability and the hardest kind of work, he developed into an important executive of General Motors.

There is nobody in the organization more loyal or more intensely interested in welfare organization than was Mr. Champion.

The keynote of his success was that he never was satisfied with the product of the job he was then doing. His mind always was open to the necessity for constant improvement.

The business initiated by him in Flint had grown larger yearly through his industry. He added time after time new articles of manufacture which through their merit found a place among General Motors cars as well as many others.

Mr. Champion's loss will be keenly felt, not only in the spark plug company, but throughout the General Motors organization as well as in the automotive industry at home and abroad.

Albert Champion was born in Paris in 1878, the son of a humble laborer. He was apprenticed to a bicycle firm and soon became a familiar figure in professional races. At his death he was the head of a company which manufactured supplies for 200 makes of cars. "AC" factories are located at Flint, Mich., U. S. A., Clichy, France, and Birmingham, England.

Champion began his racing career at the Velodrome Buffalo at Neuilly. In 1899 he won the Paris-Roubais automobile paced race, his first big championship. He then went to the United States as the French champion and soon became American champion. Returning to France in 1904 he won the French 100-kilometer championship at the

Pac des Princes, defeating Guignard and Contenet. That was his last great victory as a cyclist.

When the vogue for automobiles came, Champion became an auto racer, driving "Grey Wolf" one of the first racing cars built in the U. S., at Brighton Beach, where he was severely injured in an accident. He also appeared in France as an auto racer, capturing fourteen races in succession.

When he decided to give up racing, he returned to the United States, where with W. C. Durant he founded the AC Spark Plug Company in 1905.

There were fifteen employees when the factory opened and today there are 3,500 names on the payroll of the company started by the French cycling champion. Champion through his product, became interested in aviation as he had in automobiling in its infancy. He always declared that he was prouder of the fact that his spark plug was used in the engines which carried Lindbergh, Byrd, and Chamberlin across the Atlantic than of any other achievement in his career, either as a cyclist or a manufacturer.

Every fall Champion returned from his home in Flint, Michigan, to the city where he started his career, in order to attend the annual Automobile Salon, and to visit his plants in France and England. On the staff of his American factory he employed Albert Guyot, Jr., son of the French racer who was an old friend and former rival, and Alfred Heuteaux, famous French driver.

Mrs. Champion, who was with him at the time he died, survives.

CERAMIC SCHOOL NOTES

Iowa State College

Four years ago the custom of a dinner given by the upper classmen to the incoming freshmen was established at Iowa State College in the Department of Ceramic Engineering. The photograph shows the group with the officers of the Student Branch of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY in rear of the room. There is one lady teacher in the department who at the present time is carrying on work with nearly three hundred persons per year, stimulating their interest in ceramics, although they are not to become ceramic engineers. There are also two young ladies taking the four-year course in ceramic engineering.

D. D. Wheeler is President of the Student Branch, Murray Gautsch, Vice President, and John Hull, Treasurer. Ralph Martin, chairman of the program committee has the duty of planning a weekly program on which each student appears during the year for a technical talk.

SHORT COURSE IN CERAMICS AT OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

The Ceramic Engineering Department at Ohio State University presented a short course in ceramics at Lord Hall, O. S. U., November 14 to 19, 1927. Three sections of lectures were given to the members enrolled for the course as follows: Refractories, Heavy Clay Products, and White Wares.

The following lectures were presented before the Refractories Division:

(1) "The Fire Clays of Ohio," by Wilbur Stout.
(2) "The Dry Press Process," by C. E. Bales.
(3) "Mine Projection," by H. E. Nold.
(4) "Mining Problems," by J. B. Blewett.
(5) "Physical and Chemical Properties of Clays," by G. A. Bole.
(6) "Properties and Methods of Manufacture," by F. A. Harvey.
(7) "Drying," by J. L. Carruthers.
(8) "Driers and Drier Design," by F. M. Hartford.
(9) "Laboratory Tests of Product," by R. M. King.
(10) "Kiln Design," by J. L. Carruthers.
(11) "Economies in Firing," by G. A. Bole.
(12) "Special Refractories," by M. C. Booze.

Those presented before the Heavy Clay Products Division were similar to the refractories lectures with the following additional talks:

(1) "Clay Plant Machinery," by A. D. Cochran.
(2) "The Testing of Clays," by R. M. King.
(3) "Forming Plant Problems," by R. B. Keplinger.
(4) "Testing Clay Products," by Harry D. Foster.

The White Ware Division lectures covered the following subjects:

(1) "Whitewares, Present and Future," by C. F. Binns.
(2) "Whiteware Materials," by Perry D. Helser.
(3) "Whiteware Bodies and Glazes," by A. S. Watts.
(4) "Tile Industry and Its Problems," by J. D. Whitmer.
(5) "Body Preparation Dept. and Its Operation," by A. S. Watts.
(6) "Forming the Ware," by T. A. Klinefelter.
(7) "The Tableware Industry," by T. B. Anderson.
(8) "The Electrical Porcelain Industry," by P. D. Helser.
(9) "Drying and Firing," by C. B. Harrop.
(10) "The Sanitary Ware Industry," by T. A. Klinefelter.
(11) "Testing of White Ware," by A. S. Watts.

Registration

T. B. Anderson, Pope-Gosser China Co., Coshocton, Ohio
W. H. Anderson, Locke-Canonsburg Pottery Co., Canonsburg, Pa.
L. V. Avioli, Logan Clay Co., Logan, Ohio
C. E. Bales, Ironton Fire Brick Co., Ironton, Ohio
R. K. Beck, Cleveland and Brick & Clay Co., Cleveland, Ohio
C. F. Binns, New York State School of Clay Working, and Ceramics, Alfred, N. Y.
M. C. Booze, Chas. Taylor Sons Co., Cincinnati, Ohio
R. F. Boss, Claycraft Mining & Brick Co., Columbus, Ohio
F. J. Bringardner, The Junction City Sewerpipe Co., Junction City, Ohio
P. A. Bury, U. S. Bureau of Standards, Columbus, Ohio
C. A. Chaddock, Metropolitan Paving Brick Co., Canton, Ohio
A. D. Cochran, The Bonnot Co., Canton, Ohio
Curtis C. Cole and M. J. Cole, Logan Clay Products Co., Logan, Ohio
Lonnis Denison, The Delaware Clay Co., Delaware, Ohio
R. D. Dupre, The Carlyle-Labold Co., Coal Grove, Ohio
W. B. Evans, Nelsonville Brick Co., Nelsonville, Ohio

Karl B., Faulkner, Corning Glass Works, Corning, N. Y.
L. E. Geyer, U. S. Bureau of Standards, Columbus, Ohio
Lawton Gonder, American Encaustic Tiling Co., Zanesville, Ohio
F. P. Hall, U. S. Bureau of Standards, Columbus, Ohio
C. B. Harrop, Harrop Ceramic Service Co., Columbus, Ohio
F. M. Hartford, Harrop Ceramic Service Co., Columbus, Ohio
Fred H. Harvey, Harbison Walker Refractories Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Perry D. Helser, Eljer Company, Ford City, Pa.
A. J. Hoiles, Alliance Brick Co., Alliance, Ohio
R. B. Keplinger, Metropolitan Paving Brick Co., Canton, Ohio
T. A. Klinefelter, U. S. Bureau of Standards, Columbus, Ohio
H. W. Larimer, Hocking Valley Brick Co., Logan, Ohio
A. E. MacGee, U. S. Bureau of Standards, Columbus, Ohio
W. H. Norris, Claycraft Mining & Brick Co., Columbus, Ohio
H. R. Orwick, Massillon Stone & Fire Brick Co., Massillon, Ohio
S. M. Quigley, Wadsworth Brick & Tile Co., Wadsworth, Ohio
N. A. Rabe, Cambridge Sanitary Mfg. Co., Cambridge, Ohio
John L. Rice, Logan Clay Products Co., Logan, Ohio
L. J. Stanbery, Surface Combustion Co., Toledo, Ohio
S. H. Stevenson, The Mogadore Insulator Co., Mogadore, Ohio
Wilbur Stout, Dept. Geology, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio
C. Forrest Tefft, Claycraft Mining & Brick Co., Columbus, Ohio
E. M. Thomas, Niles Fire Brick Co., Niles, Ohio
Brice Tucker, Nelsonville Brick Co., Nelsonville, Ohio
E. J. Vachuska, U. S. Bureau of Standards, Columbus, Ohio
A. C. Ward, W. S. George Pottery, Canonsburg, Pa.
Howard M. White, The Standard Clay Co., Empire, Ohio
J. D. Whitmer, American Encaustic Tiling Co., Zanesville, Ohio
H. C. Dunn, Harbison Walker Refractories Co., Portsmouth, Ohio
Fred Schroeder, Corning Glass Works, Louisville, Ky.
G. A. Markley, Federal Clay Products Co., Mineral City, Ohio
R. K. Bowman, Central Alloy Steel Co., Massillon, Ohio
W. P. Dermott, Central of Georgia Railway, Savanah, Ga.
W. E. Senn, Universal Clay Products Co., Sandusky, Ohio
G. M. Zimmerman, Universal Clay Products Co., Sandusky, Ohio.

ENAMELERS' TRAINING COURSE

The Ferro Enameling Company of Cleveland, Ohio will begin its next Enamelers' Training Course on December 5, the course to last two weeks. Twenty-one sessions will be held during the two weeks in a specially equipped class room, supplemented by actual work in the shop.

The course will cover all phases of porcelain enameling and is considered a tabloid university course. J. E. Hansen, who has prepared the work will conduct all classes. Only a limited number of students can be accepted for each course.

ASSOCIATION MEETINGS

AMERICAN REFRACTORIES INSTITUTE MEETINGS

On December 6 and 7 the members of the American Refractories Institute will hold a joint meeting at St. Louis, Mo. with the American Institute of Chemical Engineers.

The following program will be presented at this meeting, Tuesday, December 6.

(1) Motion picture entitled "The Story of Fire Clay Refractories"; (2) "An Outline of the Refractories Industry," by J. D. Ramsay, President, Elk Fire Brick Company, St. Marys, Pa.; (3) "Problems in the Development and Technology of Refractories," by Stuart M. Phelps, Director of Research and Tests, Refractories Fellowship, Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh; (4) "Some Special Refractories Which Are Still in the Experimental Stage," by G. A. Bole, Research Professor of Ceramic Engineering, Ohio State University; (5) "Developments in Burned Dolomite as a Stable Basic Refractory," by M. E. Holmes and G. A. Bole. Dr. Holmes is Professor of Ceramic Engineering, University of Missouri; (6) "Action of Coal Ash Slag on Fire Brick and Laboratory Methods of Testing Fire Brick for Resistance to This Action," R. K. Hursh, Department of Ceramic Engineering, University of Illinois; and (7) A symposium for the discussion of problems in which chemical engineers are primarily interested.

On Wednesday, December 7, an open forum session will be held with the following topics for discussion: (1) Symposium on tunnel kilns, their operation, particular advantages and disadvantages, difficulties in operation, etc.; (2) "Dry Grinding of Refractories," by J. M. Gallaher, Works Mgr., Clearfield Machine Company, Clearfield, Pa.; (3) "Firing Refractories with Stokers," by Massillon Refractories Co., Massillon, Ohio; (4) Ten-minute discussion of following questions: "What Might Be Considered Good Average and Medium Amount of Coal to Burn M 9," "Equivalents in Several Types of Kilns" G. A. Bole; "What Are the Benefits To Be Derived from Using Hot Water in the Tempering of Clay Mix Instead of Cold Water?"; "What is the Cause of Convex Surfaces on Hand-Molded Shapes and How May Same Be Prevented?" E. H. VanSchoick, Chicago Retort & Fire Brick Co., Ottawa, Ill; "What is the Best Refractory for Use with Coals High in Ash with 2 to 4 per cent Iron Content (Illinois coal)?" Bureau of Standards, Columbus, Ohio.

OHIO CERAMIC INDUSTRIES ASSOCIATION

Fall Meeting Program

Members of the Ohio Ceramic Industries Association held their Fall Meeting at Lord Hall, O. S. U., Friday and Saturday, November 18 and 19, 1927. A program of papers was presented, each paper followed by an active discussion of the subject.

(1) "The Why of Cost Accounting," by J. B. Heckert, Department of Commerce Extension, O. S. U. Discussion by F. R. Henry, A. A. Simonds-Dayton Co., Dayton, Ohio.

(2) "Analyzing Your Market," by T. N. Beckman, Department of Business Organization, O. S. U. Discussion by J. G. Barbour, Metropolitan Paving Brick Co., Canton, Ohio.

(3) "Labor Budgeting and Control," by Willis Wissler, Bureau of Business Research, O. S. U.

(4) "Team Work for the Upbuilding of Ohio's Industries," by Geo. Chandler, Ohio Chamber of Commerce. Discussion by J. L. Murphy, Nelsonville Brick Co., Nelsonville, Ohio.

(5) "The Psychology of Advertising," by Harold E. Burtt, Department of Industrial Psychology, O. S. U. Discussion by G. W. Bittell, Ohio Brick and Tile Association.

(6) "Returns from Research," by Edward Orton, Jr., Standard Pyrometric Cone Co., Columbus, Ohio. Discussion by Ray Y. Cliff, Sebring Manufacturing Corporation.

(7) "Some Aspects of Meeting Your Competition," by C. H. Chase Department of Marketing, O. S. U.

Business Sessions were held and Board members were elected. On Saturday noon a cafeteria luncheon was held preceding the Ohio State–Illinois Football Game.

SOCIETY OF GLASS TECHNOLOGY

The opening meeting of the Society of Glass Technology for the Session 1927–28 was held in Sheffield on Wednesday, October 19, Walter Butterworth, presiding.

(1) "Opal Glass. Crystal Growth and Impact Brittleness," by J. F. Hyslop. (A communication from the Research Laboratories of the General Electric Co. Ltd.) It was shown that the fluoride particles in an opal glass are globular if the viscosity of the glass is high. With low viscosity the particles assume characteristic crystalline form. In an opal glass heated under the critical point found by Gehlhoff and Thomas, the logarithm of the particle size is directly proportional to the reciprocal of the absolute temperature; that is, the particle size for equal times of heating under the critical point, is inversely proportional to the viscosity of the glass. Impact brittleness in opal glass is associated with several factors. The chief cause of brittleness is the tendency of the glass to produce sharp angular crystals and these may be formed by (*a*) the tendency of the matrix to precipitate silica. If the opal is susceptible to this secondary devitrification, a careful choice of working temperature is necessary if the absence of brittleness is desired; (*b*) the tendency of the glass to grow angular instead of globular fluoride particles. This happens in a glass of low viscosity and such a glass is brittle at low and high working temperatures. Impact brittleness was in one instance associated with heterogeneous glass and in this connection it was shown that the size of cullet is an important factor in the production of a homogeneous glass.

(2) "The Detection of Selenium in Decolorized Bottle Glass," by E. J. C. Bowmaker and J. D. Cauwood. The procedure consists in treating 2 to 3 g. of glass in platinum with 15 to 20 cc. of hydrofluoric acid and 2 cc. of strong nitric acid, and evaporating to dryness at about 90°C. To the residue, 4 to 5 cc. of strong nitric acid are added and the solution is again evaporated to dryness. The residue is then dissolved with 5 cc. of 1:1 nitric acid and a little water added to the solution; 10 cc. of strong sulphuric acid are added and the whole evaporated until fuming for a few minutes. The solution is allowed to become quite cold, when a piece of codeine sulphate, about the size of a pin's head, is added and stirred until dissolved. The solution is then heated to the fuming point when a green coloration denotes the presence of selenium. Manganese and copper must be absent.

(3) The third paper on the Agenda was taken as read, namely, "The Birmingham Glass Trade, 1740 to 1833," by Francis Buckley.

CALENDAR OF CONVENTIONS

Amer. Assn. for the Advancement of Science	Dec. 28–31, 1927	Nashville, Tenn.
AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY		
Annual Meeting	Feb. 5–11, 1928	Atlantic City, N. J.
Ceramists' Tour Abroad	May 19–July 5, 1928	
Amer. Chemical Society	April 15–20, 1928	St. Louis, Mo.
Amer. Concrete Institute	Feb. 28–Mar. 1, 1928	Philadelphia, Pa.
Amer. Concrete Pipe Assn.	Jan. 24–25, 1928	New Orleans, La.
Amer. Construction Council	Dec. 1–3, 1927	St. Louis, Mo.
American Electrochemical Society		
(Spring Meeting)	April 26–28, 1928	Bridgeport, Conn.
(Fall Meeting)	Sept. 20–22, 1928	Charleston, W. Va.
Amer. Engineering Council	January, 1928	Washington, D. C.
Amer. Face Brick Assn.	Nov. 30–Dec. 2, 1927	Hot Springs, Va.
Amer. Foundrymen's Assn.	May 14–18, 1928	Philadelphia, Pa.
Amer. Gas Assn. (Natural Gas Dept.)	May, 1928	Dallas, Texas
Amer. Institute of Architects	May 9–11, 1928	St. Louis, Mo.
Amer. Inst. Chem. Engrs.	Dec. 5–6, 1927	St. Louis, Mo.
Amer. Inst. Mining and Met. Engrs.	February, 1928	New York City
Amer. Mining Congress	Dec. 1–3, 1927	Washington, D. C.

Amer. Refractories Institute	December 6, 1927	St. Louis, Mo.
Amer. Soc. Mechanical Engrs.	Dec. 5–9, 1927	New York City
(50th Anniversary)	April 7, 1928	Washington, D. C.
(Spring Meeting)	May 14–17, 1928	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Amer. Soc. Steel Treating		
(Semi-Annual Meeting)	Feb. 16–17, 1928	Montreal, Can.
(Annual Meeting)	Oct. 8–13, 1928	Philadelphia, Pa.
Amer. Zinc Institute	April 16–18, 1928	St. Louis, Mo.
Assn. of Sci. App. Makers of Amer.	May 5–7, 1928	Atlantic City, N. J.
Common Brick Manufacturers Assn.	Feb. 13–17, 1928	Washington, D. C.
Eastern Paving Brick Mfgrs. Assn.	Dec. 13, 1927	
Engineering Foundation	Feb. 16, 1928	New York City
Glass Container Assn.	Feb. 2–3, 1928	New York City
Grinding Wheel Mfgrs. Assn. of U. S. and Can.	Dec. 9, 1927	Buffalo, N. Y.
The Gypsum Industries	Dec. 6–7, 1927	Chicago, Ill.
Hollow Building Tile Assn.	February, 1928	Chicago, Ill.
Mfg. Chemists Assn. of U. S.	June 2, 1928	New York City
Mining and Met. Soc. of Amer.	Jan. 10, 1928	New York City
Natl. Acad. of Sciences	April 23–25, 1928	Washington, D. C.
Natl. Assn. of Mfgrs.	Oct., 1928	
Natl. Assn. Mfgrs. Heating and Cooking Appliances	May 9–10, 1928	Detroit, Mich.
Natl. Brick Mfgr. Assn. (Meeting jointly with the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY)	Feb. 5–11, 1928	Atlantic City, N. J.
Natl. Clay Prod. Ind. Assn.	April, 1928	Chicago, Ill.
Natl. Exposition of Power and Mech. Engineering	Dec. 5–10, 1927	New York City
Natl. Glass Distributor's Assn.	Dec. 6–7, 1927	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Optical Soc. of Amer.	October, 1928	Washington, D. C.
Sand-Lime Brick Assn.	Feb. 1–3, 1928	Washington, D. C.
Taylor Society	Dec. 8–10, 1927	New York City
U. S. Potters' Assn.	December, 1927	Washington, D. C.

AUTHOR INDEX TO BULLETIN

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Bulletin*; the number following this is the page number. The letters O, D, or E preceding reference numbers indicate that the article is from an Original Paper (O), a Discussion (D), or an Editorial (E).

Volume 6, 1927

Adderson, J. G. Clay mining, O (7) 201–202.
Anderson, T. B. Conference on ceramic research, D (4) 91; Officers of Ohio Ceramic Industries Assn.; Photo, (1) 43.

Bailey, H. T. Need of school of ceramic design in Ohio, O (5) 142–43.
Barringer, L. E. Conference on ceramic research, D (4) 88.
Benson, S. Letter; Ceramists' Tour Abroad, (12) 371.
Bentley, L. L. In memoriam; photo, (2) 63.
Binns, C. F. Medal, (3) 77.
Blair, M. W. Conference on ceramic research, D (4) 92; Symposium on ceramic education, (11) 352.
Bleininger, A. V. Sagger symposium, D (7) 192, 193.
Bole, G. A. Symposium on ceramic education, (11) 354.
Bowman, O. O. In Memoriam, photo, (4) 107.
Bryan, C. H. Obituary; photo, (7) 217–18.
Butterworth, W. Ceramists' Tour Abroad; president, Society of Glass Technology. (10) 314.
Byrnes, A. M. Coöperative shop, equipment and organization, O (1) 13–17.

Champion, A. Obituary, photo, (12) 373.
Clare, R. L. Presidential address, E (3) 67–69.
Cook, C. H. In memoriam, photo, (2) 61.
Cook, M. E. Vital phases of constructive work in clay, O (2) 48–53.
Cooke, R. D. Bringing research up to date, O (8) 227–31.
Cox, P. E. Symposium on ceramic education, (11) 345.
Creange, H. Quantity production in art industries, O (1) 26–30.
Curtis, E. DeF. The small shop, O (1) 17–22; Publicity, O (1) 22–24.

Dalgas. Survey of the Royal Copenhagen Porcelain Works, O (5) 137–42.
Daniels, J. Notes on clay mining, O (7) 204–205.
Denison, G. W. Trustee; photo, (3) 71.
Doll, C. E. Sagger symposium, D (7) 194.

Eckert, F. Concerning new problems in production of commercial glasses; mechanical homogeneizing and correct heat treatment history, O (10) 306–308.
Edwards, O. K. Firing "hogged fuel" in continuous chamber brick kiln, O (7) 195–97.

Ferrari, C. Obituary, (9) 295.
Fieldner, A. C. Superintendent of Bureau of mines; sketch; photo, (8) 247–48.
Forst, D. P. Chairman on arrangements, Atlantic City Meeting, 1928; photo, 10 (313).
Fosdick, M. L. Report on collection from the *Transactions* and *Journals* of interest to potter-craftsmen, O (1) 10–12.
Fraunfelter, C. D. In memoriam; photo, (2) 60.
French, M. M. Charting the field for the artist craftsman, O (1) 8–10.
Fritz, E. H. Sagger symposium; notes on sagger bodies, D (7), 183, 185, 187–94.

Glass Division, Standards Committee. Tentative method for complete sand analysis, (7) 211–13.
Greaves-Walker, A. F. Conference on Ceramic Research, D (4) 84, 90, 92, 94, 96; Symposium on ceramic education, (11) 346, 350.

Hall, T. Firebrick problems, Joel, Idaho Fire Clay pit, O (7) 199–201.
Harby, J. M. Clay washing, O (7) 197–99.
Harkort, H. Letter, Ceramists' Tour Abroad, (12) 370.
Hirsch, H. Letter, Ceramists' Tour Abroad, (12) 370.
Holmes, F. G. Advantage of good design in table ware, O (7) 181–83; Wins medal (photo), (8) 246.
Holland, J. English hosts to American ceramists; photo, E (11) 339.
Hood, B. M. Conference on ceramic research, D (4) 90; Symposium on ceramic education, (11) 348.
Hoover, H. The nation and science, E (7) 175–79.
Hottinger, A. H. Soluble salts and their application to terra cotta, O (11) 341–42.

Ianelli, A. Created ceramics, O (1) 36–39.

Johnston, H. J. Letter, Ceramists' Tour Abroad, (12) 370.
Judge, F. P., Jr. Need for research and education in dinnerware branch of ceramic industry, O (11) 34–36.
Justice, I. M. Obituary, (8) 244.

Klein, G. Sagger symposium, D (7) 193.
Knowles, W. V. Control testing of borax and soda ash stocks used in smelting of enamel frits, O (5) 132–34.
Kupfer, W. S. Obituary, (1) 43.

Landrum, R. D Conference on ceramic research, D (4) 88; Necessity for operating standards and procedure control in enameling industry, O (5) 121–32.
Lemley, W. E. Mining shale for sewer pipe, O (7) 202–204.

McAfee, W. K. Sagger symposium, D (7) 190, 193. Symposium on ceramic education, (11) 342, 347, 353, 354, 359.
McBerty, R. K. Symposium on ceramic education, (11) 348.
Meeker, R. C. Sagger symposium, D (7) 187.
Mellor, J. W. English hosts to American ceramists, photo, E (11) 338; Photo with F. J. West and R. C. Purdy, (11) 337; Letter; Ceramists' Tour Abroad, (12) 370.
Millar, C. A. Use and abuse of power in heavy clay products plants, O (5) 134–36.
Montgomery, H. G. English hosts to American ceramists, photo, E (11) 340.
Montgomery, R. J. Conference on ceramic research, D (4) 94; Symposium on ceramic education, (11) 353.
Moore, J. S. Obituary, (2) 62.
Moriss, P. G. B. Ceramists' Tour Abroad, director; photo, (9) 287.
Mueller, F. B. Obituary, (9) 295.
Mulderiji, H. Letter; Ceramists' Tour Abroad, (12) 369.
Murphy, J. L. Officers of Ohio Ceramic Industries Assn; photo, (1) 43.

Navias, L. Symposium on ceramic education, (11) 345, 349.

Orton, M. A. Obituary; photo, (8) 245.

Parmelee, C. W. Sagger symposium, D (7) 191; Symposium on ceramic education, (11) 350.

Peck, A. B. The rôle of the ceramic petrographer (brief review of development of ceramic petrography), E (10) 297–305.
Peer, A. R. Construction, making, and care of filter-press cloths, O (9) 284–86.
Purdy, R. C. Conference on ceramic research, D (4) 84, 89, 94; Honored at Canadian Meeting, (3) 76; Photo with F. J. West and J. W. Mellor, (11) 337; Symposium on ceramic education, (11) 343, 345, 346, 348, 353, 354.

Rees, W. J. English hosts to American ceramists; photo, E (11) 338.
Rieke, R. Letter; Ceramists' Tour Abroad, (12) 370.
Ross, D. W. Discussion on glass industries refractories, (7) 215–16.

Schramm, E. Sagger symposium, D (7) 189.
Sebring, G. Obituary, (2) 60.
Sessions, W. Letter; Ceramists' Tour Abroad, (12) 371.
Shaw, J. B. Conference on ceramic research, D (4) 93; Sagger symposium, D (7) 192, 194; Symposium on ceramic education, (11) 354.
Sheerer, M. G. Art-in-Trade Movement, O (9) 256–58; Circulating library, O (1) 12–13; Commissioner's Report on International Art Exhibition, (1) 4; Training Necessary for Artist Craftsman, O (1) 5–8.
Silverman, A. Symposium on ceramic education, (11) 351.
Simcoe, G. Sagger symposium, D (7) 191.
Smith, K. M. Sagger symposium, D (7) 185.
Smith, M. S. C. Near East pottery O (1) 31–32
Sortwell, H. H. Obituary; photo, (9) 294–95.
Spencer, H. R. Economic trend of enameling business, O (9) 281–83.
Staley, H. F. Symposium on ceramic education, (11) 355.
Stover, E. C. Obituary, (8) 244.

Thomas, L. M. Obituary (6) 173.
Turner, S. Romance marks life of (photo), (10) 325–27.
Turner, W. E. S. English hosts to American ceramists, photo, E (11) 339.

Vaughan, W. H. Sagger symposium, D (7) 185, 191, 194.
Vevers, E. G. English hosts to American ceramists, photo, E (11) 340.

Watts, A. S. Symposium on ceramic education, (11) 345, 358.
Weaver, J. C. History and improvement of furnace bars, O (10) 308
Weimer L. S. Apparatus that has improved enamel, O (8) 233–234.
West, F. J., Mellor, J. W., and Purdy, R. C. English hosts to American ceramists; photo, E (11) 337.
Whitaker, F. A. Letter; Ceramists' Tour Abroad, (12) 368.
Whitmer, J. D. Sagger symposium, D (7) 186–93.
Wills, S. A. Consumption of power in heavy clay products industry, O (8) 235–38.
Woolson, I. H. Obituary, (6) 173

Yeatman, L. Letter; Ceramists' Tour Abroad, (12) 369.

SUBJECT INDEX TO BULLETIN

Advertising record for the *Journal of the American Ceramic Society* from 1922–26 inc., (4) 109.
Aging and storage of wet enamel, O (5) 130.
Alumina, determination of in sand analysis, (7) 213.
American Ceramic Research Council proposed, (4) 89.
American china, term defined, (4) 98.
American industrial porcelain, term defined, (4) 99.
American Refractories Inst., list of publications of, (10) 329.
meeting, (4) 112.
meeting Dec. 6–7, 1927, at St. Louis, list of papers presented, (12) 378.
Analysis of glasses, critical survey of methods in use, (4) 115.
of refractories, methods in use, (4) 115.
of silicate slags, methods in use, (4) 116.
Annealing temperatures of some soda-lime oxide glasses, (5) 160.
Annual Meeting (1927) of the SOCIETY; financial report, (2) 54.
Apparatus that has improved our enamel, mechanical mixer, O (8) 233.
Architecture, terra cotta, defects, types of crazing, (2) 59.
Art Division, report of; committees, (1) 4.
Art exhibit at Detroit, Feb., 1927; report of chairman of Exhibition Committee, of Art Division, (4) 108.
exposition, report on international, (1) 4, (1) 24.
industries, quantity production in, O (1) 26.
medals presented by Architectural league of N.Y. (5) 156.
Art porcelain, term defined, (4) 99.
Artificial porcelains, classified and defined, (4) 98.
Artist craftsman, charting field of opportunity for, O (1) 8.
Artistic design in table ware, O (7) 181.

Ball clay, permissible moisture content in, report of special committee of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, (4) 100.
Batch, enamel, weighing the, O (5) 126.
Bauxite, standard samples prepared by Bureau of Standards, (5) 147.
Belleek china, term defined, (4) 99.
Binns, Charles F., medal, presented to M. L. Fosdick, (3) 77.
Birmingham glass trade, (12) 379.
Bone china, term defined, (4) 98
Borax, control of in making enamel frits, O (5) 124.
control testing of, O (5) 132.
Boric oxide containing glasses, thermal expansion of some, (4) 115.
Bottle glass, decolorized, detection of selenium in, (12) 379.
Bottle machine, new British 15-arm automatic suction, (7) 225.
Brick kiln, firing "hogged fuel" in continuous chamber, O (7) 195.
Brick Manufacturers Assn. studies drying conditions in commercial driers, (8) 250.
Brittleness, impact, and crystal growth, (12) 379.
of opal glass, (7) 225.
Bureau of Standards, standard sample of bauxite, feldspar, fired refractories, soda-lime glasses; list of laboratories equipped to make thermal expansion tests, (5) 157.

Carborundum, motion picture describes, (5) 156.
Cast iron, blistering of, for enameling purposes; report of Research Committee of Enamel Division, (10) 316.
investigations of, by Research Committee of the Enamel Division, (5) 147.
Ceramic art, education, proposals for, by Educational Committee of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, D (11) 342.
possibility of craftsman's entry into field of, (1) 4.
publicity as means of increasing interest in, O (1) 22.
Ceramic Council, plans and organization of, (10) 316.
Ceramic education, D (8) 238.
symposium on, under Educational Committee of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, D (11) 342.
Ceramic petrography, development of fundamental importance of microstructure, E (10) 297.
Ceramic research, conference on, D (4) 84.
Council, D (4) 84.
Council proposed, (1) 1.
fellowships, Univ. of Wash., Univ. of Ill., Ohio State Univ., Stanford Univ., problems to be investigated at these institutions, (7) 219.
notes from various, (8) 248, (10) 327, (11) 362, 12 (375).
Ceramic terms, list of general, defined by Standards Committee of White Wares Division, (4) 97.
Ceramics, created, O (1) 34.
Ceramists' Tour Abroad, (9) 287.
English hosts to American ceramists, E (11) 337.
Invitations by leading European ceramists to American ceramists to visit European ceramic centers, (10) 313.
Points of interest to be visited in France, Germany, Czechoslovakia, Holland, England, invitations of various European companies and Societies to visit their plants, E (12) 365.
Chemical analysis of ceramic materials for iron by use of electrometric method, (4) 100.
of refractories, methods in use, (4) 115.
of sand, method of Standards Committee of the Glass Division, (10) 321.
of sand, tentative method, Glass Division, (7) 211.
Clay, control of in making enamel frits, O (5) 26.
of silicate slags, methods in use, (4) 116.
of the simple glasses; critical survey of methods in use, (4) 115.
Chemical porcelain, term defined, (4) 98.
China, bone, Belleek, Jasper, Wedgwood, French paste; terms defined, (4) 99.
China, term defined, (4) 98.
Circulating library, O (1) 12.
Classicity and plasticity, E (7) 179.
Clay fire brick, specifications for, (5) 144.
industries, research in, (5) 158.
mining, O (7) 201.
used in the small shop, (1) 18.
ware, firing of, (5) 159.
washing, O (7) 197.
vital phases of constructive work in, O (2) 48.
Commercial glasses, new problems in production of; problems caused by use of machine methods effect of excess temperature on glass quality, O (10) 306.
Cone deformation test as applied to enamels, accuracy of, (9) 264.
Conference on ceramic research, D (4) 84.
Control procedure in enameling industry; necessity for operating standards and, O (5) 121.
Cooperative shop, its equipment and organization, O (1) 13.
Copenhagen Porcelain Works, Royal, history of, directors of, development of ceramics in, O (5) 137.
Craftsman, artist, charting field of opportunity for, O (1) 8.
pottery, training necessary for, O (1) 5.
Crazing of terra cotta, 2 types described, (2) 59.
Created ceramics, O (1) 34.
Cross-bending test for sheet-iron enamel; the Lindemann-Danielson, (9) 277.
Crystal growth and impact brittleness, (12) 379.
Crystalline glazes, exhibit at executive offices of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, (1) 33.
Crystallization, devitrification and solid solutions, E (6) 168.
forced, method of used to investigate the glassy state, (4) 113.
Cullet, effect of, on melting of glass, and on working of glass; cause of change in working ppertiesor of glass, (4) 113.

Curriculum, ceramic technology, of Univ. of Mo. School of Mines and Metallurgy, (11) 362.
Czechoslovakia, points of interest in, to be visited by American ceramists on European tour, E (12) 266.

Denison, G. W., Trustee of the Heavy Clay Products Division of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, (3) 71.
Design of parison molds, note on, (2) 64.
in table ware, advantage of good, O (7) 181.
Determination of iron as Fe_2O_3 in glass sands by electrometric method, (4) 104.
Devitrification, crystallization and solid solutions, (6) 168.
Diaspor clay defined, (5) 145.
Dinnerware branch of ceramic industry; need for research and education in, O (1) 34.
Durability of some soda-lime-magnesia glasses, powder method used, (4) 113.

Earthen ware, term defined, (4) 98.
Editorials, Ceramic Research Council and Institute, (5) 117.
Bringing research up-to-date, (8) 227.
"Art-in-trade" movement, (9) 256.
Ceramists' tour abroad, (12) 365.
Coöperation that counts, (9) 253.
English hosts to American ceramists; itinerary of European trip of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, (11) 337.
Federal and state support of experiment stations, (2) 45.
The industries profit most which demand most from the universities, (9) 254.
The nation and science, (7) 175.
Presidential address, R. L. Clare, (3) 67.
Relation of composition and heat treatment to industrial properties of ceramic products, (6) 163.
Report of General Secretary, 1926–27, (4) 79.
The rôle of ceramic petrographer, review of development of ceramic petrography, factors influencing microstructure, (10) 297.
Unit organization for ceramists for research promotion, (1) 1.
Education, ceramic, symposium on, under Educational Committee of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, O (11) 342.
Electrometric determination of iron; method, procedure, calculation, (4) 100.
Enamel business, economic trend of, O (9) 281.
deformation temperature of tentative method for, (9) 263.
Enamel Division, Committee on Standards, report of, (9) 259.
progress report of the Research Committee of, on blistering of cast iron for enameling purposes, (10) 316.
Research Committee, report of, (5) 147.
Enamel frit, raw materials for, divided into 3 classes depending on purity and whether affected by, atmospheric conditions, O (5) 124.
preparation of, for application, O (5) 130.
report of the committee on use of word "enamel," (4) 100.
slips, controlling consistency of, (9) 259.
wet milled, tentative method for fineness of, (9) 263.
Enamelers' Training Course given by Ferro Enameling Company of Cleveland, (12) 377.
Enameling industry, necessity for operating standards and procedure control in, O (5) 121.
Enamels, drying and firing of, O (5) 131.
flotation of, (9) 259.
for steel, relation of composition to ground-coat defects in, (2) 59.
England, points of interest in, to be visited by American ceramists in European tour, (21) 367
European tour of American ceramists, (9) 287.
of American ceramists, itinerary, (7) 207.
of American ceramists; points of interest to be visited in France, Germany, Czechoslovakia, Holland, England; invitations of various European companies and societies to visit their plants, E (12) 356.

Exhibit, permanent, at SOCIETY'S executive, offices of crystalline glazes cone 11 porcelain, (1) 33.
Exhibition Committee of the Art Division; report of the chairman of; exhibition of ceramic art ware displayed at Arts and Crafts Club, Detroit meeting of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY; list of exhibitors, (4) 108.

Face brick, N. C. buff and gray, manufactured for first time, (10) 328.
Feldspar, control of in making enamel frits, O (5) 124.
standard samples prepared by Bureau of Standards, (5) 157.
Fieldner, A. C., superintendent of the Bureau of Mines stations, (8) 247.
Filter-press cloths, construction, making, and care of, O (9) 284.
Financial report of the SOCIETY, (2) 54.
Fineness tests on enamels compared, (9) 270.
Firebrick problems, O (7) 199.
Fire clay, U. S. Govt. Specifications for, (5) 145.
brick test for resistance of, to spalling action, (5) 145.
Firing "hogged fuel" in continuous chamber brick kiln, O (7) 195.
Flint fire clay defined, (5) 145.
Fosdick, M. L. awarded Charles F. Binns medal, (3) 77.
France, points of interest in, to be visited by American ceramists on European tour, E (12) 266.
enamel, control testing of borax and soda-ash stocks used in smelting of, O (5) 132.
enamel, raw materials for, O (5) 121.
Furnace developments, brief review of, (7) 224.
Furnaces, recuperative glass, some further developments in, (5) 160.

General Ceramic Co., invitations of, to American ceramists to visit their European plant, E (12) 368.
German Ceramic Society, announcement, (4) 112.
Germany, points of interest in, to be visited by American ceramists on European tour, E (12) 367.
present position of glass industry in, (4) 114.
Glass, decolorized bottle, detection of selenium in, (12) 379.
decomposition of, by water at high temperatures and pressures, (7) 224.
Glass Division, Report of Standards Committee on the method for complete sand analysis, (10) 321.
Glass furnaces, recuperative, some further developments in, (5) 160.
industries refractories, D (7) 215.
industry in Germany, present position of, (4) 114.
industry in Russia, developments in, (4) 114.
melting of, effect of cullet on, and on the working of glass; cause of change in working properties of glass, (4) 113.
opal, brittleness of, (7) 225.
opal, crystal growth and impact brittleness, (12) 379.
sands, determination of iron in, by use of electrometric method, (4) 104.
soda-lime, standard samples prepared by Bureau of Standards, (5) 157.
trade of Birmingham, England, (12) 379.
works refractory, note on sillimanite as a, (2) 62.
Glasses, commercial, new problems in production of; problems caused to arise by use of machine methods discussed; effect of excess temperature on glass quality, O (10) 306.
containing boric oxide, thermal expansions of some, (4) 115.
simple, critical survey of methods in use for chemical analysis of, (4) 115.
soda-lead oxide, properties of, annealing temperature, thermal expansion, action of boiling water on, (5) 160.

Glassy, soda-lime-magnesia, durability of some, powder method used, (4) 113.
state investigation of, by method of forced crystallization, (4) 113.
Ground coat defects in enamels; relation of composition to, (2) 59.

Hard porcelain, term defined, (4) 98.
Hetsch, G., work of, at Royal Copenhagen Porcelain Works, O (5) 138.
Heavy clay products industry, consumption of power in, O (8) 235.
plants, use and abuse of power in, O (5) 134.
High fire porcelain, term defined, (4) 98.
Holland, points of interest in, to be visited by American ceramists on European tour, E (12) 367.
Holmes, F. G., awarded Craftsmanship Medal for distinguished achievement in ceramic art, (8) 246.

Impact brittleness and crystal growth, (12) 379.
Incipient vitrification (ceramic) term defined, (4) 97.
Industrial ceramic art, plea for establishment of school of ceramic art, (7) 214.
porcelain, term defined, (4) 98.
Iowa Clay Products Mfgrs. Assn., (2) 63.
Iron, determination of in sand analysis, (7) 212.
determination of, by use of electrometric method, (4) 100.

Jasper or Wedgwood china, term defined, (4) 99.

Kiln, continuous chamber brick, firing "hogged fuel" in, O (7) 195.
open-flame, used in small shop, (1) 18.
Kilns, construction of, improvements in design of, (5) 159.
Krog, A. work of, at Royal Copenhagen Porcelain Works, O (5) 138.

Laboratories equipped to make thermal expansion tests, (5) 157.
L'Ecole National D'art Decoratif de Limoges, O (2) 48.
Library, circulating ceramic, O (1) 12.
Lime, determination of in sand analysis, (7) 212.
Low fire, term defined, (4) 98.

Macrostructure of refractories, some corrosion and erosion phenomena; their bearing on the, (2) 63.
Magnesia, determination of in sand analysis, (7) 212.
Malinowski, A., work of, at Royal Copenhagen Porcelain Works, O (5) 138.
Maturing temperature (ceramic), term defined, (4) 97.
Mechanical mixer for mixing batch materials for enamel frits, O (8) 233.
Medal, Charles F. Binns, awarded to M. L. Fosdick, (3) 77.
Meeting of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, (8) 241.
decisions made at Detroit meeting, (3) 70.
1928 annual, (10) 309.
Meeting, American Refractories Inst., St Louis, Dec. 6-7, 1927; list of papers, (12) 377.
of Fuels Division of the A.S.M.E., (10) 329.
Iowa Clay Products Mfgrs. Assn., (2) 63.
Ohio Ceramic Industries Assn. at Columbus, Nov. 18-19, 1927; list of papers presented, (12) 378.
for organizing a Ceramic Council, (10) 316.
of Pacific Northwest Clayworkers' Assn., annual (2) 62.
Melting of glass, effect of cullet on, and on working of glass, cause of change in working properties of glass, (4) 113.
Microscope, the, as a research tool, E (8) 228.
Microstructure of ceramic products, factors influencing, E (10) 297.
Milling of enamels, control of, O (5) 128.
Mining, clay, notes on, O (7) 204.
Missouri School of Mines, ceramic technology curriculum, (11) 362.
Moisture content, permissible, in ball clays, (4) 100.
Molds, parison, note on design of, (2) 64.
Muller, F. H. work of at the Royal Copenhagen Porcelain Works, O (5) 137.
Mullite and sillimanite; note on X-ray patterns of, (2) 64.

National Ceramic Research Council proposed, (1) 1.
Near East pottery, O (1) 31.
News from members of the SOCIETY, (1) 42, (2) 58, (3) 75, (4) 106, (7) 210, (8) 243, (10) 315, (11) 361, (12) 372.
Nielsen, J., work of, at the Royal Copenhagen Porcelain Works, O (5) 140.
Nodular fire clay defined, (5) 145.
North Carolina buff and gray face brick, manufactured for first time, (10) 328.
State student branch of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, report on (4) 109.

Obituary, Bentley, L. L., (2) 62.
Bowman, O. O. (4) 107.
Bryan, C. H., (7) 217.
Champion, A., (12) 373.
Cook, C. H., (2) 61.
Ferrari, C., (9) 295.
Fraunfelter, C. D., (2) 60.
Kupfer, W. S., (1) 43.
Moore, J. S., (2) 63.
Muller, F. B. (9) 295.
Orton, M. A., (8) 245.
Sebring, G., (2) 60.
Sortwell, H. H., (9) 294.
Stover, E. C., (8) 244.
Thomas, L. M., (6) 173.
Woolson, I. H., (6) 173.
Officers of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY for 1927-28, (3) 70.
Ohio Ceramic Industries Assn., meeting at Columbus Nov. 18-19, 1927; list of papers presented, (12) 378.
officers of, (1) 43.
spring meeting of, (5) 161.
Ohio State Univ., short course in ceramics at; list of lectures in refractories, heavy clay products, and white wares; list of students registered, (12) 376.
Opacity of enamels, determination of, (9)260.
Opal glass, brittleness of, (7) 225.
crystal growth and impact brittleness, (12) 379.

Pacific Northwest Clayworkers' Assn., annual meeting of, (2) 62.
Parison molds, notes on design of, (2) 64.
Paving brick, varieties of, increased, (5) 154.
Personal notes of members. (1) 42, (2) 58, (3) 75, (4) 106, (7) 210, (8) 243, (10) 315, (11) 361, (12) 372.
Petrography, ceramic, development of, fundamental importance of microstructure, E (10) 297.
Pickling, time necessary for thorough, O (5) 123.
Plastic or bond clay defined, (5) 145.
Plastic fireclay refractories, U. S. Govt. Specification No. 335, a revised, (5) 145.
fire clay, U. S. Govt. Specifications for, (5) 145.
Plasticity and elasticity, E (7) 179.
Porcelain, application of, to electrical apparatus, (5) 155.
-china, differentiation of, classification, (4) 97.
Porcelain, term defined, (4) 97, 98.
Porcelain Works, Royal Copenhagen, survey of; history, directors of, methods developed, O (5) 137.
Porcelains, high fire or hard, low fire or soft, industrial, art, chemical, service, Seger, and American porcelains defined, (4) 99.
Pore (ceramic), term defined, (4) 97.
Potter-craftsman, report on collection from the *Transactions* and *Journals* of interest to, O (1) 10.
training necessary for, O (1) 5.
Pottery, Near East, O (1) 31.
Power in heavy clay products industry, consumption of, O (8) 235.

in heavy clay products plants, use and abuse of, O (5) 134.
Problems in production of commercial glasses, causes by use of machines, methods; effect of excess temperature on glass quality, O (10) 306.
Publicity, as means of increasing interest in ceramic art, O (1) 22.
Purdy, R. C., honored at meeting of Canadian Clay Products Assn., (3) 76.
Pyrometric cone equivalent, term defined, (5) 145.

Recuperative glass furnaces, some further developments in, (5) 160.
Refractories, chemical analysis of; methods in use, (4) 115.
discussion on glass industries, O (7) 215.
Refractories Division, report of chairman of, (5) 150.
Refractories fired, standard samples prepared by Bureau of Standards, (5) 157.
in the glass industry, (5) 156.
Institute, American, list of publications of, (10) 329.
macrostructure of, some corrosion and erosion phenomena and their bearing on the, (2) 63.
Refractory, glass works, note on sillimanite as a, (2) 62.
Report on International Art Exposition, (1) 4, (1) 24.
Research Committee of the Enamel Division, report of, (5) 147.
Research Fellowships in coal and nonmetallics, (6) 173.
Research, need for, in dinnerware branch of ceramic industry, O (1) 34.
R_2O_3, determination of in sand analysis, (7) 211.
Royal Copenhagen Porcelain Works, history, directors of, development of ceramics in, O (5) 137.
Russia, developments in the glass industry in, (4) 114.

Sagger symposium, D (7) 181.
comments on cast saggers, D (7) 193.
cost of operating sagger department, D (7) 185.
effect of proportions of several clays used in sagger mix, D (7) 188.
figures on sagger life, D (7) 185.
method of making, D (7) 190.
modulus of rupture, shrinkage, and absorption after 14 firings, D (7) 187.
notes on sagger bodies, D (7) 183.
number of firings obtained, D (7) 187.
quenching, spalling, flaking, D (7) 191.
questions and answers, D (7) 183.
rate of cooling, effect of, D (7) 191.
sagger-clay preparation, D (7) 189.
shape of saggers, D (7) 186.
size of grog, D (7) 185.
size of saggers, D (7) 186.
spalling, D (7) 190.
use of Colonial clay in saggers, D (7) 194.
use of wet pan in preparing, D (7) 192.
Sand, chemical analysis of, tentative method, (7) 211.
School of ceramic design in Ohio, need of, (5) 142.
Schou, P., work of, at Royal Copenhagen Porcelain works, O (5) 138.
Science and local industries, (5) 158.
Section meetings, Baltimore-Washington, (2) 59, (7) 215, (10) 324, (11) 362.
California, (9) 294, (10) 324, (12) 373.
Chicago, (10) 324.
Detroit, (7) 215.
Northern Ohio, (11) 362.
Pacific Northwest, (3) 75, (7) 214, (9) 294.
Pittsburg, (7) 215, (2) 58, (5) 155, (12) 373.
St. Louis, (4) 110, (10) 325, (12) 373.
Seger porcelain, term defined, (4) 99.
Selenium, detection of in decolorized bottle glass, (12) 379.
Service porcelain, term defined, (4) 98.
Setting test for wet milled enamels, study of, (9) 272.
Sewer pipe, mining shale for, O (7) 202.
Shale, mining, for sewer pipe, O (7) 202.
Sheet-iron enamel, investigation of the Lindeman-Danielson cross-bending test for, (9) 277.
Shop, coöperative equipment and organization, O (1) 13.
the small, equipment for, O (1) 17.
Sieve and settling test for fineness of milled enamel, compared, (9) 270.
test for wet milled enamels, study of, (9) 272.
Silica, determination in sand analysis, (7) 213.
Silicate slags, chemical analysis of, methods in use, (4) 116.
Silicon-carbide refractories, manufacture and application of, (7) 215.
Sillimanite as glass works refractory, note on, (2) 62.
and mullite, note on X-ray patterns of, (2) 64.
Slags, silicate, methods in use for chemical analysis of, (4) 116.
Slip control, enamel, (9) 259.
Small shop, equipment for, O (1) 17.
Smelting the enamel batch, control of operations, O (5) 127.
Society of Glass Technology, meeting, December 15, 1926; topics, (1) Further note on sillimanite as a glass works refractory; (2) Some corrosion and erosion phenomena and their bearing on macrostructure of refractories, (3) Note on X-ray patterns of mullite and sillimanite, (4) Note on design of parison molds, (2) 63.
January, 18, 1927; topics, (1) Effect of cullet on the melting of glass, (2) Investigation of the glassy state by method of forced crystallization, (3) Durability of some soda-lime-magnesia glasses, (4) Present position of glass industry in Germany, (5) Developments of glass industry in Russia, (4) 113.
February 16, 1927; topics, (1) Critical survey of methods in use for analysis of simple glasses, (2) Notes on methods used in analysis of glasses, (3) Analysis of refractories, (4) Notes on analysis of silicate slags, (4) 115.
March 16, 1927; topics, (1) Some further developments in recuperative glass furnaces, (2) Properties of some soda-lead oxide glasses, (5) 160.
April 27, 1927; topics, (1) Brief review of furnace developments, (7) 223.
May 18, 1927; topics, (1) Decomposition of glass by water at high temperatures and pressures, (2) Brittleness of opal glass, (3) New British 15-arm automatic suction bottle machine, (7) 224.
October 19, 1927; topics, (1) Opal glass, crystal growth and impact brittleness, (2) Detection of selenium in decolorized bottle glass, (3) Birmingham glass trade, (12) 379.
Soda-ash, control of in making enamel frits, O (5) 124.
control testing of, O (5) 132.
Soda-lead oxide glasses, properties of, annealing temperature, thermal expansion, action of boiling water on, (5) 160.
Soda-lime-magnesia glasses, durability of some powder method used, (4) 113.
Soft porcelain, term defined, (4) 98.
Solid solutions, crystallization and devitrification, E (6) 168.
Soluble salts, their application to terra cotta, O (11) 341.
Spalling, definition of, (5) 144.
Specifications for plastic fireclay refractories, U. S. Govt. Specifications No. 335, revised, (5) 145.
Standards Committee of White Wares Division report of, on definition of ceramic terms, (4) 97.
report of Committee on, revision of 1921-22 standards, (5) 144.
in enameling industry, O (5) 121.
report of Enamel Division Committee on, (9) 259.
Stoke-on-Trent Assn. of Engineers, Presidential address to members of, (5) 158.
Storage and aging of wet enamel, O (5) 130.
of enamel frit, O (5) 128.

of raw materials used in enamel industry, O (5) 126.
Student branch of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, N. C. Section, report on, (4) 111.
Sweden, solution of the "art in industry" problem, (7) 222.
Symposium, sagger, D (7) 181.
on ceramic education under auspices of the Educational Committee of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, D (11) 342.

Table ware, advantage of good design in, O (7) 181.
Terra cotta, architectural, defects, types of crazing, (2) 59.
soluble salts and their application to, O (10) 341.
Thermal expansion of some boric oxide-containing glasses, (4) 115.
of some soda-lead oxide glasses, (5) 160.
tests, laboratories equipped to make, (5) 157.
Titania, determination of in sand analysis, (7) 213.
Tour, Ceramists', Abroad, (9) 287, (10) 313, (11) 337 (12)365.
Training of pottery craftsman, O (1) 5.
Turner, S., a biography, (photo), (10) 325.
Unit organization of ceramists for research promotion, E (1) 1.
U. S. Board of Tax Appeals allows convention expenses deducted from income statement, (7) 221.

Vitrify (ceramic), term defined, (4) 97.

Water action of some soda-lead oxide glasses, (5) 160.
Wedgwood or Jasper china, term defined, (4) 99.
White ware and related terms, definitions of, by committee of White Ware Division, (4) 97.
term defined, (4) 98.
Working properties of glass, effect of cullet on, and on the working of glass; cause of change in working properties of glass, (4) 113.

X-ray patterns of sillimanite and mullite, note on, (2) 64.

Zirconia, determination of in sand analysis, (7) 213.

Bulletin *of the* American Ceramic Society

A Monthly Publication Devoted to Proceedings of the SOCIETY, Discussions of Plant Problems, Discussions of Technical, Scientific, and Art Questions and Promotion of Coöperative Research

VOLUME 6, 1927

Edited by the *Secretary* of the SOCIETY, ROSS C. PURDY
Assistant Editor, EMILY C. VANSCHOICK
Assisted by *Officers* of the INDUSTRIAL DIVISIONS

E. DEF. CURTIS, MARION FOSDICK, R. D. COOKE — Art
H. G. WOLFRAM, H. L. DIXON, A. N. FINN — Enamel
L. C. HEWITT, E. H. VANSCHOICK, H. P. HUMPHREYS — Refractories
R. F. SHERWOOD, OSCAR MATHIASEN — White Wares
J. R. BOWMAN — Terra Cotta
D. F. STEVENS, H. R. STRAIGHT — Heavy Clay Products

OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY

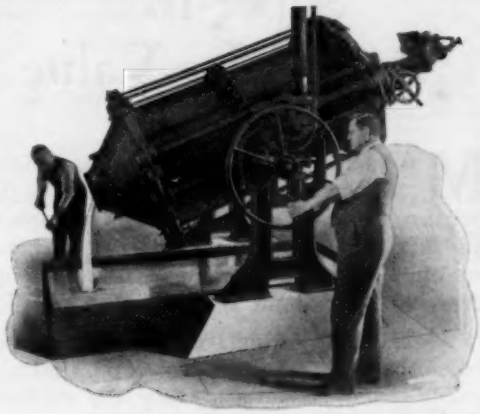
B. MIFFLIN HOOD, President
Mifflin Hood Brick Co., Atlanta, Ga.
M. C. BOOZE, Vice-President
Chas. Taylor Sons, Cincinnati, Ohio
H. B. HENDERSON, Treasurer
Standard Pyrometric Cone Co.
1538 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio
ROSS C. PURDY, General Secretary
HELEN ROWLAND FOX, Assistant Secretary
EMILY C. VANSCHOICK, Assistant Editor
2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio

Trustees

R. L. CLARE
E. WARD TILLOTSON
R. R. DANIELSON
J. C. HOSTETTER
G. W. DENISON
J. S. MCDOWELL
E. C. HILL
A. V. BLEININGER
PAUL E. COX

U. S. Rotary Enamel Smelting Furnaces Give

SATISFACTION



Excellent Results Best Demonstrated by Large Number of Repeat Orders

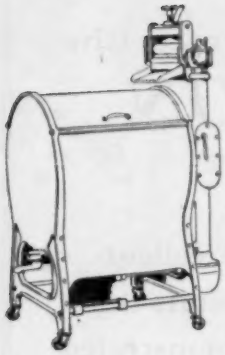
Crane Enamelware Company, Chattanooga, Tennessee.
Kohler Company, Kohler, Wisconsin.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Company, Baltimore, Md.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Company, Frankfort, Ind.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Company, Beaver Falls, Pa.
Ingram-Richardson Corporation, Bayonne, N. J.
Grand Rapids Refrigerator Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.
Columbian Enameling & Stamping Co., Terre Haute, Ind.
Sheet Metal Products Company, Toronto, Canada.
Republic Metalware Company, Buffalo, N. Y.
Pacific Sanitary Mfg. Company, Richmond, California.
A. Weiskittel & Son Company, Baltimore, Md.
Malleable Iron Range Company, Beaver Dam, Wis.
Edison Electric Appliance Co., Inc., Chicago, Ill.
Welsh Tinplate & Metal Stpg. Co., Ltd., Llanelly, England.
Ernest Stevens, Limited, Cradley Heath, England.
Ward Leonard Electric Company, Mount Vernon, N. Y.
American Enameled Products Co., Chicago, Ill.
Michigan Porcelain Tile Works, Ionia, Michigan.
Stanley Insulating Company, Great Barrington, Mass.
Roesch Enamel Range Company, Belleville, Ill.
L. D. Caulk Company, Milford, Delaware.

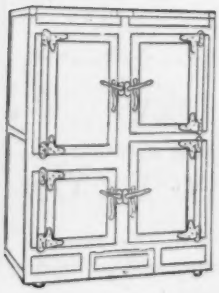
SIZES AND CAPACITIES

No. 1	No. 2	No. 3	No. 4	No. 4-B
60 lb.	150 lb.	350 lb.	750 lb.	1200 lb.

Description, Photographs, Specifications and Prices Mailed Promptly

THE U. S. SMELTING FURNACE CO.
BELLEVILLE, ILLINOIS, U. S. A.





Wherever Metal Is Enameled This Super-Iron Proves Its Value

MANUFACTURERS of household appliances use Toncan Enameling Iron because of its excellent enameling properties and its absolute uniformity of structure, enabling it to withstand the most severe drawing operations.

Toncan Enameling Iron is free from blowholes, gas and laminations. The sheets are smooth and clean, requiring the minimum amount of pickling. Rigid inspection and thorough scrubbing eliminate scale, grease and dirt.

At ordinary temperatures Toncan Enameling Iron is softer than open hearth steel, and for this reason is somewhat more open and has less tendency to glaze under the action of the rolls. This slightly open surface allows Toncan to actually grip the enamel and prevents peeling and flaking.

There are many other advantages of Toncan which will be appreciated by the user of your products. Write for complete information.

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.
TONCAN
Enameling
IRON

Central Alloy Steel Corporation

MASSILLON, OHIO

Cleveland — *Makers of Agathon Alloy Steels* — St. Louis
Syracuse — Detroit — Chicago — New York
Seattle — San Francisco — Philadelphia
Los Angeles — Tulsa — Cincinnati

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

BUYERS' GUIDE

A

Air Reducing Valves
Fisher Governor Co.

Air Traps
Fisher Governor Co.

Alumina (Hydrate and Calcined)
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Aluminum Oxide (fused)
The Exolon Co.

Aloxite (Refractory Products)
The Carborundum Co.

Alundum (Refractory Products)
Norton Co.

Antimony Oxide
Jungmann & Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Ammonium Bi-fluoride
Ammonium Carbonate
Jungmann & Co., Inc.

Auger Machines
Chambers Brothers Co.

Automatic Cutters
Chambers Brothers Co.

Automatic Stove Rooms
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.

Automatic Control Valves
Maxon Premix Burner Co.

Automatic Temperature Control
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Back Pressure Valves
Fisher Governor Co.

B

Ball Mills (Laboratory Type)
Fisher Scientific Co.

Ball Mills
McDaniel Refrac. Porcelain Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Barium Carbonate
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Barium Hydrate
Jungmann & Co., Inc.

Barytes
Seaboard Feldspar Co.

Batts
The Carborundum Co. *("Carbofrax Aloxite")*
Norton Co. *("Alundum-Crystolon")*

Bitstone
Eureka Flint and Spar Co.
Potters Supply Co.

Blocks (Refractory)
The Carborundum Co.
Norton Co.

Blowers
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.

Blowers (centrifugal—high pressure)
Maxon Premix Burner Co. *(Premix)*

Boats, Combustion
Fisher Scientific Co.
Norton Co.

Boiler Feeders
Fisher Governor Co.

Borax
American Potash & Chemical Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Innis Speiden & Co.
Pacific Coast Borax Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Boric Acid (Anhydrous)
Pacific Coast Borax Co.

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

Greetings

May the coming year exceed
in Happiness and Prosperity
the most hopeful expecta-
tions of every reader
of these lines.

THE FISHER GOVERNOR CO., INC.
100 Fisher Bldg. Marshalltown, Iowa

FISHER
TRADE MARK
REGISTERED

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

Boric Acid (Crystal, Granular or Powder)
American Potash & Chemical Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Innis Speiden & Co.
Pacific Coast Borax Co.

Borax Glass
Pacific Coast Borax Co.

Brick Making Machinery
Chambers Brothers Co.

Bricks (Refractory)
The Carborundum Co. *("Carbofrax Aloxite")*
Harbison Walker Refractories Co.
Norton Co. *("Alundum-Crystolon")*

Bucket Elevators
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.

Burners (Gas—Oil)
Maxon Premix Burner Co.

Burners (Combination Oil and Gas)
Maxon Premix Burner Co.

C

Carbofrax (Refractory Products)
The Carborundum Co.

Carbolon (Refractory Products)
The Exolon Co.

Carbonates (Barium-Lead)
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Caustic Soda
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.

Cements
The Carborundum Co.
Harbison Walker Refractories Co.
Massillon Stone & Fire Brick Co.
Norton Co.

Ceramic Chemicals
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Jungmann & Co., Inc.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Paper Makers Importing Co. (Inc.)
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.
Harbisen Walker Refractories Co.

Ceramic Plant Equipment
Chambers Brothers Co.
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.
Proctor and Schwartz, Inc.

Chains
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.

Chemicals (Analytical)
Fisher Scientific Co.

Chromium Oxide
Jungmann & Co., Inc.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Clay (Ball)
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Mandle-Porter Clay Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co.
Potters Supply Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (China)
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Edgar Brothers Co.
English China Clay Sales Corp.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co. (Inc.)
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (Electrical—Porcelain)
Edgar Brothers Co.
English China Clay Sales Corp.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Mandle-Porter Clay Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co. (Inc.)
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (Enamel)
Edgar Brothers Co.
Mandle-Porter Clay Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Paper Makers Importing Co. (Inc.)
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Clay (Fire)
Edgar Brothers Co.
Harbison Walker Refractories Co.
Mandle-Porter Clay Co.
Massillon Stone & Fire Brick Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co. (Inc.)
Potters Supply Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (Potters)
English China Clay Sales Corp.
Paper Makers Importing Co. (Inc.)
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (Sagger)
Edgar Brothers Co.
English China Clay Sales Corp.
Harbison Walker Refractories Co.
Mandle-Porter Clay Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co. (Inc.)
Potters Supply Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.
United Clay Mines Corp.

The National Silica Co.

OREGON, ILL.

Producers and Pulverizers of

FLINT

exclusively for

Pottery Purposes

99.97% Pure Silica — 140 Silk Lawn Test

SERVICE TO POTTERS

We Manufacture—

- PINS
- STILTS
- THIMBLES
- SPURS
- SAGGERS
- CRUCIBLES
- TILE for Decorating kilns

We Sell—

- BALL CLAY
- SAGGER CLAY
- WAD CLAY
- GROUND FIRE CLAY
- BITSTONE
- FIRE BRICK
- IMPORTED PARIS WHITE
- DOMESTIC WHITING

THE POTTERS SUPPLY COMPANY

EAST LIVERPOOL, OHIO

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

Clay (Stoneware)
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay Tests
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.

Clay (Terra Cotta)
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay Handling Machinery
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Mueller Machine Co. (Inc.)

Clay Miners
Edgar Brothers Co.
English China Clay Sales Corp.
Mandle-Porter Clay Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co. (Inc.)
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay Storage Systems
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.

Clay (German Vallendar)
Jungmann & Co., Inc.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Clay (Wad)
Mandle-Porter Clay Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co. (Inc,)
Potters Supply Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (Wall Tile)
English China Clay Sales Corp.
Mandle-Porter Clay Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co. (Inc.)
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay Washing Machinery
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Clay Working Machinery
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Cloth (Wire)
Newark Wire Cloth Co.

Coal & Ash Handling Mchy.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.

Cobalt Oxide
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Jungmann & Co., Inc.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Colors
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Combustion Apparatus
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Fisher Scientific Co.

Conditioning Machinery
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.
Proctor & Schwartz, Inc.

Cones (Filter)
Fisher Scientific Co.
Norton Co.

Conveyors (Belt Cable)
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.

Conveyors (Clay, Sand, Brick, etc.)
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.

Conveyors (portable)
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.

Controllers
Chas. Engelhard, Inc.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Cores (Alundum Furnace)
Norton Co.

Cornwall Stone
English China Clay Sales Corp.
Eureka Flint and Spar Co.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Crucibles (Filter-Melting-Ignition)
Norton Co.
Potters Supply Co.

Crushers
Chambers Brothers Co.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Cryolite
Jungmann & Co., Inc.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Cyanite
McLanahan Watkins Co.

D

Decorating Supplies
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Discs (Alundum-Porous-Filter)
Norton Co.

"Ecco" English China CLAYS

UNIFORM
DEPENDABLE
SUPERIOR

Ask for Samples and Information

English China Clay Sales Corp.

551 Fifth Avenue . New York

Representative: **JOSHUA POOLE, East Liverpool, Ohio**

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

Dishes (Alundum-Filtering-Ignition)
Norton Co.

Disintegrators
Chambers Brothers Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Dolomite
Innis, Speiden & Co.

Driers
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.

Dryers (China Ware—Porcelain)
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.
Proctor & Schwartz, Inc.

Drying Machinery
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.
Proctor & Schwartz, Inc.

E

Electrical Instruments
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Electrical Porcelain Machinery
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Elevators (Bucket, tray, arm)
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.

Enamels
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Enameling Equipment, Complete
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
The Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.

Enameling Furnaces
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
The Carborundum Co. *(Carboradiant)*
Massillon Stone & Fire Brick Co.
The Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
U. S. Smelting Furnace Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Enameling Muffles
The Carborundum Co. *(Carbofrax)*

Enameling, Practical Service
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
The Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Enamels, Porcelain
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
The Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Engineering Service
Chambers Brothers Co.
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.

Equipment (Porcelain Enameling)
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
The Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.

Exhaust Relief Valves
Fisher Governor Co.

Exolon (Refractory Products)
The Exolon Co.

Extruding Machines (Lab. Use)
Chambers Brothers Co.

F

Fans
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.

Feldspar
Eureka Flint and Spar Co.
Harshaw, Fuller and Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co. *(Isco)*
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Seaboard Feldspar Co.

Filtering Machinery
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Fire Brick
The Carborundum Co.
Harbison Walker Refractories Co.
Massillon Stone & Fire Brick Co.

Flint
Eureka Flint and Spar Co.
Harshaw, Fuller and Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co. *(Carrara)*
National Silica Co.
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Flint Pebbles
Eureka Flint and Spar Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

ENGLISH AND DOMESTIC

QUALITY

POTTING

CLAYS

Paper Makers Importing Co., Inc.

EASTON, PENNA.

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

Frit
Porcelain Enamel and Supply Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Furnace Conveyors
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.

Furnaces
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
The Carborundum Co. *(Carboradiant)*
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.
Massillon Stone & Fire Brick Co.
The Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
U. S. Smelting Furnace Co

Furnaces (Crucible—Lead—Pot)
Maxon Premix Burner Co.

Furnaces (Electrical, Laboratory Type)
Chas. Engelhard, Inc.
Fisher Scientific Co.

Furnaces (Melting)
Maxon Premix Burner Co.

Furnace Slabs
Massillon Stone & Fire Brick Co.

G

Gates (Blast)
Maxon Premix Burner Co.

Glazes and Enamels
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
Harshaw, Fuller and Goodwin Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
The Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Glaze Spar
Eureka Flint and Spar Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Gold
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller and Goodwin Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

H

Hearths
The Carborundum Co.
(Carbofrax heat treating)

Hearths (High Aluminous Clay—Electrically Sintered Aluminum Oxide—Silicon Carbide)
The Carborundum Co.

Heaters (Air-Oil)
Maxon Premix Burner Co.

Hydrogen Ion Equipment
La Motte Chem. Products Co.

I

Indicators & Recorders (Steam, Air, Gas)
Chas. Engelhard, Inc.

Indicators, Chemical
La Motte Chem. Products Co.

Infusorial Earth
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.

Iron (Enameling)
American Rolling Mill Co.
Central Alloy Steel Corp.

J

Jiggers
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

K

Kaolin
Edgar Plastic Kaolin Co.
English China Clay Sales Corp.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Kilns
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.

Kilns (China, Decorating)
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.

Kilns (China, Decorating)
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.

Kryolith
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Founded 1869

B. F. DRAKENFELD & CO., Inc.

45 Park Place, New York

Chemicals for Glass Decolorization

GLOBE
DECOLORIZING COMPOUNDS

No. 1 Standard (with Cobalt)
No. 2 Special (without Cobalt)

Efficient — Economical — Reliable

SELENIUM—SODIUM SELENITE

COBALT OXIDE—POWDER BLUE

E. J. LAVINO & CO'S
CAUCASIAN
MANGANESE DIOXIDE
Powdered—Granular—Pea Size

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

L

Laboratory Supplies
Fisher Scientific Co.

Lehrs (High Aluminous Clay—Electrically Sintered Aluminum Oxide—Silicon Carbide)
The Carborundum Co.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.

Linings (Furnace-Refractory, Block Refractory Plate, Brick and Tile)
Harbison Walker Refractories Co.
Massillon Stone & Fire Brick Co.
Norton Co.
The Carborundum Co.

Liquid Level Indicator and Recorder
Fisher Governor Co.

Loaders (portable)
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.

M

Magnesia (sintered) (calcined)
The Exolon Co.
Harbison Walker Refractories Co.
Jungmann & Co., Inc.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Magnesite
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harbison Walker Refractories Co.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Manganese
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Metals (Porcelain Enameling)
American Rolling Mill Co.
Central Alloy Steel Corp.

Meters (All Kinds)
Chas. Engelhard, Inc.

Minerals
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Mixing Machines
Chambers Brothers Co.

Motors
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.

Muffles (Furnace)
Massillon Stone & Fire Brick Co.
Norton Co.
The Carborundum Co. *(Carbofrax)*

Multistage Compressors
Maxon Premix Burner Co.

Mullite (artificial)
The Exolon Co.

Mullite
McLanahan Watkins Co.

Muriatic Acid
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

N

Nitrates (Cobalt, Sodium)
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

O

Oil Burning Systems
Maxon Premix Burner Co.

Opacifiers
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.

Oxides
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Paper Makers Importing Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

Keeping Production in Pace with Demand

Porcelain enamel products—signs, stoves, sanitary ware, furniture, refrigerators—are being produced in growing quantities.

Alundum Enameling Muffles have provided means for improvement in enameling furnaces—keeping them in pace with the increased use of enameled products.

NORTON COMPANY, WORCESTER, MASS.
New York Chicago Cleveland

R-315

NORTON
REFRACTORIES

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

P

Pans (Wet and Dry)
Chambers Brothers Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Pebble Mills
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Pins
Potters Supply Co.

Placing Sand
Eureka Flint and Spar Co.
National Silica Co.
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Plant Design
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.

Plate Feeders
Chambers Brothers Co.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.

Plate (Filter)
Norton Co.

Porcelain Enameling Service, Practical
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
The Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Porcelain Enamels
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
The Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Potash (Carbonate)
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Potassium Bi-fluoride
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Jungmann & Co., Inc.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Pottery Machinery
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Pug Mills
Chambers Brothers Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Pulverizing Machinery
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Pulverizing Mills
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Pumps
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Pump Governors
Fisher Governor Co.

Pumps (Oil)
Maxon Premix Burner Co.

Pyrometers (Indicating)
Chas. Engelhard, Inc.
Fisher Scientific Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Pyrometers (Optical)
Fisher Scientific Co.

Pyrometers (Recording)
Chas. Engelhard, Inc.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Pyrometer (Switches)
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Pyrometer Thermocouples
Chas. Engelhard, Inc.

Pyrometer Tubes (Refractory and Hard Porcelain)
Chas. Engelhard, Inc.
Fisher Scientific Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.
McDaniel Refractory Porcelain Co.
Massillon Stone & Fire Brick Co.
Montgomery Porcelain Products Co.

Pyrometer Tubes (Silica)
Fisher Scientific Co.

R

Recorders (CO, CO_2, SO_2 and Draft)
Chas. Engelhard, Inc.

Recording Instruments
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.
Fisher Scientific Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Reducing Valves
Fisher Governor Co.

Refractories
The Carborundum Co.
The Exolon Co.
Harbison Walker Refractories Co.
Massillon Stone & Fire Brick Co.
Norton Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Refractory Materials
The Exolon Co.
Harbison Walker Refractories Co.
McLanahan Watkins Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Regulators (Automatic Temperature)
Chas. Engelhard, Inc.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

EUREKA
FLINT & SPAR Co.

MINERS, IMPORTERS AND PULVERIZERS

Pure English Cornwall Stone

Imported French Flint	Eureka #1 Feldspar
French Placing Flint	Connecticut Feldspar
American Rock Flint	New Hampshire Feldspar
American Sand Flint	New York Feldspar

Eureka Specially Selected Glaze Spar has been famous for Twenty Years for its Brilliant Lustre

EUREKA FLINT & SPAR CO.
Trenton – New Jersey

Synthetic Cryolite

"Rutgers Brand"

Always Uniform

98/99% pure—actual Sodium Aluminum Fluoride
not more than 1% silica
practically free from iron
snow white color
impalpable, voluminous powder
easily and completely soluble
readily fusible

Do not buy any more Cryolite until you have investigated
"RUTGERS BRAND"

Sample, quotation and further information are at your disposal, without any obligation to you. Write to the

SOLE U. S. AGENTS

JUNGMANN & CO., *Incorporated*
5 Desbrosses Street New York, N. Y.

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

S

Saggers
The Carborundum Co.
Norton Co.
Potters Supply Co.

Sagger Conveyors
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.

Sagger Materials
McLanahan Watkins Co.

Sagger Presses
Chambers Brothers Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.
Watson-Stillman Co.

Screens
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Newark Wire Cloth Co.

Selenite of Sodium
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Selenium
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Shovels (power)
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.

Silica (fused)
The Exolon Co.

Silicon Carbide
The Exolon Co.

Silicon Carbide Firesand
The Exolon Co.

Sillimanite (Synthetic)
The Exolon Co.
Norton Co.

Slabs (Furnace)
The Carborundum Co.
Norton Co.

Smelters
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
U. S. Smelting Furnace Co.

Soda Ash
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Sodium Antimonate
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Vitro Mfg. Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Sodium Bi-fluoride
Jungmann & Co., Inc.

Sodium Fluoride
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Spar
Eureka Flint and Spar Co.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Sprockets
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.

Spurs
Potters Supply Co.

Steam Traps
Fisher Governor Co.

Stilts
Potters Supply Co.

Strainers (Oil—Water)
Fisher Governor Co.
Maxon Premix Burner Co.

Sulphuric Acid
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

T

Talc
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Temperature Controls
Chas. Engelhard, Inc.

Temperature Instruments (Measuring)
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.
Fisher Scientific Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Thermocouples
Chas. Engelhard, Inc.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Thermometers (Electric Resistance) (Indicating, etc.)
Chas. Engelhard, Inc.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

Thermometers (Mercurial)
Fisher Scientific Co.

Thimbles (Filtering Extraction)
Norton Co.

Tile (Refractory)
The Carborundum Co. *(Carbofrax)*
Harbison Walker Refractories Co.

Tile Machinery (Floor and Wall)
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Tin Oxide
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Titanium
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.

Transmission Machinery
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.

Tubes (Insulating)
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.
Montgomery Porcelain Products Co.

Tubes (Pyrometer)
Chas. Engelhard, Inc.
Fisher Scientific Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.
Montgomery Porcelain Products Co.

U

Unloaders, Car
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.

V

Vacuum Pumps
Fisher Scientific Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Valves (Automatic Control)
Chas. Engelhard, Inc.

Valves (Reducing, Pressure, Exhaust)
Fisher Governor Co.

W

Wet Enamel
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
The Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Whiting
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Witherite
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.

Z

Zirconia
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

PARIS TOP WHITE CLAY

USED BY TILE MANUFACTURERS
BECAUSE OF ITS COLOR AND LOW SHRINKAGE

H. C. SPINKS CLAY CO.

Mines— PURYEAR, TENN.
PARIS, TENN.

Office—NEWPORT, KY.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ADVERTISERS

	Page
American Gas Association	35
American Potash and Chemical Corp.	43
American Rolling Mill Co.	34
Carborundum Co.	30 and 31
Central Alloy Steel Corp.	8
Chambers Brothers Co.	38
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.	43
Classified Advertising	26
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F., Inc.	18
Edgar Brothers Co.	37
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.	42
English China Clay Sales Co.	14
Eureka Flint and Spar Co.	22
Exolon Company	41
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.	43
Fisher Governor Co.	10
Fisher Scientific Co.	Inside Back Cover
General Electric Co.	27
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.	29
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.	32
Harshaw, Fuller and Goodwin Co.	4
Innis, Speiden & Co., Inc.	33
Jeffrey Manufacturing Co.	44
Journal of the Society of Glass Technology	26
Jungmann & Co.	22
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.	29
Lake County Clay Co.	37
LaMotte Chemical Products Co.	33
Leeds and Northrup Co.	1
Macon Chamber of Commerce	Center of Book 5
Maxon Premix Burner Co.	33
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.	32
McLanahan Watkins Co.	41
Montgomery Porcelain Products Co.	38
Mueller Machine Co.	39
National Silica Co.	12
Newark Wire Cloth Co.	39
Norton Co.	20
Pacific Coast Borax Co.	41
Paper Makers Importing Co., Inc.	16
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.	36
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.	43
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.	46
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.	Outside Back Cover
Potters Supply Company	12
Proctor and Schwartz, Inc.	40
Professional Directory	28
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.	Inside Front Cover
Seaboard Feldspar Co.	29
Spinks, H. C. Clay Co.	24
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.	Center of Book 6
United Clay Mines Corp.	29
U. S. Smelting Furnace Co.	7
United States Feldspar Co.	37
Vitro Manufacturing Co.	36
Watson-Stillman Co.	38

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

NOW is the time to start locating the new position you want. Use Journal classified ads for best results. Employer and Employee find it convenient.

FOR SALE: The largest visible deposit of high grade cyanite in the United States. Three miles from railroad. Will lease or sell.

J. B. Roberts
Ball Ground, Georgia

Ceramic graduate with three years practical experience in modern brick and tile plants desires connection with progressive company offering opportunity for rapid advancement. Address Box 38-A, American Ceramic Society, 2525 N. High Street, Columbus, Ohio.

The Journal of the Society of Glass Technology

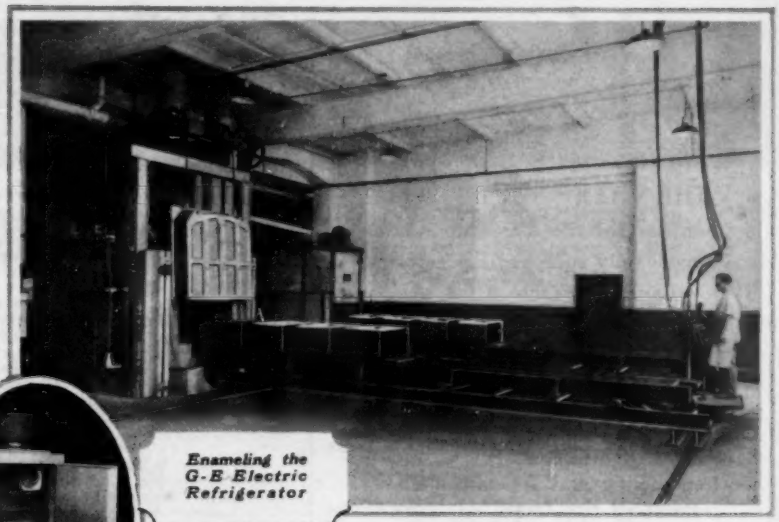
A quarterly Journal containing original papers and abstracts of papers covering the whole field of Glass Technology.

ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTIONS TO SOCIETY (Including Journal)

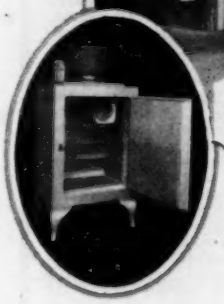
Ordinary Members	$ 7.00
Collective Members	15.00
Price per Number to non-Members	2.50
Price per Volume (unbound) to non-Members	9.00

Forms of application for membership may be obtained from the American Treasurer of the Society, Mr. Wm. M. Clark, Ph.B., Nela Park, Cleveland, Ohio.

Address orders and inquiries to: The Secretary, Society of Glass Technology, The University, Sheffield, England.



Enameling the G-E Electric Refrigerator



Electric Heat does a masterful job

It's a great satisfaction to any enamelist to watch these G-E refrigerators being enameled. The cabinets emerge from spray booths at the rear and move on conveyors into the electric drier on the right. At the proper interval an operator pushes a button and a two-armed mechanism moves forward, one arm into the drier, the other into the enameling furnace. The arms emerge with their loads and move to the left on tracks. The mechanism again moves forward, one arm forking the dried cabinets into the furnace, the other placing the enameled cabinets on a conveyor. One of the best features in the use of electric heat is the ease with which such automatic operations can be established.

Although electric heat will not supplant all other forms of heat for industrial purposes, there are processes in every industry where it is the ideal heat—the most economical heat—the heat that ultimately will be used.

Electric heat does a masterful job with these refrigerators. Its speed is astounding. There are no rejections. The uniform quality of the enamel is rigidly maintained. The product and the entire enameling room are clean. Only one man operates the entire job. And the cost is no more than if fuel were used for the heat.

Let G-E heating specialists help you with your enameling problems. Call your nearest G-E office.

ULTIMATELY ELECTRIC HEAT IN EVERY INDUSTRY

570-50D

GENERAL ELECTRIC

GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, SCHENECTADY, N. Y., SALES OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY

THE SHARP-SCHURTZ CO.
Chemists for the Ceramic Industry
We have fully equipped laboratories at
Lancaster, Ohio, U. S. A.

T. W. GARVE
Engineering
510 Schultz Bldg., Columbus, Ohio
Remodeling and Design of Plants
Design of Buildings, Machinery,
Dryers, and Kilns
Preliminary Investigations

NORMAN B. DAVIS,
M.A., B.Sc.
Mining Engineer & Geologist
Examination—Operation
Non-Metallic Mineral
Properties
410 Blackburn Bldg., Ottawa, Canada

You can use this space to advantage for $30 per year.

CERAMIC BREVITIES

The election of Mr. R. W. Gillispie to Vice-president and General Manager of the Jeffrey Manufacturing Co., was announced on October 10, 1927. Mr. Gillispie, who for many years was connected with the Bethlehem Steel Company in an executive capacity, joined the Jeffrey organization as Vice-president and Assistant General Manager on July 1, 1926.

The Artcraft Metal Products Co. recently installed in its new plant at Martins Ferry, Ohio, a complete porcelain enameling department. Installation was made by the Ferro Enamel Supply Co. of Cleveland, Ohio. The Artcraft plant was recently moved from Columbus, Ohio, to Martins Ferry.

The Fisher Scientific Co. have just issued a valuable bulletin describing their lafest cement testing machine. This machine is very compact, fool proof and can be used with a material saving in time for testing the compression strength of briquettes. Information on it will be gladly sent on request. Address Fisher Scientific Co., 709 Forbes Street, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

After nearly three years of preparation, The Fisher Governor Company released a complete new Bulletin Catalog on November 1, 1927. This catalog is divided into separate sections with each section thoroughly describing one group of allied Specialties such as Pump Governors, Reducing Valves, or Strainers. Complete and accurate information is given for each Specialty in classified paragraphs covering Installation, Operation, Service, Construction, and Ordering Information. The book is fully illustrated with exterior and sectional views of the Specialties as well as many installation views showing the proper manner of using the devices. New dimension charts give accurate dimensions of each Specialty. Besides the older and more familiar Fisher Specialties, there are many new devices for the automatic control of steam, air, gas, water, and oil.

H. W. R. SAGGER CLAY
and
H. W. R. —D— CLAY

For Your Complete Sagger Batch

Write for Complete Information

HARBISON-WALKER REFRACTORIES CO.
World's Largest Producers of Refractories
Pittsburgh, Pa., U.S.A.

Offices in Principal Cities

KENTUCKY-TENNESSEE CLAY CO.

Successors to

KENTUCKY CONSTRUCTION & IMPROVEMENT CO.
THE MANDLE-PORTER CLAY CO.

Miners and Shippers of High Grade Clays

General Office - - MAYFIELD, KY.

HIGH GRADE
CLAYS
OF EVERY KIND-FOR EVERY PURPOSE
UNITED CLAY MINES
CORPORATION
GENERAL OFFICES TRENTON, N. J.

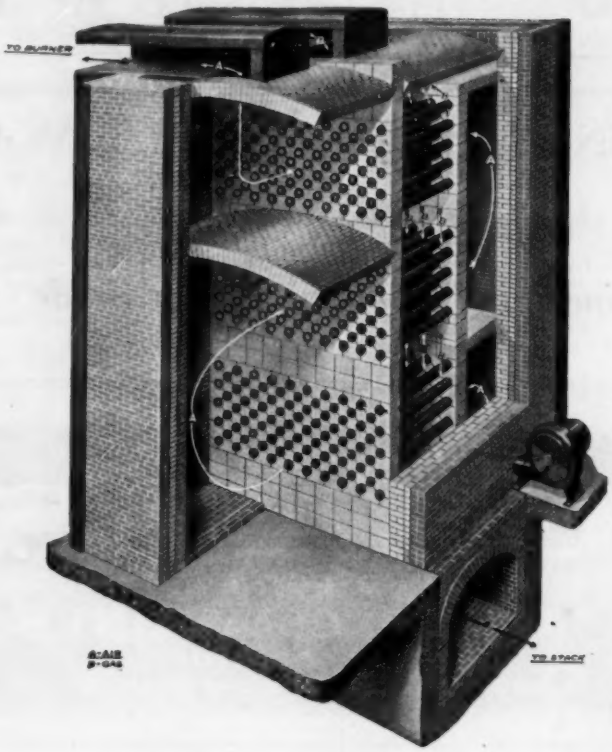
Virginian High Potash Spar is the only
North American Feldspar
used in the manufacture of *French Porcelain*

It is also used by many of the most discriminating American manufacturers.

THE SEABOARD FELDSPAR COMPANY
430 Hearst Tower Bld., Baltimore, Md.

THE Carborundum

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.



Carborundum is the Registered Trade Name used by The Carborundum Company for Silicon Carbide. This Trade Mark is the exclusive property of The Carborundum Company.

THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

Recuperator

LICENSED UNDER FITCH PATENTS

CARBORUNDUM Recuperators have been in service continuously for the past two years under the following conditions—

APPLICATION:

Operating in conjunction with a continuous furnace.

FUEL:

Natural gas.
270,000 cu. ft. of gas burned every twenty-four hours.
Average temperature of furnace gases entering recuperator 1480° F.
Average temperature of air to burners 700° F.
Average heat transfer 5 B. T. U. per sq. ft. of exposed surface of tube per degree F. per hour.

RESULTS:

38% fuel saving over previous practice.
Leak-proof design.
Cost of building lowest per unit of work done.
After two years, physical condition of recuperator as good as when new.

You will be interested in our recommendations for application of Carborundum Recuperators to various types of ceramic kilns, glass melting furnaces, etc.

The Carborundum Recuperator is also built with banks of tubes arranged in series whereby the air travels on a horizontal plane thru the recuperator.

Bulletin E-11 illustrates and describes The Carborundum Recuperator in detail.

PERTH AMBOY, N. J., U. S. A.

HARROP CERAMIC SERVICE CO.
Engineers and Constructors
Engineering and Laboratory Service COLUMBUS, OHIO

DO YOUR PART

BUY YOUR CHRISTMAS
SEALS
EARLY AND USE THEM

THE NATIONAL, STATE, *and* LOCAL
TUBERCULOSIS ASSOCIATIONS OF THE
UNITED STATES

TRADE MARK
Pyrometer Tubes—Protection Tubes—Combustion Tubes
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Company
Beaver Falls, Pennsylvania

UNUSUAL · SHAPES · OUR · SPECIALTY

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL).

MAXON PREMIX BURNER

Free!

Either of the above bulletins will be gladly sent upon request. They illustrate and explain the Premix method of burning gas or oil for industrial purposes.

MAXON PREMIX BURNER CO.
2500 So. Mulberry St.
Muncie, Indiana

1816 CHEMICALS 1927

"Over a Century of Service and Progress"

South Dakota
FELDSPAR

An extremely high-grade Potash Spar ground in our own mills under constant and thorough chemical control.

Capacity up to 300 Tons Daily

We solicit your inquiries

INNIS, SPEIDEN & CO., Inc.
Importers, Manufacturers, Exporters
46 CLIFF STREET NEW YORK

Branches:
BOSTON PHILADELPHIA
CHICAGO CLEVELAND
GLOVERSVILLE

Write
to
us
at
once
for
your
1928
space
for
your
Journal
advertising
campaign.

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

Free on Request

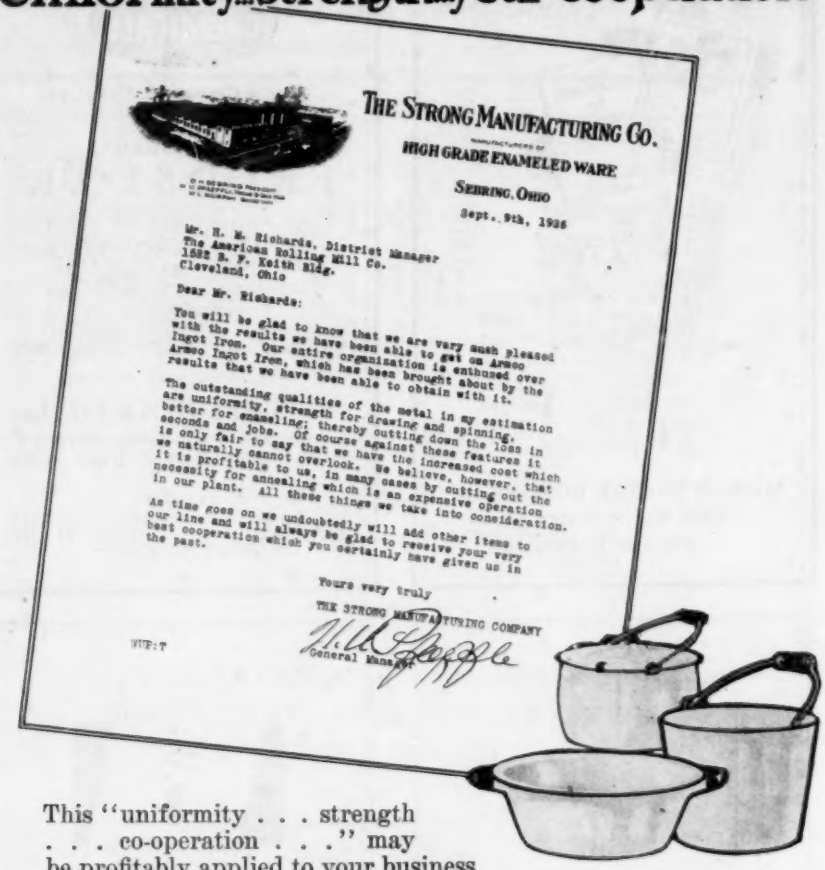
Your Copy Awaits You!

A clear and comprehensive explanation of Hydrogen Ion Control with a special section on its practical application in all branches of the ceramic industry. Write for your complimentary copy today.

LaMotte Chemical Products Co.
414 Light St., Baltimore, Md.

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

"Uniformity...strength...your cooperation"



THE STRONG MANUFACTURING CO.
MANUFACTURERS OF
HIGH GRADE ENAMELED WARE
SEBRING, OHIO

Sept. 9th, 1926

Mr. H. M. Richards, District Manager
The American Rolling Mill Co.
1622 R. F. Keith Bldg.
Cleveland, Ohio

Dear Mr. Richards:

You will be glad to know that we are very much pleased with the results we have been able to get on Armco Ingot Iron. Our entire organization is enthused over Armco Ingot Iron, which has been brought about by the results that we have been able to obtain with it.

The outstanding qualities of the metal in my estimation are uniformity, strength for drawing and spinning, better for enameling; thereby cutting down the loss in seconds and jobs. Of course against these features it is only fair to say that we have the increased cost which we naturally cannot overlook. We believe, however, that it is profitable to us, in many cases by cutting out the necessity for annealing which is an expensive operation in our plant. All these things we take into consideration.

As time goes on we undoubtedly will add other items to our line and will always be glad to receive your very best cooperation which you certainly have given us in the past.

Yours very truly
THE STRONG MANUFACTURING COMPANY
General Manager

WHP:T

This "uniformity . . . strength . . . co-operation . . ." may be profitably applied to your business, too. And then, there are other weighty factors that have an important bearing on your choice of sheet metal for vitreous enameling. Shall we tell you the complete story?

THE AMERICAN ROLLING MILL COMPANY
Executive Offices, Middletown, Ohio

Export: The ARMCO International Corp.
Cable Address: ARMCO, Middletown

ARMCO Ingot Iron

ARMCO INGOT IRON
The Purest Iron Made
TRADE MARK

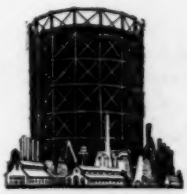
THE *final score*~ RESULTS

AFTER all it is *efficiency* that wins the day, and forges ahead. Arguments and discussion are all right in their place, but the deciding factor is RESULTS.

Shakespeare says, "A good wine needs no bush"—meaning, of course, that its superior qualities advertise themselves. This is true also of gas, as an industrial fuel.

Gas furnaces installed in all manner of industries are the most potent arguments for installing more gas furnaces in similar manufactories. Competitors must keep abreast of the times in methods of production or they will soon fall behind in the matter of profits.

If you do not know what gas furnaces are doing for other companies, in your line of business, find out at once. Write and ask your gas company. Details are available on practically every kind of industrial pursuit practised in this country.



Gas is the preferred fuel for over 60,000 users.

American Gas Association
420 Lexington Avenue, New York City

YOU CAN DO IT BETTER WITH GAS

PENNSYLVANIA PULVERIZING CO.

LEWISTOWN, PA.

Pure Canadian Potash Feldspar
Potters Flint Placing Sand

SALES OFFICE
323 Fourth Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE VITRO MFG. CO. TRADE MARK PITTSBURG, PA.

Laboratory Control Guarantees Uniformity

Every step in the manufacture of Vitro Products is under direct and constant laboratory control. This gives you products of absolute uniformity and complete freedom from undesirable impurities. Vitro Products give Specified Results.

Write for prices and full information.

Products of Vitro Manufacturing Co.

Vitrifiable Colors
Chromium Oxide
Cadmium Sulphide
Selenium
Sodium Uranyl Carbonate
Sodium Uranate
Sodium Antimonate
Copper Oxide
Zirconium Products
Cobalt Oxide
Cement Colors
Roman Gold
White Gold
Enamels for Cast Iron
Enamels for Sheet Steel
Porcelain Sanitary Enamels
Copper Enamels

THE VITRO MANUFACTURING CO.
Fulton Bldg., PITTSBURGH, PA.

Sacandaga Rock Quartz

UNITED STATES FELDSPAR CORPORATION

New York Office
66 Broadway
Telephone Hanover 6636

Mill and Quarries
Cranberry Creek
Fulton County, N. Y.

Especially adapted for the manufacture of ivory bodies.

Inquiries Solicited

EDGAR CLAYS

for

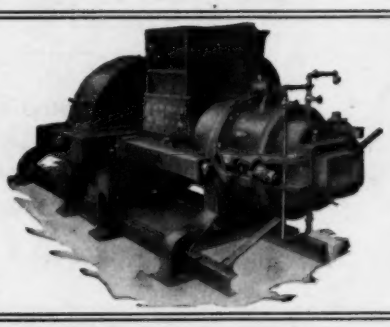
POTTERY—TILE
TERRA COTTA—CHINA
SANITARY WARE
ELECTRICAL PORCELAIN
ENAMELED WARE

Testing Samples Gladly Sent

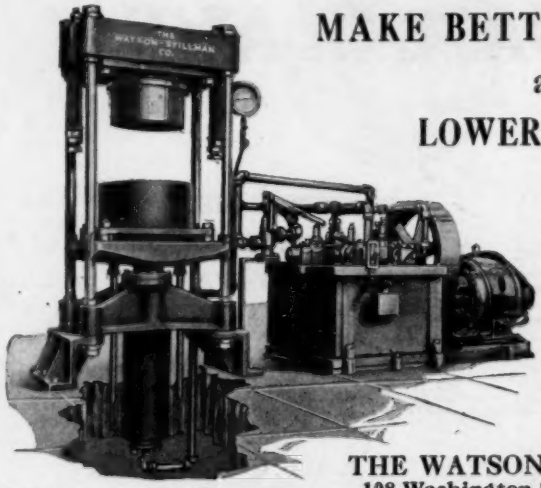
EDGAR PLASTIC KAOLIN CO.
EDGAR BROTHERS CO. *LAKE COUNTY CLAY CO.*
One Management
METUCHEN, N. J.

If you want pyrometer protection tube satisfaction
USE
Montgomery Hard Porcelain Pyrometer Tubes
All Sizes and Lengths for either Platinum or Base Metal Couples
The Best Liked and Most Largely Used
Protection Tubes on the Market today
If the manufacturer of your pyrometer equipment cannot supply you, write us direct.
TRADE MARK
MONTGOMERY PORCELAIN PRODUCTS CO.
FRANKLIN, OHIO, U. S. A. 10-22

Brick Making Machines
Crushers Grinders Mixers
Automatic Cutters
Chambers Bros. Co.
Philadelphia Pennsylvania

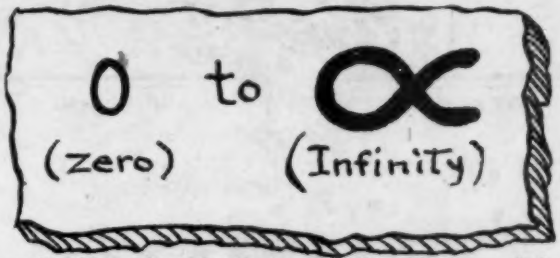


WATSON-STILLMAN SAGGER PRESSES
MAKE BETTER SAGGERS
at
LOWER COST



Showing a 50 Ton Sagger Press Outfit Completely equipped with dies for making Elliptical Saggers.

These Machines press saggers from solid wads of clay. Our sagger dies have no joints to work loose or open under pressure; this insures a homogeneous product and reduces to a minimum the losses in firing.
Write for Bulletins and full information
THE WATSON-STILLMAN CO.
108 Washington Street, NEW YORK
Chicago, 549 Washington Blvd.
Philadelphia, Widener Bldg.
Cleveland, Auditorium Garage Bldg.
Detroit, 7752 DuBoise St.



This covers considerable territory, but it expresses the wide range of the NEWARK WIRE CLOTH COMPANY'S capacity.

No order is too small or too large. All orders receive immediate attention.

You may investigate carefully if you wish, and order a "zero" quantity if you have any doubts about NEWARK WIRE CLOTH not being the best obtainable. We will not think less of you.

But the chances are, after a fair investigation, and after thorough trials you will become as enthusiastic about NEWARK wire products as we are, and as our thousands of regular customers are.

To be sure, an "infinite" order is impossible. But our stock is a large one, and we have never yet received an order that we could not fill.

We ship anywhere—Let us send you our catalog No. 26 which tells all about wire cloth.

Newark Wire Cloth Co.
355-369 Verona Ave., Newark, N. J.
Branch Office:
66 Hamilton St., Cambridge, Mass.

NEWARK

CLAY MACHINERY!

SAGGER ROOM	SLIP HOUSE	GRINDING ROOM
Grog Pans	Blungers	Clay Crackers
Pug Mills	Agitators	Pulverizers
Sagger Presses	Lawns	Cage Grinders
Wad Mills	Pumps	Dust Screens
Grog Screens	Filter Presses	Pebble Mills
PRESS ROOM	**GREEN ROOM**	**GLAZE ROOM**
Tile Presses	Jiggers	Glaze Mills
Faience Presses	Pull Downs	Agitators
Porcelain Presses	Cleaning Wheels	Lawns
Dies & Equipment	Batting Machines	Pumps

THE MUELLER MACHINE CO.
TRENTON, N. J.

"Proctor"

DRYING MACHINERY

for all Clay Products

Electrical Porcelain
Sanitary Ware
General Ware in Molds
Dipped General Ware
Clay Rolls : Spark Plugs
Saggers : Tile
Refractories : Brick
Chemical Stoneware

PROCTOR & SCHWARTZ, INC.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

BORAX *Guaranteed 99½%-100% Pure* **BORIC ACID**

Select the Brand which has back of it years of *successful use* by experienced Ceramists.

Pacific Coast Borax Co., New York

Chicago **Los Angeles**

VIRGINIA CYANITE CRYSTAL CONCENTRATES

CYANITE 10 *(Coarse Crystal)*
CYANITE 10-65 *(Fine Crystal)*

For saggers, refractory shapes, super-refractories, mullite bodies, etc.

McLanahan-Watkins Company, Charlotte Court House, Va.

Refractory Materials

Products of the Electric Furnace

SILICON CARBIDE
SILICON CARBIDE FIRESAND
FUSED SILICA
ARTIFICIAL MULLITE
FUSED ALUMINUM OXIDE
FUSED MAGNESITE

Furnished in raw material form, ground to meet specifications.

Our Research Department with fully equipped laboratories is always at your service.

WRITE US ABOUT YOUR PROBLEMS

THE EXOLON COMPANY

Established 1914

Electric Furnace Plants { **THOROLD, ONTARIO** / **STAMFORD, ONTARIO**

Finishing Plant / General Offices { **BLASDELL, N. Y.**

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

Incomplete Combustion Means Burning up Money!

Your furnaces should make a certain amount of CO_2 if they are working properly.

If not, then carbon, unburned (smoke) or partly burned (CO), is going up the stacks and wasting the heat units for which you have paid.

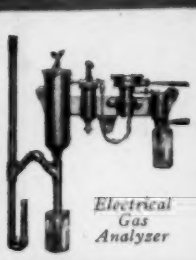
Engelhard electrical gas-analyzing and recording equipment is a continuous check on such waste. This equipment, the result of 30 years of expert research, is simple, rugged, and *permanently accurate.*

Ask our Ceramic Engineering Dept. to show, without charge, possible savings in your plant.

Bulletin on request.

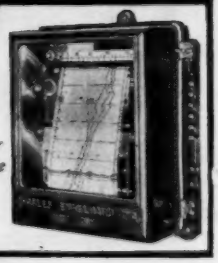
Charles Engelhard, *Inc.*
Newark, N. J.

Boston
New York
Pittsburgh
St. Louis
Cincinnati
Cleveland
Los Angeles
Ottawa



Electrical Gas Analyzer

Type S Recorder for gas analyses or temperature readings



(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

Don't Forget! — **FERRO BURNING POINTS AND BARS ARE BETTER**

Better Metal — Better Castings — Better Designs
Better Service — Better Prices

See our Standard Patterns in our Burning Bar Booklet.
Write for it today—it's free.

THE FERRO ENAMEL SUPPLY CO.
2100 B. F. Keith Building CLEVELAND, OHIO

PENNSYLVANIA SALT MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Executive Offices: Philadelphia, Pa.

Works: Philadelphia and Natrona, Pa., Wyandotte and Menominee, Mich.

Representatives:
New York Chicago
Pittsburgh St. Louis

PENNA. SALT MANUF'G. CO.
PURE
GREENLAND KRYOLITH
PHILADELPHIA, PA

THREE ELEPHANT BORAX
99.5% PURE

Its uniform high quality guarantees the excellence of your product.

We also make Boric Acid Guaranteed 99.5% pure. Write for our price and samples today.

AMERICAN POTASH & CHEMICAL CORPORATION
Woolworth Building, New York, N. Y.

Quality *Uniformity* *Service*

LUSTERLITE ENAMELS
MANUFACTURERS
FURNACES - - SPEED FORKS - - ENAMELS
Complete Enamel Shop Supplies and Equipment
STOCK CARRIED

Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Company
1407-47 S. 55th Court, Cicero, Ill., U. S. A.

This Conveyor Made a Repeat Customer

SIX years ago the Jeffrey Scraper Conveyor shown below was installed at the Athena Glazed Brick Company. It has been in practically continuous operation since that time handling No. 5 clay from the vibrating screens to the ground clay storage bins.

A few months ago the first replacement was made, this being a new set of rollers for the No. 126 Malleable Roller Chain. The original steel scrapers are only slightly worn. This conveyor is very low in power consumption and still lower in maintenance cost.

By placing narrow valves in the carrying trough at frequent intervals the outcrop clay is thoroughly mixed with the blue clay as it is discharged to the ground clay storage bins. This saves considerable recutting of the clay by hand labor after it is in the bins.

Other Jeffrey Equipment now operating in this clay preparation plant includes three Apron Conveyors and a Spiral Conveyor.

THE JEFFREY MANUFACTURING COMPANY
983-99 North Fourth Street, Columbus, Ohio

New York	Pittsburgh	Cleveland	Milwaukee	Los Angeles
Buffalo	Scranton, Pa.	Charleston, W. Va.	St. Louis	Birmingham
Rochester, N.Y.	Boston	Chicago	Denver	Charlotte, N.C.
Philadelphia	Cincinnati	Detroit	Salt Lake City	Montreal

JEFFREY
MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

If you do not receive complete details of the forthcoming exhibit of the

American Ceramic Society

and the

National Brick Manufacturers Association

by December 20, write to us at once because we want you to have these details and to make the most of the opportunity to exhibit your products.

The Joint Exhibit Committee of the two organizations has left nothing undone to make the exhibits this year the best possible. No matter which booth you select you can rest assured of having everyone in attendance know you are on the job and know what your products are.

Joint Exhibit Committee
AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY
2525 N. High Street, COLUMBUS, OHIO

High Tension Insulators
Dried in 48 Hours

ONE of the largest manufacturers of high tension insulators cut over a week from their operating schedule by the use of a "HURRICANE" Tunnel Truck Dryer.

Breakage Losses

Were greatly reduced—also Labor and Operating Costs.

"HURRICANE" Dryers for ceramic products are made in Truck, Tunnel Truck, and Automatic Conveyor types, according to the requirement of the individual plant. Automatic control may be provided so that the various drying stages are regulated as to temperature and humidity.

THE PHILADELPHIA DRYING MACHINERY CO.

Specialists in Drying for Nearly 30 Years

Stokley St. above Westmoreland, Phila., Pa.

New England Office: 53 State St., Boston, Mass.

HURRICANE
Ideal Drying Every Day

73